

# COLLEGE CATALOG & STUDENT HANDBOOK 2019-2020

Photo by Tom Brenner

## DESK COPY

Please Do Not Remove  
Published 6/1/2019



**HOUSATONIC**  
COMMUNITY COLLEGE

(203) 332-5000  
900 Lafayette Boulevard  
Bridgeport, CT 06604  
[WWW.HOUSATONIC.EDU](http://WWW.HOUSATONIC.EDU)





## COLLEGE CATALOGS

**This catalog is available online at  
CATALOG.HOUSATONIC.EDU**


**All information contained in this catalog is available  
online and can be printed or book marked.**

---

### **General Information**

Information on admissions, registration, student services, etc. can be found on the catalog site as well as the college website at [www.housatonic.edu](http://www.housatonic.edu).

### **Programs (Degrees & Certificates)**

Each program is listed on the catalog site. One of the options is to print a **Degree Planner** for each program. When viewing the program click the  icon to the top and right of the listing. This will open a new window with the program in a printable grid format to help students plan their courses.

### **Course Descriptions**

Course descriptions on the catalog site may include changes made to HCC's courses since this catalog was printed. The online catalog will always be the most up-to-date course information.

### **Registration**

To determine the courses available for a particular semester it is best to choose classes within Degree Works or from the semester schedule available online at [my.commnet.edu](http://my.commnet.edu).

**Reference copies of this catalog can be  
viewed in the HCC Library**

# CONTENTS

<b>ACADEMIC CALENDAR 2018-2019</b> . . . . .	<b>4</b>	<b>ACADEMIC SUPPORT &amp; STUDENT SERVICES</b> . . . . .	<b>29</b>
<b>ABOUT HCC</b> . . . . .	<b>5</b>	Title IX . . . . .	29
Role and Scope . . . . .	5	Academic Support Center . . . . .	29
Housatonic's Mission . . . . .	6	Student Services Center . . . . .	30
Housatonic's Vision . . . . .	6	Student Accessibilities/Disabilities Services . . . . .	30
Academic Goals . . . . .	6	Testing Services . . . . .	31
Committed to Success: Support Services . . . . .	6	Advising and Student Success . . . . .	31
Marketing & Communications . . . . .	6	Counseling and Wellness Center . . . . .	31
Continuing & Professional Education Programs . . . . .	6	Blackboard e-Learning Platform . . . . .	32
Housatonic Community College Foundation . . . . .	7	English as a Second Language . . . . .	32
Accreditation . . . . .	7	Library . . . . .	32
Continuing Notice of Nondiscrimination . . . . .	8	myCommNet Portal . . . . .	33
<b>ADMISSIONS</b> . . . . .	<b>9</b>	Graduation . . . . .	34
Placement Testing . . . . .	9	Commencement Policy . . . . .	34
Prior Learning Assessment (PLA) . . . . .	10	Transfer from Housatonic to Other Colleges . . . . .	35
CLEP/DSST Examinations . . . . .	10	Resources for Students . . . . .	36
College Credit for Non-Credit Programs . . . . .	11	Early Childhood Laboratory School . . . . .	36
Math and English Refresher Programs in the Center for Academic Progress (CAP) . . . . .	11	<b>STUDENT LIFE &amp; ACTIVITIES</b> . . . . .	<b>37</b>
High School Partnership Program (HSP) . . . . .	11	College Photo ID Cards . . . . .	37
College Career Pathway Program . . . . .	11	Student Senate . . . . .	37
Senior Citizens & Veterans . . . . .	12	Student Publications . . . . .	37
International Students . . . . .	13	Student Clubs . . . . .	37
Transfer Credit . . . . .	13	<b>ACADEMIC PROGRAM INFORMATION</b> . . . . .	<b>39</b>
<b>FEES &amp; FINANCIAL AID</b> . . . . .	<b>15</b>	Academic Department Chairs & Support Staff . . . . .	41
Tuition & Fees . . . . .	15	<b>DEGREES &amp; CERTIFICATES</b> . . . . .	<b>42</b>
Financial Aid Policies . . . . .	16	<b>COURSE DESCRIPTIONS</b> . . . . .	<b>101</b>
Applying for Financial Aid . . . . .	16	CSCU Transfer Elective Courses . . . . .	138
How Financial Aid Works . . . . .	17	<b>Non-Credit Programs</b> . . . . .	<b>139</b>
HCC Foundation Scholarships . . . . .	19	<b>HOUSATONIC PEOPLE</b> . . . . .	<b>143</b>
<b>ACADEMIC PROCEDURES</b> . . . . .	<b>20</b>	<b>APPENDIX</b> . . . . .	<b>161</b>
REGISTRATION . . . . .	20		
Full-time/Part-time Student Status . . . . .	20		
Auditing Courses . . . . .	20		
Change of Major/Add a Secondary Program . . . . .	20		
Repeating a Course/Higher Grade Prevails . . . . .	21		
Withdrawing from College or Dropping a Course . . . . .	21		
Online and Hybrid Courses . . . . .	21		
Explanation of Grading System . . . . .	22		
Appeal of Grades . . . . .	24		
Transcripts . . . . .	24		
Fresh Start for Readmit Students . . . . .	24		
Academic Standards Criteria . . . . .	24		
Confidentiality of Student Records . . . . .	25		
Academic Honors . . . . .	26		
Policies / Student Rights . . . . .	27		

# CALENDAR 2019-2020

*The college is closed on Sundays.*

*Please see the online calendar at [www.housatonic.edu](http://www.housatonic.edu) for registration dates, campus events and student activities.*

## **FALL 2019**

August 27, 2019 . . . . .	Regular Session begins for Fall 2019 Semester
August 27, 2019 . . . . .	1st 8-week Accelerated Session Begins
<b>September 2, 2019 . . . . .</b>	<b>Labor Day - College Closed</b>
September 7, 2019 . . . . .	First Day of Weekend Classes
September 10, 2019 . . . . .	Late Start - Fall 14-week Session Begins
October 14, 2019 . . . . .	Columbus Day - College open/Classes held
October 21, 2019 . . . . .	1st 8-week Accelerated Session Ends
October 22, 2019 . . . . .	Reading Day - No classes/College open
October 23, 2019 . . . . .	2nd 8-week Accelerated Session Begins
November 11, 2019 . . . . .	Veterans Day Observed - College open/Classes held
November 27, 2019 - December 2, 2019 . . . . .	Thanksgiving Recess - No classes
<b>November 28, 2019 . . . . .</b>	<b>Thanksgiving Holiday - College Closed</b>
December 7, 2019 . . . . .	Regular Session - Last Day of Classes
December 9, 2019 - December 14, 2019 . . . . .	Final Exam Week
December 15, 2019 . . . . .	Late Start - Fall 14-week session ends
December 17, 2019 . . . . .	2nd 8-week Accelerated Session Ends
<b>December 25, 2019 . . . . .</b>	<b>Christmas Holiday - College Closed</b>

## **WINTER 2019**

December 26, 2019 . . . . .	First day of Winter 2019 classes
<b>January 1, 2020 . . . . .</b>	<b>New Year's Day - College closed</b>
January 14, 2019 . . . . .	Last day of classes

## **SPRING 2020**

<b>January 1, 2020 . . . . .</b>	<b>New Year's Day - College Closed</b>
<b>January 20, 2020 . . . . .</b>	<b>Martin Luther King Day - College Closed</b>
January 22, 2020 . . . . .	Classes begin for Spring 2019 Semester
<b>February 14 - 17, 2020 . . . . .</b>	<b>Presidents' Recess - College Closed</b>
March 16, 2020 - March 22, 2020 . . . . .	Spring Recess - No Classes
<b>April 10, 2020 . . . . .</b>	<b>Day of Reflection- College Closed</b>
TBA (check website) . . . . .	Application deadline for graduation
May 9, 2019 . . . . .	Last Day of Classes
May 11-17, 2019 . . . . .	Final Exams Week
TBA (check website) . . . . .	Commencement
<b>May 25, 2020 . . . . .</b>	<b>Memorial Day - College Closed</b>

Please see the online calendar at [www.housatonic.edu](http://www.housatonic.edu) for registration dates, campus events and student activities.



## WELCOME

I am pleased to welcome you to this written overview of Housatonic Community College (HCC). In these pages you will find a wealth of information about the college, its over 60 degree and certificate programs, its policies and procedures, and specifics you need to know about life at HCC from admission to graduation.

While the catalog is an important resource and reference for your Housatonic experience, I want to assure you that it is not the whole story. It gives you names and qualifications of the faculty and staff, but it doesn't express how much they care about every student on the HCC campus and everything they do to help each student achieve success.

The catalog describes student activities and opportunities, but when you attend workshops, listen to lectures, become involved with on-campus clubs and organizations, you will have the opportunity to expand your HCC experience and make new friends. At HCC, you spend each day surrounded by the paintings, sculptures, and drawings that comprise the Housatonic Museum on view throughout the campus.

HCC can provide you with skills that meet the needs of the business and professional community, making you valuable in the workplace. You can brush up your skills or prepare to transfer to a four-year institution. At HCC you will find programs to help you realize your dreams and ambitions, and people to help you get there.

I welcome you to Housatonic!

Paul Broadie II, Ph.D., President

## Role and Scope

Housatonic Community College is located in Bridgeport, Connecticut's largest city, and serves an eleven-town area in Southwestern Connecticut. A member of Connecticut State Colleges & Universities, the college opened its doors in 1966 as a branch of Norwalk Community College and became independent in 1967. In 1997 HCC moved to its present site in downtown Bridgeport. In 2008 Beacon Hall became the second building on the HCC campus. The Housatonic Museum of Art and Sculpture Garden are part of the teaching mission of the college. With nearly 4000 works in the collection, and over 1700 displayed throughout the building, the Museum offers lectures, demonstrations, and changing exhibitions in the Burt Chernow Galleries.

The newly renovated Lafayette Hall includes a new welcome center, student services office, restored art studio and the expansion of the school library and science labs.

Housatonic is accredited by the New England Commission on Higher Education and the Connecticut Board of Regents for Higher Education.

In response to community and student needs, Housatonic offers associate degree programs in preparation for transfer to four-year institutions, as well as occupationally-oriented associate degree and certificate programs. Short-term, non-credit courses, seminars and workshops, as well as targeted student services help meet community and personal enrichment needs. These programs prepare students for employment, and advancement in business, industry, manufacturing, health services, fine

arts, theater, digital media, early childhood education, natural sciences, computer arts and information systems, and human services. The college also assists local businesses and institutions to train and update the skills of their workers.

Housatonic is a student-centered, Achieving the Dream Leader College and among the ASPEN top 150 community colleges. The college strives to provide high quality, accessible instructional and student services within an environment of mutual respect among faculty, staff, and students. These services are provided through an open-door admissions policy at affordable cost in a variety of settings and through a variety of teaching methods and approaches.

Special support services responding to student and community needs include disabilities support services, career and transfer counseling, academic support and tutoring, library facilities and instruction, English as a Second Language programming, and an array of student clubs and activities.

The student body reflects the diversity of the service region. Changes in student and educational goals, economic diversity, and industry needs are responded to with flexibility and responsible adjustment in programs and services. Outreach to the local community is part of the mission of the college. Non-credit courses, seminars, cultural events, and forums focus on the changing requirements of the workplace as well as personal enrichment.

## Housatonic's Mission

Housatonic Community College, through a collaborative, learner-centered, technology-rich and stimulating educational environment, empowers all individuals to develop to their full potential as lifelong learners. As a knowledgeable and dedicated faculty and staff, we inspire students to contribute responsibly to our dynamic regional and global society.

## Vision

By 2021, Housatonic Community College, empowered by resources and public support, will be a regional leader in higher education, workforce development, and community engagement with cutting-edge programs in science, technology, engineering, arts, mathematics and other disciplines that address the ever-changing needs of students, employers, and society.

## Values

### *Educational Excellence*

- Providing innovative programs that satisfy a variety of individual, regional, and global societal needs
- Emphasizing critical thinking, empowering students to become independent learners, creative problem solvers, and engaged citizens
- Sparking intellectual curiosity and promoting lifelong learning through a rich cultural and academic environment
- Ensuring personal, academic, and organizational integrity and honesty in all endeavors
- Promoting the belief that learning is the basis for personal growth and enrichment and that personal maturity is defined by responsibility, accountability, and transparency

### *Diversity and Inclusion*

- Embracing cultural and intellectual differences
- Fostering interpersonal engagements that are respectful of individuals and cultures
- Cultivating an environment that encourages diverse populations to contribute to, and participate in, the educational process

### *Services and Resources*

- Providing students with resources and support from entry to completion of their goals
- Maintaining a safe and secure campus

### *Personal Connection and Community Engagement*

- Providing opportunities for students to experience positive connections at Housatonic that last a lifetime
- Building strong connections that contribute to, and support, community engagement.

*Approved and Adopted February 16, 2016*

## ACADEMIC GOALS

### Degrees and Certificates

Housatonic Community College is a two-year comprehensive community college authorized to award Associate in Arts and Associate in Science degrees. Students are prepared to continue their education and to transfer their credits to four-year institutions throughout the country. Career programs prepare graduates for occupations in business, human services, criminal justice, early childhood education, manufacturing, and others, usually requiring no more than two years of study. All degree career curricula include a core of studies in general education as well as in technical and occupational courses.

The college also offers a broad variety of certificate programs and program options for personal enrichment and to prepare students for employment or advancement in business, industry, health, manufacturing, and public service organizations.

### Committed to Success: Support Services

Academic Support Services have been designed to help students commit to succeed in their studies. Academic Support Services include the Center for Academic Progress (CAP) offering Accuplacer Prep classes and refresher programs, classes and tutoring for students needing help placing into college-level courses, Library study rooms, Writing Across the Curriculum Center, services for those with disabilities, free tutoring, including online tutoring, computer labs, and frequent workshops. Services are provided by highly qualified and dedicated faculty and staff. Visit the Academic Support Services website at <http://www.housatonic.edu/student-services/academic-support>.

### Continuing & Professional Education Programs

Continuing Education at HCC has been specifically designed to encourage individuals to invest in their own lifelong learning needs through the pursuit of learning that is most meaningful to each individual.

Whether it be for career development or personal enrichment purposes, HCC offers programming to serve either objective. Career Enhancement programs offered by HCC provide the needed skills to enter employment or to upgrade current skills to keep pace in a constantly changing work environment. Occupational training programs prepare students for entry or mid-level skills jobs.

For current information about HCC Continuing & Professional Education programs, visit the college's website at [www.housatonic.edu/CE](http://www.housatonic.edu/CE) or call 203-332-5057.

### Marketing & Communications

HCC's Marketing and Communications Services serve the college's internal publicity needs and extends the college's reach into the community. External reach includes public and media relations, marketing, advertising and publications supported by in-house graphic design, web administration and content management. Internally, this department produces brochures, posters, web support, and color-print shop production to support in-house functions and updates the internal community to news and items of general interest.

## ORGANIZATION

Housatonic Community College is one of 12\* regional community colleges in Connecticut. Each serves specific geographic areas and each offers some specialized degree and certificate programs.

The system was established under Public Act 330 enacted in 1965 and amended in 1989 when the separate community college and technical college systems were merged. In July 2011, one governing board, the Connecticut Board of Regents for Higher Education, was established for all community colleges and state universities.

\*Currently, the community colleges are: Asnuntuck (Enfield), Capital (Hartford), Gateway (New Haven), Housatonic (Bridgeport), Manchester (Manchester), Middlesex (Middletown), Naugatuck Valley (Waterbury), Northwestern (Winsted), Norwalk (Norwalk), Quinebaug Valley (Danielson), Three Rivers (Norwich), and Tunxis (Farmington).

Currently, the state universities are: Central Connecticut (New Britain), Eastern Connecticut (Willimantic); Southern Connecticut (New Haven), and Western Connecticut (Danbury).

## HOUSATONIC'S ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS:

President: Paul Broadie II, Ph.D.

Dean of Academic Affairs: Mrs. Robin L. Avant

Dean of Administration & Institutional Effectiveness: Rose R. Ellis, Ph.D.

Dean of Students: Kim McGinnis, Ed.D.

Director of Human Resources: Mrs. Theresa Eisenbach

## THE HOUSATONIC COMMUNITY COLLEGE FOUNDATION, INC.

The Housatonic Community College Foundation, Inc. (HCC Foundation) was founded in 1990 by a group of Greater Bridgeport area residents and business and arts leaders to assist the college and its students beyond the fundamentals provided by the state, and to help the college grow as a unique educational resource for its students and the community.

The mission of the HCC Foundation is to solicit, secure and manage contributions from the private sector through philanthropic individuals, corporations and foundations, for the benefit of Housatonic Community College students.

The Foundation serves as a vehicle generating funds for Housatonic student scholarships, advising and academic programs. In addition, the Foundation raises funds for student books, transportation and emergency assistance. The Foundation also supports the Housatonic Museum of Art and its collection, educational programs and exhibits.

The HCC Foundation, Inc. is exempt from federal income tax under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code. All philanthropic funds and donations are received by the Foundation on behalf of Housatonic Community College. For more ways to contribute log onto: <http://www.housatonic.edu/foundation/donations> Contributions can also be sent to the following:

HCC Foundation, Inc.  
900 Lafayette Boulevard  
Bridgeport, CT 06604-4704

## ACCREDITATION

Housatonic is accredited by the Connecticut Board of Regents for Higher Education and by the **New England Commission on Higher Education (NECHE)**, the regional accreditation agency for colleges and universities in the six New England states: Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Rhode Island, and Vermont. Accreditation by the **NECHE** indicates that an institution meets or exceeds criteria for quality, institutional integrity, and continuity. The college is authorized to award the Associate in Arts and Associate in Science degrees.



Inquiries regarding the status of an institution's accreditation by the New England Commission should be directed to the Office of the President, Lafayette Hall, Room A201, 203.332.5224 or to the New England Commission on Higher Education, 3 Burlington Woods Drive, Suite 100, Burlington, MA, USA, 01803 718-425-7700, <https://www.neche.org>.

To view the 2012 NEASC Self-Study (NEASC is now NECHE) document you may download it as a PDF file from the HCC web site (requires Acrobat Reader).

Accreditation by the New England Commission is for the institution as a whole. Housatonic Community College is a member of the Connecticut State Colleges and Universities system.

The **Early Childhood Inclusive Education** program has received national accreditation from the National Association for the Education of Young Children (NAEYC) 1313 L St. NW, Suite 500, Washington, D.C. 20005 (800) 424-2460. (see program page)

The **Surgical Technology** program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (CAAHEP) 1361 Park Street, Clearwater, FL 33756. Phone: 727-210-2350, Fax: 727-210-2354, Email: [mail@caahep.org](mailto:mail@caahep.org). (see program page)

The **Medical Assisting** program is accredited by CAAHAB, 25400 US Highway 19 North, Suite 158, Clearwater, FL 33763 (see program page)



## THE HOUSATONIC MUSEUM OF ART

The Housatonic Museum of Art (HMA) was established in 1967 on the premise that visual art should be integrated into the daily environment as a vital component of an enriching academic experience. The Museum's collection includes a broad range of art and ethnographic objects with a special emphasis on contemporary art. The HMA is one of the largest art collections of any two-year college in the Northeast.

Paintings, sculptures, and prints are displayed in small, thematic exhibitions throughout the college. The Burt Chernow Galleries presents rotating exhibitions that address topics relevant to the student body, that are inspired by the works in the collection, or traveling exhibitions that highlight regional, national or international artists. Programming between the museum, faculty and students further engages the students with the collection and exhibitions.

The collection has significant works by artists who are considered major art historical figures such as Pablo Picasso, Craig Kauffman, Auguste Rodin, Mary Cassatt, Milton Avery, Larry Rivers, Victor Vasarely, Andy Warhol, Robert Rauschenberg, Roy Lichtenstein, Alex Katz, Tom Wesselmann, Isamu Noguchi, Christo and Jean-Claude, Sylvia Sleigh, Valerie Jaudon, Larry Bell, Jeff Koons, Will Barnet, and Larry Zox.

### The Museum's Mission:

To establish a collection of artworks that will serve as a repository of important artistic achievement

To introduce the Greater Bridgeport area to the pleasures and challenges that result from exposure to original art

To continue and expand The Housatonic Museum of Art as an expression of the serious commitment the college has made to cultural enrichment

To maintain and enhance the collection, with a focus on providing the college with an opportunity to engage students through object-based learning

The Museum and The Burt Chernow Galleries are expressions of a serious commitment to cultural enrichment. The college considers it essential for students, faculty members, administrators and visitors to experience art as an integral part of the educational environment, as important as libraries, textbooks and teachers.

Visit the Museum web site at [www.HousatonicMuseum.org](http://www.HousatonicMuseum.org).

## STATEMENT OF NONDISCRIMINATION

### Continuing Notice of Nondiscrimination

Housatonic Community College does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, religious creed, age, sex, national origin, marital status, ancestry, present or past history of mental disorder, learning disability or physical disability, sexual orientation, gender identity and expression or genetic information in its programs and activities. In addition, the College does not discriminate in employment on the additional basis of veteran status or criminal record.

Housatonic Community College no discrimina con base en la raza, color, creencias religiosas, edad, sexo, origen nacional, estado civil, descendencia, historia de enfermedades mentales presentes o pasadas, discapacidad física o mental, orientación sexual, identidad y expresión de género o información genética en sus programas y actividades. Además, Housatonic Community College no discrimina en el empleo con base adicional en el estatus de veterano o antecedentes criminales.

All programs are open to students. These programs are described in the Degree and Certificate Programs section of the *College Catalog and Student Handbook*. Programs with specific admission requirements will indicate those requirements on the program page of this catalog.

The following person has been designated to handle inquiries regarding the non-discrimination policies:

**Director of Human Resources/Equal Employment Opportunity Officer/ Title IX, Mrs. Theresa Eisenbach, Room LH-L218, phone (203) 332-5013; and Section 504/ADA Coordinator, Dean of Students Office, Room LH-A110, phone (203) 332-5183; Housatonic Community College, 900 Lafayette Boulevard, Bridgeport, CT 06604.**



## GENERAL PHILOSOPHY

The College provides educational opportunities to people regardless of age, religion, racial or ethnic backgrounds or disabilities.

Admission to some programs within Housatonic require a personal interview and/or special academic background. The specific requirements of these programs are on the individual program page.

The Admissions Office assists anyone needing further program information. You may contact the Admissions Office at 203-332-5100 or email at HO-WAdmissions@hcc.commnet.edu.

## ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

If you plan to enroll at Housatonic Community College, you must be a graduate of an accredited secondary school or hold a State Equivalency Certificate (GED). If you are a mature applicant who cannot meet these requirements, you may be given special consideration based on your qualifications and experience. This consideration must be approved by the President or his/her designee.

### To apply for admissions, you must:

- Obtain an application from the Admissions Office or from a high school guidance office, apply online, or download an application from the web site.
- Submit an official copy of your high school transcript (sent from your high school) showing graduation, or a copy of your diploma, or a copy of your G.E.D. Proof of high school completion must be provided before you can enroll in a degree or certificate program. Non-degree students are not required to provide proof until matriculating in a degree program. Transcripts should be submitted to Deborah Kuchmas, Transfer Coordinator in LH 112n.
- Submit an official transcript of previous course work to the Admissions Office if you have attended another post-secondary institution (college/training institute).
- Provide proof of compliance with the MMRV Immunization policy. See section on MMRV Immunization for complete information. (Not required for students taking only on-line courses)

Test waivers may be given for certain exceptions. Please see the section in this catalog on **TEST WAIVERS**.

## RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS

### Per general statutes of CT Sec. 10a-29. (Formerly Sec. 10-329e). Determination of student status.

Per general statutes of CT Sec. 10a-30, it shall be presumed that the establishment of a new domicile in the state of Connecticut by an emancipated person has not occurred until he has resided in this state for a period of not less than one year. See general statutes 10a-27, 10a-28, 10a-29, 10a-30 for full text and related statutes.

Per Public Act 11-43, undocumented students shall be entitled to classification as an in-state student for tuition purposes, (A) if such person (i) resides in this state; (ii) attended any educational institution in this state and completed at least four years of high school level education in this state; (iii) graduated from a high school in this state, or the equivalent thereof, and is registered as an entering student, or is enrolled at a public institution of higher education in this state, and (B) if such person is without legal immigration status, such person files an affidavit with such institution of higher education stating that he or she has filed an application to legalize his or her immigration status, or will file such an application as soon as he or she is eligible to do so.

## ADMISSION DEADLINES

Individuals interested in enrolling at Housatonic should apply for admission as early as possible. Students are admitted on a first-come, first-served basis. All students must be admitted before registering for classes.

Students entering Allied Health programs are admitted only for the Fall semester but may enroll earlier for their prerequisite academic core courses under the General Studies program.

Application forms and other information about applying for admission can be obtained from the Admissions Office by a personal visit to the office at 900 Lafayette Boulevard, on the web site at [www.housatonic.edu](http://www.housatonic.edu), by calling 203-332-5100, or by mail to:

Admissions Office  
Housatonic Community College  
900 Lafayette Boulevard  
Bridgeport, CT 06604-4704

## MEASLES/RUBELLA VACCINE REQUIREMENT

*Connecticut General Statutes Section 10a - 155.*

Beginning August 1, 2010, all incoming freshman are required to show proof of Measles, Mumps, Rubella, Varicella immunization.

### STUDENTS ARE EXEMPT from showing proof if:

- born before January 1, 1957
- taking online courses only

### Official Documents include:

- Physician's documentation of inoculations.
- Blood work indicating immunity.
- A physician's certification that the student had the disease.
- A physician's certification that inoculation is medically contraindicated.
- A signed statement that receiving immunizations is against your religious beliefs.

The first Measles, Mumps, Rubella, and Varicella inoculation must be after the student's first birthday. A second MMRV inoculation is required and must be at least thirty days after the first.

Documentation must be submitted **before** registration. A Proof of Immunization form may be downloaded from the Admissions section of the HCC web site at [www.housatonic.edu](http://www.housatonic.edu) and submitted along with your application for admission.

For more information call 203-332-5048 or 203-332-5100 or fax information to 203-332-5294.

## PLACEMENT TESTING

Most first-time students admitted to HCC are required to take a placement test. See also **Test Waivers**.

Those required to take the test include:

- All first-time students enrolled in a degree or certificate program;
- Any student who does not initially seek a degree or certificate but who registers for a course that would result in the accumulation of 12 or more credits;
- Any transfer student who has not successfully completed a college-level English composition or math course (transcripts required);
- Any student electing to take an English writing course or a mathematics course;
- Any student electing to take English as a Second Language course.

**New students needing the Accuplacer Placement may elect to attend the Accuplacer Preparation Workshop (APW).** Workshops are held on a walk-in basis in the Center for Academic Progress (CAP) in LH-L146 or LH-L151. Lab hours are posted on the HCC website. The workshop

includes a practice test in reading, writing, arithmetic, and algebra. Vickie Fabrizio, Testing Specialist, VFabrizio@housatonic.edu, (203) 332-5217, Office LH-L104

Upon completion of the Workshop, students can schedule an appointment for the Accuplacer test or may choose options for additional review prior to taking the Accuplacer test.

The Accuplacer placement test is an assessment of basic English, reading and math skills. This information assists students and the college in making decisions about the appropriate level of course placement based on the student's academic skills. The Accuplacer test is given throughout the year and is administered on a computer. Test scores remain valid for two years without the student needing to be retested.

Before taking the Accuplacer placement test, students should have a tuition payment strategy, and before registering, students should have financial aid in place.

## Advanced Placement Policy

The Connecticut State Colleges and Universities (CSCU) and the Connecticut State Department of Education (CSDE) are pleased to announce that the Board of Regents for Higher Education (BOR) has adopted a uniform policy for advanced placement credit and student placement. Under the new policy, all CSCU institutions will grant academic credits to any student earning a score of 3 and higher on any AP examination. Students transferring from a CSCU community college to a CSCU university or Charter Oak State College or transferring between two-year colleges or between four-year institutions within CSCU with AP scores of 3 and higher shall be considered for the awarding of course credits and/or placement at any CSCU institution. The complete policy is available on the CSCU website <http://www.ct.edu/files/policies/1.15%20Uniform%20Advanced%20Placement%20Policy.pdf>.

## TEST WAIVERS

Placement testing may be waived for students under the following conditions:

- Students who have completed a college-level English and/or math course with a grade of "C" or better (official documentation is required).
- Students who have an Associate Degree or higher may be exempt from testing. Official transcripts must be provided; however, unofficial transcripts may be used for advising and placement purposes.
- SAT/ACT Scores: Students with qualifying SAT scores (530+ in Math and/or 25+ in Reading) or ACT scores (18+ in Math and/or 37+ in Combined English and Reading) may be exempt from the placement test. SAT and ACT scores are valid for 2 years only. A copy of SAT/ACT scores must be provided to the Admissions Office in order to be eligible for a test waiver.
- GED Scores: Students with qualifying GED scores (165+ in Mathematics Reasoning and/or 165+ in Language Reasoning Arts) may be exempt from placement test.

## PRIOR LEARNING ASSESSMENT (PLA)

Prior Learning Assessment is a process that gives students the opportunity to obtain academic credit for one or more courses in a certificate, diploma, or degree. Students will need to demonstrate that they have acquired the necessary skills and knowledge through life experiences.

Students may earn up to 30 credits for knowledge acquired outside of the college classroom from such experiences as paid or volunteer work, on-the-job training, vocational training, hobbies, or self-initiated study. In general, the college awards credit when a student thoroughly demonstrates competence in areas that are required in the student's program of study. A student can demonstrate competence through the following methods of assessment.

## Credit (by examination) for Experiential Learning

Educational experiences gained outside of the traditional college setting through employment, military, volunteer work or independent study activities may be valid towards completing degree requirements. Students who have enrolled in a degree or certificate program at HCC may be granted credit and advanced standing for such experiences, if applicable.

If you wish to earn credit for experiential learning, you must complete a Challenge Exam Form from the Admissions Office and submit it to the appropriate academic department for approval. Upon approval, arrangements will be made for completing either a standardized or departmental test or other assessment procedure for determining if credit will be granted. As per Board Policy, no more than fifty percent of an approved program may be awarded for prior experiential learning. All work must be completed within one year from the initial date of the request.

## CLEP/DSST Examinations

CLEP (College Level Examination Program) and DSST exams are widely accepted credit-by-examination programs which allow students to earn college credit by demonstrating college-level knowledge gained through prior academic study, independent study, or professional experience.

Exams are 1½ to 2 hours in length and cover a wide range of academic subjects. Upon successful completion, students are granted credit for equivalent courses as determined by the college. A list of HCC course equivalencies and credits awarded can be found on the HCC Testing Services website. The awarded credits will appear on a student's college transcript but will not be used in calculating grade point average (GPA) or eligibility for Academic Honors at graduation.

For more information about CLEP or DSST, visit the HCC Testing Services website at <http://housatonic.edu/student-services/testing-services>.

To schedule an appointment, contact the testing staff (LH-L104) at 203-332-5217.

## Credit for Previously Evaluated Training

At HCC, three national certifications have been internally approved for transfer credit at the college, including CompTIA A+, CompTIA Network+, and CompTIA Security+. Based on a thorough review of the non-credit CompTIA curriculum by Computer Science faculty, students who are entering a credit certificate or Associate of Science degree in Computer Science can be awarded transfer credit, if they complete a non-credit CompTIA program at HCC and present proof of CompTIA certification.

Continuing Education's Non-Credit Programs	Business Department Credit Courses	Transfer Credit Awarded
CompTIA A+ Certification	CST* E141 - Computer Hardware	4 credits
CompTIA Network+ Certification	CST* E184 - Network Administration I	3 credits
CompTIA Security+ Certification	CST* E269 - Introduction to Computer Security	3 credits

To be awarded the credits listed above, the student must a) be admitted to Housatonic Community College, b) begin classes within two years of completion of a CompTIA program, and c) satisfy the credit hour requirement by completing at least six college credits at Housatonic Community College.

For more information please contact the Business Department Chair, Pamela Pirog: 203-332-5124 or [ppirog@housatonic.edu](mailto:ppirog@housatonic.edu)

## Assessment by Portfolio

The portfolio process allows students to demonstrate competence in one or more courses in their program of study. Students can utilize the PLA Portfolio assessment program coordinated by Charter Oak State College by visiting [www.CharterOak.edu](http://www.CharterOak.edu). Credit earned through the portfolio submission is institutional credit, which can be applied to graduation but is not typically transferred out to another institution.

## College Credit for Non-Credit Programs

### CCAP-Reviewed Programs

The Connecticut Credit Assessment Program (CCAP) at Charter Oak State College conducts credit reviews of training programs and credentials, making credits available to successful completers. At HCC, several non-credit courses have been evaluated; these CCAP-reviewed programs include the following:

- Certified Nurse Aide (4 credits)
- Community Health Worker (4 credits)
- Patient Care Technician (7 credits)
- Pharmacy Technician (4 credits)

Students who have completed one of the CCAP-reviewed programs listed above can use the Special Credit Registry service through Charter Oak State College, which is provided at a reduced rate of \$128. The student should request that HCC send official transcripts directly to the Charter Oak Registrar's Office. Transfer credit will be placed on the student's transcript, but it is the student's responsibility to ensure that HCC or another receiving institution will allow for the transfer of such credit. Students are encouraged to speak with their faculty advisor to discuss transferability.

For more detailed information about the credit registry, contact Paul Morganti by email ([pmorganti@charteroak.edu](mailto:pmorganti@charteroak.edu)) or by telephone at (860) 515-3823.

### CCAP-Reviewed Credentials

At HCC, the Certified Professional Coding credential was approved through the CCAP process. Students should submit a Credential Credit Application available through the PLA Office at Charter Oak State College. Email [pla@charteroak.edu](mailto:pla@charteroak.edu) for the application. Students will then use the Special Credit Registry service, which is provided at a reduced rate of \$128. The student should request that HCC send official transcripts directly to the Charter Oak Registrar's Office. Transfer credit will be placed on the student's transcript, but it is the student's responsibility to ensure that HCC or another receiving institution will allow for the transfer of such credit. Students are encouraged to speak with their faculty advisor to discuss transferability.

For more detailed information about the credit registry, contact Paul Morganti by email ([pmorganti@charteroak.edu](mailto:pmorganti@charteroak.edu)) or by telephone at (860) 515-3823.

## Math and English Refresher Programs in the Center for Academic Progress (CAP)

The CAP offers free refresher programs for students who place into precollege level courses in Reading, Writing and/or Math. There are six refresher programs: iReading, iWriting, iMath, and Jumpstart Reading, Writing and Math. Eligibility and enrollment for these programs are determined by CAP staff after students have taken a placement test. If completed, these programs allow students to retake that section of the placement test. These programs are a great opportunity to refresh skills before beginning college coursework. For information about these programs contact the CAP coordinator, Andrew Pelletier at [apelletier@hcc.comnet.edu](mailto:apelletier@hcc.comnet.edu) or call the CAP at 203-332-8585.

## Lab Hours

Computer lab hours are posted each semester at the lab and are available on the HCC website at <https://housatonic.edu/student-services/academic-support/center-for-academic-progress>.

## STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES

While disabilities services are available to students at any time, new students are encouraged to register with the Accessibility Services Office immediately after acceptance by the college. Disabilities services are available to students at any time during their enrollment with the college but to ensure adjustments are in place for the entire semester students must have their documentation submitted to the AS office and attend their scheduled appointment. To make an appointment please call 203-332-5018. We welcome students with disabilities and the opportunity to make their college experience a successful one.

For more information visit <http://www.housatonic.edu/student-services/disability-support> or contact Marilyn Wehr, Coordinator of Accessibility Services, Room LH-L115, (203) 332-5018, [MWehr@housatonic.edu](mailto:MWehr@housatonic.edu)

## STUDENTS WITH MEDICAL PROBLEMS

It is the student's responsibility to notify the Academic Dean Office, BH-278 or 203-332-5061 and instructors of any chronic medical problem which may require accommodations and/or adjustments. **Provision for Medical/Administrative withdrawals can only be made if supported with medical documentations that are substantiated.**

## NON-DEGREE, NON-MATRICULATED STUDENTS (Not Currently in High School)

Non-degree, non-matriculated students (not currently in high school) are individuals who have not yet selected a program, although they have been formally admitted to the college. Non-degree, non-matriculated students are not required to submit an official high school or college transcript until they enroll into a degree or certificate program. They may register only as part-time students (11 or less credits per semester) and enroll on a course-by-course basis. If successfully completed, and if applicable, these students may have the credits applied toward a degree or certificate upon declaration of degree status. Non-degree, non-matriculated students are not eligible for financial aid. A student who has accumulated 12 or more credits is required to declare a degree or certificate program and become a matriculated student in order to continue enrollment at the college.

## PROGRAMS FOR HIGH SCHOOL STUDENTS

Housatonic offers a number of programs which provide access to the college for high school students.

### High School Partnership Program (HSP)

Housatonic and many area high schools have signed agreements which permit eligible high school juniors and seniors to enroll in college-level credit courses at Housatonic at no cost under the *Housatonic High School Partnership Program*. To be eligible for consideration, students must have the written recommendation of their high school principal or counselor, have at least an 80 ("B") academic average, and test into college-level (non-remedial) courses. Students admitted under the High School Partnership Program are responsible for the cost of their books and transportation.

### College Career Pathway Program

College Career Pathways (CCP) is a concurrent enrollment program between Housatonic Community College (HCC) and the area's high schools. CCP is federally-funded through the Carl D. Perkins Vocational and Technical Education Act of 2006, "which provides an increased focus on the academic achievement of career and technical education students, strengthens the connection between secondary and postsecondary education, and improves state and local accountability" (U.S. Department of Education).

CCP is a career and technical education (CTE) program in which career pathways are directly connected to degree and certificate programs at HCC. Students who are in their sophomore, junior or senior year of high school are exposed to the rigor of a college level experience and have



an opportunity to earn college credit as well as high school credit. CCP is devised to build student competency in career pathway courses and provide academic preparation for today's highly skilled workforce needs.

High school sophomores, juniors, and seniors who have demonstrated an interest in exploring or pursuing a CTE pathway to a career are eligible to participate in CCP courses. Junior and senior students must meet the college's established placement (course entrance) criteria prior to enrolling in the CCP courses. Sophomore students deemed socially and cognitively ready for college-level coursework may also be enrolled in CCP courses. Course enrollment of sophomores will be considered on a case-by-case basis. In addition to meeting placement criteria, sophomores must demonstrate sufficient maturity and motivation.

The Board of Regents, the governing body of the Connecticut community colleges, authorizes the Connecticut State Colleges and Universities (CSCU) to utilize their choice of commonly-accepted multiple measures of skill level to determine student preparedness for admission to the community college and to enroll in credit-bearing courses. Those measures are:

- CLEP/AP/DANTES/ACT Scores
- PSAT/SAT Scores
- High School Transcript
- Accuplacer
- Local Challenge Essay
- Non-Cognitive Questionnaire
- Student Interview
- Local Math Exam

A high school may consider employing one or more of the Board of Regents' multiple measures for admission in addition to locally-developed school-based criteria. These selection process measures should be designed collaboratively with the college partner to ensure alignment with the Board of Regents and NECHE policy, in order to best determine if a student has the desire, aptitude and work ethic needed to successfully complete a concurrent enrollment course and receive both college and high school credit. The process should not be so rigorous as to exclude the very students who would most benefit from the opportunity to experience college and earn commensurate credit. In addition to the above multiple measures, high schools may wish to consider the following measures for selecting students to participate in CCP programs:

- Teacher recommendations
- Completion of pre-requisite coursework with a "C" or better
- Student essays or interviews

Currently, students may enroll in college courses in the following career areas:

- Accounting
- Advanced Manufacturing (CNC Machine Technology Program)
- Allied Health
- Early Childhood Education
- Engineering
- Marketing
- The area high schools partnering in the HCC Consortium include:
- Ansonia High School
- Bassick High School
- Bullard Havens Technical High School
- Bunnell High School
- Central High School
- Foran High School
- Jonathan Law High School
- Kolbe Cathedral High School
- Shelton High School
- Stratford High School

- Trumbull High School
- Warren Harding High School

Additionally, high school instructors must possess the comparable credentials relative to HCC faculty teaching the same courses on campus or online in adherence to the accreditation standards of the New England Commission on Higher Education (NECHE).

For more information, students should speak to their high school guidance counselor or contact: Gail Stevens, HCC Academic Partnerships, at (203) 332-5105 or email [gstevens@housatonic.edu](mailto:gstevens@housatonic.edu)

## All Other High School Students

In order for students, including non-HSP and all others without a high school diploma or GED to be admitted to Housatonic, they must demonstrate sufficient scholastic ability as demonstrated by meeting the following minimum scores on the Accuplacer placement test: Reading (score of 55 or higher); Sentence Skills (score of 60 or higher); Arithmetic (score of 34 or higher). For consistency purposes, these are the same minimum scores used by the Federal government in determining financial aid eligibility for certain students. A letter of recommendation from their high school principal or a designated representative also must be submitted with the application to the Admissions Office. These students are required to pay tuition and fees for any courses taken.

All students without a high school diploma or GED may be admitted to courses of study for which they satisfy the prerequisites. These students should have such maturity and other qualities indicating ability to profit from a program offered by the college. Maturity level may be determined through a personal interview. The credits earned shall be held until graduation from high school, at which time credits may be used to satisfy appropriate degree requirements or may be transferred to other colleges.

Unless students have a qualifying SAT or ACT test waiver, a placement test is required of all students who are interested in participating in the High School Partnership Program and for other high school students on a tuition-paying basis who plan on taking classes at Housatonic Community College.

## ADMISSION OF SENIOR CITIZENS & VETERANS

### Waiver of Tuition for Senior Citizens, Qualified Veterans and the Children of Certain Servicemen

Connecticut residents aged 62 or older who have been accepted for admission to Housatonic Community College shall be exempt from payment of tuition, general fees, and the application fee provided if, at the end of the regular registration period, there is space available in the course(s) in which the person intends to enroll. Proof of age must be submitted to the Business Office to complete the eligibility requirements for this waiver. A special registration session is held just prior to each fall and spring semester.

### Admission of Veterans

Housatonic's Veteran's Affairs Representative is located in LH-B105 and is available to answer questions regarding Veteran's tuition benefits.

Qualified veterans, who were residents of Connecticut when accepted for admission to Housatonic Community College, may be exempt from payment of tuition. You may also be eligible for the Post-9/11 GI Bill. Persons who believe they may qualify for this waiver of tuition should speak with the Veteran's Affairs Office for further information about eligibility requirements.

In addition, veterans eligible to receive educational benefits must bring a copy of their DD-214 (separation papers). Veterans eligible to receive military educational benefits under the GI Bill must bring a legible copy of their DD-214 discharge if there was prior active duty on their current Notice of Basic Eligibility (NOBE) if the student is a member of the CT Guard or Reserves.

Tuition waivers are granted to all current CT Guard personnel in good standing as well as veterans who served 90 days or more during Desert Storm or other military operations in a time of war and were discharged honorably.

The dependent children of certain servicemen who have been declared missing in action, 100% disabled by the V.A., or prisoners of war may be eligible for benefits.

### Admission of International Students

Each of the steps listed below are critical for enrolling International Students and must be followed:

Housatonic Community College Welcomes International Students from all over the world to attend and pursue a degree at our institution. An international student is an F-1 visa holder or, a person who would like to apply for an F-1 (student) visa.

The credentials of an applicant for admission from another country are evaluated in accordance with general admissions requirements. A completed **International Student Packet** must be submitted to the Admissions Office. Applicants who wish to begin undergraduate study must submit all credentials by July 1 for the fall semester and by November 1 for the spring semester. Once the **International Student Packet** is submitted, admissions will begin to exchange official correspondence, and, if the applicant is admitted, these deadlines will allow time to obtain a passport and/or visa. The I-20 Form, required by the United States Immigration and Naturalization Service, is issued by the college only to students who have been accepted as full-time degree students.

Evidence of the ability to read, write, and speak English well enough to pursue college courses must be submitted to the college. If the applicant's primary language is not English, TOEFL (Test of English as a Foreign Language) or IELTS (International English Language Testing System) scores are required. Information about the test can be obtained at [www.ets.org](http://www.ets.org) or [www.ielts.org](http://www.ielts.org).

Housatonic is a commuter school; there are no housing facilities for students. A notarized letter of residence must be submitted stating the applicants intended local residential address in Connecticut while attending Housatonic Community College. Funding must be available to cover the cost of all school and living expenses during the entire period of anticipated study in the U.S.

International students are required to pay out-of-state tuition and fees. The college awards no financial aid (grants or loans) to international students. However, accepted students are encouraged to seek scholarship opportunities through the Housatonic Community College Foundation. Applicants must be entirely self-supporting and be able to meet all financial obligations to the college in full and from their own resources. Employment in the United States is not guaranteed, and immigration laws governing employment of international students are very strict. Therefore, a letter or affidavit of support must be submitted from a financial sponsor, who must state his/her name and their relationship to the applicant. The sponsor must submit a recent official financial bank statement in an amount calculated by the Admissions Office to demonstrate his/ her willingness and ability to meet any financial obligations that are related to the student's studies at Housatonic Community College.

For additional information, please contact the Office of Admission at [HC-HCCAdmissions@housatonic.edu](mailto:HC-HCCAdmissions@housatonic.edu) or by phone at 203-332-5996.

### Admission for a Second Degree

A student who already holds an academic degree may earn a second degree in a different curriculum at Housatonic Community College. Such a student will be treated in the same manner as a transfer student with respect to the minimum number of credits to be taken for the second degree at Housatonic. This will require at least 25 percent of the minimum credit requirements in the second curriculum to be additional coursework completed at the college. In no case can a second degree be awarded unless a student has 75 or more credits.

For further information contact the Registrar's office at 203-332-5090.

## NEW ENGLAND REGIONAL STUDENT PROGRAM

The New England Regional Student Program (RSP), one of the basic programs administered by the New England Board of Higher Education (NEBHE), was established in 1957. The RSP enables residents of New England to attend an out-of-state public college or university within New England for certain degree programs that are not available in their home-state public institutions and pay either in-state tuition or 50 percent above that amount.

For more information go to the New England Board of Higher Education web site at [www.NEBHE.org/tuitionbreak](http://www.NEBHE.org/tuitionbreak).

## TRANSFERRING TO HOUSATONIC

Please see Appendix: Transfer - Acceptance of Credit at Community Colleges (3.17.1) of this catalog.

Housatonic Community College accepts college-level transfer courses from all regionally accredited collegial institutions (New England, Middle States, North Central, Southern, Northwest and Western Associations of Schools & Colleges. (see policy referenced above). A grade of C- or higher is required, except for programs and courses requiring a grade of C or better. Transfer students must be enrolled in a degree or certificate program. While your transcript is in process for evaluation, you may provide an Advisor with a copy of your transcript for advising purposes. Academic Advisors will unofficially evaluate transcripts and assist students with course selections. Advisors refer to the HCC course catalog, and follow course prerequisite requirements. Students are encouraged to refer to the college's course catalog to become familiar with their program course requirements and the pre-requisites needed.

## RECEIVING TRANSFER CREDIT

An applicant who has attended another post-secondary institution (college/training institute) and wishes to have transfer credits earned from another accredited academic institution applied towards his or her degree at Housatonic Community College must fulfill the following requirements:

An applicant should select 'Transfer student' on the admission application. Transfer students are students who have attended another post-secondary institution (college/training institute) must request official transcript(s) of previous course work be sent to HCC's Admission Office.

Official college transcript(s) from previous college(s) can be mailed directly, sent electronically, or hand delivered (in a sealed envelope). (see Transfer-In Guidelines below for more information)

Transfer students are required to provide course descriptions for any course work completed ten years ago or more; or if a college professor or Advisor requests them to support proper advisement.

The applicant must be enrolled in a degree or certificate program; accepted by Admissions as an HCC student, or currently attending classes.

Transfer credit is granted only if those courses are equivalent to courses required for your current degree or certificate program.

## TRANSFER-IN GUIDELINES

Upon admittance to HCC, make sure you notify the Admissions Office that you have transfer courses from another college or university.

In order for your transfer courses to be evaluated and accepted at HCC, you must provide official college transcripts:

**Mail:** Contact your previous college and request an official transcript be mailed to HCC:

Housatonic Community College  
Transfer Office - LH-L112  
900 Lafayette Blvd  
Bridgeport, CT 06604

**Online Request:** Visit your previous college's website. Many colleges offer online college transcript requests. In this case, you complete an online

request form and your official college transcript is sent electronically to HCC's Transfer Office.

**Hand-deliver:** Contact your previous college and request an official transcript be mailed directly to you or pick up the document in-person. \*Do not open the envelope. Bring the sealed envelope to the Transfer Office, LH-L112. Any 'opened' and unsealed envelope will be considered 'unofficial', and cannot be officially applied to your degree or certificate program.

Courses are evaluated and officially accepted by the Transfer Office.

Course Descriptions: Transfer students are required to provide course descriptions for courses completed 5 years ago or more.

Unofficial Transcripts: Any "opened" or unsealed envelope, faxed, emailed or copies college transcripts. These cannot be officially applied to your degree or certificate program. However, you may provide an unofficial transcript to your Advisor for advising purposes. In this case, the Advisor will "unofficially" evaluate your transfer courses and help you build your course schedule and register. In order for your college transcript to be officially evaluated and applied to your degree or certificate program, please refer to step 3 above.

Checking to see your transfer courses accepted at HCC:

- **Visit the HCC website**
- On the right, click MyCommNet
- Log into MyCommNet using your NetID
- Select **Degree Works** - Housatonic Community College
- Under format, select Degree Evaluation
- **TR** will indicate transfer courses

BHSN Graduates are responsible for having their official transcripts sent directly to the Transfer Office, LH-L112.

Graduating students have priority status: HCC students with 50+ credits, and plan to graduate from HCC, may notify the Transfer Office accordingly. As a result, your transcripts will be evaluated as soon as possible.

Scheduling a meeting: The Transfer Office staff will assess each student's needs in order to determine if an in-person/individual meeting is necessary.

There is a high volume of transcripts that need to be evaluated, and are evaluated according to the date received. Official evaluations may take some time to be complete. So, students are asked to bring a copy of their transcript to show an Advisor for advising purposes. The Advisor will unofficially evaluate the transcript/s and suggest course selections toward your program of choice. The Advisors are located in Lafayette Hall, Room L112. Walk-ins are welcome during regular business hours.



## COLLEGE CATALOGS


**This catalog is available online at  
CATALOG.HOUSATONIC.EDU**

**All information contained in this catalog is available  
online and can be printed or book marked.**

### General Information

Information on admissions, registration, student services, etc. can be found on the catalog site as well as the college website at [www.housatonic.edu](http://www.housatonic.edu).

### Programs (Degrees & Certificates)

Each program is listed on the catalog site. One of the options is to print a **Degree Planner** for each program. When viewing the program click the  icon to the top and right of the listing. This will open a new window with the program in a printable grid format to help students plan their courses.

### Course Descriptions

Course descriptions on the catalog site may include changes made to HCC's courses since this catalog was printed. The online catalog will always be the most up-to-date course information.

### Registration

To determine the courses available for a particular semester it is best to choose classes within Degree Works or from the semester schedule available online at [my.commmnet.edu](http://my.commmnet.edu).

**Reference copies of this catalog can be  
viewed in the HCC Library**



**CONNECTICUT COMMUNITY COLLEGES**  
**2019-2020 Schedule of Tuition and Common Fees**  
**Effective FALL 2019**

*All Tuition and Fees are subject to change*

Semester Hours (credits)	Tuition	College Services Fee	Total
<b>Connecticut Resident</b>			
1	\$166.00	\$88.00	\$254.00
2	\$332.00	\$95.00	\$427.00
3	\$498.00	\$101.00	\$599.00
4	\$664.00	\$106.00	\$770.00
5	\$830.00	\$125.00	\$955.00
6	\$996.00	\$142.00	\$1,138.00
7	\$1,162.00	\$160.00	\$1,322.00
8	\$1,328.00	\$175.00	\$1,503.00
9	\$1,494.00	\$194.00	\$1,688.00
10	\$1,660.00	\$209.00	\$1,869.00
11	\$1,826.00	\$227.00	\$2,053.00
12 or more**	\$1,992.00	\$246.00	\$2,238.00
Annual Full-time	\$3,984.00	\$492.00	\$4,476.00
<b>Out-of-State *</b>			
1	\$498.00	\$264.00	\$762.00
2	\$996.00	\$285.00	\$1,281.00
3	\$1,494.00	\$303.00	\$1,797.00
4	\$1,992.00	\$318.00	\$2,310.00
5	\$2,490.00	\$375.00	\$2,865.00
6	\$2,988.00	\$426.00	\$3,414.00
7	\$3,486.00	\$480.00	\$3,966.00
8	\$3,984.00	\$525.00	\$4,509.00
9	\$4,482.00	\$582.00	\$5,064.00
10	\$4,980.00	\$627.00	\$5,607.00
11	\$5,478.00	\$681.00	\$6,159.00
12 or more**	\$5,976.00	\$738.00	\$6,714.00
Annual Full-time	\$11,952.00	\$1,476.00	\$13,428.00
<b>NEBHE *</b>			
1	\$249.00	\$132.00	\$381.00
2	\$498.00	\$142.50	\$640.50
3	\$747.00	\$151.50	\$898.50
4	\$996.00	\$159.00	\$1,155.00
5	\$1,245.00	\$187.50	\$1,432.50
6	\$1,494.00	\$213.00	\$1,707.00
7	\$1,743.00	\$240.00	\$1,983.00
8	\$1,992.00	\$262.50	\$2,254.50
9	\$2,241.00	\$291.00	\$2,532.00
10	\$2,490.00	\$313.50	\$2,803.50
11	\$2,739.00	\$340.50	\$3,079.50
12 or more**	\$2,988.00	\$369.00	\$3,357.00
Annual Full-time	\$5,976.00	\$738.00	\$6,714.00

\* For FY19 extending the in-state tuition and fees for neighboring States (Massachusetts, Rhode Island and New York) at the following Colleges: Asnuntuck CC, Quinebaug Valley CC, Three Rivers CC, Norwalk CC, Northwestern CC, Housatonic CC, and Naugatuck Valley CC-Danbury Campus

\*\*Excess Credits Tuition Charge - An additional flat tuition charge of \$100 per semester shall apply when total registered credits exceed 17 for the semester.

<b>Mandatory Usage Fees rates effective FALL 2020</b>		<b>Max per Term</b>
Clinical Program Fee-Level 1*	\$487.00	-
Clinical Program Fee-Level 2*	\$359.00	-
Advanced Manufacturing Lab Fee (per course) *** (3)	120.00	-
Supplemental Course Fee Level 1 **	\$102.50	\$410.00
Supplemental Course Fee Level 2 ** (2)	\$205.00	
Material Fee *** (1)	\$51.00	\$102.00
* Per semester; not assess Material or Supplemental Course Fee		
** Per course; level determined by additional contact hours Level 1 = 1 to 1.5 contact hours greater than credit hours Level 2 = 2 or more contact hours greater than credit hours		
*** Per course, where applicable		
(1) Material Fee excludes Advanced Manufacturing and Nursing courses which have different material assessments.		
(2) Supplemental Course Fee Level 2 is maximum per course and maximum per Semester to \$410.		
(3) Advanced Manufacturing Program Fee with a per lab class fee of \$120. No max - # labs per semester can vary greatly.		
<b>Student Activity and Transportation Fees</b>	<b>Full-time</b>	<b>Part-time</b>
Activity Fee	\$10.00	\$5.00
Transportation Fee	\$20.00	\$20.00
<i>Fees are subject to change.</i>		

College presidents, with the approval of the Board, are authorized to waive General and Special Fees of students enrolled in special programs when the circumstances justify such action.

#### **New England Regional Student Program**

Each New England state has agreed to admit out-of-state New England residents for study at its public, degree-granting colleges, universities and institutions. At HCC, these students pay the same student activity fees as students from Connecticut, and the same tuition and college services fee, plus a 50 % tuition and college services fee surcharge.

#### **Tuition and Fees Payment Schedule**

Tuition and fees are payable in advance in accordance with deadline dates announced each semester. Tuition and fees are subject to change without prior notice.

Housatonic offers an **Installment Payment Plan** option (requires a \$25.00 fee) for qualified students. Inquire at the Business Office.

## Continuing Education/Lifelong Learning Courses

For information about the fees applicable to Continuing Education/Lifelong Learning courses, see the information available in advance of each semester or special session.

## Waiver of Tuition for Senior Citizens, Qualified Veterans and the Children of Certain Servicemen

Connecticut residents aged 62 or older who have been accepted for admission to Housatonic Community College shall be exempt from payment of tuition, general fees, and the application fee provided if, at the end of the regular registration period, there is space available in the course(s) in which the person intends to enroll. Proof of age must be submitted to the Business Office to complete the eligibility requirements for this waiver.

Qualified veterans, who were residents of Connecticut when accepted for admission to Housatonic Community College, may be exempt from payment of tuition. Persons who believe they may qualify for this waiver of tuition should speak with the Veteran's Affairs Office for further information about eligibility requirements.

The dependent children of certain servicemen who have been declared missing in action or prisoners of war are eligible for a full or partial waiver of the tuition. Details about this waiver are available from the Veteran's Affairs Office.

## Registration and Fee Deposit

Students registering for credit general fund/ tuition account courses prior to the tuition due date must pay a non-refundable deposit of applicable college services and student activity fees to hold their registration.

The total tuition and any mandatory usage fees are payable in one installment and are due no later than the announced deadline. The college reserves the right to cancel registrations for failure to have made all payments by the announced deadlines.

All registrations between the announced deadline and the first day of classes shall be accompanied by full payment of all tuition and fees applicable to the course(s) unless an installment payment plan option has been approved.

Students are responsible for dropping classes they do not plan to attend. Failure to do so may result in a student being held financially responsible for these courses.

**Students presenting bad checks must replace them within seven days of the college's receipt of such notification, or the student's registration may be cancelled.**

## Refunds of Tuition Only

Requests for the refund of tuition must be made in writing. Requests made by telephone or email will not be accepted. Fees will not be refunded. All refunds take 2 to 3 weeks for processing. Please refer to the appropriate schedule of classes for the semester that lists specific dates for registration, tuition payment deadline and refund dates.

## Fall and Spring Semester Courses

If written notice of complete withdrawal from the college, indicated by completion of an official withdrawal form, is received by the last business day prior to the first day of classes for that semester, 100 percent of the total tuition, mandatory usage fees for all courses in which one has registered will be refunded. If a notice of withdrawal is received through the first 14 calendar days of the semester, a 50 percent refund of tuition, mandatory usage fees will be granted both full-time and part-time students. No refunds will be granted either full-time or part-time students beyond the 14th calendar day of the semester. The College Services Fee and Student Activity Fee and Transportation Fee are not refundable.

## Summer School Courses Supported by the Educational Extension Account

In the event the college cancels a summer school course, students will receive a complete refund. A student who withdraws from a summer school course prior to the first day of the session will receive a full refund of credit tuition, mandatory usage fees, provided that a written request for refund shall have been received by the Registrar's Office not later than 4 p.m. on the last business day preceding the first day of the session (requests must be received by 4 p.m. Friday for sessions that begin on the following Monday).

No refunds are granted if withdrawal is made on or after the first day of the session. Program fees are non-refundable.

## Financial Aid Policies

Housatonic Community College offers financial aid to students who have been determined to have financial need, according to Federal need analysis. The financial aid package is based on the financial need, the availability of funds at Housatonic, and any other aid the student is receiving. The financial aid package may include grants, loans, work-study, or a combination of these funds. **All financial aid awards are subject to change at any time.**

## Applying for Financial Aid

Applications are accepted throughout the academic year, but awards made after the priority processing dates depend on fund availability. A new application must be completed for each academic year.

Eligibility is determined by completing the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). Apply online at [www.fafsa.gov](http://www.fafsa.gov). For more information on financial aid application procedures, please visit the financial aid website at [www.housatonic.edu](http://www.housatonic.edu)

The student and parent must apply for a FSA ID at [FSAID.ed.gov](http://FSAID.ed.gov). The FSA ID is required for use in signing the online FAFSA application.

The student should complete the FAFSA on the web at [FAFSA.gov](http://FAFSA.gov). The Federal School Code for Housatonic Community College is 004513.

The information provided in the FAFSA provides a consistent way of measuring the ability of families and/or students to pay educational costs. The student is determined to have need if the cost of education exceeds the student's available resources, based upon a standardized formula that was established by Congress. All allowable educational expenses are considered when financial aid applications are reviewed.

The Student Aid Report that the student may receive after filing the FAFSA does not need to be submitted to the Financial Aid Office. The Financial Aid Office will download the information from the FAFSA electronically.

## Eligibility for Financial Aid Assistance

In order to receive financial aid, students must have completed the entire admissions process and be accepted into a degree or eligible certificate program.

To be eligible a student must:

- Be a citizen or eligible non-citizen.
- Be in good academic standing and making satisfactory academic progress according to the standards and practices of Housatonic Community College.
- Certify registration for Military Selective Service (if applicable).
- Not in default in the repayment of any educational loans or owe a refund on any Title IV grant program at any institution.

## Types of Financial Aid

**Grants** - These are gift aid programs. Funds are generally not required to be repaid.

**Federal Pell Grant** - This is a federal grant based on need and restricted to students pursuing a first undergraduate degree.

**Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG)** - This federal grant is generally awarded to Pell Grant recipients. Priority is given to those students with exceptional need.

**Housatonic Community College Grant** - This is an institutional grant awarded by the college in various amounts to full or part-time students with demonstrated financial need. Eligibility requires that a student must be a Connecticut resident.

**The Roberta B. Willis Governor's Scholarship** - This is a state grant awarded by the college in various amounts to full or part-time students with demonstrated financial need. Students must be Connecticut residents in order to qualify.

**Loans** - These funds must be repaid and approval of these loans is not automatic.

**William D. Ford Federal Direct Loan Program** includes Federal Direct Subsidized Loans and Federal Direct Unsubsidized Loans. Financial aid eligibility must be determined before loan applications can be processed. Students must be enrolled at least half-time. The loan must be used for reasonable educational expenses.

**Federal Direct Subsidized Loan** eligibility is determined by the student's FAFSA Expected Family Contribution (EFC). Federal Direct Subsidized Loans are student loans for which the interest does not accrue on the loan while in an in-school, grace, or deferment period.

**Federal Direct Unsubsidized Loan** eligibility is not based on the student's financial need. Federal Direct Unsubsidized Loans are student loans for which the borrower is fully responsible for paying the interest regardless of the loan status. The government does not pay the interest to the lender; the student can choose to either pay the interest while in school, or have the interest added to the loan principal to be repaid later.

Housatonic Community College observes the Connecticut Community College System's Code of Conduct when working with providers of education loans. For more information, please visit the HCC Financial Aid web site at [www.housatonic.edu](http://www.housatonic.edu) and download the Financial Aid Code of Conduct from the "Helpful Links" section under Financial Aid.

### Federal Work Study (FWS)

The federal college work-study program is a federal program for students with financial aid eligibility which provides an opportunity for students to work and earn an income. It is expected that any earnings will be used for costs relating to attendance at the college. Awards vary according to financial need and the availability of funds. Students must be enrolled at least part-time (6 credits) and be making satisfactory academic progress. Students interested in this program should contact Career Service Office.

Student's award disbursement status will be measured as follows:

6-8 credits	½ time
9-11 credits	¾ time
12 credits or more	Full-time

**Awards of all Federal and State Financial Aid resources are determined by the Financial Aid Office. Contact the Financial Aid Office regarding any additional requirements for these programs.**

## Tax Credit Programs

**The American Opportunity Credit** provides for qualified education expenses. Eligible students can receive up to a \$2,500 tax credit for the first four years of post-secondary education.

**The Lifetime Learning Credit** helps students offset the cost of education by providing a Lifetime tax credit of 20% of qualified tuition and fee expenses, up to \$2,000 per year, with some income-based limitations.

For more information on these programs, consult your tax advisor or the IRS website at [www.irs.gov](http://www.irs.gov)

## How Financial Aid Works

Financial aid awards are based on your enrollment status as of the 14th calendar day of the semester institutional freeze/census date. During the semester, any course added after that time may not be covered by financial aid and will be billed directly to you.

**Budget carefully and remember that the award is based on full-time course load for the entire academic year. The Financial Aid Office reserves the right to make adjustments to your award based on availability of funds and enrollment at any time.**

Financial aid cannot be used for non-credit courses offered through the Continuing Education Program

Financial aid cannot be used for audited courses.

Dropping during the first two weeks of any semester prior to the institutional freeze/census date will result in the cancellation of all financial aid. Students may be billed by the business office for 50 percent of their tuition, all fees, and any bookstore charges. For students that fall into this category, a Return of Title IV funds calculation will be completed to determine if the students are eligible for a post withdrawal disbursement.

More information regarding withdrawals after the first 14 days of the semester institutional freeze/census date is available in the section entitled "Policy for Refunds & Repayments of Cash Disbursements of Title IV Financial Aid (Withdrawal Information)".

Financial aid does not cover the cost of any course and/or related books for which a student registers and never attends. The charges for any such course become the responsibility of the student who will be billed directly by the Business Office.

## Responsibilities of Students Receiving Financial Aid

All financial aid applicants are assumed to be familiar with the contents of the HCC catalog. Students are responsible for reading and understanding all forms they are asked to sign and should keep copies of all documents submitted to the Financial Aid Office. Students and their families should be aware that they are completing applications for federal, state, and college funds.

Financial aid recipients must inform the Financial Aid Office in writing of any change in name, address, marital status, family size, or financial circumstances. Deliberately misreporting can result in criminal and civil liabilities.

Housatonic Community College expects you, the student, to initiate the application process in a timely manner, and considers it your responsibility to complete the application on time.

Students with questions concerning the accuracy or completeness of their applications should contact the Financial Aid Office. If your application is in any stage of processing or review and you have not received an official notification of financial aid at the time you wish to enroll, you will be responsible for your tuition bill at the time of registration, and must make payment arrangements with the Business Office.

The Financial Aid information online found at myCommNet is not an official award, unless you have received an email award notification or have been sent an award letter.

**Please note...** Applicants are responsible for completing all Federal eligibility and file completion requirements as soon as possible.



## Satisfactory Academic Progress Policy for Students Financial Aid Recipients

A student receiving Federal Title IV financial aid or other financial aid directly administered or certified by the college must maintain satisfactory academic progress towards the completion of a certificate or degree program of study. Satisfactory Academic Progress for financial aid recipients is measured by both quantitative and qualitative standards and is an assessment of a student's cumulative academic record at the college.

A student must successfully complete a percentage of the credits (earned credits/attempted credits) s/he attempts. All attempted credits resulting in either an academic grade or administrative transcript notation will be included in the quantitative calculation. Incomplete courses, course withdrawals, course repetitions, and noncredit remedial courses (with appropriate credit equivalency evaluation) will be included in this assessment. Transfer credits will be counted as attempted and earned credits in the calculation for determining satisfactory academic progress. A student must also maintain a cumulative minimum grade point average to be making satisfactory academic progress and be eligible to receive financial aid.

### Academic Requirements

Certificate Standards		
Attempted Credits	Minimum GPA	Minimum % Pace
0 -11.99	0.0	0.00%
12 +	2.0	67.00%
Degree Standards		
Attempted Credits	Minimum GPA	Minimum % Pace
0 - 11.99	0.0	0.00%
12 - 30.99	1.7	50.00%
31 - 49.99	2.0	50.00%
50 - 59.99	2.0	60.00%
60+	2.0	67.00%

A student's cumulative academic history will be evaluated prior to each term's financial aid disbursement. This policy will be used to evaluate full-time and part-time students.

### Financial Aid Warning

Any student who fails to meet the minimum satisfactory academic progress standard will be placed on Financial Aid Warning. The Warning period will be the student's next semester or period of enrollment at the college. The college will communicate the Warning status to the student and inform the student that s/he must meet the academic progress standard by the end of the subsequent enrollment period in order to maintain eligibility to participate in the financial aid programs at the college.

### Termination

Any student who fails to meet the minimum satisfactory academic progress standard at the end of the Warning period will become ineligible from the financial aid programs at the college. The college will communicate the Termination status to the student and inform the student of the available Reinstatement and Appeal Process.

### Maximum Credit Hours

A student may receive student financial aid for any attempted credits in his/her program of study that do not exceed 150% of the published length of the student's educational program at the college. For example, a student enrolled in a 60-credit degree program may receive financial aid for a maximum of 90 attempted credit hours. Similarly, a student enrolled in

a 30-credit certificate program may receive financial aid for a maximum of 45 attempted credit hours. Any attempted credits at the college must be included in the calculation. This 150% maximum credit hours rule is applicable to students who change majors or who pursue a double major.

### Reinstatement Policy

A student's financial aid eligibility will be automatically reinstated at such time as the student meets the minimum satisfactory academic progress requirements. Reinstatement to the financial aid program may also occur upon a successful appeal by the student.

### Appeal Process

A student may appeal the status of not making satisfactory progress under unusual circumstances. Generally, such circumstances would be related to a death, illness or extraordinary circumstances that resulted in the student's inability to complete their course work. A formal appeal process is required and involves supplying valid documentation and an appeal process form which can be obtained in the financial aid office. Appeal applications are approved or denied by the Director of Financial Aid. After a decision has been reached, students may request an additional review by the Dean of Student Affairs.

### Return of Title IV Funds

The law specifies how Housatonic Community College must determine the amount of Title IV program assistance that you earn if you withdraw from school. The Title IV programs that are covered by this law include, but are not limited to: Federal Pell Grants, Direct Loans, and Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants.

In addition to the College's "Refund Policy", the College is required to return to the federal government the portion of Pell and SEOG grants (Title IV funds), which are not earned for that semester. This regulation requires the college to calculate the following:

- Official date of withdrawal
- Total number of days in semester
- Percentage of Title IV funds earned and unearned
- Amount of funds to be returned by the student

The college will notify the student within 30 days of the determination of return of funds. The student then has 45 days to retain Title IV eligibility by either returning the amount in full or making satisfactory arrangements to repay funds to the U.S. Department of Education. Failure of the student to do either in the 45 days, obligates the college to report the overpayment to the U.S. Department of Education and the student will lose Title IV eligibility on the 46th day.

Title IV funds must be returned to the following programs in this order:

- Unsubsidized Federal Stafford Loans
- Subsidized Federal Stafford Loans
- Federal Pell Grant
- Federal SEOG

Students who stop attending classes at any time during a semester are considered unofficial withdrawals. The college will perform the Title IV calculation and will assume that 50% to determine the percentage of your federal financial aid that was earned.

A letter will be sent to the student explaining your financial obligation to the college and the U.S. Department of Education. You will have 45 days from the date of that letter to pay the college.

The amount of assistance that you have earned is determined on a prorated basis. For example, if you completed 30% of your period of enrollment, you may earn 30% of the assistance you were originally scheduled to receive. Once you have completed more than 60% of the period of enrollment, you earn all of the assistance that you were scheduled to receive for that period.

Regarding the order of return of Title IV loan funds, unearned funds returned by the institution or the student must be credited to outstanding balances on Title IV loans made to the student or on behalf of the student for the payment period or period of enrollment for which a return of funds is required. Those funds must be credited to outstanding balances for the payment period or period of enrollment for which a return of funds is required in the following order:

- Unsubsidized Federal Direct loans
- Subsidized Federal Direct loans
- Federal Pell Grants
- FSEOG Program aid

If Housatonic Community College is not required to return all the excess funds, you must return the remaining amount. Any loan funds that you must return you repay in accordance with the terms of the promissory note. That is, you make scheduled payments to the holder of the loan over a period of time.

Any amount of unearned grant funds that you must return is called an overpayment. The maximum amount of a grant overpayment that you must repay is half of the grant funds you received or were scheduled to receive. You must make arrangements with Housatonic Community College or the Department of Education to return the unearned grant funds.

The requirements for Title IV program funds when you withdraw are separate from any refund policy that Housatonic Community College may have. Therefore, you may still owe funds to Housatonic Community College to cover unpaid institutional charges. Housatonic Community College may also charge you for any Title IV program funds that the school was required to return. The Housatonic Community College Financial Aid, Bursar, and Registrar's Offices can provide you with more information about the school's refund policy and the requirements and procedures for officially withdrawing from the school. If you have questions about your Title IV program funds, you can also call the Federal Student Aid Information Center at 1-800-4-FEDAID (1-800-433-3243). TTY users may call 1-800-730-8913. Information is also available on Student Aid on the Web at [www.studentaid.gov](http://www.studentaid.gov).


## Processing of Financial Aid Credit Balances

Students must remain in attendance to be eligible for refunds of financial aid funds after all debt to HCC is satisfied. If a student does not remain in attendance, the excess aid will be returned to the Federal government. In the case of students who withdraw, payment will be prorated based on length of attendance according to the Federal Title IV Refund calculation. Refunds of any amount after eligible educational expenses are deducted are normally made by the State Controller's Office.

## Housatonic Community College Foundation, Inc. Scholarships

The Housatonic Community College Foundation, Inc. (HCC Foundation) is committed to the education of Housatonic Community College (HCC) students. The Foundation's Scholarship Coordinator is Carla Mackintosh, [CMackintosh@hcc.comnet.edu](mailto:CMackintosh@hcc.comnet.edu), 203-332-5038, Office BH-281.

Information about scholarship applications and deadlines are publicized regularly throughout the HCC community via HCC's online website, emails and monitors throughout the college campus. All students must apply for financial aid before applying for Foundation scholarships. All HCC students who are registered, in good academic standing, and whose financial aid does not cover their tuition may apply. New students who do not have 9 or more credits at from HCC are required to upload their prior school's transcript. Students with 70 credits or more, or have a college degree (associate's, bachelor's, or master's) are ineligible for scholarships. For more information see the HCC website.



**COLLEGE CATALOGS**

**This catalog is available online at**  
**CATALOG.HOUSATONIC.EDU**


**All information contained in this catalog is available online and can be printed or book marked.**

---

**General Information**

Information on admissions, registration, student services, etc. can be found on the catalog site as well as the college website at [www.housatonic.edu](http://www.housatonic.edu).

**Programs (Degrees & Certificates)**

Each program is listed on the catalog site. One of the options is to print a **Degree Planner** for each program. When viewing the program click the  icon to the top and right of the listing. This will open a new window with the program in a printable grid format to help students plan their courses.

**Course Descriptions**

Course descriptions on the catalog site may include changes made to HCC's courses since this catalog was printed. The online catalog will always be the most up-to-date course information.

**Registration**

To determine the courses available for a particular semester it is best to choose classes within Degree Works or from the semester schedule available online at [my.comnet.edu](http://my.comnet.edu).

**Reference copies of this catalog can be viewed in the HCC Library**

## TERMS YOU NEED TO KNOW

**First Year Student:** a student who has earned fewer than 30 credits towards the **degree**

**Sophomore:** a student who has earned at least 30 credits towards the **degree**

**Credit or Credit Hour:** a standard of measure of the amount of instruction time required to successfully complete a **course**

### Definition of Credit Hour:

The college defines a credit hour\* as an amount of work represented in intended learning outcomes and verified by evidence of student achievement that is an institutionally established equivalence that reasonably approximates **not less than** -

(1) One hour of classroom or direct faculty instruction and a minimum of two hours of out-of class student work each week for approximately fifteen weeks for one semester or the equivalent amount of credit over a different period of time;

(2) At least an equivalent amount of work as required in paragraph (1) of this definition for other academic activities as established by the institution including laboratory work, internships, practica, studio work, and other academic work leading to the award of credit hours.

\* Standards for Credit Hour of the Commission on Institutions of Higher Education, New England Association of Schools and Colleges, Standards for Accreditation Revision, July 1, 2011. Adopted by Housatonic Community College Curriculum Committee, December 8, 2011.

**Full-time Student Status:** students registering for 12 credits or more at HCC.

**Part-time Student Status:** students registering for less than 12 credits at HCC.

**GPA (Grade Point Average):** a numerical computation of the student's academic grade.

**Auditing:** enrolling in and attending a course on a non-credit basis. The instructor's permission is needed and an audit form must be properly completed within the specified time limits for that semester or session.

**Dropping a course:** officially withdrawing from a course. Drop procedures require filing a "drop" form available from the Registrar's Office. Following the proper procedures can help prevent a failing grade or negative effect on the student's grade point average.

**Withdrawing from Housatonic:** officially withdrawing from all classes in a semester. Following the proper procedures (see the Registrar) can help the student return to Housatonic in good standing. Withdrawal procedures require the filing of a "drop" form for all courses.

## REGISTRATION

Students have several registration options if they choose to register early for the upcoming semester. Early registration will permit students to have first choice of courses and class times. Payment of the appropriate College fees will hold these classes until full payment is made no later than three weeks before the start of classes. Fees are not refundable. Delaying registration until the beginning of the semester may result in desired classes and times being unavailable.

Students are strongly encouraged to be advised by an academic advisor or counselor. In addition, students must be in full compliance with all other college policies and requirements.

Registration is not complete until all forms are completed and submitted and tuition and fees are paid in full. Students who do not pay or make financial arrangements with the Business Office will have their registrations cancelled.

### Full-time/Part-time Student Status

Students registering for 12 Credits or more at HCC are classified as Full-Time Student Status. Students registering between 6 and 11 Credits at HCC are classified as Part-Time Student Status.

### Auditing Courses

A student not wishing credit may audit courses. This status may allow the student to participate in classroom activities. Tuition and fees are the same for audited classes.

Students must obtain the written approval of the instructor in order to audit a class. An Audit form signed by the class instructor must be completed within four weeks of the start of classes for a standard semester and earlier for summer or winter sessions. Forms are available at the Registrar's office. Full tuition and fees are due for any audited classes. While the student may ask to have papers critiqued, the instructor is not required to grade an auditor's course work. Audited classes are listed on the student's transcript as AU. While a student may in succeeding semesters take for credit a class previously audited, students may not petition to receive credit for an audited class and may not change to a credit basis during the semester.

### Change of Major/Add a Secondary Program

Students who wish to change their enrollment from one major to another (for example, to change from General Studies to Fine Arts - Art) or add a secondary program should obtain the proper form from the Academic Advising Office. The completed Change of Major form needs to be submitted to the Registrars Office, LH-L113.

### Attendance

With enrollment in college, students accept responsibility to take full advantage of their educational opportunity by regular attendance in classes and laboratories.

The college does not administer a uniform system of attendance regulations. At the beginning of each semester the instructor will provide a course outline and what he/she considers necessary for the successful completion of the subject matter. Students are expected to meet academic obligations or to assume the risks of failure.

The instructor will extend make-up of work missed because of absence or other reasons only when there is sufficient justification. Lack of attendance cannot be the sole ground for exclusion from a course.

Students must adhere to the attendance, tardy and participation policies specified in the class syllabus.

Make up exams may not be granted if the faculty specifies such. Make up exams may be granted due to extenuated circumstances justified with valid documentation such medical documentation.



## Repeating a Course/Higher Grade Prevails

Students may only repeat the same course twice in which they receive a grade of “C-” or lower (C-, D+, D-, F). Credit will be granted only once for a course unless otherwise specified in the course description. The student transcript will reflect all grades, but for the purpose of the computation of the GPA, the higher or highest grade prevails. Repeated courses that are counted in the computation of the GPA are noted with “I” on the transcript following the grade points to indicate “included” in calculation. Courses that are not counted in the computation of the GPA are noted with “E” on the transcripts following the grade points to indicate “excluded” in calculation.

## Incomplete Work

If there are exceptional circumstances, a student whose work in a course is incomplete at the time of grading may request a grade of “I” from the course instructor. The instructor will complete an Incomplete Grade Form which lists what the student must do to complete the course requirements and a default grade if the student fails to do so. If the work for the course and the procedures for changing a grade are not completed within 10 weeks of the following regular semesters (fall or spring), the “I” automatically converts to the default grade provided by the faculty member. (Grades of “I” received at the end of the spring semester would automatically revert to the default grade at the end of the fall semester.)

The student is responsible for meeting with the instructor to make arrangements to complete course work.

If an extension of time beyond one semester is needed, a written request must be filed in the office of the Academic Dean prior to the end of the 10-week period. Extensions will be at the discretion of the instructor and the Academic Dean.

## Withdrawing from College or Dropping a Course

A student who wishes to drop a course or to withdraw from the college should follow the official procedure outlined below. Students who do not officially drop courses or withdraw from the college or fail to complete courses satisfactorily may be subject to probation, suspension or dismissal. Contact an advisor in the Advising Center (LH-L112) or a faculty advisor and follow his or her instructions.

Obtain an add/drop notice form from the Registrar’s Office or online at <http://www.housatonic.edu/admissions-financial-aid/registration>

Students who cannot appear in person to withdraw from the college should attempt to work with an advisor. Students may withdraw online. No phone-in withdrawals allowed.

During Fall and Spring semesters, for all students who withdraw from the college or drop a course prior to, or during, the first two weeks of class of the semester, the course will not appear on the student’s transcript. Courses withdrawn from or dropped prior to the start of Summer or Winter sessions will not appear on the student’s transcript.

Students who drop a course or withdraw from the college after two weeks, but prior to the end of 12 weeks after the start of classes for a standard semester, are entitled to receive a grade of “W” in each course from which they have officially dropped or withdrawn.

A student with extenuating circumstances may appeal to the Dean of Student Affairs or the Dean of Academic Affairs for a withdrawal without grades after the 12th week but prior to the last day of classes. There must be clear documentation of the extenuating circumstances, and appeals will be evaluated on a case-by-case basis.

## Online and Hybrid Courses

### Online Courses

Distance education is a formal educational process by which a majority of instruction in a course occurs online. Interaction between students and instructors, and among students, occurs when students are not in

the same place, and incorporates computer- and web-based technologies to aid instruction. Instruction must be regular and substantive. The following instructional method codes and definitions are related to distance education in the CSU system:

**ONLN:** All instruction and assessment take place online in an asynchronous environment. There are NO on-ground requirements for proctored assessments or in-person orientations. A limited number of synchronous meetings with the professor may be required.

**OLCR:** All instruction occurs online in an asynchronous format, but students are required to meet on-campus for assessments or orientations.

**HYBR:** Instruction occurs through a regular blend of face-to-face classroom instruction and online facilitated instruction. As a result, the classroom seat-time is reduced - often by about 50%.

Please note that traditional, face-to-face courses are coded as “TRAD” and may be web-enhanced to some degree. A “web-enhanced” course is one in which all instructional hours are delivered in class, and which also makes use of the LMS in some way (to house a syllabus or to otherwise aid instruction). While the LMS will not be regularly used to substitute for traditional face-to-face meetings in a TRAD course, students are always expected to check the LMS for course assignments in the event of class cancelation or school closing.

### Hybrid Course Schedule

The online Class Schedule indicates where and when your hybrid class will meet. The instructors will explain procedures for online course work during the first class meeting. All hybrid courses meet in the classroom on the FIRST scheduled class day.

In both online courses and hybrid courses, students should expect an amount of work equivalent to what would be required in any college level course. Taking an online or hybrid course gives students greater flexibility in scheduling their time; however, online requirements will be as time-consuming and demanding as traditional courses offered on campus.

### Online Resources

As a student at Housatonic Community College, you may find that many of your instructors utilize Blackboard to host course materials online. To become familiar with Blackboard and the online learning environment, please check the following YouTube playlist: <http://tinyurl.com/grb4bmo>. You may also review the “Blackboard Student Orientation” course within your list of courses in Blackboard.

For assistance with Blackboard or other educational technologies, the Educational Technology Department can be reached by email at [hc-edtech@housatonic.edu](mailto:hc-edtech@housatonic.edu) or by phone at 203-332-5206.

### Accessing an Online Course

HCC’s hybrid and online classes use the Blackboard course management system. You must be registered in a class before you will be able to log in\*.

#### \* How Do I Log In?

To access your online course, navigate to myCommNet (<http://my.commmnet.edu>) and click “Log In”. If you have never signed in before, you will need to enter your NetID@student.commmnet.edu for your user name: (i.e., 01234567@student.commmnet.edu). Your default password is the first three letters of your birth month, the ampersand, and the last four digits of your social security number: (i.e., Oct&4031). Once you are logged in to myCommNet, the Blackboard link will be in the far-right column of the homepage.

For more information visit the Educational Technology website at <http://www.housatonic.edu/edtech>.

For assistance with Blackboard or other educational technologies, the Educational Technology Department can be reached by email at [hc-edtech@housatonic.edu](mailto:hc-edtech@housatonic.edu) or by phone at 203-332-5206.

## Self-Paced Studies - Mathematics and English Courses and Computer Lab Support

Through the First Year Studies department, the college offers students the opportunity to take courses in both English and Mathematics in a self-paced, computer-based format during regular classroom meetings and through individualized instruction. Classes labeled "Self-Paced" are listed in the Housatonic online schedule each semester.

Self-Paced courses are designed for self-motivated students who are interested in pursuing course work using computers. These students may want a faster way to progress through their courses; alternatively, these students may prefer spending more time mastering the class material and want to move at a slower pace than a traditional class.

Students in Self-Paced Studies courses are required to attend every class to make progress. To complete the course, students must demonstrate proficiency on each assignment and test. Instructors and tutors help explain course material, answer questions, and assist with assignments. Students have access to their course materials through the Internet and in the college's computer labs as well as through the Center for Academic Progress, available during both day and evening hours.

Located in Lafayette Hall in Room L152, Tutoring Center assists students enrolled in a self-paced course; both drop-in and one-on-one support is available. Students can stop by L152 to check the semester schedule.

For further information about self-paced courses, contact Professor Rebecca Samberg, Chairperson of First Year Studies, by email at [rsamberg@hcc.commnet.edu](mailto:rsamberg@hcc.commnet.edu) or by telephone at 203-332-5153.

Students in Self-Paced Studies may use the computer labs and receive course work assistance in the Tutoring Center, Room L152, Lafayette Hall.

## GRADING

### Grades are Available at myCommNet

Semester grades can be obtained by the student in their **myCommNet** account at <http://my.commnet.edu>. Mid-term grades are posted mid-semester, final grades are posted at the completion of each semester. Unofficial transcripts may be printed from **myCommNet** at no cost.

### Explanation of Grading System

Adopted May 1983, amended April 1990, April 2000, April 2001, April 2002.

## I. Credits

A credit is a unit of academic achievement which is awarded upon the successful completion of a course.

### Definition of Credit Hour:

The college defines a credit hour\* as an amount of work represented in intended learning outcomes and verified by evidence of student achievement that is an institutionally established equivalence that reasonably approximates not less than -

(1) One hour of classroom or direct faculty instruction and a minimum of two hours of out-of class student work each week for approximately fifteen weeks for one semester or the equivalent amount of credit over a different period of time;

(2) At least an equivalent amount of work as required in paragraph (1) of this definition for other academic activities as established by the institution including laboratory work, internships, practica, studio work, and other academic work leading to the award of credit hours.

\* *Standards for Credit Hour of the Commission on Institutions of Higher Education, New England Association of Schools and Colleges, Standards for Accreditation Revision, July 1, 2011. Adopted by Housatonic Community College Curriculum Committee, December 8, 2011.*

## II. Semester Hours

A semester hour is a measure of time usually corresponding to 50 minutes of lecture once per week for an entire semester.

## III. Grades

Grades are an indication of the standard of academic work performed and/or the status of the student in relation to a course and/or the college. The academic grading system consists of five basic grades of student performance:

"A," "B," "C," "D," "F," and three grades of student status: "I," "M," "W". In addition, participants enrolled in non-credit courses through Continuing Education/Lifelong Learning may be awarded Continuing Education Units (CEUs) on a Pass/Fail (P/F) basis.

A letter grade of "A" through "F" indicates a student's performance in terms of what was done, how much was done, and how well the class work was done from the start to the completion of a class. Other academic grades indicate a student's status in terms of his/her entry or exit point from a class over time and condition (W) or at the close of the official grading period (I, M).

### Academic Standard Grades

Grade	Range	Grade Points per Credit Hour
A	93-100%	4.0
A-	90 - 92.99%	3.7
B+	87 - 89.99%	3.3
B	83 - 86.99%	3.0
B-	80 - 82.99%	2.7
C+	77 - 79.99%	2.3
C	73 - 76.99%	2.0
C-	70 - 72.99%	1.7
D+	67 - 69.99%	1.3
D	63 - 66.99%	1.0
D-	60 - 62.99%	0.7
F	< 60%	0
# following grade indicates	Pre-100 level course	0
I (Incomplete)		0
M (pre-100 level course courses only)		0
P (Passing for non-credit courses only)		0
S (Satisfactory progress, mid-term grade only)		0
U (Unsatisfactory progress, mid-term grade only)		0
W (Withdrawal)		0
<b>Administrative Marks</b>		
AU		0

## Grade Point Average (GPA)

Grade points are calculated by multiplying the number of points of each grade by the total number of credit hours assigned to that course. The GPA is obtained by dividing the total number of grade points earned by the total number of credit hours attempted. Only the academic standard grades of "A," "B," "C," "D," "F" including plus and minus are used in calculating the GPA.

A student's transcript identifies two different Grade Point Average (GPA) ratios. The first is the Semester GPA which is based upon the courses a student has taken during the current semester. The second is a Cumulative GPA which consists of all of the courses a student has taken at the college and the grades received for these courses:

### Example:

Course	Credit Hours	Grade	Grade Points	x Credit Hrs	Grade Points
ENG* E101	3	B+	3.3	x 3 credits =	9.9
PSY* E111	3	D	1.0	x 3 credits =	3.0
MAT* E137	3	A	4.0	x 3 credits =	12.0
BIO* E105	4	B-	2.7	x 4 credits =	10.8
	13				35.7

The GPA for this student would be 2.74 for the semester (35.7 divided by 13 = 2.74).

Students who have completed 11 or fewer credits whose Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA) falls below 1.5 will be given a written warning. Students who have completed between 12 and 30 credits inclusive whose CGPA falls below 1.7, and those who have completed 31 or more credits whose CGPA falls below 2.0, will be given a written notice that they are placed on academic probation.

Students placed on academic probation will be required to take a reduced course load for one semester.

Students who, after being placed on academic probation for one semester and after taking a reduced course load, fail to attain the required CGPA as shown above will be notified in writing that they are suspended for one semester.

After the period of suspension, students may be reinstated, either as regular or probationary students, upon application to the college.

An appeals process will be established by each college, which provides for due process.

College procedures will be included in appropriate publications and communications.

(Adopted October 17, 1993, amended January 28, 2002, amended February 23, 2004, amended September 20, 2004)

\* For more information see **Academic Standards Criteria** section of this catalog.

## Definition of Grades & Administrative Marks

### A-F

**Academic Standard Grades.** A letter grade of "A" through "F" indicates a student's performance in terms of the quantity and the quality of that work performance. Only these grades are considered in the determination of a grade point average (GPA) for a student. Any grade followed by the # sign indicates a First Year Studies course and will not contribute any points to the student's GPA.

### I

**Incomplete.** May be awarded by an instructor only when a majority of course requirements and assignments has been successfully completed. The "I" grade is a deferred grade, neither passing nor failing, on the official transcript. Incomplete work must be submitted to an instructor at least 14 days before the 10th week of the following regular semester so that grades can be submitted no later than the 10th week of the following regular semester, fall or spring.

### M

**Maintaining progress.** An administrative transcript notation used only for pre-100 level courses to indicate that the student is maintaining progress but not at the usual rate. It may be given to a student for a course only twice.

### P

**Passing.** "P" is used for workshop courses and non-credit courses. The CEU is a measurement (one unit equals ten class contact hours) nationally recognized by business, industry and professional organizations for evaluating an individual's effort toward professional growth. When "P" is used for a non-credit course, it may reflect performance at any of the passing levels (A, B, C, D). Permanent records of CEUs are kept by the Office of Continuing Education programs.

### S

**Satisfactory progress,** mid-term grade only.

### U

**Unsatisfactory progress,** mid-term grade only.

## IV. Mid-Term Grades

Mid-term grades are advisory grades indicating a student's progress through the first half of a standard semester. If a student is making satisfactory progress, he/she will be awarded a grade of "S" to indicate satisfactory progress. If a student is not making satisfactory progress, he/she will be awarded a grade of "U" to indicate unsatisfactory progress. A student in pre-100 level courses may also be awarded an "M" grade to indicate that he/she is maintaining progress, but not sufficient to attain the mid-term grade of "S." When compared to traditional grades, the "S" grade equates to a grade of "C" or higher, while a grade of "U" equates to a "C-" or lower.

Mid-semester grades are merely estimates of the student's progress and are not entered on permanent records. However, grades of "W" and "AU" are considered permanent final grades when awarded either as mid-semester or final grades and entered on permanent records. The only mid-term grades assigned are "S," "U," and "M." Grades are not generally changed after one year of their issuance.

## V. Statement on Satisfactory Progress\*

The grading system employed by each college should accurately reflect the academic achievement of the student. In order to ensure appropriate use of State resources available for the education of its citizens, each college will develop procedures to monitor satisfactory progress through its warning, probation and suspension policy.

This policy shall be applicable to all students enrolled for pre-100 level courses and/or credit courses, no matter the number of credits for which they are enrolled.

No course may be repeated for credit more than twice. The highest grade received will be used in calculating the student's academic average. This does not apply to those courses that are designed to be repeated for additional credit.

Satisfactory completion of fifty percent of the credits attempted (this phrase means actual continued enrollment beyond the add/drop period) will be the minimum standard for good standing.



## AU

**Audit.** "AU" is used for students wishing to take a credit course for no credit. Students must pay the regular fees and audit status must be indicated within four weeks of the start of class. The audit student will receive no credit and a grade of "AU" and may not change to a credit basis. The student may in succeeding semesters take for credit any course he/she has previously audited. Audit courses will be reflected on the student's record as "AU." The student may not petition for credit for the audited course.

## W

**Withdrawal.** "W" is used for students who formally withdraw from a course. Students who withdraw through the Registrar's Office within the first two weeks of the semester receive no grade for the course. Students who formally withdraw after the 2nd week, but prior to the end of the 12th week of classes, automatically receive a grade of "W."

## Appeal of Grades

A student who wishes to appeal an awarded grade should first confer with the faculty member concerned within 15 days from the time the Registrar posts grades. If the student is not satisfied with the outcome of that conference, the student may submit a written appeal with the Department Chair who will consult with the faculty member to help resolved the appeal. Once the Department Chair has concluded their review of the appeal and informed the student of their decision, the student may then contact the Academic Dean for further assistance. The written appeal must include the grade attained, the grade the student believes was earned in the course and the exact reason(s) the grade is incorrect. Reasons that a grade would be found to be incorrect are mathematical error or grade assigned on basis other than the criteria cited in the course syllabus.

## Transcripts

Students wishing to have an official copy of their transcript may request one online by accessing their **myCommnet** account. A request form, found on the college web site, may also be faxed or mailed to request transcripts. Transcripts, official or unofficial, will not be faxed. No telephone requests can be accepted. Transcript requests are normally processed within 10 working days. There is no charge for official transcripts; any questions contact the Registrar's Office at 203-332-8592.

Student may also request transcripts electronically using the **eTranscript** link on the HCC website.

## Fresh Start for Readmit Students

The Fresh Start Option allows students who have not registered for college credit courses for two or more years and have a poor academic record to refresh their Grade Point Average (GPA) and develop a more favorable academic record. A poor academic record is defined as multiple courses completed with a GPA of less than 2.0. The only grades eligible for Fresh Start are those earned prior to readmission.

The Fresh Start Option may be used only once. A student must apply for this option prior to, or during, the first year after returning to HCC. Students are ineligible if they have completed a certificate or degree and the option will not apply to completed certificates or degrees.

If the request for the Fresh Start Option is approved, all grades previously earned will remain on the student's transcript. The semesters for which Fresh Start is invoked will include a transcript symbol indicating that the policy is in effect. The original GPA will not be

included in any subsequent computation of the new GPA.

A student must complete a minimum of 15 credits after returning to college under the Fresh Start Option to be eligible for a degree or certificate and for graduation honors. For more information, please contact the Academic Advising Center at 203-332-8508.

### Definition of Readmit Student

A "Readmit" student is a student returning to the college after an absence of at least 2 years (including summer and winter sessions).

### Definition of a New Student

A "New" student is a first-time, first-year student attending any institution for the first time at the undergraduate level. This definition includes students enrolled for the fall term who attended the same college for the first time in the prior summer term. This definition also includes students who entered with advanced standing (college credits earned before graduation from high school - AP, Tech Prep/College Career Pathways, HS Partnership, etc.).

## Academic Standards Criteria

### Satisfactory Progress:

Students are required to maintain satisfactory academic progress during their enrollment at the college. See Appendix XI of College Catalog for Board Policy 3.8 Satisfactory Academic Progress (includes Satisfactory Academic Progress Policy for Student Financial Aid Recipients).

### Student Academic Standing:

To remain eligible for continued enrollment, a student must maintain a cumulative grade point average (GPA) equal to or above the minimum stated in the Academic Standards Criteria listed below. A student's combined academic standing is determined based on cumulative credit hours, overall GPA, and progress evaluation:

### Written Warning:

*What it means:* Student's cumulative grade point average is low, and the student is at risk of continued poor performance at the college. (See *chart for explanation.*)

*Result:* A student is limited to 4 courses totaling no more than 13 credit hours including any required remedial courses. Students in this standing should seek additional advising, tutoring or other help that is available at the college. Please contact the Academic Support Center (LH-L152), or the Advising & Student Success Center (LH-L112) for further assistance. (See *chart for explanation.*)

### Student Academic Standing

Cumulative Credit Hours	Overall GPA	Academic Standing	Maximum Credits Allowed
0.5 - 11.99 credits	0.0 - 1.49 GPA	Written Warning	13 credits
12 - 30.99 credits	0.0 - 1.69 GPA	GPA Probation	7 credits
31 - 999.99 credits	0.0 - 1.99 GPA	GPA Probation	7 credits
Satisfactory completion in less than 50% of credits		Progress Probation	13 credits
After one semester of GPA probation		GPA Suspension	0 credits

### **GPA Probation:**

*What it means:* Student's cumulative grade point average has fallen below the required level. (See chart for explanation)

*Result:* A student is limited to 2 courses totaling no more than 7 credit hours including any required remedial courses. If the student has registered for more than 2 courses, he or she must contact the Advising & Student Success Center (LH-L112) immediately or student's course load may be automatically reduced.

### **Progress Probation:**

*What it means:* Student has not satisfactorily completed a minimum of 50% of student's class credits and is not making satisfactory progress towards the completion of his or her coursework, degree, and/or certificate. Grades of "F", "F#", "W", "N" and "N#" are considered unsatisfactory completions and can result in a student being placed into Progress Probation status. (See chart for explanation.)

*Result:* A student is limited to 4 courses totaling no more than 13 credit hours including any required remedial courses. If student has registered for more than 4 courses, student must contact the Advising & Student Success Center (LH-L112) immediately or student's course load may be automatically reduced.

### **GPA and Progress Probation:**

*What it means:* Students who are on both GPA and Progress probation should read the two descriptions above. (See chart for explanation.)

*Result:* A student is limited to 2 courses totaling no more than 7 credit hours including any required remedial courses. If the student has registered for more than 2 courses, he or she must contact the Advising & Student Success Center (LH-L112) immediately or student's course load may be automatically reduced.

### **GPA Suspension (prohibits registration):**

*What it means:* Student's accumulated credits and cumulative grade point average are below the required level. Students who have been placed on GPA Probation for one semester and who have not attained the overall GPA to move back into good standing are placed on GPA suspension. (See chart for explanation.)

*Result:* The student is suspended and is not permitted to register for classes at Housatonic for the upcoming semester without prior approval. If student has already registered for the upcoming semester, the student will be automatically dropped from all classes one week before the start of classes.

### **Progress Probation and GPA Suspension (prohibits registration):**

*Description:* Students who are on both Progress Probation and GPA Suspension should read the two descriptions above. (See chart for explanation.)


*Result:* A student is not permitted to register for classes at Housatonic for the upcoming semester without prior approval. If student has already registered for the upcoming semester, he or she will be automatically dropped from all classes one week before the start of classes.

### **Confidentiality of Student Records**

#### **NOTIFICATION OF RIGHTS UNDER THE FAMILY EDUCATIONAL RIGHTS AND PRIVACY ACT (FERPA)**

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) affords students certain rights with respect to their education records.

These rights are included in Appendix: Confidentiality of Student Records/Directory Information



**COLLEGE CATALOGS**

**This catalog is available online at**  
**CATALOG.HOUSATONIC.EDU**


**All information contained in this catalog is available online and can be printed or bookmarked.**

---

**General Information**

Information on admissions, registration, student services, etc. can be found on the catalog site as well as the college website at [www.housatonic.edu](http://www.housatonic.edu).

**Programs (Degrees & Certificates)**

Each program is listed on the catalog site. One of the options is to print a **Degree Planner** for each program. When viewing the program click the  icon to the top and right of the listing. This will open a new window with the program in a printable grid format to help students plan their courses.

**Course Descriptions**

Course descriptions on the catalog site may include changes made to HCC's courses since this catalog was printed. The online catalog will always be the most up-to-date course information.

**Registration**

To determine the courses available for a particular semester it is best to choose classes within Degree Works or from the semester schedule available online at [my.comnet.edu](http://my.comnet.edu).

**Reference copies of this catalog can be viewed in the HCC Library**

## Honors Program

Available for selected students

The Honors Program at HCC is especially designed for the outstanding student. It offers an enriched learning experience that stresses intellectual challenge, in-depth analysis and creative thinking. It includes expanded in-class study, interdisciplinary study, and independent work.

All full-time or part-time degree students may apply for the Honors Program if they meet the following requirements:

- Completion of at least 12 credits at Housatonic 100 level and above;
- A Grade Point Average of at least 3.5; recommendations from at least two faculty members.

To remain in the Honors Program, a student must:

- Maintain a 3.5 GPA;
- Earn grades of "B" or higher in all Honors courses.

To complete the Honors Program, the student must fulfill the requirements of the Honors Curriculum which include:

- In-class honors (6 credits or more) - At least two regular degree program courses that the Honors student takes at a more personally challenging pace. For example: exploring and reporting on additional readings; completing advanced experiments, problems or case studies; teaching a class period; attending a seminar and reporting the information to the class.
- Honors Seminar (HN E200, 3 credits) - An interdisciplinary course that examines a topic from the differing perspectives of the major academic disciplines; humanities, natural and physical sciences, and social sciences. This special course is offered in the fall semester only, and the instructor, topic and content vary from year to year. (HN E200 satisfies an open elective requirement. Prerequisite: ENG\* E102 and permission of the Honors Advisor; recommended: literature or philosophy, psychology or sociology, history, laboratory science).
- Honors Project (HN E225, 3 credits) - An original student project completed under the guidance of a faculty member that demonstrates the Honors student's ability to apply knowledge and skills learned in the Honors Seminar in a creative and scholarly manner. Independent study contracts must be completed, submitted, and approved during the semester preceding the term in which the project is actually performed. Satisfies an Open elective requirement. Prerequisite: HN E200 and permission of the Honors Advisor; completed Honors project contract.

### The Housatonic Scholar

Graduating students who have completed the Honors Program are given the prestigious distinction of being identified as Housatonic Scholars. The Scholar designation earns the student additional honors:

- A certificate presented at Awards Convocation;
- A notation on the college transcript;
- Named in the Commencement program;
- Name engraved on a bronze plaque located in the Lafayette Hall Welcome Center.

Applications for the Honors Program and forms for faculty recommendations and Honors courses must be obtained from the Honors Program Advisor, Kirk Hughes, Office BH-229, phone (203) 332-5137 KHughes@housatonic.edu.

## ACADEMIC HONORS

Academic Honors website <http://www.housatonic.edu/degrees-and-certificates/academic-honors>

### Dean's List Requirements

Full-time students who are matriculated in a certificate or degree program and who have successfully completed 12 or more credits of work in qualifying semester with a GPA of 3.4 or higher. Part-time students who are matriculated in a certificate or degree program who have completed 12 or more credits with a cumulative GPA of 3.4 or higher. Subsequent recognition of the completion of an additional 12 or more credits with a cumulative GPA of 3.4 or higher, and at successive intervals of 12 credits may be achieved.

**Students who are in a probationary status are NOT eligible for Dean's List recognition, even if their cumulative GPA might otherwise make them eligible.**

### Academic Honor Societies

#### *Phi Theta Kappa*

*Phi Theta Kappa (PTK)*, is the international honor society for two-year colleges. Students are rewarded for their high academic achievement with exclusive scholarships and leadership development opportunities. Eligible students who join HCC's Chi Rho chapter of PTK develop skills in leadership, team work, and project management. They also have the opportunity to partake in scholarly research, campus events, community service, and attend PTK regional and national conferences. Membership eligibility requirements: completed 24 credits of college-level courses (may include transfer courses); 3.50 or higher GPA at HCC; currently enrolled at HCC in a degree or certificate program either as full- or part-time students. For more information, visit [www.ptk.org](http://www.ptk.org).

#### *Psi Beta*©

*Psi Beta* is the national honor society in psychology for community and junior colleges. It is the first two-year honor society approved for membership in the Association of College Honor Societies, which regulates membership requirements. *Psi Beta* was founded for the purpose of stimulating, encouraging, and recognizing students' outstanding scholarship and interest in psychology. Psychology students become members by invitation of the college chapter.

#### *Alpha Beta Gamma*

Housatonic Community College has a chapter of *Alpha Beta Gamma*, the International Business Honor Society. This society encourages scholarship among two-year college students in business. To be eligible for membership, a student must be enrolled in a business curriculum and must have completed 40 academic credit hours in courses leading to a degree. Additionally, the student must have attained a 3.2 GPA in business courses and a 3.2 overall cumulative average. Members are eligible for scholarships at four-year institutions, and have networking and leadership opportunities available through a variety of activities.

#### *Tau Upsilon Alpha*

Established in 2006 as a program of the National Organization for Human Services (NOHS), *Tau Upsilon Alpha* is a national honor society for students, alumni, and faculty in the field of Human Services. The purpose of the honor society is to honor academic excellence; to foster lifelong learning, leadership, and development; and to promote excellence in service to humanity.

#### *Epsilon Pi Tau*

*Epsilon Pi Tau* is an international honor society that encourages academic excellence in fields devoted to the general study of technology. Students who are enrolled in programs in science, engineering, and technology may be invited to be initiated into *Epsilon Pi Tau* upon completion of 30 credits in prescribed courses with a 3.00 GPA and the recommendation of their faculty advisor.



## POLICIES

Please refer to the Faculty/Staff Reserve shelf in the Library or to the College or in the **HCC Student Code of Conduct** <http://www.housatonic.edu/student-life/student-conduct>.

### Academic Dishonesty

Students of Housatonic Community College are expected to do their own work on assignments, laboratory exercises, quizzes, examinations and any other academic work. Cheating in any form is viewed by the faculty, the students and the administration as a most serious offense. See <http://www.housatonic.edu/student-life/student-conduct>.

Academic dishonesty can result in your receiving an "F" grade on the paper or exam in question and/or an "F" grade in the course. "F" penalties are invoked by faculty members. Academic dishonesty can result in suspension from college or expulsion from college. The last two penalties can only be invoked through the Dean of Student Services.

Faculty members explain to students exactly what is meant by academic dishonesty and plagiarism and what the penalties are at the beginning of the semester. If you have any question on these issues, consult with the faculty member prior to undertaking the action or submitting the paper.

### Housatonic Community College Copyright Policy for Students

Copyright refers to exclusive legal rights authors or owners have over their works for a specific period. These rights include copying whole or parts of works, creating derivative works, and distributing or performing the works. Non-compliance with copyright laws is a legal offense and can result in serious college penalties: (see Student Code of Conduct) and broader federal offenses. The full description of Copyright Policy for Students is available at <http://www.housatonic.edu/student-services/student-right-to-know>

Additionally, all copyright-protected material used must include the complete source citation and the rights holder. This information should appear on the same page as the material itself.

For copyright questions not answered by this information, please contact a librarian for assistance.

### Class Cancellations

Housatonic has the right to cancel any class or to change instructors. Upon course cancellation, a student will be notified and referred to an advisor or counselor who will meet with the student to select another ongoing course in which the student will be enrolled provided he/she meets the pre-requisites/parallels. Restrictions apply in equipment-related courses, and ENG\* E101 and ENG\* E102.

### Weather (or Other) Cancellations, Delays or Closings

Occasionally classes have to be cancelled because of extreme weather conditions or other emergencies. The most detailed information is on the HCC website [www.housatonic.edu](http://www.housatonic.edu) or by calling 203-332-5000. Students should login to **myCommNet** to sign up for myCommNet Alert text messages to receive weather cancellations and closings.

Students are required to check **Blackboard** for course activity information in the event of a class cancellation.

## Faculty Absences

If a faculty member is going to be late or cannot meet a class because of an emergency, he or she will make every effort to have someone inform you. Please always check blackboard to see any communication from your professor. If a faculty member is late arriving for class (more than 20 minutes), you can:

First Check blackboard to see if there are any instructions from the professor.

Go to the office of the department chair/designated support staff for that academic area and ask for guidance;

Circulate an attendance sheet with the course number and section for each student to sign. Provide this information to the offices listed above. At that point you are free to leave if you have received no other directions.

## People with Disabilities

This policy is put forth to ensure that no qualified person be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or otherwise be subjected to, discrimination under any program or activity on a community college campus.

For the complete policy see <http://www.housatonic.edu/student-services/disability-support>.

## Computer Policies

Using computers is a very important part of your education. The HCC computer laboratories in Lafayette Hall, Beacon Hall, and in the Library are available for use by current HCC students. The lab hours are posted on the college web site. Labs are usually open when classes are in session and at specific times when the college is open and classes are not in session.

The Connecticut Board of Regents for Higher Education, and the State of Connecticut have endorsed uniform policies regarding computer use and computer software ownership. Under these policies, students cannot use the laboratory facilities to create software for any illegal activity nor can they use these facilities for personal work whether for a profit or non-profit purpose. Software cannot be duplicated or loaded unless the duplication or loading is directly related to a course and is under the direct supervision of a faculty member. Further, college policy forbids viewing pornographic or other potentially offensive material on the college computers. Violation of any of these policies may result in disciplinary action.

For the complete policy see Appendix: *Acceptable Use Information Technology Policy*

## Bringing Your Children to School

The college does not permit children unattended at any college location or in a vehicle parked in the parking garage. Children are not permitted in classes. The college reserves the right to ask students with disruptive children to leave the disrupted location including, but not limited to: faculty and student service offices, and the library. Students with children are expected to arrange suitable childcare services elsewhere while attending classes at Housatonic.

## Drug-Free Workplace

The Connecticut Board of Regents for Higher Education adopted the policy on drug-free workplaces for the system of community colleges.

No student or employee shall knowingly possess, use, distribute, transmit, sell, or be under the influence of any controlled substance on the college campus or off the college campus at a college-sponsored activity, function, or event. Use or possession of a drug authorized by a medical prescription from a registered physician shall not be a violation of this provision.

For the complete policy see Appendix: *Code of Student Rights, Responsibilities and Conduct*.

## Standards and Procedures for Student Discipline

The Connecticut Board of Regents for Higher Education has adopted the policy on student discipline for the system of community colleges.

For the complete policy see Appendix: *Code of Student Rights, Responsibilities and Conduct*.

## Student Rights

As a student, you are entitled to an atmosphere conducive to learning and to impartial treatment in all aspects of the teacher/student relationship. This includes the right to be evaluated solely on academic performance and not on any matter irrelevant to that performance. As a student you are free to take reasoned exception to the data or views offered in any course of study, but you are responsible for learning the content of the course of study as defined by official college publications, such as the college catalog and student handbook.

For the complete policy see Appendix: *Code of Student Rights, Responsibilities and Conduct*.

## Change of Address

The college must have your correct address and your correct name at all times. Therefore, you are required to report any change of address or name to the Registrar's Office immediately, using a Change of Personal Data form.

## Cell Phones/Pagers

Cell phones and other electronic devices are to be used in class only for class related activities at the discretion of the instructor. Students who ignore this policy may be asked to leave class or face grade penalties. When there are extenuating circumstances that require students to be available by phone or pager, the students should inform the instructor prior to class, so that together they can arrive at an agreement concerning the device.

## Gambling

Gambling of any type on the college campus or at a college sponsored activity, function, or event subjects you to disciplinary action. Connecticut General Statutes state that "any person who plays at any game for any valuable thing, or solicits another to do the same, upon any public conveyance, or wins or loses any valuable thing by so playing or betting on such play or by sharing in any stake or wager of those who bet or play, shall be fined not more than two hundred dollars and imprisoned not more than six months.

For the complete policy see Appendix: *Code of Student Rights, Responsibilities and Conduct*.

## Smoking

The use of cigarettes, cigars, pipes, electronic nicotine delivery systems and vapor products in buildings and grounds at Housatonic Community College is prohibited with the exception of the marked smoking area adjacent to Beacon Hall. Electronic nicotine delivery systems include electronic devices that may be used to simulate smoking in delivering nicotine or other substances to a person who inhales from it. Vapor products are defined as any product that uses a heating element, power source, electronic circuit, or other electronic, chemical, or mechanical means, regardless of shape or size, to produce a vapor that may or may not include nicotine and which is inhaled by the user.

## Racism and Acts of Intolerance

The community colleges have long been committed to providing educational opportunities to all who seek and can benefit from them, as evidenced in the mission statements and policies concerning student rights, affirmative action, and equal opportunity. The Connecticut Board of Regents and the colleges recognize that an important part of providing opportunity is creating a welcoming environment in which all people are able to work and study together, regardless of their differentness.

See Appendix: *Racism and Acts of Intolerance - Policy Statement (2.1.5)* .

## Title IX

Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 is a federal law that protects all students attending or accessing services at an educational institution that receives federal funding. It allows all students to attend school in an environment free of harassment and gender-based violence. Violations of your rights in under Title IX would be any conduct that negatively impacts your ability to pursue your education that is based on a person sex and/or gender. Here at Housatonic Community College we take our responsibility to address and protect these rights very seriously. If you would like to report a Title IX violation or if you would like more information please do not hesitate to contact a member of our Title IX team.

### Title IX Team:

#### Dean of Students Dr. Kimberly McGinnis

Title IX Coordinator for Students

Office: Lafayette Hall A110

Phone: 203-332-5183

Email: [kmcginnis@housatonic.edu](mailto:kmcginnis@housatonic.edu)

#### Theresa Eisenbach

Director of Human Resources

Title IX Coordinator for Faculty and Staff

Office: Lafayette Hall Suite 218

Phone: 203-332-5013

Email: [teisenbach@housatonic.edu](mailto:teisenbach@housatonic.edu)

#### Marilyn Albrecht, M.S.W.

Counselor | Title IX Investigator | Gender Equity Center Coordinator

Office: Lafayette Hall L309

Phone: 203-332-8521

Email: [malbrecht@housatonic.edu](mailto:malbrecht@housatonic.edu)

## Policy Against Sexual Harassment

Sexual harassment is a form of sex discrimination which is illegal under state and federal law and is also prohibited by the Connecticut Board of Regents for Higher Education Non-Discrimination Policy.

In accordance with the Board policy sexual harassment may be described as:

Any unwelcome sexual advance or request for sexual favors, or any conduct of a sexual nature when (1) submission to such conduct is made either explicitly or implicitly a term or condition of an individual's employment or education, (2) submission to or rejection of such conduct by an individual is used as a basis for employment or academic decisions affecting the individual, or (3) such conduct has the purpose or effect of substantially interfering with an individual's academic or work performance or creating an intimidating, hostile or offensive employment or educational environment.

For the complete description of conduct which may constitute sexual harassment see the Connecticut Board of Regents Sexual Misconduct, Sexual Assault, and Intimate Partner Violence Policy and the Connecticut Board of Regents Student Code of Conduct in Appendix I.

Should you find yourself in a situation which you suspect may be a type of sexual harassment, you are urged to speak with the Dean of Students, the Director of Student Development and Services, or the Director of Human Resources/Affirmative Action Officer. Any of these individuals will advise you of appropriate channels available to you and will respect the confidentiality of the situation.

## Policy Regarding Reporting Suspected Abuse or Neglect of a Child

The BOR acknowledges the special care required for those students under 18 years of age on its campuses and strives to protect them from any form of abuse or neglect.

According to state law, with the exception of student employees, any paid administrator, faculty, or staff, who in the course of their employment has reasonable cause to suspect or believe that a person under the age of 18 years has been abused or neglected, has been placed in imminent harm or has had a non-accidental injury is required to report to the Department of Children and Families within 12 hours of becoming aware of or suspecting abuse, neglect or imminent harm to a child.

The BOR further requires report of any witnessed or suspected child abuse or neglect on a CSCU campus to their immediate supervisor in addition to DCF. The supervisor must report the incident to his or her director or vice president who must then inform the campus President and the System Office Vice President for Human Resources.

If the incident is determined to be credible, the Chief Human Resources Officer will assign an objective person to investigate the report.

For the complete policy on Reporting Child Abuse see CSCU website at: [http://www.ct.edu/files/policies/5.6 Reporting Suspected Abuse or Neglect of a Child.pdf](http://www.ct.edu/files/policies/5.6%20Reporting%20Suspected%20Abuse%20or%20Neglect%20of%20a%20Child.pdf)

## Violence in the Workplace Prevention

The Connecticut Board of Regents for Higher Education has adopted a zero tolerance for violence in the workplace policy. "Violence" is defined as an overt act or threat of harm to any person or property, or any act that poses a substantial threat to the safety of any person or property.

For the complete policy see CSCU website at: <http://www.ct.edu/files/dfs/hr-violence-in-the-workplace.pdf>

## Domestic Violence

Domestic Violence knows no gender, class, religion, education, or economic standing. Housatonic is a community, and domestic violence needs to be addressed by the community. Knowledge and understanding are important and effective tools that faculty, students and staff can call upon to help a victim stay safe.

If you would like to access support services off campus please contact The Center for Family Justice located at 753 Fairfield Ave., Bridgeport, CT, 06604 or by phone at 203-334-6154.

In addition, resource material is available for viewing or loan in the Women's Center, room BH-371 in Beacon Hall.

## ACADEMIC SUPPORT CENTER

The mission of the Academic Support Center (ASC) is to provide a full service tutoring experience that cultivates student success.

The ASC is comprised of a dynamic, dedicated educators who strive to enhance the learning experience and academic and professional achievement of HCC students through comprehensive services which include:

**Tutoring Center** - Provides one-on-one, drop-in, group, and online tutoring in most subject areas.

**Writing Center** - Offers a variety of services, such as one-on-one appointments, drop-in hours, special events, and writing resources.

**Center for Academic Progress**- Provides placement test preparation and one-on-one tutoring for intensive English and math courses.

By fostering a supportive environment, the ASC strives to inspire students at every level of preparedness to advance, to excel, and to reach their fullest potential.

**The Academic Support Center is located in Lafayette Hall, room L152**

## Tutoring Center

One-on-one tutoring: Make an appointment and work with master or peer tutors. Tutoring is available for most courses.

**Online tutoring:** HCC students have free accounts and can log on and work with a tutor in real time or asynchronously. Log on to [www.etutoring.org](http://www.etutoring.org)

**Math tutoring:** Math tutoring is offered in two ways, drop-in and one-on-one. Tutors assist with all levels of math. Check with the front desk for the semester schedule.

**Mega chem group:** Drop in for the weekly two-hour Chemistry 111 group. Check with the front desk for the semester schedule.

**Group tutoring:** Meet with your classmates and your professor at the Tutoring Center for a special supplemental tutoring sessions. Check with the front desk for group meeting times.

**Computers:** Sixteen state-of-the-art computers are available for student use. Students can type, print papers, log in to course homework, and access the library databases to do research.

**Lending library:** Laptops, science models and a variety of current text books are available to use in the Tutoring Center.

## The Writing Center

The Writing Center guides students on their journey to becoming better writers. Our tutors--made up of students, faculty, and staff--are trained to help students with writing assignments across all subject areas, including scholarship and transfer applications. We work patiently with students to empower them and help them gain confidence

## Center for Academic Progress (CAP)

The Center for Academic Progress (CAP) is designed to identify and support students who seek to better prepare themselves for college coursework. All new HCC students may take an Accuplacer Preparation Workshop at CAP before taking the Accuplacer placement test. Upon completion of the workshop, students are advised by CAP staff. Those seeking further practice before taking a placement test may choose from several review and practice options. After placement testing, CAP offers intensive refresher programs on an ongoing basis for students who need more skill preparation in math and/or English. The CAP Labs are located in Lafayette Hall, rooms L146 and L151.

## STUDENT SERVICES CENTER

The Student Services Center (SSC) opened in August of 2017 and is located in the new Lafayette Hall Expansion in Room L-113. The (SSC) is designed to provide a one-stop format for students navigating the enrollment process. Students needing assistance with general admissions, registration or financial aid questions or are ready to register may stop by the Student Services Center. The Student Services Center also offers evening hours for students at the Welcome Desk located in the Lafayette Hall Expansion atrium Room L-1111. Self-Help stations are also available for students in the SSC.

### Student Services Center Services Include:

Extended Evening hours at the Welcome Desk

SSC Self-Help stations with student ambassadors available to assist with how to navigate My CommNet, utilize DegreeWorks, access Blackboard, check financial aid status, log into HCC email, etc.

Reset passwords for MyCommnet

Accepts enrollment paperwork after hours for Student Services Division offices

## STUDENT ACCESSIBILITIES/DISABILITIES SERVICES

The program for students with disabilities may provide adjustments, academic tutoring, and technology to assist students with all varieties of disabilities. The program is designed to assist students in developing their talents to the fullest by providing assistive services which may include evaluation of individual learning styles, counseling and course advising, alternative administration of examinations, tutoring, and computers. The ASC's professional staff assists students in developing ways to cope with their disabilities and achieve academic success without altering the nature of the college courses.

Students with disabilities are encouraged to meet with the Accessibility Services Coordinator, located in LH-L115, to view documentation and determine adjustments.

Also located in LH-L115 is the Adaptive Technology Center.

For more information visit <http://www.housatonic.edu/student-services/disability-support> or contact Marilyn Wehr, Coordinator of Accessibility Services, Room LH-L115, (203) 332-5018, [MWehr@housatonic.edu](mailto:MWehr@housatonic.edu)

## TESTING SERVICES

The following testing services are administered by the Testing Specialist:

**Placement Testing** - See additional information in the **Admissions** section of this catalog.

**Computer Literacy Exam** - All students enrolling in a degree program at HCC are required to demonstrate basic computer literacy skills in order to graduate (see "Degrees & Certificates" section of the catalog for more information on the Computer Literacy Requirement). Students who do not have a Code "C" course built into their degree program can elect to take the Computer Literacy Exam to meet the requirement. To schedule an appointment to take the test, call 203- 332-5217.

**CLEP and DSST** testing is scheduled regularly throughout the year. Stop by Lafayette Hall L104 or call 203-332-5217 for more information or to schedule an appointment.

**Make-up Testing** - In extreme circumstances, instructors may allow students to complete a make-up exam. Make-up exams are scheduled through the Testing Specialist in Lafayette Hall L104.

**TEAS** testing is scheduled throughout the year. Stop by Lafayette Hall L104 or call 203-332-5217 for more information.



## ADVISING AND STUDENT SUCCESS

The Advising and Student Success Center is dedicated to encouraging, assisting, and supporting all students, through their decision-making and critical thinking, to achieve their maximum academic, career, and personal development. The college provides a number of services that are geared towards helping students meet these objectives. The Advising and Student Success Center assists students in navigating Housatonic and enabling them to achieve success.

### Our Purpose

Successful students are those who plan. Planning requires that students understand the requirements of their specific program of study, know what their short and long-term goals are, and are aware of campus resources. The Advising and Student Success Center along with faculty advisors, are available to all students to help them succeed in their academic work.

Continuing students are encouraged to see their faculty advisors early before the start of the registration period. For the winter and spring semesters, early advising begins in October. For the summer and fall semesters, early advising begins in March. Continuing students are encouraged to contact their faculty advisor, set an appointment and meet with their faculty advisor prior to the opening of the registration period. Most faculty advisors are not available during the summer months or during holiday intersession. Summer months include June, July, and August. Holiday intersession includes spring break and winter intersession. Continuing students who have not seen their faculty advisor early in the advising will need to seek advising in the Office of Advising and Student Success.

### Launch - Group Advising

Each semester, new students that have completed the Accuplacer placement test will schedule a mandatory Launch Group Advising session. During the advising session, students will:

- Learn how to navigate the college website
- Learn about degree and certificate programs offered
- Identify career options
- Build schedules from course offerings based upon placement test, AP, or SAT scores
- Learn how to register for classes online
- Learn about Degree Works to check academic progress and program requirements
- Learn important terminology such as prerequisite, co-requisite, parallel, Satisfactory Academic Progress, and cumulative GPA
- Identify faculty advisors and understand the importance of creating a working relationship with them
- Identify campus resources and departments such as advising, career services, Center for Academic Progress (CAP), College Level Examination Program (CLEP), TEAS testing, counseling, Family Economic Security Program (FESP), financial aid, and the Academic Support Center.

### Early Alert

Housatonic Community College is committed to the success of its students by providing an environment conducive to teaching and learning. To ensure that every student takes full advantage of the educational opportunities, the College has implemented a student success program supported through an Early Alert System.

The goal of the Early Alert program is to work with students individually and assist in a success plan that aids in overcoming any barrier to college success. The system allows faculty to be proactive, supportive, and involved in facilitating the academic components of student retention through early detection and intervention of students who are experiencing problems.

There are many reasons that a student might be submitted to the Early Alert System.

Some of the most common reasons for submitting a student to the Early Alert System include:

- Excessive absences and/or tardiness
- Needs tutoring
- Has low test and/or quiz scores
- Not completing homework
- Knowledge of personal or family difficulties (i.e. financial, death in the family, etc.)

## Counseling and Wellness Center

The Counseling and Wellness Center is dedicated to encouraging and assisting all students to achieve their maximum academic, career and personal development. The goal is to promote health education and wellness for our entire campus community, and to assist students in reaching their college and career goals.

Counselors are available to assist students with mental health issues such as anxiety, depression, stress management, and more via short-term counseling and referral to community services.

Counselors also promote several wellness initiatives each semester, including stress management, substance abuse assessment, and suicide prevention, information on family planning and safe sex practices and current health education brochures, pamphlets and internet references on health-related issues.

Counselors also develop programs related to student wellness in collaboration with other departments and outside agencies. The themes include prevention of alcohol and drug abuse, depression, mindful eating, exercise, nutrition, sleep and resources to stay healthy among many others.

*Some of the services include:*

- establishing or clarifying educational and career goals
- supporting students as they transition from high school to college
- exploring academic or personal barriers to succeed
- addressing behavioral issues and crisis prevention
- engaging and teaching coping skills to students
- providing short-term personal counseling support
- helping students make effective academic and personal decisions
- assisting students on academic suspension or probation
- assessing needs and providing accommodations for students with disabilities through the Accessibility Services Office

**Counselors are available to all students on a walk-in basis and by appointment**

**Indira Reddy, Counselor**

Room LH-L207, 203-332-5039  
IReddy@housatonic.edu

**Linda Wolfson, Counselor**

Room LH-L311, (203) 332-5181  
LWolfson@housatonic.edu

**Marilyn A. Albrecht, Counselor | Title IX Investigator | Gender Equity Center Coordinator**

Room LH-L309, (203) 332-8521  
MAlbrecht@housatonic.edu

## Computer Support for Students

Computer labs are available for all registered students. The labs are open during the spring and fall semesters, summer semester and winter intercession when classes are in session. *When classes are not in session the labs may be open on an abbreviated basis.*

Computer lab hours are posted each semester at the lab\* and are available on the HCC website at [www.housatonic.edu](http://www.housatonic.edu).

\* Lab hours may vary and are subject to change depending on academic activity and school closings.

The labs are equipped with state-of-the-art computers and laser printers. A variety of software is installed to assist students taking computer science, office technology, and general study courses. Internet access only for academic purposes is available and may be limited to one hour at a time. The computer lab equipment may not be used for personal or commercial purposes. The Board of Regents Acceptable Use Policy governs the use of State owned computers and peripheral equipment as well as the State provided infrastructure and internet connectivity.

A copy of the *Computer Lab Operating Guide* is available for students. Failure to follow the rules included in this Guide may result in a loss of computer privileges.

### Apple™ Computers

The college provides Apple™ computers to support students registered in specified courses within the art and design programs.

### Acceptable and Responsible Use of Information Technology and Resources

<http://www.ccsu.edu/hr/files/Acceptableusepolicy-revised2017-01-07.pdf>

### Blackboard e-Learning Platform

All online and hybrid courses at HCC utilize the Blackboard course management system. Toward the beginning of each semester, an online Blackboard Orientation course will be made available in Blackboard, and there is a helpful playlist on YouTube (<http://tinyurl.com/grb4bmo>) which introduces students to myCommNet and Blackboard. Students should review these materials and be prepared for the online learning environment before the first day of classes. Additionally, all students have access throughout the semester to the 24-hour CSCU Help Desk at 860-723-0221 for technical support and troubleshooting.

### English as a Second Language

Housatonic Community College offers a six-semester sequence of English as a Second Language courses designed to accommodate the needs of nonnative speakers of English at basic, intermediate, and advanced levels of proficiency. Placement in each level is based upon the results of an ESL interview and reading and writing evaluation.

The six-hour courses are intensive and stress the development of listening and reading comprehension, speaking and writing skills to help students gain confidence and proficiency in the use of English to succeed in academic and career programs. Students entering the lowest level, ESL\* E010 - Combined Skills I, should have some experience speaking and writing English before enrolling at the college. Students must demonstrate mastery of skills before progressing to the next level. After successful completion of the ESL sequence, students progress to ENG\* E094 or ENG\* E101.

For information please contact Professor Maureen Cahill-Lamboley, BH 215A, 203-332- 5152, [mcahill-lamboley@housatonic.edu](mailto:mcahill-lamboley@housatonic.edu).

The college also offers a non-credit ESL program for students who do not seek a degree; coordinated by Anna Cruz, BH-116A, 203-332-5214, [ACruz@housatonic.edu](mailto:ACruz@housatonic.edu).

## Independent Study

Outstanding students may choose to study a particular topic or set of topics independent of regularly scheduled classes under the supervision of a full-time faculty member. The faculty member determines if the student is qualified to undertake the project and provides guidance to the student.

The project must be of an advanced nature and cannot duplicate an existing Housatonic course.

**To register for an Independent Study course:** *before the beginning of the semester in which the Independent Study course is to be taken*, a written study outline or contract must be submitted by the student and approved in writing by the faculty member supervising the project, the department head and the Academic Dean. Full tuition and fees are charged for Independent Study courses.

## Library

The Housatonic Library provides resources and services in support of the academic programs of the college. To the extent possible, it also serves the personal and non-curricular intellectual needs of the faculty, staff and students. Students come to the Library to find information, do research, write a paper, study, or collaborate on a project in a pleasant atmosphere, and, sometimes, just to relax and read the newspaper or browse the New Books collection. The Library has 23 computers, and collaborative computers in the 6 study rooms, for student use. The staff is helpful, friendly and knowledgeable. Librarians are available during all hours of Library operation. The Library maintains a web site at [www.housatonic.edu/student-services/library](http://www.housatonic.edu/student-services/library).

The Library maintains an open stack book collection of over 52,300 print volumes and an electronic book collection of 48,129 volumes. Books, with the exception of those in the Reference and Reserve sections, may be checked out. The Library maintains a substantial multi-media collection of film and audiobooks, most of which may be checked out. The DVD collection offers both feature films and educational titles. The Library also provides access to Films on Demand, a video streaming service of 32,430 titles. The Library offers a print periodical collection of approximately 100 current titles. Periodicals are for use in the Library only. All students, staff, and faculty may obtain a free subscription to *The New York Times* online.

Electronic information resources offered by the Library include many online databases providing full-text access to journal and newspaper articles and other reference sources. The databases cover the major curricular areas including literature, history, health, business, the social sciences, current news, and general information.

The Library's collection of books and other media can be searched via Primo, the HCC Online Catalog as well as the catalogs of the other community colleges and the four CSUs in Connecticut. Students, faculty, and staff may use the interlibrary loan service to borrow books and articles from libraries nationwide. The Findit CT database allows the patron to search the holdings of over 300 Connecticut libraries.

Students may go to myCommNet ([my.commmnet.edu](http://my.commmnet.edu)) for remote access to the catalog and to most of the online databases as well as to other library-related information.

### Presidents Archive at Housatonic Community College

Associated with the Library is The Presidents Archive. The Archive is a collection of historically significant materials that are relevant to the college and contribute to the understanding and evolution of the institution.

The Archive holds materials pertaining to HCC significant events, including the site, buildings/grounds, accomplishments of personnel, development in the purpose/direction of the college (and the system), the Housatonic Museum of Art yearly exhibitions, college catalogs, course schedules, literary magazines, college newsletters, committees, clubs and other relevant material. Items from the Archive may be copied and are available for research.

The Archive collection is catalogued in the Library cataloging system. For queries and other information call 203-332-5226. The archives can be found at [www.housatonic.edu/student-services/library/presidents-archive](http://www.housatonic.edu/student-services/library/presidents-archive)

## ACCELERATED PROGRAMS

### Summer Sessions

Three summer sessions are designed to serve students in a variety of ways. Summer courses are available for: new students attending Housatonic in the fall, current Housatonic students who wish to accelerate their academic program, students from other colleges, and individuals seeking specific knowledge. Generally, summer session classes meet either four days each week for five weeks, or twice each week for eight weeks. Classes are scheduled both day and evening.

### Winter Session

Winter session classes include accelerated course work and are held between the end of the fall semester in December and the January start of the spring semester. Courses are open to continuing Housatonic students, new students, and students from other colleges. Generally, classes are held Monday through Friday from 9:00 a.m. to 12:00 noon. Laboratory time for science courses immediately follows the lecture class. Students can earn 3 or 4 credits a course. Waivers of tuition are not honored for winter session courses.

### Accelerated Sessions

In addition to the traditional 15-16 week semester, Housatonic offers 14, 8, and 5-week accelerated sessions for a limited number of courses. More information is available by calling the Registrar's Office, 203-332- 5088 or at [www.Housatonic.edu](http://www.Housatonic.edu).

## ONLINE ACCESS TO COLLEGE SERVICES AND INFORMATION

### myCommNet Portal

Via the Internet on- or off-campus, **myCommNet** (<http://my.commnet.edu>) will be the source of information and services for students, faculty and staff of the Connecticut Community Colleges. myCommNet makes it easier to conduct college business, communicate with others in your classes, and participate in online class opportunities. It's where you can register for classes, check your academic progress, interact with classmates, and manage your college finances, all with a single sign-on. You only have to remember one user ID and one password to reach all of your college's online services.

In addition to activities for existing students, myCommNet also provides links to submit an application for admission and to search for courses offered by semester.

### myCommNet Alert - Emergency Notification System

**myCommNet Alert** is a notification system that delivers critical information to students, faculty and staff of the Connecticut Community Colleges in the event of an emergency. The system delivers emergency messages through text messaging over cellular phones. Emergencies may include campus-related immediate health or safety situations and may also include weather-related class cancellation.

**Enrollment in myCommNet Alert is free and voluntary.** If you do not enroll in the system, you will not receive emergency alert messages through this system. **Enrollment is strongly recommended.** Please note that text message costs will follow your calling plan's terms for receiving and opening text messages. Enrollment is easy and takes only a few minutes.

**myCommNet Alert** is powered through MIR3, a worldwide provider of emergency notification systems. The contact information you provide will only be used for this system. Contact information will not be shared for any commercial purposes. **myCommNet Alert** will only be used for emergency notifications, testing and maintenance of the system. Tests are expected to be conducted once a year. You will not receive spam through the **myCommNet Alert** system.

See the Housatonic web site for instructions for enrolling into **myCommNet Alert**.

### Student Email Accounts

All Connecticut Community College students will receive an official email address (username@mail.ct.edu) to which all college-based communications will be sent. Students are provided with a Microsoft Office 365 account that includes:

25GB message storage capacity for each user

Access to calendar entries and contacts, as well as e-mail from mobile devices

Full-service web interface for accessing e-mail as well as compatibility with the industry-standard desktop e-mail program Microsoft Outlook

The ability to search e-mail for details and save favorite searches for reuse. Share calendars with other Office 365 users and view multiple calendars side by side.

Built-in anti-spam message filtering

Information and instructions for accessing these accounts can be found on the HCC website at [www.housatonic.edu/365](http://www.housatonic.edu/365)

## OFFICE OF CAREER SERVICES AND INTERNSHIPS

The Office of Career Services and Internships is located in Lafayette Hall, room LH-L145.

The career services staff assists HCC students in developing their academic and professional goals.

The services we offer include:

- Career Counseling
- Major, Career and Labor Market Information
- On-Campus Job Postings
- Off-Campus Job, Internship and Volunteer Postings
- Career Related Workshops and Presentations
- Résumé and Cover Letter Review
- Interest Assessments
- Interview Techniques and Mock Interviews
- Job Search Strategies
- E-Portfolio Assistance
- On-Campus Recruitment and Networking Events

Call (203) 332-8568 for more information or visit [www.housatonic.edu/student-services/career-services](http://www.housatonic.edu/student-services/career-services)

## Graduation

Housatonic Community College awards the Associate in Arts (AA) and Associate in Science (AS) degrees and certificates to qualified candidates as authorized by the General Assembly of the State of Connecticut.

### Graduation Is Not Automatic:

It is recommended that students run a Degree Works audit from myCommNet when they have completed 30 credits. Students seeking a certificate should print their audit at the end of the first semester.

### Catalog Selection:

Students are evaluated according to the curriculum printed in the catalog when they first enrolled except:

- If you are not enrolled for 2 or more years you are a re-admit student and are evaluated under the re-admission catalog semester.
- If you change your degree program you are evaluated on the semester that your program was changed.

### Graduation Process:

To Determine Your Eligibility for Graduation Access **Degree Works** via **myCommNet**.

#### Degree Works...

- Provides real-time advice and counsel
- Allows students to track their progress towards graduation from any computer
- Speeds time to graduation
- Streamlines the graduation process

Students are now required to apply online for graduation. There are three graduations- Summer, Fall and Spring. There is only one commencement ceremony which takes place each May.

Please watch your student e-mail for dates on Graduation Workshops each semester. Use Degree Works and meet your academic advisor to stay on course.

**The online graduation application is available on the HCC website Homepage and under REGISTRATION.**

### Transfer Credits:

Students who wish to have credits from another institution transferred to Housatonic should visit the Transfer Office in room LH-L111 and arrange for an evaluation of transfer credits.

### Graduation Requirements:

- Official enrollment in a certificate or degree program.
- Completion of a minimum number of semester hours for the certificate or degree program with an Academic Average of 2.00 GPA or above.
- Most degree programs require a minimum of fifteen 200-level credits. Consult individual program requirements.
- At least 25% of the graduation credit requirements must be granted by Housatonic Community College.
- Satisfactory completion of all courses required in the student's program.
- Fulfillment of all financial obligations to the college.

### Graduation Honors:

Students with exemplary academic performance shall be recognized at graduation with the following designations, in Latin:

- Summa Cum Laude for students with a 3.9 - 4.0 grade point average
- Magna Cum Laude for students with a 3.7 - 3.89 grade point average
- Cum Laude with a 3.4 - 3.69 grade point average

All graduation honors are recorded on the student's academic transcript.

Students with an Incomplete may become eligible retroactively for graduation honors upon completion of the course requirements, and recognition shall appear on the transcript, provided that the student has earned the required grade point average.

### Commencement Policy

Students who have completed all requirements and plan to graduate with a Degree or Certificate must submit a graduation application to the Registrar's Office.

Application deadlines for potential Graduates:

May Graduates: April 11

August Graduates: August 15

December Graduates: December 12

If you are a potential August or December graduate who will be completing degree or certificate requirements at the end of the summer or fall semester and would like to participate in the May Commencement ceremony, the deadline to apply is April 11.

In order to participate in the May commencement ceremony August or December graduates must be registered at HCC for no more than 2 courses remaining, which do not exceed 8 credits left to finish over the subsequent summer or fall semester.

If you have applied for May graduation and are expected to complete your program in May but do not pass 2 courses or fewer, you will still be invited to the Commencement ceremony provided you register at HCC for the course(s) you need in the subsequent summer or fall semester.

You can attend the ceremony but your actual degree or certificate conferral will occur when you successfully complete all courses needed for your program.

### Earning Multiple Degrees:

Students may earn a second degree in a different curriculum at Housatonic Community College. This will require that a student complete all program requirements of the second degree with 25% of the credits earned in the new curriculum as new credit hours at the college through which the second degree is to be conferred. A student may earn two degrees simultaneously at HCC by fulfilling all requirements as stated above.

A student wishing to earn a certificate and degree in the same program must complete the requirements of the certificate program and apply for graduation prior to earning the degree.

Requests for additional degrees beyond the second require prior approval from the Academic Dean.

### Completing HCC Degree Requirements at Other Colleges

Students enrolled in a degree program who wish to complete Housatonic Community College degree requirements at other colleges or universities should request approval prior to undertaking such work. This procedure is referred to as "reverse transfer." In the case of course credits taken at other Connecticut Community Colleges with equivalent common course numbers, this approval may be received through the registrar's office with the approval of the department chairperson. When the course



work is from another higher education institution the courses should be preapproved, when possible, through the Office of the Academic Dean. The Academic Dean will provide approval based on the recommendation of the Department Chairperson for the program.

## Transfer from Housatonic to Other Colleges

### HCC Articulation & Transfer Agreements

Transfer agreements have been completed with a variety of four-year baccalaureate institutions for transfer students who have completed associate degrees at Housatonic Community College. Most of these agreements provide that these graduates in specified programs will be admitted with full junior class status if they have achieved a specified grade point average. Additional information regarding articulation and transfer agreements are available in the Academic Dean's office.

### Connecticut State Colleges and Universities (CSCU's) - Transfer Ticket Programs

- Students who enroll in a Transfer Ticket program, and complete the associate degree program at a Connecticut Community College, can transfer to Connecticut State Universities (including Charter Oak State College) with guaranteed junior status without hassle, losing credits or taking additional credits.
- Begin the transfer application process in your third semester or the semester before you plan to graduate.
- Visit <http://www.ct.edu/transfer> for more information. HCC's CSCU Transfer Coordinator is Matt Dunne, MDunne@housatonic.edu.
- Questions? Contact HCC's Advising and Student Support Center at (203) 332-5097.

### UConn Guaranteed Admissions Program (GAP)

The Guaranteed Admission Program is an agreement between the University of Connecticut and Connecticut Community Colleges. It is designed for students who are enrolled in a Liberal Arts transfer program at one of the Connecticut community colleges and plan to earn a bachelor's degree in the college of Liberal Arts and Sciences, School of Business and/or the college of Agriculture, Health, and Natural Resources at the University of Connecticut.

Academic Programs include: Agriculture, Health and Natural Resources: 12 majors including Allied Health, Environmental Science, Nutrition; College of Liberal Arts & Sciences: 50 majors including American Studies, Biological Sciences, Communications, Economics, History, Human Development & Family Studies, Maritime Studies, Mathematics, Psychology, Statistics, Women's Studies as well as Bachelor of Business Administration, Accounting, Finance, Marketing, and Management and Engineering for Manufacturing.

For a listing of additional program options visit <http://admissions.uconn.edu/apply/transfer/gap>

To qualify for admission:

- You must be enrolled in a Liberal Arts and Science (LAS) associate degree program
- You must complete the GAP Application and submit to UCONN before completing 30 transferable credits (no exceptions). An Advisor will need to verify your application information and sign the form.
- You must have a 3.0 GPA or higher
- You must plan to graduate from HCC
- The semester before you graduate, you must complete and submit a GAP: Intent to Enroll Application, to UCONN. You need to submit all UCONN's admission and transfer requirements to UCONN's Admission Office.
- Applications are available at the Advising and Student Support Center at (203) 332-5097.

## The Connecticut College of Technology

Connecticut's College of Technology is an innovative course of study for men and women considering a career in the challenging and rewarding fields of engineering and technology. It is an integrated curriculum at Connecticut's public and private colleges and universities, allowing individuals to begin their studies at Housatonic Community College and progress directly into a bachelor's degree program at a 4-year university. The curriculum consists of two distinct pathways—engineering and technology.

When transferring from another institution admission to the School of Engineering normally requires a GPA of 3.0 or above and several other coursework requirements.

As a member of College of Technology Pathway Program, UConn has agreed that all students completing their Associate's degree in Engineering Science with at least a 3.0 cumulative GPA, at one of the twelve Connecticut Community Technical Colleges are guaranteed admission to the School of Engineering.

### Program Outcomes

- Upon successful completion of all program requirements, the graduate will:
- Demonstrate competence in written and oral communication
- Demonstrate scientific and qualitative reasoning skills
- Be able to apply appropriate mathematical and scientific principles to problem solving
- Have completed the 2-year course of study as outlined in the Gateway Community College catalog
- Be eligible for transfer to the UCONN School of Engineering or CCSU School of Technology, depending upon the chosen pathway
- Follow a curriculum containing at least the minimum general education requirements with a core of college of technology requirements.

**The Engineering Science A.S.** degree leads to transfer to one of the following institutions: School of Engineering at the University of Connecticut, School of Engineering at the University of Hartford, School of Engineering at the University of New Haven, School of Engineering at Fairfield University.

**The Technology Studies A.S.** degree leads to transfer to the School of Technology at Central Connecticut State University or Charter Oak State College, Connecticut's external degree program. The Technology Pathway to the School of Technology at Central Connecticut State University enables transfer into one of three programs: Engineering Technology, Industrial Technology, or Technology Management.

### Transfer and Articulation Policy

*(Adopted by the Board of Regents March 2012)*

Connecticut families deserve a system of public higher education whose primary purpose is to produce graduates who form an engaged and well-informed citizenry, as well as a robust and appropriately educated workforce. To achieve this purpose, we must demonstrate that we provide a quality education. At the same time, we must create a clearly marked pathway from admission to graduation for all students by clarifying and streamlining the degree-program structures and transfer processes in our state colleges and universities to help students complete their post-secondary certifications and degrees as efficiently as possible. The ultimate goal of this reform is that all graduating students be prepared as productive world citizens. For more information visit the CT BOR website at <http://www.ct.edu/initiatives/tap>.

## **Guaranteed Admissions Agreement between the CT Community Colleges and the CSU System**

Graduates of an associate degree program within Connecticut's community colleges with a GPA of 2.0 or higher are guaranteed admission to the university of their choice within the Connecticut State University System.

There is no guarantee that all course credits earned at a Connecticut community college will be accepted for transfer to a university within the Connecticut State University System. However, all Guaranteed Admission students are guaranteed junior status and guaranteed that a minimum of 60 transfer credits will be applied toward a baccalaureate degree at the university. Graduates of a community college who meet the requirements for guaranteed admissions must still make application by the date and on the forms prescribed by each university within the CSU System, including the submission of all the required transcripts, documents, and fees.

For more information on this agreement and the procedures, contact the Advising and Student Support Center at 203-332-5097.

## **Pathway to Teaching Careers - Southern Connecticut State University (SCSU)**

The Pathway to Teaching is designed for the Liberal Arts and Sciences student who intends to become a certified secondary Biology, Chemistry, English, Foreign Language, Mathematics or Physics teacher in Connecticut. The Pathway prepares students to apply to the School of Education at SCSU and transfer seamlessly.

For more information on this agreement please contact Professor Elizabeth Steeves, 203-332-5157 or [esteeves@hcc.commmnet.edu](mailto:esteeves@hcc.commmnet.edu).

## **Resources for Students**

### **Bookstore**

Located on campus at the Broad Street entrance to Beacon Hall. For information and hours see the Bookstore's web site at [www.hctc.bkstr.com](http://www.hctc.bkstr.com) or through a link on the HCC home page.

### **Cafeteria**

There are two cafeterias on campus located on the first floor of the C wing of Lafayette Hall and on the first floor of Beacon Hall. The cafeterias are open during Fall and Spring semesters when classes are in session (hours vary).

### **Campus Safety**

Central offices are located in LH-A105 off the main lobby of Lafayette Hall and BH-110 off the main lobby of Beacon Hall.

### **Computer Support for Students**

Computer labs are available for all registered students. The labs are open during the spring and fall semesters, summer semester and winter intercession when classes are in session. *When classes are not in session the labs may be open on an abbreviated basis.*

### **Housatonic Museum of Art**

The Housatonic Museum of Art is located throughout the college. The Burt Chernow Galleries off the main lobby of Lafayette Hall in LH-A112 offer changing exhibitions. Visit the Museum's website at [www.housatonicmuseum.org](http://www.housatonicmuseum.org).

## **Housatonic Library**

The Housatonic Library is located in Lafayette Hall and provides resources and services in support of the academic programs of the college. More information can be found at the Library website <http://www.housatonic.edu/student-services/library>.

### **Men's Center**

Located in Beacon Hall, BH-325 the Men's Center is an informal drop-in center open to all. The Center also functions as an educational resource with books, journals, magazines, and offers a variety of programs and workshops on men's issues. The center is open during posted hours.

### **Student Life**

The Student Life Office is located on the 3rd floor of Beacon Hall BH-317 in the Student Activities area along with Student Clubs and the Student Senate offices.

### **Fitness Center**

The Fitness Center, located in Room BH-117 of Beacon Hall, is open during posted hours. Enrolled students with a valid HCC Photo ID must complete an application and watch an instructional DVD to use the Center's fitness equipment and services. For information, contact the Student Life Office at 203-332-5094.

### **Women's Center**

The Housatonic Women's Center, located in Beacon Hall BH-371, is an informal drop-in center open to all women, and the Center also welcomes men. It was created as a "safe haven" where students, faculty, and staff might go for advice and advocacy. The Center also functions as an educational resource with books, journals, magazines, and videos, and offers a variety of programs and workshops on women's issues. For more information contact the Women's Center at 203-332-5268.

## **Early Childhood Laboratory School**

The nationally accredited Housatonic Early Childhood Laboratory School has a two-fold purpose: a high quality, pre-school program for the young children of students, faculty, staff, and the community; and a laboratory setting and resource for HCC's Early Childhood Inclusive Education Program and other disciplines in the college. It is located in Lafayette Hall in LH-B137 near the Broad Street entrance.

To enroll, children must be three years of age by December 31 of the calendar year in which they enter the School. The School is open Monday through Friday from 7:30 a.m. to 5:30 p.m., 50 weeks a year.

As a laboratory setting, the Early Childhood Inclusive Education faculty assigns HCC students a variety of activities and observations that need to be completed at the Laboratory School. The director, teachers, and teacher assistants evaluate these activities and/or answer any questions that the college students may ask. Students from related fields also use the Laboratory School as a resource for fieldwork and papers. Applications for children are available in the Early Childhood Laboratory School. The Early Childhood Laboratory School is a Bridgeport School Readiness provider and tuition is income based on a sliding scale fee. Children are accepted into the Program on a first come first served basis. The Program serves children with disabilities and from diverse racial, ethnic, economic and ability backgrounds. For further information, call the director of the Early Childhood Laboratory School at 203-332-5030.

## STUDENT LIFE

Many activities and events enhance student life at Housatonic, making it a very special place. Student activities, events, and co-curricular programs enrich the total student educational experience by providing a broad range of social, cultural, and awareness events. Students who are involved in the planning and implementation of such activities have the opportunity to develop skills in human relations, group process, legislative procedures, program planning and evaluation, and financial management. Those who participate in college activities and events often develop lasting friendships with their fellow students and faculty. The Director of Student Life can be reached in the Student Life Office, on the 3rd floor in Beacon Hall BH-317 in the Student Activities area along with Student Clubs and the Student Senate offices.

### College Photo ID Cards

College Photo IDs are available to all registered students, faculty and staff. IDs provide access to some college services including the Wellness Center on the first floor of Beacon Hall. They are available through the Department of Public Safety. A current class schedule is required to obtain an HCC Photo ID.

### Student Senate

The Student Senate is the leadership and government arm of the student body. It represents the entire student body on matters relating to the welfare of students. Its committees and the clubs/organizations which it charters, offer social, cultural, and awareness activities funded by student activity fees. Procedures for scheduling these activities are available from the Director of Student Life and in the HCC College Policies section of the Catalog.

### Student Publications

*Horizons*, HCC's student media outlet, is produced under the auspices of the college's journalism program and funded with a combination of student activities fees and support from the Humanities Department. Students can also receive credit for their work on *Horizons* by registering for Publications Workshops classes. Student-led and student-produced, *Horizons* offers insights into the news, issues, and interests of our diverse community online throughout the academic year at [www.housatonichorizons.com](http://www.housatonichorizons.com). In addition, twice a year, in collaboration with our Graphic Design program, *Horizons* also produces a full-color print magazine, free to the HCC community, that focuses on longer-form features and showcases some of HCC students' best work.

### Student Clubs

College is more than just classes, homework and exams. It is making new friends, meeting new people and learning new skills.

Participating in Housatonic's student activities can help students feel more at home. Students will find others with common interests, experience new things, and gain leadership and management skills.

Housatonic clubs are open to all registered students. Check the online calendar at the HCC website, watch for signs announcing meetings and events, or contact the faculty/staff advisors for information. Clubs plan speakers, films, trips, parties, social events and community service activities. All student clubs and organizations are required to have a faculty or staff advisor. Please contact the Student Life Office for an updated list of student clubs, organizations and their advisors or visit <http://www.housatonic.edu/student-life/student-clubs>.

## ACTIVITIES & EVENTS

### If You Want to Plan or Publicize an Event

Any event planned by a student or student club or organization should comply with the policies, procedures, and guidelines as set forth by the Student Life Office and the Dean of Students. Student clubs are required to consult their faculty/staff advisors in the planning process, submit the appropriate and required forms for planning and room reservations, and receive final approval from the Director of the Student Activities. Events that do not follow these policies, procedures, and guidelines will be ineligible for funding through the Student Senate and may be subject to cancellation. All publicity by any student or student club or organization should be submitted to the Student Life Office for approval prior to distribution or posting. For more information, contact the Director of Student Life.

### Scheduling Rooms for Activities

College areas may be used by any college club or organization for its activities. However, the limited number of rooms requires careful scheduling. To reserve a room, the advisor of the club must request the space using the Event Management System (EMS) on the college website. Areas are assigned on a first-come, first-served basis. For more information, contact the Director of Student Life.

Housatonic also has facilities for outside groups to rent. Groups not affiliated with the college who wish to use college facilities should call 203-332-5080 for information.

### Kiosks and Bulletin Boards

Kiosks and bulletin boards announcing items of importance are located throughout the campus. Official notices and announcements of coming events and many student activities are posted.

Fliers, notices, or posters pertaining to events or activities planned by student clubs and organizations must be approved and stamped by the Director of Student Life in BH-317 prior to posting. All unapproved student, club, or organization postings will be removed. If a student or outside contact wishes to post other materials unrelated to student activities or events, the materials must be approved through the Dean of Administration and Institutional Effectiveness.

### Inviting Speakers to Campus

Any student club or organization recognized and funded by the Student Senate may request use of college facilities for meetings or events that include invitations to outside speakers or performers. Student clubs and organizations must comply with the college's *Policy for Inviting Speakers to Campus*, in the Student Activities Handbook. The speaker and event must have the approval of the club membership and the club advisor, and the requesting club or organization must complete the required paperwork. Speaker-related events that do not comply with the campus speaker policy may be subject to cancellation. A copy of this policy is available in the policies section or from the Director of Student Life or the Dean of Students Office.

### Charging Admission

Student organizations may not charge admission to events without prior approval of the Dean of Students or Director of Student Life. The determination of admission charges will be based upon: 1) the organization's budget provided from the Student Activity Fund and 2) the projected cost of the event. It is expected that all events will provide social and cultural opportunities.

### Using Housatonic's Name

Only recognized student clubs and organizations may use the name, sponsorship and facilities of the college. Prior authorization is required.

## Cafeteria

Housatonic's main cafeteria in Lafayette Hall overlooks the courtyard containing the sculpture garden. The grill offers sandwiches, snacks, and hot meals. An additional, smaller cafeteria is located in Beacon Hall BH-142. Cafeteria hours are subject to change. Check the cafeteria bulletin board for specific hours. Vending machines located in both buildings have sodas and snacks. The sculpture garden has picnic tables and is a pleasant place to eat when the weather permits.

## Campus Bookstore

Your required course materials can be purchased at the Follett Bookstore in Beacon Hall on the HCC campus in room BH-137. The bookstore also carries general supplies, art and lab supplies, trade and reference books, computer peripherals, gift cards, and HCC apparel and gifts. A few bookstore services include; a gift card Price Match program on textbooks, a Buyback program where students can sell their textbooks back to the store at the end of the semester, extended return dates for the fall and spring semesters, bus pass sale and distribution on behalf of HCC, graduation cap and gown pick up, and a full service online web site.

During the first two weeks of classes, the bookstore has extended hours. Students should check the bookstore web site ([www.htc.bkstr.com](http://www.htc.bkstr.com)), the bulletin board outside the bookstore, or call 203-335-2949 for current hours of operation.

## Parking

Free parking is available for students in the parking garage while they are engaged in college-related activities. Enter the garage from Lafayette Boulevard, a parking hang tag is required in order to park in the garage. The Garage Security Office issues hang tags upon verification of registration, a valid auto registration and proof of insurance are required.

Park in the student area of the garage; other sections are reserved for faculty and staff members. The speed limit in the garage is 5 mph.

Handicapped parking is available on all floors in the garage. All handicapped parking areas are restricted to individuals with current Connecticut handicapped certificates.

Temporary Special Parking permits are available for short-term parking needs (resulting from an injury, surgery, etc.). Contact the Director of Public Safety, located in Lafayette Hall LH-A105.

Housatonic assumes no responsibility for vehicles or the contents therein which are parked on College property. Parking is strictly at the owner's risk.

## Public Safety

The Public Safety Offices are located in Lafayette Hall LH-A105, and in Beacon Hall BH-110. There are satellite Public Safety Offices located throughout the campus.

Security patrols both the campus and the parking garage.

The Police Officers, Building and Grounds Patrol Officers, and Security Guards will assist students in security-related matters, including providing an escort for any person that requests one. Stop by the office or call Public Safety for more information about escorts or any of the security functions.

Please assist security in keeping Housatonic a safe place by taking common sense precautions. Always place valuables in your car's trunk and lock your car while it is in the parking garage. Carry only what you need for class and make sure you keep your valuables with you at all times when on campus.

Call the Department of Public Safety at 203-332-5025 or dial \*\* from any of the voice over IP phones located throughout the campus to report any suspicious person or activity you may see. You may also use the "Blue Light" intercom stations located throughout the campus to report any suspicious persons or activity you may see.

In accordance with state and federal regulations, the Public Safety Department publishes an annual campus crime report and security procedures which are available on the web at [www.housatonic.edu](http://www.housatonic.edu). The report (College Clery Report) is available each September for the preceding calendar year.



## GENERAL EDUCATION CORE

All degree programs at HCC share a common core of learning. This core, considered General Education, is that aspect of the college's instructional program that develops and integrates the student's knowledge, skill, and experiences so that the student can engage effectively in a lifelong process of inquiry and critical thinking.

By completing the 21 -23 credits of general education coursework, students gain a balanced foundation in the three primary domains of knowledge: the arts and humanities, the sciences including mathematics, and the behavioral and social sciences.

Effective Fall 2017, HCC students will meet this general education requirement in a more flexible and interdisciplinary, competency-based format.

### General Education Core' Courses and Competencies

ENG* E101 Composition	3 credits
ENG* E102 or Written Communication II	3 credits
Quantitative Reasoning <sup>2</sup>	3-4 credits
Scientific Knowledge & Understanding	3-4 credits
Aesthetic Dimensions of Humankind	3 credits
Social Phenomena Knowledge & Understanding I (within the fields of anthropology, psychology or sociology)	3 credits
Social Phenomena Knowledge & Understanding II (not within the fields of anthropology, psychology or sociology)	3 credits
Total	21-23 credits*

\* Students will fulfill the General Education Core Requirements by completing the required number of credits in courses associated with each General Education Competency. In addition to the competencies listed above, all Degree Programs have the following competencies embedded in coursework required prior to graduation: Critical Analysis & Logical Thinking, Appreciation of the Ethical Dimensions of Humankind, and Continuing Learning & Information Literacy.

<sup>1</sup> In addition to the General Education core students must complete the Computer Literacy Requirement.

<sup>2</sup> Only Quantitative Reasoning courses numbered higher than MAT\*E137 will meet this requirement for students transferring to most 4-year schools. Students should consult their academic advisor when selecting courses to meet these requirements.

### General Education Competencies and Goals

#### Required within the General Education Core Coursework:

- **Written Communication in English:** Students will be prepared to develop written texts of varying lengths and styles that communicate effectively and appropriately across a variety of settings.
- **Quantitative Reasoning:** Students will learn to recognize, understand, and use the quantitative elements they encounter in various aspects of their lives. Students will develop a habit of mind that uses quantitative skills to solve problems and make informed decisions. (Note that some programs accept any Mathematics (MATH) elective at the 100- or 200-level; please see program listing.)
- **Scientific Knowledge & Understanding:** Students will gain a broad base of scientific knowledge and methodologies in the natural sciences. This will enable them to develop scientific literacy, the knowledge and understanding of scientific concepts and processes essential for personal decision making and understanding scientific issues.

- **Aesthetic Dimensions of Humankind:** Students will understand the diverse nature, meanings, and functions of creative endeavors through the study and practice of literature, music, the theatrical and visual arts, and related forms of expression.
- **Social Phenomena Knowledge & Understanding:** Students will develop an increased understanding of the influences that shape a person's, or group's attitudes, beliefs, emotions, symbols, and actions, and how these systems of influence are created, maintained, and altered by individual, familial, group, situational, or cultural means.

#### Embedded in coursework within all Degree Programs:

- **Critical Analysis & Logical Thinking:** Students will be able to organize, interpret, and evaluate evidence and ideas within and across disciplines; draw reasoned inferences and defensible conclusions; and solve problems and make decisions based on analytical processes.
- **Appreciation of the Ethical Dimensions of Humankind:** Students will identify ethical principles that guide individual and collective actions and apply those principles to the analysis of contemporary social and political problems.
- **Continuing Learning & Information Literacy:** Students will be able to use traditional and digital technology to access, evaluate, and apply information to the needs or questions confronting them throughout their academic, professional, and personal lives.

### General Education Course Competency Codes

All degree and certificate programs require various courses that meet graduation requirements. The following codes are used to help you and your advisor identify the General Education Course Competency Code, indicating which General Education Competency the course meets. In addition to the codes indicated, all courses numbered at the 100 and 200 level (HSE\*E101 for example) qualify as open electives. You are advised to pay special attention to program footnotes when selecting electives and courses with the appropriate General Education Competency.

Competency Codes	
AESX	Aesthetic Dimensions of Humankind
C	Course Satisfying the Computer Literacy Requirement
HISX	Historical Knowledge & Understanding
ORAX	Oral Communication in English
QUAX	Quantitative Reasoning (note that some programs accept any Mathematics (MATH) elective at the 100- or 200-level; please see program listing)
SCKX	Scientific Knowledge & Understanding
SCRX	Scientific Reasoning
SOCX	Social Phenomena Knowledge & Understanding I (within the fields of anthropology, psychology or sociology)
SOPX	Social Phenomena Knowledge & Understanding II (not within the fields of anthropology, psychology or sociology)
WRCX	Written Communication in English I
WRIX	Written Communication in English II

## Discipline Course Elective Codes

Prior to Fall 2017, all degree and certificate programs at the College required completion of various courses to meet graduation requirements. Many programs included elective courses in addition to specific courses. For students who enrolled in a degree or certificate program prior to Fall 2017, these graduation requirements will still be honored and therefore remain here as a record.

Beginning in Fall 2017, some degree and certificate programs at the College may continue to require elective courses from categories within a particular discipline as listed below.

The following codes are used to help you and your advisor determine which elective a course will satisfy. In addition to the codes indicated, all courses with course numbers at the 100- and 200-level (HSE\* E101, as an example) qualify as open electives. You are advised to pay special attention to program footnotes when selecting your electives.

Elective Codes	
BUS	Business elective
BHEL	Behavioral Science elective
C	Course satisfying the Computer Literacy Requirement
COMP	Computer Science elective
FINA	Fine Arts elective
HUM	Humanities elective
MATH	Mathematics elective
SCI	Science elective
SSCI	Social Science elective
Open elective	All courses numbered 100 or higher

## Terms You Need to Know

- **Degree programs:** academic programs requiring 60 to 68 credit hours to complete and which earn the Associate in Arts or the Associate in Science degree designation. An Associate Degree requires a minimum of 60 credits.
- **Certificate programs:** short-term programs, usually 30 credits or less, intended for occupational training, upgrading, or retraining. Students receive a Certificate upon successfully fulfilling all requirements and applying for graduation.
- **Corequisite Course:** a course that MUST be taken during the same semester as another course.
- **Online courses:** courses offered via computer Internet connection, without regularly scheduled on-campus classes.
- **Hybrid courses:** courses that combine traditional classroom lectures with online coursework. Normally 50% of course work is conducted by on-campus meetings. All hybrid courses meet in the classroom on the first scheduled day of class.
- **Prerequisite course:** a course that must be successfully completed before a student can enroll in the next course. Often a grade of “C” or higher is required.
- **Parallel course:** a course that MAY be taken during the same semester as another course in order to fulfill the prerequisite for a course.
- **Electives:** credit courses selected by the student to supplement the required courses in the program of study. Students should consult with their faculty advisors when choosing electives. The courses from which electives may be selected are specified in the program of study. Course descriptions list the elective codes that are assigned to a course, in this format: Code(s): AESX, FINA, HISX.

## Computer Literacy Requirement

In today’s global society, computer literacy has become an essential skill, comparable to reading, writing, and arithmetic. Computer literacy at the college level means the ability to use computer-based technology in communicating, problem solving, and acquiring information. Upon graduation, students should have the tools necessary to evaluate and learn new technologies as they become available.

In order to complete their education at Housatonic Community College, HCC students must either complete a program-specific course showing computer literacy or successfully pass a test that shows ability to use word processing, presentation software, spreadsheets, the Internet, and email as tools to communicate and access electronic information.

All students enrolling in an associate degree program at HCC are required to fulfill the Computer Literacy Requirement prior to graduation and are encouraged to do so within the first 12 college-level credits.

The Computer Literacy Requirement can be satisfied in either of the following ways:

- Successful completion of a designated Code “C” course at HCC or an equivalent course from another accredited college (an official transcript must be submitted and a course description and course syllabus may be requested).
- Passing the HCC Computer Literacy Test\* with a satisfactory score.

\*Students who fail to pass the test after two attempts (one month apart) must satisfy the Computer Literacy Requirement by taking one of the designated Code “C” courses.

The Computer Literacy Requirement is built into some of the associate degree programs.

Elective Code “C” courses at HCC will teach students to meet the following computer literacy competencies adapted from [digitalliteracy.gov](http://digitalliteracy.gov):

- The ability to use a computer or mobile device, including use of a mouse, keyboard, icons, and folders;
- The ability to use software and applications as tools of communication, including proficiency in at least four of the following software types: word processing, spreadsheet software, presentation software, the Internet, and email.

The current “C” courses are:

- CSA\* E105 - Introduction to Software Applications (3 credits)
- CJS\* E222 - Computer Investigation Techniques (3 credits)
- COM\* E116 - Publications Workshop I (3 credits)
- GRA\* E111 - Introduction to Computer Graphics (3 credits)

## Expectations for Student Use of Computers in Courses

Any Housatonic Community College course may require substantial computer based learning including use of the Internet, e-text books, instructional software, Blackboard\*, research data bases, online assignments, etc., for the completion of class assignments, homework, research and assessments.

Computer- based learning experiences may be used in place of or in addition to traditional lectures for some lessons. All students have access to computer laboratories in both Beacon Hall and Lafayette Hall. Computer access is also available in the college library.

## Blackboard e-Learning Platform

All online and hybrid courses at HCC utilize the Blackboard course management system. Toward the beginning of each semester, an online Blackboard Orientation course will be made available in Blackboard, and there is a helpful playlist on YouTube (<http://tinyurl.com/grb4bmo>)

which introduces students to myCommNet and Blackboard. Students should review these materials and be prepared for the online learning environment before the first day of classes. Additionally, all students have access throughout the semester to the 24-hour CSCU Help Desk at 860-723-0221 for technical support and troubleshooting.

## ACADEMIC DEPARTMENT CHAIRS AND SUPPORT STAFF

<b>Behavioral &amp; Social Science</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Anthropology</li> <li>• Criminal Justice</li> <li>• Early Childhood Inclusive Education</li> <li>• Economics</li> <li>• Geography</li> <li>• History</li> <li>• Human Services</li> <li>• Political Science</li> <li>• Psychology</li> <li>• Sociology</li> </ul>	<b>Chairperson:</b>	<b>Tonya Rondinone</b> (203) 332-5174 Office: BH-257 trondinone@housatonic.edu
	<b>Support Staff</b>	<b>China R. Byrd</b> (203) 332-5202 Office: BH-262 cbyrd@housatonic.edu
<b>Business Administration</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Accounting</li> <li>• Business</li> <li>• Business Office Technology</li> <li>• Computer Information Systems</li> <li>• Computer Science</li> </ul>	<b>Chairperson</b>	<b>Edward Becker</b> (203) 332-5138 Office: BH-345 EBecker@housatonic.edu
	<b>Support Staff</b>	<b>Cindy Lidman</b> (203) 332-5060 Office: BH-335 clidman@housatonic.edu
<b>First Year Studies</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• English as a Second Language</li> <li>• First Year Studies English</li> <li>• First Year Studies Mathematics</li> <li>• First Year Studies Reading/Writing</li> <li>• Freshman Seminar</li> </ul>	<b>Chairperson</b>	<b>Rebecca Samberg</b> (203) 332-5153 Office: BH-215e rsamberg@housatonic.edu
	<b>Support Staff</b>	<b>Mariann Ziembrocki</b> (203) 332-5208 Office: BH-217 mziembroski@housatonic.edu
<b>Humanities</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Art</li> <li>• Communications</li> <li>• English</li> <li>• Foreign Language</li> <li>• Graphic Design</li> <li>• Journalism</li> <li>• Music</li> <li>• Philosophy</li> <li>• Theatre</li> </ul>	<b>Chairperson</b>	<b>Steve Mark</b> (203) 332-5065 Office: BH-230 smark@housatonic.edu
	<b>Support Staff</b>	<b>Patria Spignolio</b> (203)332-5093 Office: BH-228 pspignolio@housatonic.edu
<b>Math/Science</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Biology</li> <li>• Chemistry</li> <li>• Engineering Science</li> <li>• Manufacturing Technology</li> <li>• Mathematics</li> <li>• Nursing</li> <li>• Other Sciences</li> <li>• Physics</li> </ul>	<b>Chairperson</b>	<b>Elizabeth Steeves</b> (203) 332-5157 Office: LH-C233 esteeves@housatonic.edu
	<b>Support Staff</b>	<b>Rosalee Creighton-Fuller</b> (203)332-8525 Office: LH- L267 Rcreighton-fuller@housatonic.edu

## Associate Degrees

Accounting (EA03) . . . . .	43
Aviation Maintenance (EA30) . . . . .	43
Banking (EF08) . . . . .	44
Business Administration (EA67) . . . . .	44
Business Admin: Finance Option (EA56) . . . . .	45
Global Business Option (EA65) . . . . .	45
Human Resource Management Option (EB56) . . . . .	46
Management Option (EA60) . . . . .	46
Marketing Option (EB75) . . . . .	47
Small Business Management/Entrepreneurship Option (EA89) . . . . .	47
Computer Information Systems (EB60) . . . . .	48
Criminal Justice (EB13) . . . . .	49
Early Childhood Inclusive Education (EA99) . . . . .	50
Fine Arts: Art (EB20) . . . . .	51
Fine Arts: Illustration Option (EB79) . . . . .	51
Fine Arts: Photography Option (EB78) . . . . .	52
General Studies (EB30) . . . . .	52
Criminal Justice Concentration (EB30cj) . . . . .	53
Foreign Language Concentration (EB30fl) . . . . .	53
Graphic Design (EB33) . . . . .	54
Multimedia Option (EB70) . . . . .	54
Human Services (EB35) . . . . .	55
Industrial Design (EB66) . . . . .	56
LAS: Humanities/Behavioral & Social Sciences (EB45) . . . . .	57
LAS: Journalism/Communications (EB46) . . . . .	58
Medical Assisting (EA10) . . . . .	58
Paramedic Studies (EA12) . . . . .	59
Surgical Technology (EA27) . . . . .	59
Theater Arts (EB61) . . . . .	60

## Associate Degrees for Transfer

### College of Technology Pathway Programs

Engineering Science Option (EB16) . . . . .	61
Machine Technology Option (EF20) . . . . .	62
Technology Studies (EF11) . . . . .	63
Technology Studies - Electrical Option (EF06) . . . . .	63

### CSCU Pathway Transfer Degrees:

Art Studies (EG21) . . . . .	64
Biology Studies (EG01) . . . . .	66
Business Studies (EG12) . . . . .	67
Chemistry Studies (EG02) . . . . .	68
Communication Studies (EG03) . . . . .	69
Computer Science (EG13) . . . . .	70
Criminology Studies (EG04) . . . . .	71
Early Childhood Teaching Credential Studies (EG14) . . . . .	72
English Studies (EG05) . . . . .	73
French Studies (EG16) . . . . .	74
History Studies (EG06) . . . . .	74
Italian Studies (EG18) . . . . .	75
Mathematics Studies (EG07) . . . . .	76
Physics Studies (EG19) . . . . .	77
Political Science Studies (EG08) . . . . .	78
Psychology Studies (EG09) . . . . .	79
Social Work Studies (EG10) . . . . .	80
Sociology Studies (EG11) . . . . .	81
Spanish Studies (EG20) . . . . .	82
Theater Studies (EG22) . . . . .	83
Engineering Science Pathway Program (Fairfield University) . . . . .	84
Fine Arts: Art Therapy Pathway Option (EB77) . . . . .	85
Liberal Arts & Sciences: Pre-Nutrition Option (EB76) . . . . .	85
Pathway to Teaching Careers (EC35) . . . . .	86

## Certificates

Business Certificates:	
Retail Banking (EK04) . . . . .	90
Small Business Management/Entrepreneurship (EK05) . . . . .	90
Computer Information Systems Certificates:	
Database Technology (EK08) . . . . .	91
Network Technology (EK09) . . . . .	91
Software Development (EK10) . . . . .	92
Software Testing & Quality Assurance (EK11) . . . . .	92
Web Development (EK12) . . . . .	93
Criminal Justice Certificates:	
Corrections (EJ62) . . . . .	94
Criminal Investigation (EJ61) . . . . .	94
Police Management and Administration (EJ06) . . . . .	94
Early Childhood Education Certificates:	
Child Development Associate Preparation (CDA) (EJ73) . . . . .	95
Early Childhood Education (EJ89) . . . . .	95
Early Childhood Education Administrator (EJ79) . . . . .	95
Family Engagement (EJ74) . . . . .	95
Infant/Toddler (EJ07) . . . . .	96
ESL Certificate: Advanced English Proficiency (EJ03) . . . . .	96
Graphics Certificate: Graphic Design (EJ91) . . . . .	97
Health Careers Certificate: Health Careers Pathways (EK55) . . . . .	97
Human Services Certificates:	
Behavioral Healthcare Specialist Track I (EJ67) . . . . .	98
Children & Youth Mental Health (EJ71) . . . . .	98
Behavioral Healthcare Specialist Track II (EJ68) . . . . .	98
Disabilities Specialist (EJ72) . . . . .	98
Manufacturing Certificate: CNC Machine Technology (EF21) . . . . .	99
Math/Science Certificate: Electrical (EN12) . . . . .	100
Theater Arts Certificate:	
Performance Track (EJ08) . . . . .	100

All programs in this catalog are active and accepting students for Fall 2019. Housatonic may add new programs before the next catalog printing. For the most up to date information, please refer to the online catalog at:

**[catalog.housatonic.edu](http://catalog.housatonic.edu)**



**Accounting (EA03)****Associate in Science Degree**

Campus contact for this program:

Professor Asher Albaz, AAlbaz@hcc.commnet.edu

This program provides students with basic accounting knowledge necessary for an entry-level position in that area, and it also provides the preliminary knowledge required for transfer to a four-year institution.

**Outcomes:**

- Demonstrate proficiency in accurately observing and organizing financial data.
- Demonstrate analytical and problem-solving skills.
- Demonstrate the use of accounting principles and procedures as they apply to the recording and reporting of financial information.
- Demonstrate proficiency in valuing, recording, and reporting the business entity's assets, liabilities, and equity.
- Demonstrate proficiency in the use of financial data in planning, controlling, and evaluating entity performance.

**Suggested Sequence of Courses:**

Prerequisite or parallel courses may be required. Please check individual course descriptions for details.

**Freshman Year**

ENG* E101 - Composition	3 credits
Elective - Restricted MATH <sup>1</sup>	3-4 credits
BBG* E101 - Introduction to Business	3 credits <sup>2</sup>
or <b>BES* E118 - Small Business Management (3 credits)</b>	
ACC* E113 - Principles of Financial Accounting	3 credits
Elective (BUS) - Business	3 credits
ENG* E102 - Literature & Composition	3 credits
or <i>Elective (WRIX) - Written Comm. in English II (3 credits)</i>	
Elective (SCKX) - Scientific Knowledge & Understanding	3-4 credits <sup>3</sup>
ACC* E125 - Accounting Computer Applications I	3 credits
ACC* E117 - Principles of Managerial Accounting	3 credits
ACC* E123 - Accounting Software Applications	3 credits

**Sophomore Year**

Elective (AESX) - Aesthetic Dimensions	3 credits
BBG* E231 - Business Law I	3 credits
ACC* E271 - Principles of Inter. Accounting I	3 credits
BFN* E201 - Principles of Finance	3 credits
ECN* E101 - Principles of Macro-Economics	3 credits
or <i>ECN* E102 - Principles of Micro-Economics (3 credits)</i>	
BBG* E210 - Business Communication	3 credits
ACC* E272 - Principles of Inter. Accounting II	3 credits
ACC* E170 - Forensic Accounting & Fraud Exam.	3 credits
BBG* E232 - Business Law II	3 credits
Elective (SOCX) - Social Phenomena I	3 credits

**Total Credits: 60 - 62**

<sup>1</sup> MAT\* E137 or higher.

<sup>2</sup> Alternate may not be taken as a Business elective.

<sup>3</sup> Students desiring to transfer to a 4-year school should take a 4-credit laboratory science

**Aviation Maintenance (EA30)****Associate in Science Degree**

Campus contact for this program:

Professor Robert Ryder, RRyder@hcc.commnet.edu

The goal of this program is to expand higher education opportunities for the graduates of the FAA certified post-secondary airframe and powerplant mechanics program. Enrollment in this program is restricted to students who have successfully completed a Federal Aviation Administration Program in Airframe and Powerplant Mechanics and have an active FAA license.

**Outcomes:**

- Pass the certification examination administered by the Federal Aviation Administration.
- Complete the general education courses in satisfaction of the associate degree requirements.
- Students receive 30 college credits for the Airframe and Powerplant Mechanics coursework provided they have passed the certification examination administered by the Federal Aviation Administration.

**Suggested Sequence of Courses:**

Prerequisite or parallel courses may be required. Please check individual course descriptions for details.

ENG* E101 - Composition	3 credits
Elective (MATH) - Mathematics	3-4 credits <sup>1</sup>
Elective (SCKX) - Scientific Knowledge & Understanding	3-4 credits
Elective (OPEN) - Any course 100 or higher	3-4 credits
Elective (WRIX) - Written Communication in English II	3 credits
Elective (OPEN) - Any course 100 or higher	3-4 credits
Elective (OPEN) - Any course 100 or higher	3-4 credits
Elective (SOPX) - Social Phenomena II	3 credits
Elective (SOCX) - Social Phenomena I	3 credits
Elective (AESX) - Aesthetic Dimensions	3 credits
AIR Airframe and Powerplant Mechanics Coursework	30 credits <sup>2</sup>

**Total Credits: 60 - 62**

<sup>1</sup> While any Math course numbered higher than 100 meets this requirement, higher level Math courses are generally required by most 4-year colleges. Must be higher than MAT\* E137 to transfer to a Connecticut State University in a CSCU Transfer Degree.

<sup>2</sup> Students receive 30 college credits for the Airframe and Powerplant Mechanics coursework provided they have passed the certification examination administered by the Federal Aviation Administration.

**NOTE:** A minimum of 15 credits must be taken in 200-level courses.

**NOTE:** For degree completion the student must complete the Computer Literacy Requirement.

**Banking (EF08)****Associate in Science Degree**

Campus contact for this program:  
Professor Ed Becker, EBecker@hcc.commnet.edu

This degree program is offered as a career development program for employees currently working in all types of financial service organizations. It prepares employees of savings banks, commercial banks, savings and loan associations, and credit unions for supervisory and middle-management positions.

**Outcomes:**

- Demonstrate an understanding of the basic theory and practice of business administration and banking.
- Demonstrate the ability to read, understand, and prepare standard types of business communications.
- Demonstrate analytical problem-solving and decision-making skills applicable to business administration and banking.
- Demonstrate proficiency in the use and interpretation of data and information as applied to the various applications in business administration and banking.

**Suggested Sequence of Courses:**

Prerequisite or parallel courses may be required. Please check individual course descriptions for details.

**Freshman Year**

ENG* E101 - Composition	3 credits
MAT* E167 - Principles of Statistics	3 credits
ACC* E113 - Principles of Financial Accounting	3 credits
CSA* E105 - Introduction to Software Applications	3 credits
BFN* E125 - Principles of Banking	3 credits
Elective (WRIX) - Written Communication in English II	3 credits
BMK* E201 - Principles of Marketing	3 credits
ACC* E117 - Principles of Managerial Accounting	3 credits
BFN* E201 - Principles of Finance	3 credits
BBG* E231 - Business Law I	3 credits

**Sophomore Year**

COM* E173 - Public Speaking	3 credits
BMK* E123 - Principles of Customer Service	3 credits
BMG* E202 - Principles of Management	3 credits
or BMG* E210 - Organizational Behavior (3 credits)	
BFN* E211 - Money & Banking	3 credits
ECN* E101 - Principles of Macro-Economics	3 credits
or ECN* E102 - Principles of Micro-Economics (3 credits)	
BBG* E210 - Business Communication	3 credits
Elective (SOCX) - Social Phenomena I	3 credits
Elective (SCKX) - Scientific Knowledge & Understanding	3-4 credits
Elective - Restricted	3 credits <sup>1</sup>
Elective (AESX) - Aesthetic Dimensions	3 credits

**Total Credits: 60 - 61**

<sup>1</sup> Selection of restricted elective (BFN\* E203, BBG\* E232, or BMK\* E106) should be made after consultation with the Program Advisor.

**Business Administration (EA67)****Associate in Science Degree**

Campus contact for this program:  
Professor Michael Mandel, MMandel@hcc.commnet.edu

This program provides the student with the basic general business knowledge necessary for the start of a business career, and it provides the student with the preliminary knowledge required for transfer to a more specialized four-year business major.

**Outcomes:**

- Demonstrate an understanding of basic theory and practice of business and business administration.
- Demonstrate the ability to read, understand, and prepare standard types of business communications.
- Demonstrate analytical, problem-solving, and decision-making skills applicable to business and business administration.
- Demonstrate proficiency in the use and interpretation of data and information as applied to the various applications in business administration.

**Suggested Sequence of Courses:**

Prerequisite or parallel courses may be required. Please check individual course descriptions for details.

**Freshman Year**

ENG* E101 - Composition	3 credits
Elective (MATH) - Mathematics	3-4 credits <sup>1</sup>
BBG* E101 - Introduction to Business	3 credits <sup>2</sup>
or BES* E118 - Small Business Management (3 credits)	
ACC* E113 - Principles of Financial Accounting	3 credits
BBG* E215 - Global Business	3 credits
ENG* E102 - Literature & Composition	3 credits
or Elective (WRIX) - Written Com. in English II (3 credits)	
CSA* E105 - Introduction to Software Applications	3 credits
BMK* E201 - Principles of Marketing	3 credits
ACC* E117 - Principles of Managerial Accounting	3 credits
Elective (SOCX) - Social Phenomena I	3 credits

**Sophomore Year**

Elective (AESX) - Aesthetic Dimensions	3 credits
BFN* E201 - Principles of Finance	3 credits
BBG* E231 - Business Law I	3 credits
Elective (BUS) - Business	3 credits <sup>3</sup>
Elective (SCKX) - Scientific Knowledge & Understanding	3-4 credits <sup>4</sup>
BMG* E202 - Principles of Management	3 credits
or BMG* E210 - Organizational Behavior (3 credits)	
BBG* E210 - Business Communication	3 credits
Elective (BUS) - Business	3 credits <sup>3</sup>
ECN* E101 - Principles of Macro-Economics	3 credits
or ECN* E102 - Principles of Micro-Economics (3 credits)	
Elective (BUS) - Business	3 credits <sup>3</sup>

**Total Credits: 60 - 62**

<sup>1</sup> MAT\* E137 or higher.

<sup>2</sup> Alternate may not be taken as a Business elective.

<sup>3</sup> Business electives should be selected in consultation with a Business advisor. Business electives may be chosen from Accounting, Business, Computer Science, alternate Economics course, and Business Office Technology.

<sup>4</sup> Students desiring to transfer to a 4-year school should take a 4 credit laboratory science.

**NOTE:** Please read *Expectations for Student Use of Computers in Courses* on page 40

**Business Admin: Finance Option (EA56)****Associate in Science Degree**

Campus contact for this program:  
Professor Bernard Pasierb, BPasierb@hcc.commnet.edu

This program provides the student with an understanding of the principles and concepts of finance within the general framework of basic general business knowledge. It is designed for the student planning a career in financial or general business management. This program provides the preliminary knowledge required for transfer to a four-year institution and for an entry-level position in finance.

**Outcomes:**

- Demonstrate an understanding of basic theory and practice of business administration and finance.
- Demonstrate the ability to read, understand, and prepare standard types of business communications.
- Demonstrate analytical, problem-solving, and decision-making skills applicable to business administration and finance.
- Demonstrate proficiency in the use and interpretation of data and information as applied to the various applications in business administration and finance.

**Suggested Sequence of Courses:**

Prerequisite or parallel courses may be required. Please check individual course descriptions for details.

**Freshman Year**

ENG* E101 - Composition	3 credits
Elective (MATH) - Mathematics	3-4 credits <sup>1</sup>
BBG* E101 - Introduction to Business	3 credits
ACC* E113 - Principles of Financial Accounting	3 credits
BMK* E201 - Principles of Marketing	3 credits
ENG* E102 - Literature & Composition	3 credits
<i>or Elective (WRIX) - Written Com. in English II (3 credits)</i>	
CSA* E105 - Introduction to Software Applications	3 credits
ACC* E117 - Principles of Managerial Accounting	3 credits
BFN* E201 - Principles of Finance	3 credits
Elective (SOCX) - Social Phenomena I	3 credits

**Sophomore Year**

Elective (AESX) - Aesthetic Dimensions	3 credits
BBG* E231 - Business Law I	3 credits
BFN* E211 - Money & Banking	3 credits
BMG* E202 - Principles of Management	3 credits
<i>or BMG* E210 - Organizational Behavior (3 credits)</i>	
ECN* E101 - Principles of Macro-Economics	3 credits
BBG* E210 - Business Communication	3 credits
ECN* E102 - Principles of Micro-Economics	3 credits
Elective (SCKX) - Scientific Knowledge & Understanding	3-4 credits
BFN* E203 - Investment Principles	3 credits
BFN* E235 - International Finance	3 credits

**Total Credits: 60 - 62**

<sup>1</sup> MAT\* E137 or higher.

**NOTE:** A minimum of 15 credits must be taken in 200-level courses.

**Business Admin: Global Business Option (EA65)****Associate in Science Degree**

Campus contact for this program:  
Professor Michael Mandel, MMandel@hcc.commnet.edu

The increasing internationalization of business is requiring managers to have a global business perspective gained through experience, education or both. Competition from global competitors is mounting. The huge increase in import penetration moreover, the massive amounts of overseas investment means that firms of all sizes face competitors from everywhere in the world. International business differs from its domestic counterpart in that it involves three environments-domestic, foreign, and international-instead of one.

**Outcomes:**

- Describe our global environment
- Depict the challenges of globalization
- Portray the diversity and competitiveness of international business
- Compare/contrast the social, cultural, political, economic, religious and legal aspects of each country with which we wish to trade
- Explain the differences in the environmental focus of the markets in which they operate

**Suggested Sequence of Courses:**

Prerequisite or parallel courses may be required. Please check individual course descriptions for details.

**Freshman Year**

ENG* E101 - Composition	3 credits
Elective (MATH) - Mathematics	3-4 credits <sup>1</sup>
BBG* E101 - Introduction to Business	3 credits
ACC* E113 - Principles of Financial Accounting	3 credits
BBG* E215 - Global Business	3 credits
ENG* E102 - Literature & Composition	3 credits
<i>or Elective (WRIX) - Written Com. in English II (3 credits)</i>	
BMK* E201 - Principles of Marketing	3 credits
BBG* E270 - Import/Export Procedures	3 credits
CSA* E105 - Introduction to Software Applications	3 credits
Elective (SCKX) - Scientific Know. & Under.	3-4 credits <sup>2</sup>

**Sophomore Year**

Elective (AESX) - Aesthetic Dimensions	3 credits
BMG* E202 - Principles of Management	3 credits
<i>or BMG* E210 - Organizational Behavior (3 credits)</i>	
BFN* E201 - Principles of Finance	3 credits
BBG* E299 - Independent Study in Business	3 credits
BMK* E214 - International Marketing	3 credits
BFN* E235 - International Finance	3 credits
BBG* E210 - Business Communication	3 credits
Elective (SOCX) - Social Phenomena I	3 credits
ECN* E101 - Principles of Macro-Economics	3 credits
<i>or ECN* E102 - Principles of Micro-Economics (3 credits)</i>	
Elective (BUS) - Business	3 credits <sup>3</sup>

**Total Credits: 60 - 62**

<sup>1</sup> Must be MAT\* E137 or higher.

<sup>2</sup> Students desiring to transfer to a 4-year school should take a 4-credit laboratory science.

<sup>3</sup> Business electives should be selected in consultation with a Business advisor. Business electives may be chosen from Accounting, Business, Computer Science, alternate Economics course, and Business Office Technology.

**NOTE:** Please read *Expectations for Student Use of Computers in Courses* on page 40

## Business Admin: Human Resource Management Option (EB56)

Associate in Science Degree

Campus contact for this program:  
Professor Edward Becker, EBecker@hcc.commnet.edu

This program provides students with knowledge of, techniques, and perspectives in the theory and practice of human resource management. It prepares students for careers in human resource management and administration.

### Outcomes:

- Demonstrate an understanding of basic theory and practice of business administration and human resources.
- Demonstrate the ability to read, understand, and prepare standard types of business communications.
- Demonstrate analytical, problem-solving, and decision-making skills applicable to business administration and human resources.
- Demonstrate proficiency in the use and interpretation of data and information as applied to the various applications in business administration and human resources.

### Suggested Sequence of Courses:

Prerequisite or parallel courses may be required. Please check individual course descriptions for details.

#### Freshman Year

ENG* E101 - Composition	3 credits
Elective (MATH) - Mathematics	3-4 credits <sup>1</sup>
BBG* E101 - Introduction to Business	3 credits <sup>2</sup>
or BES* E118 - Small Business Management (3 credits)	
ACC* E113 - Principles of Financial Accounting	3 credits
BBG* E215 - Global Business	3 credits
ENG* E102 - Literature & Composition	3 credits
or Elective (WRIX) - Written Com. in English II (3 credits)	
CSA* E105 - Introduction to Software Applications	3 credits
ACC* E117 - Principles of Managerial Accounting	3 credits
Elective (SCKX) - Scientific Knowledge & Understanding	3-4 credits <sup>3</sup>
Elective (BUS) - Business	3 credits <sup>4</sup>

#### Sophomore Year

Elective (AESX) - Aesthetic Dimensions	3 credits
BBG* E240 - Business Ethics	3 credits
BFN* E201 - Principles of Finance	3 credits
BBG* E231 - Business Law I	3 credits
BMG* E220 - Human Resources Management	3 credits
BMG* E202 - Principles of Management	3 credits
or BMG* E210 - Organizational Behavior (3 credits)	
BBG* E210 - Business Communication	3 credits
BMG* E226 - Negotiation	3 credits
ECN* E101 - Principles of Macro-Economics	3 credits
or ECN* E102 - Principles of Micro-Economics (3 credits)	
Elective (SOCX) - Social Phenomena I	3 credits

**Total Credits: 60 - 62**

<sup>1</sup> MAT\* E137 or higher.

<sup>2</sup> BBG\* E101 is highly recommended. Please see your academic advisor.

<sup>3</sup> Students desiring to transfer to a 4-year school should take a 4-credit laboratory science.

<sup>4</sup> Business electives should be selected in consultation with a Business advisor. Business electives may be chosen from Accounting, Business, Computer Science, alternate Economics course, and Business Office Technology

## Business Admin: Management Option (EA60)

Associate in Science Degree

Campus contact for this program:  
Professor Bernard Paseirb, BPaseirb@hcc.commnet.edu

This program provides students with knowledge, techniques and perspectives in the theory and practice of management. It prepares students for careers in management and administration.

### Outcomes:

- Demonstrate an understanding of basic theory and practice of business administration and management.
- Demonstrate the ability to read, understand, and prepare standard types of business communications.
- Demonstrate analytical, problem-solving, and decision-making skills applicable to business administration and management.
- Demonstrate proficiency in the use and interpretation of data and information as applied to the various applications in business administration and management.

### Suggested Sequence of Courses:

Prerequisite or parallel courses may be required. Please check individual course descriptions for details.

#### Freshman Year

ENG* E101 - Composition	3 credits
Elective (MATH) - Mathematics	3-4 credits <sup>1</sup>
BBG* E101 - Introduction to Business	3 credits
ACC* E113 - Principles of Financial Accounting	3 credits
BBG* E215 - Global Business	3 credits
ENG* E102 - Literature & Composition	3 credits
or Elective (WRIX) - Written Comm. in English II (3 credits)	
CSA* E105 - Introduction to Software Applications	3 credits
Elective (BUS) - Business	3 credits <sup>2</sup>
ACC* E117 - Principles of Managerial Accounting	3 credits
Elective (SOCX) - Social Phenomena I	3 credits

#### Sophomore Year

Elective (AESX) - Aesthetic Dimensions	3 credits
BFN* E201 - Principles of Finance	3 credits
BBG* E231 - Business Law I	3 credits
BBG* E240 - Business Ethics	3 credits
ECN* E101 - Principles of Macro-Economics	3 credits
or ECN* E102 - Principles of Micro-Economics (3 credits)	
BMG* E220 - Human Resources Management	3 credits
BMG* E210 - Organizational Behavior	3 credits
or BMG* E202 - Principles of Management (3 credits)	
BBG* E210 - Business Communication	3 credits
Elective (SCKX) - Scientific Knowledge & Understanding	3-4 credits <sup>3</sup>
Elective (BUS) - Business	3 credits <sup>2</sup>

**Total Credits: 60 - 62**

<sup>1</sup> MAT\* E137 or higher.

<sup>2</sup> Business elective must be selected in consultation with a Business Program advisor. Business electives may be chosen from Accounting, Business, Computer Science, alternate Economics course, or Business Office Technology.

<sup>3</sup> Students desiring to transfer to a 4-year school should take a 4-credit laboratory science.

**NOTE:** Please read *Expectations for Student Use of Computers in Courses* on page 40



**Business Admin: Marketing Option (EB75)**

## Associate in Science Degree

Campus contact for this program:  
Mike Mandel, Mmandel@hcc.commnet.edu

This program provides students with knowledge, techniques, and perspectives in the theory and practice of customer service and marketing. The program prepares students for careers in customer service and marketing.

**Outcomes:**

- Demonstrate an understanding of basic theory and practice of business administration and customer service marketing.
- Demonstrate the ability to read, understand, and prepare standard types of business communications.
- Demonstrate analytical, problem-solving, and decision-making skills applicable to business administration, customer service and marketing.
- Demonstrate proficiency in the use and interpretation of data and information as applied to the various applications in business administration, customer service and marketing.

**Suggested Sequence of Courses:**

Prerequisite or parallel courses may be required. Please check individual course descriptions for details.

**Freshman Year**

ENG* E101 - Composition	3 credits
Elective (MATH) - Mathematics	3-4 credits <sup>1</sup>
BBG* E101 - Introduction to Business	3 credits <sup>2</sup>
or BES* E118 - Small Business Management (3 credits)	
ACC* E113 - Principles of Financial Accounting	3 credits
Elective (BMK*) Business Marketing	3 credits
ENG* E102 - Literature & Composition	3 credits
or Elective (WRIX) - Written Comm. in English II (3 credits)	
BMK* E201 - Principles of Marketing	3 credits
Elective (BMK*) Business Marketing	3 credits
CSA* E105 - Introduction to Software Applications	3 credits
Elective (SCKX) - Scientific Knowledge & Understanding	3-4 credits <sup>3</sup>

**Sophomore Year**

Elective (AESX) - Aesthetic Dimensions	3 credits
BMG* E202 - Principles of Management	3 credits
or BMG* E210 - Organizational Behavior (3 credits)	
BFN* E201 - Principles of Finance	3 credits
BBG* E231 - Business Law I	3 credits
BMK* E207 - Consumer Behavior	3 credits
ECN* E101 - Principles of Macro-Economics	3 credits
or ECN* E102 - Principles of Micro-Economics (3 credits)	
BBG* E210 - Business Communication	3 credits
Elective (BMK*) Business Marketing	3 credits
Elective (BUS) - Business	3 credits
Elective (SOCX) - Social Phenomena I	3 credits

**Total Credits: 60 - 62**

<sup>1</sup> MAT\* E137 or higher.

<sup>2</sup> BBG\* E101 is highly recommended. Please see your academic advisor.

<sup>3</sup> Students desiring to transfer to a 4-year school should take a 4-credit laboratory science.

**NOTE:** A minimum of 15 credits must be taken in 200-level courses.

**Business Admin:  
Small Business Management/Entrepreneurship  
Option (EA89)**

## Associate in Science Degree

Campus contact for this program:  
Professor Pam Pirog, PPirog@hcc.commnet.edu

This program is designed to develop, through its varied course offerings, an understanding of the economic and social environment within which small businesses function. Most of the course offerings afford practice in decision making under conditions of uncertainty, the same conditions prevalent in the business world.

**Outcomes:**

- Demonstrate an understanding of basic theory and practice of small business administration and entrepreneurship.
- Demonstrate the ability to read, understand, and prepare standard types of business communications.
- Demonstrate analytical, problem-solving, and decision-making skills applicable to small business administration and entrepreneurship.
- Demonstrate proficiency in the use and interpretation of data and information as applied to the various applications in small business administration and entrepreneurship.

**Suggested Sequence of Courses:**

Prerequisite or parallel courses may be required. Please check individual course descriptions for details.

**Freshman Year**

ENG* E101 - Composition	3 credits
Elective (MATH) - Mathematics	3-4 credits <sup>1</sup>
BES* E118 - Small Business Management	3 credits
ACC* E113 - Principles of Financial Accounting	3 credits
BMK* E201 - Principles of Marketing	3 credits
ENG* E102 - Literature & Composition	3 credits
or Elective (WRIX) - Written Comm. in English II (3 credits)	
CSA* E105 - Introduction to Software Applications	3 credits
BMK* E103 - Principles of Retailing	3 credits
ACC* E117 - Principles of Managerial Accounting	3 credits
Elective (SOCX) - Social Phenomena I	3 credits

**Sophomore Year**

Elective (AESX) - Aesthetic Dimensions	3 credits
BFN* E201 - Principles of Finance	3 credits
BBG* E231 - Business Law I	3 credits
ACC* E125 - Accounting Computer Applications I	3 credits
ECN* E101 - Principles of Macro-Economics	3 credits
or ECN* E102 - Principles of Micro-Economics (3 credits)	
BBG* E210 - Business Communication	3 credits
Elective (BUS) - Business	3 credits <sup>2</sup>
BES* E218 - Entrepreneurship	3 credits
BFN* E110 - Personal Finance	3 credits
Elective (SCKX) - Scientific Knowledge & Understanding	3-4 credits <sup>3</sup>

**Total Credits: 60 - 62**

<sup>1</sup> MAT\* E137 or higher.

<sup>2</sup> Business electives should be selected in consultation with a business program advisor. Business electives may be chosen from Accounting, Business, Computer Science, alternate Economics course, and Business Office Technology. BBG\* E101 may not be taken as a Business Elective.

<sup>3</sup> Students desiring to transfer to a 4-year school should take a 4-credit laboratory science.

**NOTE:** Please read *Expectations for Student Use of Computers in Courses* on page 40

## Computer Information Systems (EB60)

### Associate in Science Degree

Campus contact for this program:  
Professor Farshad Ravanshad, FRavanshad@hcc.commnet.edu

This program provides instruction in business-related computer information technology for persons who wish to upgrade their current professional skills or for those actively seeking employment in various computer positions.

#### Outcomes:

- Demonstrate a basic understanding of the information technology field, demonstrate problem-solving and creative-thinking skills, cooperation and good judgment skills, responsibility and self-reliance, effective written and oral communication skills necessary for entry-level employment and advancement.
- Design, code, compile, execute, and debug programs in various programming languages.
- Apply effective web design principles to design and develop web pages using HTML and CSS.
- Demonstrate a basic understanding of relational databases and the ability to query and manipulate data in relational databases.
- Demonstrate a basic understanding of the Linux operating system, its GUI and command-line environments, and its tools.
- Demonstrate a basic understanding of data communications, computer networks and the Internet, and all relevant and underlying protocols and infrastructures.
- Demonstrate a basic understanding of how digital computers represent, manipulate, and process data.

#### Suggested Sequence of Courses:

Prerequisite or parallel courses may be required. Please check individual course descriptions for details.

#### Freshman Year

ENG* E101 - Composition	3 credits
Elective (MATH) - Mathematics	3-4 credits <sup>1</sup>
CSC* E105 - Programming Logic	3 credits
CSC* E238 - SQL Fundamentals	3 credits
Elective (AESX) - Aesthetic Dimensions	3 credits
Elective (SOCX) - Social Phenomena I	3 credits
CST* E266 - Linux Fundamentals	3 credits
CST* E153 - Web Development & Design I	4 credits
Elective (Restricted) - Programming Language	3-4 credits <sup>3</sup>
Elective (COMP) - Computer Science	3-4 credits <sup>2</sup>

#### Sophomore Year

ENG* E102 - Literature & Composition	3 credits
or Elective (WRIX) - Written Comm. in English II (3 credits)	
Elective (SCKX) - Scientific Know. & Understanding	3-4 credits <sup>4</sup>
CST* E145 - Digital Circuits and Logic	4 credits
CSC* E233 - Database Development I	4 credits
Elective (COMP) - Computer Science	3-4 credits <sup>2</sup>
CST* E231 - Data Communications & Networks	3 credits
Elective (Restricted) - Programming Language	3-4 credits <sup>3</sup>
ECN* E101 - Principles of Macro-Economics	3 credits
or ECN* E102 - Principles of Micro-Economics (3 credits)	
BBG* E210 - Business Communication	3 credits

**Total Credits: 60-66**

<sup>1</sup> Must be one of the following: MAT\* E137, MAT\* E172, MAT\* E186, MAT\* E254.

<sup>2</sup> Open Computer Science Elective - Any approved computer technology, computer science, or computer application (not including CSA\* E135 and CSA \*E140) course selected in consultation with and approval by CS/CIS program advisor.

<sup>3</sup> Restricted Programming Language Elective - Must be one of the following: CSC\* E210, CSC\* E218, CSC\* E223, CSC\* E224, CSC\* E240, CSC\* E267, CSC\* E268, CSC\* E269.

<sup>4</sup> Students desiring to transfer to a 4-year school should take a 4 credit laboratory science course.

**NOTE:** Major Program Requirements have minimum grade requirements.

**NOTE:** A minimum of 15 credits must be taken in 200-level courses.

**NOTE:** For degree completion the student must complete the Computer Literacy Requirement.

**NOTE:** Please read *Expectations for Student Use of Computers in Courses* on page \$\$\$

## Criminal Justice (EB13)

### Associate in Science Degree

Campus contact for this program:  
Professor Samantha Mannion, SMannion@hcc.commnet.edu

This program is designed as an occupational career program to provide students with the professional knowledge, skills, and techniques required in the area of criminal justice. Students may specialize in the following options: law enforcement; administration, corrections and investigation. Course offerings are transferable to four-year institutions having programs in criminal justice, public administration, social sciences, etc.

#### Outcomes:

- Identify and explain the basic structures and functions of the American criminal justice system, and the impacts of sociological, psychological, political, and legal conditions on the system.
- Identify and explain the basic theories and applications of criminology.
- Identify and explain the basic concepts and functions of criminal law.
- Identify and explain the major instruments of data collection in the criminal justice system.
- Identify and explain the current problems facing the criminal justice system.
- Recognize and apply the relevant elements of the United States Constitution to criminal justice practices.
- Integrate the theoretical, practical, and ethical issues and applications within the criminal justice system.

A General Studies Degree with a concentration in Criminal Justice is available for students wishing to complete a 60-credit degree with an emphasis in Criminal Justice. Please see a Criminal Justice Program Advisor for additional information.

#### Suggested Sequence of Courses:

Prerequisite or parallel courses may be required. Please check individual course descriptions for details.

##### Freshman Year

ENG* E101 - Composition	3 credits
POL* E111 - Introduction to American Government	3 credits
PSY* E111 - General Psychology I	3 credits
SOC* E101 - Principles of Sociology	3 credits
CJS* E101 - Introduction to Criminal Justice	3 credits
ENG* E102 - Literature & Composition	3 credits
HIS* E201 - U.S. History I	3 credits
or HIS* E202 - U.S. History II (3 credits)	
Elective (MATH) - Mathematics	3-4 credits <sup>1</sup>
CJS* E201 - Criminology	3 credits
Elective (CJS*) - Criminal Justice	3 credits <sup>2</sup>

##### Sophomore Year

CJS* E211 - Criminal Law I	3 credits
Elective (CJS*) - Criminal Justice	3 credits <sup>2</sup>
Elective (SCKX) - Scientific Knowledge & Understanding	3-4 credits
Elective (AESX) - Aesthetic Dimensions	3 credits
Elective (Restricted) - Cannot be a CJS* course	3 credits <sup>2</sup>
CJS* E213 - Evidence and Criminal Procedure	3 credits
CJS* E290 - Practicum in Criminal Justice	3 credits <sup>4</sup>
CJS* E259 - Writing and Research for Law Enforcement	3 credits
Elective (OPEN) - Any course 100 or higher	3-4 credits
Elective (HUM) - Humanities	3 credits

**Total Credits: 60 - 61**

<sup>1</sup> While any math course numbered higher than 100 meets this requirement, higher level math courses are generally required by most 4-year colleges. Must be higher than MAT\* E137 to transfer to a Connecticut State University in a CSCU Transfer Degree.

<sup>2</sup> Criminal Justice electives should be based on the student's career objectives and should be made after consultation with the program advisor.

<sup>3</sup> Restricted electives cannot be Criminal Justice courses. Restricted electives should be selected after consultation with the program advisor.

<sup>4</sup> Practicum requires Program Coordinator approval.

**NOTE:** A minimum of 15 credits must be taken in 200-level courses.

**NOTE:** For degree completion the student must complete the Computer Literacy Requirement.

**NOTE:** Please read *Expectations for Student Use of Computers in Courses* on page \$\$\$

## Early Childhood Inclusive Education (EA99)

### Associate in Science Degree

Campus contact for this program:  
Professor Shelley Tomey, STomey@hcc.commnet.edu

This program is designed to prepare qualified students to become teachers and teachers' assistants in the field of early care and education. This program equips students with the skills and competencies to work effectively with young children 0-8 years old or to apply to a four/five year teacher certification program for elementary school-age children. Instruction is designed to be practical and heavily supplemented with field observations, internships, workshops, and seminars.

### Outcomes:

- Identify the theoretical and philosophical approaches to early childhood education within the context of children's diverse cognitive, linguistic, physical, social, emotional, and cultural needs.
- Plan curricula consistent with developmentally appropriate practices based on knowledge of child development and observation, individual children's needs, and the environment.
- Implement a learning environment that supports all aspects of the well-being of all children including those with special needs and diverse backgrounds.
- Define collaborative strategies that help in establishing and maintaining relationships with families and the community to support children's growth and development.
- Communicate effectively with other professionals to support children's development, learning and well-being. Examine professional responsibilities including professional development, advocacy, and ethical conduct.
- Demonstrate the ability to link theory and practice in early childhood settings.
- Access professional literature, organizations, and other resources to inform and improve practice.

**NOTE:** To meet state articulation requirements, transfer students must take the following courses: Science: must be a laboratory science; Math: must be MAT\* E137 or higher; History must be HIS\* E201. Transfer students must have a 2.7 GPA and pass the state-mandated skills examination (PRAXIS I) before they can be admitted into a university education program.

**NOTE:** Fingerprinting and a background criminal check are required for any job working with children.

\*State approved for the CT Early Childhood Teacher Credential (ECTC)

\*Licensure is a professional process that varies from state to state. Please consult the appropriate state agency to determine the specific requirements for licensure in your state.



### Suggested Sequence of Courses:

Prerequisite or parallel courses may be required. Please check individual course descriptions for details.

#### Freshman Year

ENG* E101 - Composition	3 credits
PSY* E111 - General Psychology I	3 credits
Elective (SCKX) - Scientific Know. & Understanding	3-4 credits <sup>2</sup>
ECE* E101 - Introduction to Early Childhood Education	3 credits
ECE* E103 - Creative Experiences	3 credits
ENG* E102 - Literature & Composition	3 credits
or Elective (WRIX) - Written Communication in English II	(3 credits)
SOC* E101 - Principles of Sociology	3 credits
PSY* E202 - Child Psychology & Development	3 credits
ECE* E190 - ECE Behavior Management	3 credits
ECE* E210 - Observation, Participation and Seminar	3 credits

#### Sophomore Year

Elective (SOPX) - Social Phenomena II	3 credits <sup>2</sup>
Elective (MATH) - Mathematics	3-4 credits <sup>1</sup>
HIS* E201 - U.S. History I	3 credits
ECE* E207 - Natural Science and Safety for Children	3 credits
ECE* E215 - The Exceptional Learner	3 credits
Elective (AESX) - Aesthetic Dimensions	3 credits <sup>2</sup>
ECE* E222 - Methods & Techniques in ECE	3 credits
ECE* E231 - Early Language and Literacy Development	3 credits
ECE* E295 - Student Teaching Practicum (6 credits)	

**Total Credits: 60 - 62**

<sup>1</sup> MAT\* E075 or MAT\* E095 not acceptable.

<sup>2</sup> All general education courses should be based on student's career objectives. It is recommended that selection of general education courses be discussed with the program advisors.

**NOTE:** For degree completion the student must complete the Computer Literacy Requirement.

**NOTE:** Please read *Expectations for Student Use of Computers in Courses* on page \$\$\$



**Fine Arts: Art (EB20)****Associate in Arts Degree**

Campus contact for this program:  
Professor John Favret, JFavret@hcc.commnet.edu

The following combination of courses allows any student to obtain both an Associate in Arts Degree and to transfer into most four-year colleges offering programs in Fine Art, Art Education, and Art History.

**Outcomes:**

- Attain mastery of the basic conventions of drawing and design.
- Become competent in a variety of artistic media.
- Demonstrate visual thinking and productive problem-solving.
- Enhance visual literacy and esthetic appreciation, through the study of art history, of the culture we have inherited.

**Suggested Sequence of Courses:**

Prerequisite or parallel courses may be required. Please check individual course descriptions for details.

**Freshman Year**

ENG* E101 - Composition	3 credits
ART* E101 - Art History I	3 credits
ART* E121 - Two-Dimensional Design	3 credits
ART* E111 - Drawing I	3 credits
Elective (MATH) - Mathematics	3-4 credits <sup>1</sup>
ENG* E102 - Literature & Composition	3 credits
ART* E102 - Art History II	3 credits
ART* E109 - Color Theory	3 credits
ART* E112 - Drawing II	3 credits
Elective (SOCX) - Social Phenomena I	3 credits

**Sophomore Year**

Elective (HUM) - Humanities	3 credits
ART* E103 - Art History III	3 credits
Art (Sculpture) Elective	3 credits <sup>2</sup>
ART* E113 - Figure Drawing I	3 credits
Art (Painting) Elective	3 credits <sup>3</sup>
Elective (SCKX) - Scientific Knowledge & Understanding	3-4 credits
Elective (SOPX) - Social Phenomena II	3 credits
GRA* E111 - Introduction to Computer Graphics	3 credits
Elective (ART*) - Art	3 credits
Elective (OPEN) - Any course 100 or higher	3-4 credits
ART* E290 - Portfolio Preparation I (1 credit)	

**Total Credits: 61-62**

<sup>1</sup>MAT\* E104 or higher.

<sup>2</sup>Choose from ART\* E131, ART\* E163 or ART\* E163

<sup>3</sup>Choose from: ART\* E155, ART\* E157, ART\* E253.

**NOTE:** There is no minimum requirement for the number of 200-level courses necessary for this degree.

**Fine Arts: Illustration Option (EB79)****Associate in Arts Degree**

Campus contact for this program:  
Professor John Favret: JFavret@hcc.commnet.edu

This program prepares students with a foundation of courses in art and provides them with an opportunity to pursue a career as an illustrator or in a related field that includes animation, cartooning, and fine arts.

**Outcomes:**

- Attain Mastery of the basic conventions of drawing and design.
- Become competent in a variety of artistic and digital media.
- Develop the ability to identify, analyze, and solve design problems.
- Obtain an understanding of the aesthetics of illustration and of the history and current state of design.
- Become proficient in the selection and use of relevant technologies and computer software in illustration. Ability to use available software and non-digital processes to sketch, model, and produce an illustration. Design and develop an illustration from sketch to mockup to finished process.
- Become proficient in presenting work as well as discussing and constructively critiquing the work of others.

**Suggested Sequence of Courses**

Prerequisite or parallel courses may be required. Please check individual course descriptions for details.

**Freshman Year**

ENG* E101 - Composition	3 credits
ART* E101 - Art History I	3 credits
ART* E121 - Two-Dimensional Design	3 credits
ART* E111 - Drawing I	3 credits
Elective (MATH) - Mathematics	3-4 credits <sup>1</sup>
ENG* E102 - Literature & Composition	3 credits
ART* E102 - Art History II	3 credits
ART* E109 - Color Theory	3 credits
GRA* E111 - Introduction to Computer Graphics	3 credits
Elective (SOCX) - Social Phenomena I	3 credits

**Sophomore Year**

ART* E103 - Art History III	3 credits
ART* E112 - Drawing II	3 credits
Elective (SCKX) - Scientific Knowledge & Under.	3-4 credits <sup>2</sup>
GRA* E151 - Graphic Design	3 credits
GRA* E230 - Digital Imaging I	3 credits
ART* E113 - Figure Drawing I	3 credits
Elective - Painting Course	3 credits <sup>3</sup>
GRA* E221 - Illustration I	3 credits
ART* E250 - Digital Photography I	3 credits
Elective (SOPX) - Social Phenomena II	3 credits <sup>4</sup>
ART* E290 - Portfolio Preparation I	1 credit

**Total Credits: 61-62**

<sup>1</sup> While any math course numbered MAT\* E104 or higher meets this requirement, higher level math courses are generally required by most 4-year colleges. Must be higher than MAT\* E137 to transfer to a Connecticut State University in a CSCU Transfer Degree.

<sup>2</sup> In order to transfer to a Connecticut State University in a CSCU Transfer Degree students must successfully complete at least one Scientific Knowledge/Understanding or Scientific Reasoning course that contains a laboratory.

<sup>3</sup> Choose ART\* E157 or ART\* E253

<sup>4</sup> It is suggested that a course that also meets Humanities Elective (HUM) be selected in this category

**NOTE:** Please read *Expectations for Student Use of Computers in Courses* on page 40

## Fine Arts: Photography Option (EB78)

### Associate in Arts Degree

Campus contact for this program:  
Professor John Favret: JFavret@hcc.commnet.edu

The following combination of courses provides students with a solid foundation in studio art, and the skills necessary to pursue a career in photography. Students will be introduced to film, digital photography, commercial photography, video, and editing.

### Outcomes:

- Attain mastery of the basic conventions of drawing, design, and photography.
- Become competent in a variety of artistic media.
- Attain mastery of visual thinking and productive problem-solving.
- Obtain visual literacy and esthetic appreciation, through the study of art history, of the culture we have inherited.
- Understand and use techniques and methods specific to the practice of photography.
- Create a portfolio of photographic images.

### Suggested Sequence of Courses

Prerequisite or parallel courses may be required. Please check individual course descriptions for details.

#### Freshman Year

ENG* E101 - Composition	3 credits
ART* E121 - Two-Dimensional Design	3 credits
ART* E111 - Drawing I	3 credits
Elective (MATH) - Mathematics	3-4 credits <sup>1</sup>
ART* E101 - Art History I	3 credits
ENG* E102 - Literature & Composition	3 credits
GRA* E111 - Introduction to Computer Graphics	3 credits
ART* E141 - Photography I	3 credits
ART* E102 - Art History II	3 credits
Elective (SOCX) - Social Phenomena I	3 credits

#### Sophomore Year

ART* E205 - History of Photography	3 credits
ART* E250 - Digital Photography I	3 credits
ART* E109 - Color Theory	3 credits
ART* E112 - Drawing II	3 credits
Elective (SCKX) - Scientific Knowledge & Understanding	3-4 credits
ART* E280 - Advanced Digital Photography	3 credits
Elective (SOPX) - Social Phenomena II	3 credits <sup>2</sup>
ART* E103 - Art History III	3 credits
DGA* E283 - Digital Video Editing	3 credits
Elective (OPEN) - Any course 100 or higher	3-4 credits
ART* E290 - Portfolio Preparation I (1 credit)	

**Total Credits: 61-62**

<sup>1</sup> MAT\* E104 or higher. Must be higher than MAT\* E137 to transfer to a Connecticut State University

<sup>2</sup> It is suggested that a course that also meets Humanities Elective (HUM) be selected in this category

## General Studies (EB30)

### Associate in Science Degree

Campus contact for this program:  
Professor Becky Samberg, RSamberg@hcc.commnet.edu

This program is designed for those who wish a broader general education background. Programs will be arranged on an individual basis through consultation with the student's advisor. A maximum of flexibility in choice of courses is permitted in this curriculum but the degree will be awarded only to those students whose programs meet the minimum requirements of this curriculum.

This General Studies program is not designed for transfer to a four-year program. Undecided students desiring transfer should enroll in one of the CSCU Transfer degrees, a Liberal Arts & Sciences Degree or a Pathway degree by their second semester at HCC.

### This Program is Now Available Online

All courses required in this program can be taken as either fully online or hybrid classes. A Course Selection Guide is available that lists all courses currently available in an online format.

### Outcomes:

- Complete the general education core requirements.
- Complete the computer fundamentals requirement.
- Explore areas of interest via extensive coursework in liberal arts, business, and career areas in anticipation of employment or transfer.

### Suggested Sequence of Courses:

Prerequisite or parallel courses may be required. Please check individual course descriptions for details.

#### Freshman Year

ENG* E101 - Composition	3 credits
Elective (MATH) - Mathematics	3-4 credits <sup>1</sup>
FS E100 - Freshman Seminar	3 credits <sup>2</sup>
Elective (AESX) - Aesthetic Dimensions	3 credits <sup>3</sup>
Elective (SOCX) - Social Phenomena I	3 credits <sup>3</sup>
Elective (SOPX) - Social Phenomena II	3 credits <sup>3</sup>
ENG* E102 - Literature & Composition	3 credits
or Elective (WRIX) - Written Comm. in English II (3 credits)	
Elective (SCKX) - Scientific Knowledge & Under.	3-4 credits <sup>3</sup>
Elective (HUM) - Humanities	3 credits <sup>3</sup>
Elective (BHEL) - Behavioral Science	3 credits <sup>3</sup>

#### Sophomore Year

Elective (SSCI) - Social Science	3 credits <sup>3</sup>
Elective (SCI) - Science	3-4 credits <sup>3</sup>
Elective (FINA) - Fine Arts	3 credits <sup>3</sup>
Electives (OPEN) - Any course 100 or higher	18-21 credits <sup>4</sup>

**Total Credits: 60 - 63**

<sup>1</sup> MAT\* E075, MAT\* E095 not acceptable.

<sup>2</sup> FS 100 (Freshman Seminar) course is required. Students with 12 or more college credits may be exempt. Consult with your advisor for more information. Freshman Seminar should be completed during the first semester.

<sup>3</sup> Electives: See the course descriptions in the college catalog to see which category a course aligns with. It is suggested that students discuss selection of electives with their assigned advisor. One year of foreign language is recommended.

<sup>4</sup> Open Electives: Any college level course (course 100 level or higher) can fulfill this requirement, however, 15 credits must be taken in 200-level courses to earn the degree.

**NOTE:** For degree completion the student must complete the Computer Literacy Requirement.

**NOTE:** A minimum of 15 credits must be taken in 200-level courses.

**NOTE:** It is recommended that students take one year of a foreign language.

**NOTE:** Please read *Expectations for Student Use of Computers in Courses* on page 40

## General Studies: Criminal Justice Concentration (EB30cj)

Associate in Science Degree

Campus contact for this program:  
Professor Samantha Mannion, SMannion@hcc.commnet.edu

This concentration is designed to enable students with a demonstrated interest in the field of Criminal Justice to obtain a focused General Studies Degree in this discipline. Specifically, this degree concentration is geared toward students who solely wish to obtain the sixty college credits required to sit for most police department examinations. All other students with a demonstrated interest in this field are strongly encouraged to enroll in the Criminal Justice Parent Degree Program. Please consult a Criminal Justice Program faculty member for additional information.

### Outcomes:

- Develop knowledge of law enforcement, court and correctional system, including knowledge of how these systems interact.
- Develop knowledge of law as it impacts the criminal justice system.
- Develop knowledge of psychological/sociological impacts on the criminal justice system.
- Develop knowledge of historical/political impacts on the criminal justice system.
- Develop an understanding of ethical issues and dilemmas that occur in criminal justice professions.

### Suggested Sequence of Courses:

Prerequisite or parallel courses may be required. Please check individual course descriptions for details.

#### Freshman Year

ENG* E101 - Composition	3 credits
FS E100 - Freshman Seminar	3 credits
Elective (MATH) - Mathematics	3-4 credits
BIO* E105 - Introduction to Biology	4 credits
or BIO* E121 - General Biology I (4 credits)	
POL* E111 - Introduction to American Government	3 credits
SOC* E101 - Principles of Sociology	3 credits
ENG* E102 - Literature & Composition	3 credits
Elective (AESX) - Aesthetic Dimensions	3 credits
CJS* E101 - Introduction to Criminal Justice	3 credits
PSY* E111 - General Psychology I	3 credits

#### Sophomore Year

Elective (HUM) - Humanities	3 credits <sup>2</sup>
Elective (OPEN) - Any course 100 or higher	3-4 credits <sup>2</sup>
CJS* E139 - Interviewing and Interrogation	3 credits
HIS* E201 - U.S. History I	3 credits
CJS* E201 - Criminology	3 credits
CJS* E211 - Criminal Law I	3 credits
CJS* E213 - Evidence and Criminal Procedure	3 credits
CJS* E220 - Criminal Investigation	3 credits
CJS* E285 - Forensic Science with Laboratory	4 credits
CJS* E259 - Writing and Research for Law Enforcement	3 credits

**Total Credits: 60 - 62**

<sup>1</sup> Mathematics Elective: While any math course numbered higher than 100 meets this requirement, higher level math courses are generally required by most 4-year colleges. Must be higher than MAT\* E137 to transfer to a Connecticut State University in a CSCU Transfer Degree.

<sup>2</sup> It is recommended that the student take one year of a foreign language

**NOTE:** For degree completion the student must complete the Computer Literacy Requirement.

## General Studies: Foreign Language Concentration (EB30fl)

Associate in Science Degree

Campus contact for this program:  
Professor Jamilet Ortiz, JOrtiz@hcc.commnet.edu

The objective of the General Studies foreign language concentration is to provide students with an interest in foreign languages a recognizable avenue to explore those interests, to prepare students for possible transfer into a major or minor in foreign languages in a four year institution, and to prepare students for the modern, multicultural workplace.

### Outcomes:

- Demonstrate proficiency in multiple languages.
- Demonstrate the ability to engage in multiple communicative environments.
- Develop necessary communication skills to become an active participant in our global society.
- Student transfer to a baccalaureate degree program or enter job market with ability to communicate in multiple languages.

### Suggested Sequence of Courses:

Prerequisite or parallel courses may be required. Please check individual course descriptions for details.

#### Freshman Year

ENG* E101 - Composition	3 credits
Elective (MATH) - Mathematics	3-4 credits <sup>2</sup>
FS E100 - Freshman Seminar	3 credits <sup>3</sup>
Elective (HUM) - Humanities	3 credits <sup>4</sup>
Elective (SOCX) - Social Phenomena I	3 credits <sup>4</sup>
Elective (SSCI) - Social Science	3 credits <sup>4</sup>
ENG* E102 - Literature & Composition	3 credits
or Elective (WRIX) - Written Comm. in English II (3 credits)	
Elective (SCKX) - Scientific Knowledge & Under.	3-4 credits <sup>4</sup>
Primary Foreign Language Elective - French or Spanish	3-6 credits
Elective - FRE* or SPA* from SOPX courses	3 credits <sup>1</sup>

#### Sophomore Year

Elective (BHEL) - Behavioral Science	3 credits
Elective (SSCI) - Social Science	3 credits <sup>4</sup>
Elective (AESX) - Aesthetic Dimensions	3 credits <sup>4</sup>
Elective (SCRX) - Scientific Reasoning	3-4 credits <sup>4</sup>
Elective (HUM) - Humanities	3 credits
Primary Foreign Language Elective - French or Spanish	3 credits
Secondary Foreign Language Elective	3-6 credits <sup>1</sup>
Open Electives (0-3 credits <sup>5</sup> )	

**Total Credits: 60**

<sup>1</sup> Prerequisite or parallel courses may be required; see the course descriptions in the college catalog.

<sup>2</sup> Mathematics Elective: Must be 100 level or higher. MAT\* E095, MAT\* E095i not acceptable.

<sup>3</sup> FS E100 course is required. Students with 12 or more college credits may be exempt. Consult with your advisor for more information. Freshman Seminar should be completed during the first semester.

<sup>4</sup> Electives: See the course descriptions in the college catalog to see which category a course aligns with. It is suggested that students discuss selection of electives with their assigned advisor.

<sup>5</sup> Open Electives: Any college level course (course 100 level or higher) can fulfill this requirement, however, 15 credits must be taken in 200-level courses.

**NOTE:** A primary language is any foreign language in which a student completes 9 credits. The secondary language is any foreign language in which a student completes 6 credits. Both are required for this degree.

**NOTE:** For degree completion the student must complete the Computer Literacy Requirement

**NOTE:** A minimum of 15 credits must be taken in 200-level courses

**NOTE:** Please read *Expectations for Student Use of Computers in Courses* on page 40

**Graphic Design (EB33)****Associate in Science Degree**

Campus contact for this program:  
Professor John Favret, JFavret@hcc.commnet.edu

The following combination of courses allows any student to obtain both an Associate in Science degree and to transfer into most four-year colleges offering programs in Graphic Design. Students are also prepared for entry-level positions in graphic design and related fields.

**Outcomes:**

- Attain mastery of the basic conventions of drawing and design.
- Become competent in the specific skills that are required in today's graphic design industry.
- Demonstrate the skills necessary for visual thinking and productive problem-solving.
- Attain an expanded awareness and a critical understanding of graphic design products.
- Become familiar with the computer graphics software products that are industry standards.

**Suggested Sequence of Courses:**

Prerequisite or parallel courses may be required. Please check individual course descriptions for details.

**Freshman Year**

ENG* E101 - Composition	3 credits
Elective (MATH) - Mathematics	3-4 credits <sup>1</sup>
ART* E121 - Two-Dimensional Design	3 credits
ART* E111 - Drawing I	3 credits
ENG* E102 - Literature & Composition	3 credits
GRA* E111 - Introduction to Computer Graphics	3 credits
ART* E109 - Color Theory	3 credits
ART* E112 - Drawing II	3 credits
GRA* E151 - Graphic Design	3 credits
Elective (SOCX) - Social Phenomena I	3 credits

**Sophomore Year**

GRA* E230 - Digital Imaging I	3 credits
GRA* E202 - Typography	3 credits
Elective (HUM) - Humanities	3 credits
Elective (SOPX) - Social Phenomena II	3 credits
Elective (SCKX) - Scientific Knowledge & Understanding	3-4 credits
ART* E250 - Digital Photography I	3 credits
Elective - Art History	3 credits <sup>2</sup>
GRA* E241 - Digital Page Design	3 credits
GRA* E221 - Illustration I	3 credits
Elective (OPEN) - Any course 100 or higher	3-4 credits
ART* E290 - Portfolio Preparation I	1 credit

**Total Credits: 61 - 62**

<sup>1</sup>MAT\* E104 or higher.

<sup>2</sup> Choose from ART\* E101, ART\* E102, or ART\* E103

**Graphic Design: Multimedia Option (EB70)****Associate in Science Degree**

Campus contact for this program:  
Professor John Favret, JFavret@hcc.commnet.edu

The Graphic Design Degree- Multimedia Option focuses on the multimedia area of the Graphic Design Industry. This includes exploring fundamentals in web design, animation, and digital video.

**Outcomes:**

- Attain mastery of the basic conventions of drawing and design.
- Become competent in the specific skills that are required in today's graphic design industry.
- Demonstrate the skills necessary for visual thinking and productive problem-solving.
- Become familiar with the computer graphics software products that have become industry standards.
- Acquire the fundamental skills that are essential for the multimedia trends in the graphic design industry.

**Suggested Sequence of Courses:**

Prerequisite or parallel courses may be required. Please check individual course descriptions for details.

**Freshman Year**

ENG* E101 - Composition	3 credits
Math Elective	3 credits <sup>1</sup>
ART* E121 - Two-Dimensional Design	3 credits
ART* E111 - Drawing I	3 credits
ENG* E102 - Literature & Composition	3 credits
GRA* E111 - Introduction to Computer Graphics	3 credits
ART* E109 - Color Theory	3 credits
GRA* E151 - Graphic Design	3 credits
Elective - Art History	3 credits <sup>2</sup>
Elective (SOCX) - Social Phenomena I	3 credits

**Sophomore Year**

GRA* E230 - Digital Imaging I	3 credits
GRA* E202 - Typography	3 credits
Elective (SOPX) - Social Phenomena II	3 credits
Elective (SCKX) - Scientific Knowledge & Understanding	3-4 credits
ART* E250 - Digital Photography I	3 credits
GRA* E241 - Digital Page Design	3 credits
CST* E153 - Web Development & Design I	4 credits
GRA* E272 - 3D Animation: MAYA	3 credits
DGA* E283 - Digital Video Editing	3 credits
GRA* E221 - Illustration I	3 credits
ART* E290 - Portfolio Preparation I (1 credit)	

**Total Credits: 62 - 63**

<sup>1</sup>MAT\* E104 or higher

<sup>2</sup> Choose from: ART\* E101, ART\* E102, or ART\* E103

**NOTE:** Please read *Expectations for Student Use of Computers in Courses* on page 40



## Human Services (EB35)

### Associate in Science Degree

Campus contact for this program:  
Professor Edward Keane, EKeane@hcc.commnet.edu

This program is designed to prepare qualified students for a wide variety of community counseling-related employment positions in the urban-suburban region of Greater Bridgeport and surrounding metropolitan areas. Career positions in such fields as counseling, mental health, social services, substance abuse, community outreach, and gerontology. Instruction is cross-disciplinary and is designed for maximum transferability for those wishing to continue their studies.

#### Outcomes:

- Demonstrate knowledge of the range of effective communication and basic counseling strategies/skills necessary to establish a collaborative relationship with the client or patient.
- Apply knowledge of formal and informal assessment practices in order to respond to the needs, desires, and interests of the client.
- Demonstrate knowledge of formal and informal supports available in the community.
- Demonstrate knowledge of the range of participatory planning and outreach techniques associated with the helping professions.
- Demonstrate the ability to match specific supports and interventions to the unique needs of individual clients and recognize the importance of friends, family, and community relationships.
- Demonstrate awareness of the diverse challenges facing clients (e.g. human-rights, legal, administrative, and financial) and be able to identify and use effective advocacy strategies to overcome such challenges.
- Demonstrate knowledge and appropriate application of crisis prevention, intervention and resolution techniques, and be able to match such techniques to particular circumstances and individuals.
- Demonstrate case-management skills with clients including the development of collaborative relationships, assisting with the identification and access to community supports, implementing plans in a collaborative and expeditious manner, promoting an advocacy position, and mobilizing resources and support necessary to assist clients.
- Understand and articulate a systems perspective for the treatment and resolution of individual, family, group, and community human service problems.
- Develop and demonstrate ethical standards and sensibilities.

#### Suggested Sequence of Courses:

Prerequisite or parallel courses may be required. Please check individual course descriptions for details.

#### Freshman Year

ENG* E101 - Composition	3 credits
POL* E111 - Introduction to American Government	3 credits
PSY* E111 - General Psychology I	3 credits
HSE* E101 - Introduction to Human Services	3 credits
ENG* E102 - Literature & Composition	3 credits
PSY* E245 - Abnormal Psychology	3 credits
SOC* E101 - Principles of Sociology	3 credits
HSE* E210 - Group and Interpersonal Relations	3 credits
HSE* E243 - Human Services Skills and Methods	3 credits
Elective (AESX) - Aesthetic Dimensions	3 credits <sup>1</sup>

#### Sophomore Year

COM* E173 - Public Speaking	3 credits
Elective (SCKX) - Scientific Knowledge & Understanding	3-4 credits <sup>1</sup>
Elective (MATH) - Mathematics	3-4 credits <sup>2</sup>
HSE* E202 - Introduction to Counseling/Interviewing	3 credits
HSE* E235 - Professional & Ethical Issues in Human Services	3 credits
HSE* E209 - Applied Counseling Skills	3 credits
HSE* E291 - Human Services Internship I	3 credits <sup>3</sup>
HSE* E292 - Human Services Internship II	3 credits <sup>3</sup>
Elective (HSE*) - Human Services	3 credits
Elective (OPEN) - Any course 100 or higher	3-4 credits <sup>2</sup>

**Total Credits: 60 - 62**

<sup>1</sup>All electives should be based on student's career objectives. It is required that students discuss electives with Program Coordinator or designee.

<sup>2</sup> MAT\* E095 and MAT\* E095i not acceptable. While any math course numbered higher than 100 meets this requirement, higher level math courses are generally required by most 4-year colleges. Must be higher than MAT\* E137 to transfer to a Connecticut State University in a CSCU Transfer Degree.

<sup>3</sup> Internship courses (HSE\* E291 and HSE\* E292) must be taken in separate semesters and approved in advance by the Program Coordinator.

**NOTE:** For degree completion the student must complete the Computer Literacy Requirement.

**NOTE:** Please read *Expectations for Student Use of Computers in Courses* on page \$\$\$

## Industrial Design (EB66)

### Associate in Arts

Campus contact for this program:  
Professor John Favret, jfavret@housatonic.edu

The Industrial Design program provides students with skills necessary to pursue a career in a growing industry. Courses explore the design process through concepts, preliminary sketches, 3D modeling, and prototype construction. Design techniques range from traditional drawings to 3D models using the latest software programs. Training in critical thinking and problem solving will provide students with the skills required in the Industrial Design Industry.

### Outcomes

- Build an ability to identify, analyze, and solve design problems.
- Model the mastery of design tools, techniques, 3-D modeling software, and concepts in design.
- Utilize an understanding of the aesthetics of form development and of the history and current state of design.
- Develop proficiency in selection and use of relevant technologies and computer software in design. Ability to use available technical and industrial processes to sketch, model, and produce a design product. Design and document the process of sketch to modeling to finish process.
- Elaborate and discuss an understanding of the cultural and societal connections linking design trends and processes as well as a knowledge of business practices and of the market place.
- Combine and formulate a proficiency in presenting work as well as discussing and constructively critiquing the work of others.

### Suggested Sequence of Courses:

Prerequisite or parallel courses may be required. Please check individual course descriptions for details.


#### Freshman Year

ENG* E101 - Composition	3 credits
ART* E101 - Art History I	3 credits
ART* E121 - Two-Dimensional Design	3 credits
ART* E109 - Color Theory	3 credits
ART* E111 - Drawing I	3 credits
ENG* E102 - Literature & Composition	3 credits
GRA* E111 - Introduction to Computer Graphics	3 credits
ART* E222 - Industrial Design I	3 credits
Elective (QUAX) - Quantitative Reasoning	3-4 credits
Elective (SOCX) - Social Phenomena I	3 credits

#### Sophomore Year

COM* E173 - Public Speaking	3 credits
ART* E112 - Drawing II	3 credits
ART* E102 - Art History II	3 credits
GRA* E230 - Digital Imaging I	3 credits
CAD* E110 Introduction to CAD	3 credits
Elective (SOPX) - Social Phenomena II	3 credits
Elective (SCKX) - Scientific Knowledge & Understanding	3-4 credits
GRA* E272 - 3D Animation: MAYA	3 credits
ART* E103 - Art History III	3 credits
CAD* E140 - Fundamentals of Solid Modeling	3 credits
ART* E290 - Portfolio Preparation I (1 credit)	

**Total Credits: 61-62 credits**



## COLLEGE CATALOGS

**This catalog is available online at**  
**catalog.housatonic.edu**


**All information contained in this catalog is available online and can be printed or book marked.**

---

### General Information

Information on admissions, registration, student services, etc. can be found on the catalog site as well as the college website at [www.housatonic.edu](http://www.housatonic.edu).

### Programs (Degrees & Certificates)

Each program is listed on the catalog site. One of the options is to print a **Degree Planner** for each program. When viewing the program click the  icon to the top and right of the listing. This will open a new window with the program in a printable grid format to help students plan their courses.

### Course Descriptions

Course descriptions on the catalog site may include changes made to HCC's courses since this catalog was printed. The online catalog will always be the most up-to-date course information.

### Registration

To determine the courses available for a particular semester it is best to choose classes within Degree Works or from the semester schedule available online at [my.comnet.edu](http://my.comnet.edu).

**Reference copies of this catalog can be viewed in the HCC Library**

**NOTE:** Please read *Expectations for Student Use of Computers in Courses* on page \$\$\$

## Liberal Arts & Sciences: Humanities/Behavioral & Social Sciences (EB45)

### Associate in Arts Degree

Campus contacts for this program:

Professor Tonya Rondinone, TRondinone@housatonic.edu

Professor Steve Mark, SMark@housatonic.edu

The Liberal Arts and Sciences program parallels the first two years of most four-year colleges. The academic experiences in this area provide the foundation for later specialization, graduate study, and professional school. In addition to completing their pre-professional work, future lawyers, teachers, and business people develop their appreciation for the liberal arts before transferring to another institution. Students are advised to review the requirements of the transfer institution prior to course selection. The program also provides enrichment in liberal arts for those wishing to acquire only an associate degree.

### Outcomes:

- Recognize and explain the relationship between individual and group psychological behavior and sociological conditions.
- Identify and explain basic theories of social and psychological behavior.
- Explain the scientific methodology used for behavioral scientific research.
- Demonstrate knowledge of the history of the United States and the western world to understand life and events in the past and how they relate to one's own life experiences.
- Demonstrate an understanding of the key institutions of American government, and the process by which people in the American polity create rules and laws to regulate the dynamic relationships of individual rights and societal needs.
- Demonstrate an understanding of the American constitution and of the rights, obligations, and privileges associated with living in a representative democracy.
- Demonstrate the ability to communicate orally and in writing.
- Recognize situations that present ethical issues and understand the personal and social responsibilities of decisions involving ethical issues.

### Suggested Sequence of Courses:

Prerequisite or parallel courses may be required. Please check individual course descriptions for details.

#### Freshman Year

ENG* E101 - Composition	3 credits
HIS* E101 - Western Civilization I	3 credits
<i>or HIS* E102 - Western Civilization II (3 credits)</i>	
Elective (SCKX) - Scientific Knowledge & Understanding	3-4 credits
Elective - Foreign Language	3 credits <sup>2</sup>
Elective (MATH) - Mathematics	3-4 credits <sup>1</sup>
ENG* E102 - Literature & Composition	3 credits
HIS* E201 - U.S. History I	3 credits
<i>or HIS* E202 - U.S. History II (3 credits)</i>	
Elective (SCI) - Science	3-4 credits
Elective - Foreign Language	3 credits <sup>2</sup>
Elective (MATH) - Mathematics	3-4 credits <sup>1</sup>

#### Sophomore Year

Elective (AESX) - Aesthetic Dimensions	3 credits
Elective (SOCX) - Social Phenomena I	3 credits
Electives (OPEN) - Any courses 100 or higher (6-9 credits) <sup>5</sup>	
Elective (SSCI) - Social Science	3 credits <sup>5</sup>
COM* E173 - Public Speaking	3 credits
Elective (ENG*) - English	3 credits <sup>4</sup>
Elective (BHEL) - Behavioral Science	3 credits <sup>5</sup>
Elective (HUM) - Humanities	3 credits <sup>5</sup>

**Total Credits: 60 -**

#### 62

<sup>1</sup> The student must successfully complete one 4-credit laboratory science course.

<sup>2</sup> Foreign Language Elective: Two semesters of the same language. Some 4-year colleges require more. Electives should be chosen after consultation with an advisor.

<sup>3</sup> While any math course numbered higher than 100 meets this requirement, higher level math courses are generally required by most 4-year colleges. Must be higher than MAT\* E137 to transfer to a Connecticut State University in a CSCU Transfer Degree.

<sup>4</sup> English elective must be a 200-level course outside of the Written Communication I and II (WRCX, WRIX) areas.

<sup>5</sup> **NOTE:** A minimum of 15 credits must be taken in 200-level courses.

**NOTE:** For degree completion the student must complete the Computer Literacy Requirement.

**NOTE:** Please read *Expectations for Student Use of Computers in Courses* on page \$\$\$

## Liberal Arts & Sciences: Journalism/Communications (EB46)

### Associate in Arts Degree

Campus contact for this program:  
Professor Steve Mark, SMark@hcc.commnet.edu

The following combination of courses within the Liberal Arts Program provides a foundation in the basic concepts and key practices of contemporary journalism. It also prepares students for transfer to a four-year college or university with a major in Journalism/Communications.

### Outcomes:

- Prepare for and conduct interviews.
- Write basic news articles.
- Conduct in-depth reporting and research.
- Write feature stories.
- Write a variety of opinion pieces.

### Suggested Sequence of Courses:

Prerequisite or parallel courses may be required. Please check individual course descriptions for details.

#### Freshman Year

ENG* E101 - Composition	3 credits
Elective (MATH) - Mathematics	3-4 credits
COM* E101 - Introduction to Mass Communications	3 credits
COM* E222 - Basic News Writing	3 credits
HIS* E101 - Western Civilization I	3 credits
ENG* E102 - Literature & Composition	3 credits
COM* E223 - Feature and Magazine Writing	3 credits
COM* E116 - Publications Workshop I	3 credits
Elective (SCI) - Science	3-4 credits
HIS* E102 - Western Civilization II	3 credits

#### Sophomore Year

COM* E216 - Publications Workshop II	3 credits
Literature Elective	3 credits
Elective (BHEL) - Behavioral Science	3 credits
Elective (HUM) - Humanities	3 credits <sup>1</sup>
Elective (FINA) - Fine Arts	3 credits
Elective (HUM) - Humanities	3 credits
Open (2 courses) Electives (6 credits)	
Elective (SCI) - Science	3-4 credits
Elective (BHEL) - Behavioral Science	3 credits
<i>or Elective (SSCI) - Social Science (3 credits)</i>	
Elective (SSCI) - Social Science	3 credits

**Total Credits: 60 - 63**

<sup>1</sup> One Year of foreign language recommended.

**NOTE:** A minimum of 15 credits must be taken in 200-level courses.

**NOTE:** For degree completion the student must complete the Computer Literacy Requirement.

## Medical Assisting (EA10)

### Associate in Science Degree

Campus contact for this program:  
Professor Letizia Morales, LMorales@hcc.commnet.edu

Students successfully completing the program will function as entry-level medical assistants in the cognitive (knowledge), psychomotor (skills), and affective (behavior) learning domains with the following capabilities:

- Eligibility to sit for a national medical assisting certification examination
- Medical assisting skills to perform at entry level competency
- Demonstrated ability to accurately maintain healthcare records while upholding all related laws and regulations
- Demonstrated accurate problem solving in classroom and clinic
- Communicate effectively with peers, supervisors, families and other healthcare providers
- Demonstrated behaviors consistent with the Medical Assisting Code of Ethics
- Ability to competently function within the medical assisting scope of practice
- Ability to competently function within an interdisciplinary healthcare team

**Third Semester** - Students must acquire certification from the American Red Cross in CPR and First Aid before beginning the third semester.

**Fourth Semester** - Medical Assisting Externship - 160-200 hours in a supervised non-classroom setting. The first weeks of course will be classroom based simulations prior to the off-campus experience. This course is the final 10 weeks of the semester after completion of all other MED requirements.

### Suggested Sequence of Courses:

Prerequisite or parallel courses may be required. Please check individual course descriptions for details.

#### Freshman Year

ENG* E101 - Composition	3 credits
MAT* E104 - Quantitative Reasoning (or higher)	3 credits
BIO* E105 - Introduction to Biology	4 credits
<i>or BIO* E119 - Human Biology for Allied Health (4 credits)</i>	
CSA* E105 - Introduction to Software Applications	3 credits
MED* E125 - Medical Terminology	3 credits
ENG* E102 - Literature & Composition	3 credits
<i>or Elective (WRIX) - Written Comm. in English II (3 credits)</i>	
PSY* E111 - General Psychology I	3 credits
MED* E111 - Administrative Medical Assisting	3 credits
MED* E113 - Healthcare Insurance (2 credits)	
MED* E115 - Medical Coding & Billing (2 credits)	
MED* E170 - Law and Ethics for Health Professionals	3 credits

#### Sophomore Year

Elective (AESX) - Aesthetic Dimensions	3 credits
MED* E133 - Clinical Medical Assisting	4 credits
MED* E245 - Clinical Laboratory Procedures	4 credits
MED* E250 - Principles of Pharmacology	3 credits
MED* E250L - Principles of Pharmacology Lab (1 credit)	
Elective (SOPX) - Social Phenomena II	3 credits
Elective (OPEN) - Any course 100 or higher	3-4 credits <sup>1</sup>
MED* E281 - Medical Assisting Externship	4 credits
MED* E216 - Electronic Medical Records Management	3 credits

**Total Credits: 60**

<sup>1</sup> All elective courses should be based on student's career objectives. It is recommended that selection of elective courses be discussed with the program advisors.

**NOTE:** Please read *Expectations for Student Use of Computers in Courses* on page 40



## Paramedic Studies (EA12)

### Associate in Science Degree

Campus contact for this program:  
Professor Sandra Barnes, SBarnes@hcc.commnet.edu

This Associate in Science Degree program is a collaborative effort between the Bridgeport Emergency Medicine Institute and Housatonic Community College. It provides a pathway for graduates of the Bridgeport Emergency Medicine Institute who have passed the National Registry as Paramedics to obtain their Associate in Science Degree from Housatonic Community College so that they can then move into a four-year program or a registered nursing program. Graduates of BEMI from 1995 and later, when the program which was accredited in 2014 was substantively in place, are eligible for the Associate Degree, provided the Paramedic has maintained licensure.

### Outcomes:

- Graduate from Bridgeport Emergency Medicine Institute
- Pass the National Registry for Paramedic status
- Complete the general education courses in satisfaction of the associate degree requirements

### ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAM:

An Emergency Medical Technician (EMT) or Advanced Emergency Medical Technician (AEMT) certification is required for entry into the Paramedic Program. Candidates for the Paramedic Program must have and maintain their EMT or A-EMT Certification and must apply to and be accepted into the program at the Bridgeport Emergency Medicine Institute. All Paramedic clinical training is done at the Bridgeport Emergency Medicine Institute located at Bridgeport Hospital and related sites.

Students may take their EMT and Paramedic courses before, during or after the non-clinical pre-requisites taken at Housatonic Community College. Following completion of the courses below, students can apply for the Associates in Science in Paramedic Studies, provided they have also successfully completed their Paramedic courses and passed their licensure exam with the National Registry of Emergency Medical Technicians.

### Suggested Sequence of Courses:

Prerequisite or parallel courses may be required. Please check individual course descriptions for details.

#### Fall Semester

ENG* E101 - Composition	3 credits
Elective (MATH) - Mathematics	3-4 credits <sup>1</sup>
PSY* E111 - General Psychology I	3 credits
BIO* E105 - Introduction to Biology	4 credits
or BIO* E119 - Human Biology for Allied Health (4 credits)	
Elective (OPEN) - Any course 200 and higher	3-4 credits

#### Spring Semester

ENG* E102 - Literature & Composition	3 credits
or Elective (WRIX) - Written Comm. in English II (3 credits)	
Elective (Restricted) - One 200-level ART* course from (AESX)	3 credits <sup>2</sup>
PSY* E201 - Lifespan Development	3 credits
Elective (Restricted) - One 200-level (SOPX) course	3 credits
Elective (OPEN) - Any course 200 and higher	3-4 credits

#### Paramedic Courses

Paramedic Courses	
Taken at the Bridgeport Emergency Medicine Institute	30 credits

**Total Credits: 61-62**

<sup>1</sup> Must be MAT\* E104 or higher. Consult advisor for appropriate choices.

<sup>2</sup> Suggest ART\* E250 - Digital Photography I (3 credits).

**NOTE:** For degree completion the student must complete the Computer Literacy Requirement.

## Surgical Technology (EA27)

### Associate in Science

Campus contact for this program:  
Instructor Sherifa Douglas, SDouglas@hcc.commnet.edu

The Surgical Technology program prepares students to be competent entry-level surgical technologists in the cognitive, psychomotor, and affective learning domains. Graduates will qualify to become certified through the **National Board of Surgical Technology and Surgical Assisting (NBSTSA)** examination.

This program is accredited by the  
Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs  
(CAAHEP)

25400 US Highway 19 North, Clearwater, FL 33736

Phone: 727-210-2350

Fax: 727-210-2354

Email: mail@caahep.org

### Outcomes:

- Apply principles of anatomy, physiology, pathophysiology, and microbiology to perioperative patient care.
- Distinguish the elements, action, and use of medications and anesthetic agents used during the perioperative experience.
- Demonstrate safe practice in the role of Surgical Technologist.
- Display competence in technical skills and aseptic technique in the perioperative environment.
- Practice responsible and accountable behavior within the role and competencies of the Surgical Technologist.
- Organize the intraoperative environment efficiently as a member of the surgical team.
- Apply learned knowledge and skills in the cognitive, psychomotor, and affective domains to become nationally certified as a Surgical Technologist.

### Suggested Sequence of Courses:

Prerequisite or parallel courses may be required. Please check individual course descriptions for details.

#### Freshman Year

ENG* E101 - Composition	3 credits
MAT* E104 - Quantitative Reasoning	3 credits
or MAT* E137 - Intermediate Algebra (3 credits)	
or Elective (QUAX) - Quantitative Reasoning (3-4 credits)	
MED* E125 - Medical Terminology	3 credits
CSA* E105 - Introduction to Software Applications	3 credits
BIO* E119 - Human Biology for Allied Health	4 credits
ENG* E102 - Literature & Composition	3 credits
or ENG* E202 - Technical Writing (3 credits)	
Elective (SOPX) - Social Phenomena II	3 credits <sup>1</sup>
SUR* E110 - Operating Room Techniques	4 credits
SUR* E111 - Operating Room Skills Seminar	4 credits
SUR* E109 - Microbiology for Surgical Technologists	2 credits

#### Sophomore Year

PSY* E111 - General Psychology I	3 credits
SUR* E211 - Clinical Experience I	6 credits
SUR* E213 - Surgical Procedures I	3 credits
SUR* E215 - Surgical Technology Pharmacology	3 credits
Elective (AESX) - Aesthetic Dimensions	3 credits
SUR* E212 - Clinical Experience II	6 credits
SUR* E214 - Surgical Procedures II	3 credits
SUR* E250 - Advanced Seminar for the Surgical Tech.	3 credits

**Total Credits: 62**

<sup>1</sup> A foreign language is suggested.

**NOTE:** Please read *Expectations for Student Use of Computers in Courses* on page 40

## Theater Arts (EB61)

### Associate in Arts Degree

Campus contact for this program:  
Professor Geoff Sheehan, GSheehan@hcc.commnet.edu

The objective of the Theater Arts Program at Housatonic Community College is to provide a strong foundation in the Theater Arts as a creative and practical enterprise, to prepare the students for transfer, internship or employment opportunities by ensuring a working knowledge of the responsibilities and requirements of these positions, and to serve as a means to empower the students to develop to their full potential through self-discovery, discipline, teamwork and creative thought inherent in the Theater Arts process.

### Outcomes:

- Attain an expanded awareness and critical understanding of theater methods, practices and responsibilities.
- Demonstrate competency in theater performance, production, and administrative techniques.
- Demonstrate a creative approach to interpretation and problem solving.
- Identify and construct a collaborative connection between a theater company and its community.
- Apply creative, cooperative and disciplined approach to career and personal challenges.

### Suggested Sequence of Courses:

Prerequisite or parallel courses may be required. Please check individual course descriptions for details.

#### Freshman Year

ENG* E101 - Composition	3 credits
THR* E110 - Acting I (Fall Only)	3 credits
Elective (QUAX) - Quantitative Reasoning	3-4 credits <sup>1</sup>
THR* E101 - Introduction to Theater	3 credits
THR* E112 - Voice and Diction (Fall only)	3 credits
ENG* E102 - Literature & Composition	3 credits
Elective (OPEN) - Any course 100 or higher	3-4 credits <sup>2</sup>
Elective (SCKX) - Scientific Knowledge & Under.	3-4 credits <sup>2</sup>
THR* E120 - Stagecraft (Spring Only)	3 credits
THR* E210 - Acting II (Spring only)	3 credits

#### Sophomore Year

THR* E115 - Improvisation (Fall Only)	3 credits
Elective (AESX) - Aesthetic Dimensions	3 credits
Elective (AESX) - Aesthetic Dimensions	3 credits
Elective (SOCX) - Social Phenomena I	3 credits
ENG* E214 - Drama	3 credits
or ENG* E233 - Shakespeare (3 credits)	
THR* E123/DAN* E124	
Dance, Movement & Expression (Fall only)	3 credits
or THR* E126/DAN*	
E125 Dance as Cultural Expression (Spring only)(3 Credits)	
ENG* E281 - Creative Writing	3 credits
or ENG* E282 - Creative Writing- Poetry (3 credits)	
or ART* E206 - Film Study (3 credits)	
Elective (SOPX) - Social Phenomena II	3 credits
THR* E190 - Theater Arts Practicum I (Spring Only)	3 credits
THR* E225 - Directing (Spring only)	3 credits

**Total Credits: 60 - 63**

<sup>1</sup> Must be higher than MAT\* E137

<sup>2</sup> For AESX, SCKX and/or Open electives, the Theater Program strongly suggests the following courses: COM\* E201, BMK\* E201, BMK\* E216, BMG\* E226, ENG\* E233, ENG\* E214, BIO\* E111, THR\* E290, and DAN\* E125 / THR\* E126 .

**NOTE:** For degree completion the student must complete the Computer Literacy Requirement.

**NOTE:** A minimum of 15 credits must be taken in 200-level courses.



## COLLEGE CATALOGS


This catalog is available online at  
**CATALOG.HOUSATONIC.EDU**

All information contained in this catalog is available online and can be printed or book marked.

### General Information

Information on admissions, registration, student services, etc. can be found on the catalog site as well as the college website at [www.housatonic.edu](http://www.housatonic.edu).

### Programs (Degrees & Certificates)

Each program is listed on the catalog site. One of the options is to print a **Degree Planner** for each program. When viewing the program click the  icon to the top and right of the listing. This will open a new window with the program in a printable grid format to help students plan their courses.

### Course Descriptions

Course descriptions on the catalog site may include changes made to HCC's courses since this catalog was printed. The online catalog will always be the most up-to-date course information.

### Registration

To determine the courses available for a particular semester it is best to choose classes within Degree Works or from the semester schedule available online at [my.comnet.edu](http://my.comnet.edu).

Reference copies of this catalog can be viewed in the HCC Library

### College of Technology Pathway Program: Engineering Science Option (EB16)

Associate in Science Degree

Campus contact for this program:  
Professor Robert Ryder, [RRyder@hcc.comnet.edu](mailto:RRyder@hcc.comnet.edu)

Transfer Program: The pre-engineering pathway is based upon a mathematics and science core that provides the nucleus for engineering education. In addition to the 64-hour core of courses listed below, the student must maintain a "B" or better average with no grade less than a "C" for continuation in the engineering program at the University of Connecticut.

Students in this program may choose the Engineering Transfer Option: Engineering Science Pathway Program (Fairfield University) (EB16pfu)

### Outcomes:

- Understand the basic principles of the physical sciences.
- Perform a scientific experiment and interpret results.
- Demonstrate an understanding of the major concepts of differential and integral calculus.
- Have the ability to write and document a computer program.
- Complete the general education courses in satisfaction of the associate degree requirements.

**NOTE:** All courses may not be offered at HCC.

**NOTE:** For students interested in Chemical Engineering, Computer Science and Engineering, or Electrical Engineering, additional technical coursework is needed prior to the junior year in the Uconn curriculum. This coursework may be completed at one of the regional UCONN campuses while progressing through the Pathway Program or may be obtained through the use of the electives prescribed in the core listed above.

### Required Courses:

Prerequisite or parallel courses may be required. Please check individual course descriptions for details.

Elective (AESX) - Aesthetic Dimensions	3 credits <sup>1</sup>
Elective (ECN*) - Economics	3 credits <sup>1</sup>
Elective (HIS*) - History	3 credits <sup>1</sup>
Elective (PHL*) - Philosophy	3 credits <sup>1</sup>
CHE* E121 - General Chemistry I	4 credits
CHE* E122 - General Chemistry II	4 credits
CSC* E267 - MATLAB Programming	3 credits
ENG* E101 - Composition	3 credits
ENG* E102 - Literature & Composition	3 credits
EGR* E111 - Introduction to Engineering	3 credits
EGR* E211 - Engineering Statics	3 credits
EGR* E212 - Engineering Dynamics	3 credits
EGR* E214 - Engineering Thermodynamics	3 credits
MAT* E254 - Calculus I	4 credits
MAT* E256 - Calculus II	4 credits
MAT* E268 - Calculus III: Multivariable	4 credits
MAT* E285 - Differential Equations	3 credits
PHY* E221 - Calculus-Based Physics I	4 credits
PHY* E222 - Calculus-Based Physics II	4 credits

**Total Credits: 64**

<sup>1</sup> Students who plan on transferring to the Fairfield University Engineering Program must take ART\* E101, Art History I for their Aesthetic Dimensions (AESX) Elective, ECN\* E102 Principles of Micro-Economics for their Economics (ECN) Elective, and HIS\* E101, Western Civilization I for their History (HIS) Elective, and PHL\* E151 World Religions for their Philosophy (PHL) Elective.

**NOTE:** For degree completion the student must complete the Computer Literacy Requirement.

**NOTE:** Also see Engineering Transfer Option: Engineering Science Pathway Program (Fairfield University) (EB16pfu)

**NOTE:** Please read *Expectations for Student Use of Computers in Courses* on page 40

## College of Technology Pathway Program: Machine Technology Option (EF20)

### Associate in Science

Campus contact for this program:  
Professor Joseph Duhaime: JDuhaime@housatonic.edu

The Technology Studies-Machine Technology Option provides a solid comprehensive GENERAL EDUCATION in engineering technology, industrial technology, mathematics, and sciences, as provided by the standard Technology Studies program with a concentrated focus on machining technology. Completion of the entire program with an average grade of "C" provides for automatic continuation at Central Connecticut State University's School of Technology or Charter Oak State College, where the student can earn a bachelor of science degree in engineering technology, industrial technology, or technology education.

The degree enables the candidate to move more effectively and efficiently into a mid to upper level position within the manufacturing sector.

### Outcomes:

- Demonstrate a knowledge and understanding of the application of various geometric and trigonometric functions including machine shop math applications towards set up cutter speeds and feeds material response to these operations
- Demonstrate a knowledge and understanding of basic blueprint reading skills including orthographic projections lines and line weights and sectional views along with some drafting concepts using standard design and manufacturing practices.
- Demonstrate a knowledge and understanding of the safe and proper use of measurement instruments, measuring machines, gages, indicators, digital read outs, point clouds and manufacturing inspection set up equipment relating to an understanding of quality control methods and procedures
- Demonstrate an basic knowledge and understanding and be able to operate basic manufacturing machinery including drill press, saws, grinders, lathes, and milling machines including basic Proto Trak and or conversational CNC language milling machines or lathes
- Basic set up and operating practices in the use of CNC equipment, learn overall G and M code language including basic tool change and cutter compensations. Evaluate the quality of completed parts determine the source of any quality error found.
- Demonstrate the use of all hand tools and manual operations used in multiple applications including Manufacturing shop layout, scribing tools, surface plates, height gages. Also in conjunction, work with tools for a variety of manufacturing applications including but not limited to hammers screwdrivers pliers cutters, shears, wrenches and any tool to support manufacturing and building or assembly operations.
- Demonstrate the ability to use computer design software to create drawings, Blue Prints, designs, fixtures or parts. Understand the applications of how it supports manufacturing and assembly industries. Understand these applications between surface creations planes and data driven points and languages across the CNC machines using Cartesian Coordinates and machine drafting practices
- Demonstrate a knowledge and understanding of advanced blueprint reading skills that support manufacturing and assembly operations of all industries relating to manufacturing.
- Demonstrate the role Geometric Dimension and Tolerance plays in industry including form fit and function along with Quality Assurance and Quality control along with interchangeability and how to read and interpret and particularly how it combines itself with blueprint and drafting along with designing software such as but not limited to Solidworks Mastercam and solid modeling.

- Demonstrate advanced knowledge of manufacturing machinery operations including semi complex set ups using sine plates, tooling jigs and fixtures. Advanced grinding, lathe, and complex milling machines operations and techniques including intermediate Proto Trak and or conversational type and or CNC language milling machines or lathes and beyond
- Intermediate set up and operating practices in the use of CNC equipment, semi- complex G and M code and language interpretation. Advanced cutter compensations projects requiring circular interpolation and tool change and cutter compensations. Evaluate the quality of completed parts determine the source of any quality error found.
- Understanding processes within manufacturing that utilize methods of SPC (Statistical Process Controls) and the ability to use and understand Sampling charts, plans, Inspection plans including First Article inspection and histograms to remove process variation. Understand how to calibrate equipment and the purpose of intervals, traceability and Six Sigma Lean manufacturing principals.

### Suggested Sequence of Courses:

Prerequisite or parallel courses may be required. Please check individual course descriptions for details.

#### Freshman Year

MFG* E124 - Blueprint Reading I (2 credits)	
MFG* E150 - Introduction to Machine Technology	4 credits
MFG* E166 - Benchwork (1 credit)	
MFG* E168 - Computer Numerical Control I	3 credits
MFG* E105 - Manufacturing Math II	3 credits
MFG* E125 - Blueprint Reading II	3 credits
QUA* E114 - Principles of Quality Control	3 credits
MFG* E165 - Intermediate Machine Technology	3 credits
MFG* E256 - Manufacturing Machinery - CNC II	3 credits
MFG* E110 - SolidWorks	3 credits
MFG* E120 - Metrology	3 credits
MFG* E160 - Geometric Dimensioning & Tolerancing	3 credits

Required Non-Credit Courses <sup>1</sup>

#### Sophomore Year

ENG* E101 - Composition	3 credits
CHE* E111 - Concepts of Chemistry	4 credits
COM* E173 - Public Speaking	3 credits
MAT* E186 - Pre-Calculus	4 credits
PHY* E121 - General Physics I	4 credits
Elective - Choose ONE course in PSY* or SOC*	
Electives - Choose TWO courses in Humanities or Foreign Language	6 credits <sup>2</sup>
Elective (FINA) - Fine Arts	3 credits
Elective (SSCI) - Social Science	3 credits
or Elective (BHEL) - Behavioral Science (3 credits)	

**Total Credits: 67**

<sup>1</sup>Additional non-credit courses are included in the curriculum. The non-credit classes include Manufacturing Math I (MFT E5008), CNC Manual Machine Projects (new), Career Awareness (MFT E5012), and CMM (MFT E5014).

<sup>2</sup>Humanities Electives: ART\*, COM\* 101, 121, 152, 171, 173, 204, ENG\* (101 or above), FRE\* HIS\*, HUM\*, MUS\* 101, 103, PHL\*, SPA\*, SGN\*, THR\* Foreign Language Electives: FRE\*, ITA\*, LAT\*, SPA\*

NOTE: Test-out opportunities from the non-credit Manufacturing Math I are available.

NOTE: Please read *Expectations for Student Use of Computers in Courses* on page \$\$\$



## College of Technology Pathway Program: Technology Studies (EF11)

Associate in Science Degree

Campus contact for this program:  
Professor Stella Litwinowicz, SLitwinowicz@hcc.commnet.edu

Transfer Program: The pre-technology pathway offers a core of courses that will provide the foundation for the bachelor of science degree in Engineering Technology, Industrial Technology or Technology Education at Central Connecticut State University. Continuation requirements include a minimum grade of "C" and 64 hours of college credit as listed below.

### Outcomes:

- Understand the basic principles of the physical sciences.
- Perform a scientific experiment and interpret the results.
- Complete the general education courses in satisfaction of the associate degree requirements.

**NOTE:** All courses may not be offered at HCC.

### Suggested Sequence of Courses:

Prerequisite or parallel courses may be required. Please check individual course descriptions for details.

#### Freshman Year

Prerequisite or parallel courses may be required. Please check individual course descriptions for details.

ENG* E101 - Composition	3 credits
ENG* E202 - Technical Writing	3 credits
COM* E173 - Public Speaking	3 credits
Elective (AESX) - Aesthetic Dimensions	3 credits
Elective (HIS*) - History	3 credits
CHE* E111 - Concepts of Chemistry	4 credits
or CHE* E121 - General Chemistry I (4 credits)	
<b>PHY* E121 - General Physics I</b>	<b>4 credits</b>
or <b>PHY* E122 - General Physics II (4 credits)</b>	
MAT* E167 - Principles of Statistics	3 credits
ECN* E102 - Principles of Micro-Economics	3 credits
SOC* E101 - Principles of Sociology	3 credits

#### Sophomore Year

CSA* E105 - Introduction to Software Applications	3 credits
BBG* E101 - Introduction to Business	3 credits
Elective (PHL*) - Philosophy	3 credits
MAT* E186 - Pre-Calculus	4 credits
Elective - Restricted to GEO*, HIS*, POL*	3 credits
CAD* E133 - CAD Mechanical AutoCAD	3 credits
Directed Electives (5 courses)	15 credits <sup>1</sup>

**Total Credits: 66**

<sup>1</sup> These electives are courses which may not be available at HCC.

**NOTE:** For degree completion the student must complete the Computer Literacy Requirement.

## College of Technology Pathway Program: Technology Studies - Electrical Option (EF06)

Associate in Science Degree

Transfer Program: The pre-technology, electrical option pathway offers a core of courses that will provide the foundation for the bachelor of science degree in Electrical Engineering Technology at Central Connecticut State University. Continuation requirements include a minimum grade of "C" and 64 hours of college credit as listed below.

### Outcomes:

- Understand the basic principles of the physical sciences.
- Perform a scientific experiment and interpret the results.
- Complete the general education courses in satisfaction of the associate degree requirements.

**NOTE:** All courses may not be offered at HCC

### Suggested Sequence of Courses:

Prerequisite or parallel courses may be required. Please check individual course descriptions for details.

Elective (BHEL) - Behavioral Science	3 credits <sup>1</sup>
Elective (FINA) - Fine Arts	3 credits <sup>2</sup>
Elective (HUM) - Humanities (2 courses)	6 credits
Elective (SSCI) - Social Science (2 courses)	6 credits <sup>3</sup>
ENG* E101 - Composition	3 credits
MAT* E167 - Principles of Statistics	3 credits
CSA* E105 - Introduction to Software Applications	3 credits
CAD* E133 - CAD Mechanical AutoCAD	3 credits
MAT* E137 - Intermediate Algebra	3 credits
MAT* E186 - Pre-Calculus	4 credits
COM* E173 - Public Speaking	3 credits
CHE* E121 - General Chemistry I	4 credits
PHY* E121 - General Physics I	4 credits
MFG* E209 - Engineering Processes	3 credits
Directed Electives (5 courses)	15 credits <sup>4</sup>

**Total Credits: 66**

<sup>1</sup> Psychology or Sociology

<sup>2</sup> Art or Music

<sup>3</sup> History or Economics

<sup>4</sup> These electives may not be available at HCC.

**NOTE:** A minimum of 15 credits must be taken in 200-level courses.

**NOTE:** Please read Expectations for Student Use of Computers in Courses here.

**NOTE:** Please read *Expectations for Student Use of Computers in Courses* on page 40

**CSCU Pathway Transfer Degree:****Art Studies (EG21)****Associate in Arts Degree**

Please contact a campus advisor for this program:  
Professor John Favret, JFavret@hcc.commnet.edu

With this degree you will be able to transfer to the following majors:

**At Central Connecticut State University:**

Art, B.A.\*\*

**At Eastern Connecticut State University:**

Visual Arts, B.A.-Art History Concentration\*\*\*  
Visual Arts, B.A.-Digital Art and Design Concentration\*\*\*\*  
Visual Arts, B.A.-Painting and Drawing Concentration\*\*\*  
Visual Arts, B.A.-Sculpture Concentration\*\*\*  
Visual Arts, B.A.-Printmaking Concentration\*\*\*

**At Southern Connecticut State University:**

Studio Art, B.A.\*\*\*\*\*  
Studio Art, B.S.-Ceramics Concentration\*\*\*\*\*  
Studio Art, B.S.-Graphic Design Concentration\*\*\*\*\*  
Studio Art, B.S.-Jewelry and Metals Concentration\*\*\*\*\*  
Studio Art, B.S.-Painting Concentration\*\*\*\*\*  
Studio Art, B.S.-Photography Concentration\*\*\*\*\*  
Studio Art, B.S.-Printmaking Concentration\*\*\*\*\*  
Studio Art, B.S.-Sculpture Concentration\*\*\*\*\*

**At Western Connecticut State University:**

Art, B.A.\*\*\*\*\*

*In order to graduate and be guaranteed admission to a State University or to Charter Oak State College, you must earn an overall 2.0 grade point average.*

Here is the recommended course of study for the **Art Studies Transfer Degree**. If you are studying part time, simply follow the order of the courses listed here. Note that not all courses will be available every semester. You will notice that in many instances you will be able to choose the specific course you will take from within a category. Go to page 138 for a list of the elective courses from each category.

**TAP Application Info**

Begin the transfer application process in your third semester or the semester before you plan to graduate. FAFSA becomes available October 1.

**Suggested Sequence of Courses:**

Prerequisite or parallel courses may be required. Please check individual course descriptions for details.

**Freshman Year**

ENG* E101 - Composition	3 credits
ART* E111 - Drawing I	3 credits
Elective (SOCX) - Social Phenomena I	3 credits
Elective (AESX) - Aesthetic Dimensions	3 credits
Elective (OPEN) - Any course 100 or higher	3-4 credits <sup>1</sup>
ART* E101 - Art History I	3 credits
Elective (WRIX) - Written Communication in English II	3 credits
Elective (SCRX) - Scientific Reasoning	3-4 credits <sup>2</sup>
Elective (QUAX) - Quantitative Reasoning	3-4 credits
ART* E121 - Two-Dimensional Design	3 credits

**Sophomore Year**

Elective (SCKX) - Scientific Know. & Understanding	3-4 credits <sup>2</sup>
Elective (SOPX) - Social Phenomena II	3 credits
ART* E102 - Art History II	3 credits
ART* E131 - Sculpture I	3 credits
Elective (ORAX) - Oral Communication in English	3 credits
Elective (HISX) - Historical Knowledge	3 credits
Elective (OPEN) - Any course 100 or higher	3-4 credits *
<i>Select 2 or 3 courses, no more than one course from each group (6-9 credits)</i>	
• ART* E112 - Drawing II (3 credits)	
• ART* E109 - Color Theory (3 credits), ART* E157 - Acrylic Painting I (3 credits), or ART* E253 - Oil Painting I (3 credits)	
• ART* E167 - Printmaking I (3 credits)	
• ART* E163 - Ceramic Handbuilding (3 credits)	
• GRA* E111 - Introduction to Computer Graphics (3 credits)	
• ART* E141 - Photography I (3 credits) or ART* E250 - Digital Photography I (3 credits)	

**Total Credits: 61**

<sup>1</sup> You are free to choose any courses at or above 100-level to complete unrestricted electives, although you may need to use some these credits to take a math course that prepares you for the required level of math in your program. You should also consider using unrestricted electives to meet foreign language requirements at Central, Eastern and Western Connecticut State Universities or to begin work on completing a minor. Central Connecticut State University will require that you complete a minor by earning at least 18 credits in one area outside your major field; you must complete at least 9 of those minor credits at Central. You can also complete other General Education requirements for Central, Southern and Western Connecticut State Universities and Charter Oak State College-but not Eastern Connecticut State University. Your advisor will help you to determine which courses to select.

<sup>2</sup> At least one course in Scientific Knowledge & Understanding (SCKX) or Scientific Reasoning (SCRX) must be a 4-credit laboratory course.

**NOTE:** Please read *Expectations for Student Use of Computers in Courses* on page \$\$\$

## Special CSU Admission Information

### For admission to CCSU's Art Program:

1. All art majors must submit a portfolio of works for consideration by the art faculty. Students whose portfolios do not meet standards will be required to take supplemental courses. No student will be allowed to proceed on to a 300-level (or higher) studio course without a successful portfolio review
2. Art majors must complete 15 credits in courses at the 300-level or above.
3. Students can choose 18-credits of directed electives OR a minor in another department.

### For admission to ECSU's Visual Arts Concentrations in Art History, Painting & Drawing, Sculpture, or Printmaking:

These concentrations do not require a portfolio.

### For admission to ECSU's Visual Arts Concentration in Digital Art and Design:

Students interested in the digital art and design concentration are required to submit a portfolio for admission to the program after completing the two Digital Art Techniques courses: ART 122 (or CC equivalent) and ART 124. The portfolio will include 10 samples of the student's work (two examples each from Illustrator, InDesign, Photoshop and Dreamweaver and two samples from either Drawing I or 2-Dimensional Design). Portfolios must be carefully prepared according to guidelines available in the Visual Arts Department office. Portfolios must be submitted and program admission approved before students can enroll in 300-level design courses. Grades of less than 2.0 (C) will not count toward the major.

### For admission to SCSU Studio Art B.A.:


1. All majors in studio art must earn grades of "C" or higher in courses counted toward the studio art major.
2. Transfer students majoring in the Studio Art B.A. must take at least 50 percent (half) of their studio art credits at Southern. This means only the pathway's 5 minimum required studio courses (ART 111, 121, 122, plus two course from line 35) will count towards the Studio Art B.A.; additional studio art courses will transfer as unrestricted free electives.
3. Transfer students who enter with 60 to 89 credits are required to pass two W-courses.

### For admission to SCSU's Studio Art B.S. with Concentrations in Ceramics, Graphic Design, Jewelry/Metals, Painting, Photography, Printmaking, or Sculpture:

1. All majors in studio art must earn grades of "C" or higher in courses counted toward the studio art major.
2. Transfer students majoring in Studio Art must take at least 50 percent (half) of their studio art credits at Southern.
3. Transfer students who enter with 60 to 89 credits are required to pass two W-courses.

### For admission to WCSU's Art Program:

1. All art majors must submit a portfolio of works for consideration by the art faculty. Students whose portfolios do not meet standards will be required to take supplemental courses. No student will be allowed to proceed on to a 300-level (or higher) studio course without a successful portfolio review.
2. Students must earn a minimum of "C" grade in each Art department course that counts toward the major. Art courses with grades below "C" must be retaken to satisfy this requirement.



**COLLEGE CATALOGS**

**This catalog is available online at**  
**CATALOG.HOUSATONIC.EDU**


**All information contained in this catalog is available online and can be printed or bookmarked.**

---

### General Information

Information on admissions, registration, student services, etc. can be found on the catalog site as well as the college website at [www.housatonic.edu](http://www.housatonic.edu).

### Programs (Degrees & Certificates)

Each program is listed on the catalog site. One of the options is to print a **Degree Planner** for each program. When viewing the program click the  icon to the top and right of the listing. This will open a new window with the program in a printable grid format to help students plan their courses.

### Course Descriptions

Course descriptions on the catalog site may include changes made to HCC's courses since this catalog was printed. The online catalog will always be the most up-to-date course information.

### Registration

To determine the courses available for a particular semester it is best to choose classes within Degree Works or from the semester schedule available online at [my.commnet.edu](http://my.commnet.edu).

**Reference copies of this catalog can be viewed in the HCC Library**

NOTE: Please read *Expectations for Student Use of Computers in Courses* on page 40

**CSCU Pathway Transfer Degree:****Biology Studies (EG01)****Associate in Arts Degree**

*Campus contacts for this program:*

Professor Tony Pappantoniou, APappantoniou@housatonic.edu

Professor Shirley Zajdel, SZajdel@housatonic.edu

With this degree you will be able to transfer to the following majors:

**At Central Connecticut State University:**

Biology - General Biology, B.S.

Biology - Ecology, Biodiversity, and Evolutionary Biology, B.S.

Biology - Environmental Science, B.S.

**At Eastern Connecticut State University:**

Biology, B.A.

Biology, B.S.

**At Southern Connecticut State University:**

Biology, B.A.

Biology, B.S.

**At Western Connecticut State University:**

Biology, B.A.

Ecology, B.A.

**At Charter Oak State College:**

General Studies - Biology Concentration, B.A.

*In order to graduate and be guaranteed admission to a State University or to Charter Oak State College, you must earn an overall 2.0 grade point average.*

Here is the recommended course of study for the Biology Studies Transfer Degree. If you are studying part time, simply follow the order of the courses listed here. Note that not all courses will be available every semester. You will notice that in many instances you will be able to choose the specific course you will take from within a category. Go to page 138 for a list of the elective courses from each category.

**TAP Application Info**

Begin the transfer application process in your third semester or the semester before you plan to graduate. FAFSA becomes available October 1.

**Suggested Sequence of Courses:**

Prerequisite or parallel courses may be required. Please check individual course descriptions for details.

**Freshman Year**

ENG* E101 - Composition	3 credits
MAT* E186 - Pre-Calculus	4 credits
CHE* E121 - General Chemistry I	4 credits
BIO* E121 - General Biology I	4 credits
CHE* E122 - General Chemistry II	4 credits
BIO* E122 - General Biology II	4 credits
Elective (WRIX) - Written Communication in English II	3 credits
Restricted <sup>1</sup> MAT* E254, Elective (CRTY) or Elective (GLKY) <sup>2</sup>	

**Sophomore Year**

Elective (SOCX) - Social Phenomena I	3 credits
PHY* E121 - General Physics I	4 credits
Elective (AESX) - Aesthetic Dimensions	3 credits
BIO* E235 - Microbiology	4 credits
<i>or any other 200-level BIO course with a lab (4 credits)</i>	
PHY* E122 - General Physics II	4 credits
Elective (SOPX) - Social Phenomena II	3 credits
Elective (ORAX) - Oral Communication in English	3 credits
Restricted - Choose one 200-level BIO course	
with a lab not already taken	4 credits <sup>3</sup>
Elective (HISX) - Historical Knowledge	3 credits

**Total Credits: 60-61**

<sup>1</sup>Consult with your advisor prior to registering. Students seeking transfer to Central Connecticut State University or going to graduate school should consider taking Calculus I. Students seeking transfer to Eastern, Western or Southern Connecticut State University should consider taking MAT\* E167 - Principles of Statistics (3 credits) .

<sup>2</sup>Courses in this category will fulfill an additional general education requirement in all of the CSCU baccalaureate programs referenced above. Speak with your advisor about other possible choices.

<sup>3</sup>Consult with your advisor prior to registering. You may take any 200-level Biology Lab Science course(s) for this category.

**NOTE:** In order to graduate and be guaranteed admission to a State University or to Charter Oak State College, you must earn an overall 2.0 grade point average.



## CSCU Pathway Transfer Degree: Business Studies (EG12) Associate in Arts Degree

Campus contact for this program:  
Professor Pam Pirog, PPirog@hcc.commnet.edu

With this degree you will be able to transfer to the following majors:

### At Central Connecticut State University:

Accounting, B.S.  
Finance, B.S.  
Management, B.S.  
Marketing, B.S.

### At Eastern Connecticut State University:

Accounting, B.S.  
Business Administration, B.S.  
Finance, B.S.

### At Southern Connecticut State University:

Accounting, B.S.  
Business Administration - Business Economics Concentration, B.S.  
Business Administration - Finance Concentration, B.S.  
Business Administration - Management, B.S. Marketing, B.S.

### At Western Connecticut State University:

Accounting, B.S.  
Business Management - Financial Management Option,  
B.B.A. Business Management - Supervisory Management Option,  
B.B.A. Marketing, B.B.A.

### At Charter Oak State College:

Business Administration, B.A.

*In order to graduate and be guaranteed admission to a State University or to Charter Oak State College, you must earn an overall 2.0 grade point average. A minimum 2.50 cumulative GPA is required for Central.*

Here is the recommended course of study for the **Business Studies Transfer Degree**. If you are studying part time, simply follow the order of the courses listed here, but be aware that some courses serve as prerequisites to subsequent courses. Note that not all courses will be available every semester. You will notice that in many instances you will be able to choose the specific course you will take from within a category. Go to page 138 for a list of the elective courses from each category.

## TAP Application Info

Begin the transfer application process in your third semester or the semester before you plan to graduate. FAFSA becomes available October 1.

## General Education Requirements

ENG* E101 - Composition	3 credits
Elective (WRIX) - Written Communication in English II	3 credits
Elective (SCRX) - Scientific Reasoning	3-4 credits <sup>1</sup>
Elective (SCKX) - Scientific Know. & Understanding	3-4 credits <sup>1</sup>
MAT* E167 - Principles of Statistics	3 credits
Elective (HISX) - Historical Knowledge	3 credits
ECN* E101 - Principles of Macro-Economics	3 credits
Elective (AESX) - Aesthetic Dimensions	3 credits
Elective (SOCX) - Social Phenomena I	3 credits
Elective (ORAX) - Oral Communication in English	3 credits
ECN* E102 - Principles of Micro-Economics	3 credits

## Major Program Requirements

ACC* E113 - Principles of Financial Accounting	3 credits
ACC* E117 - Principles of Managerial Accounting	3 credits
MAT* E254 - Calculus I	4 credits
BBG* E210 - Business Communication	3 credits
BMK* E201 - Principles of Marketing	3 credits
BBG* E231 - Business Law I	3 credits
BMG* E202 - Principles of Management	3 credits
BFN* E201 - Principles of Finance	3 credits
Unrestricted Elective (1 credit) <sup>2</sup>	

**Total Credits: 60-61**

<sup>1</sup> You must complete one science course that includes a lab. It can be in either science category.

<sup>2</sup> You are free to choose any courses at or above 100-level to complete any available unrestricted electives, although you may need to use these credits to take courses that prepare you for required courses in the degree program. You should also consider using unrestricted electives to meet foreign language requirements for programs at Central and Eastern. You can also complete other General Education requirements. Your advisor will help you to determine which courses to select.

NOTE: In order to graduate and be guaranteed admission to a State University or to Charter Oak State College, you must earn an overall 2.0 grade point average. A minimum 2.50 cumulative GPA is required for Central.

NOTE: Please read *Expectations for Student Use of Computers in Courses* on page \$\$\$

## CSCU Pathway Transfer Degree: Chemistry Studies (EG02)

Associate in Arts Degree

*Campus contacts for this program:*

Professor Elizabeth Steeves, ESteeves@housatonic.edu  
Professor Shirley Zajdel, SZajdel@housatonic.edu

With this degree you will be able to transfer to the following majors:

### At Central Connecticut State University:

Chemistry - General Program, B.S.  
Chemistry - American Chemical Society Certified, B.S.

### At Southern Connecticut State University:

Chemistry, B.S.  
Chemistry - American Chemical Society Approved, B.S.

### At Western Connecticut State University:

Chemistry - Non-American Chemical Society Approved, B.A.  
Chemistry - American Chemical Society Approved, B.A.

### At Charter Oak State College:

General Studies - Chemistry Concentration, B.A.

*In order to graduate and be guaranteed admission to a State University or to Charter Oak State College, you must earn an overall 2.0 grade point average.*

Here is the recommended course of study for the **Chemistry Studies Transfer Degree**. If you are studying part time, simply follow the order of the courses listed here. Note that not all courses will be available every semester. You will notice that in many instances you will be able to choose the specific course you will take from within a category. Go to page 138 for a list of the elective courses from each category.

### TAP Application Info

Begin the transfer application process in your third semester or the semester before you plan to graduate. FAFSA becomes available October 1.

### Suggested Sequence of Courses:

Prerequisite or parallel courses may be required. Please check individual course descriptions for details.

#### Freshman Year

ENG* E101 - Composition	3 credits
MAT* E254 - Calculus I	4 credits
CHE* E121 - General Chemistry I	4 credits
Elective - Unrestricted <sup>1</sup> (If you have not taken physics in high school, you should use this elective to take PHY* E121 )	
CHE* E122 - General Chemistry II	4 credits
MAT* E256 - Calculus II	4 credits
Elective (WRIX) - Written Communication in English II	3 credits
Elective (HISX) - Historical Knowledge	3 credits
Elective (AESX) - Aesthetic Dimensions	3 credits

#### Sophomore Year

CHE* E211 - Organic Chemistry I	4 credits
PHY* E221 - Calculus-Based Physics I	4 credits
Elective (SOCX) - Social Phenomena I	3 credits
Elective - Unrestricted <sup>1</sup>	
CHE* E212 - Organic Chemistry II	4 credits
PHY* E222 - Calculus-Based Physics II	4 credits
Elective (SOPX) - Social Phenomena II	3 credits
Elective (ORAX) - Oral Communication in English	3 credits
Elective - Unrestricted <sup>1</sup> (If you have taken PHY* E121 or MAT* E186 as one of your unrestricted electives, you will not need this elective.)	

**Total Credits: 60-62**

<sup>1</sup>You are free to choose any courses at or above 100-level to complete unrestricted electives, although you may need to use these credits to take courses that prepare you for required courses in the degree program. You should also consider using unrestricted electives to meet foreign language requirements for your program. You can also complete other General Education requirements for CCSU, SCSU, WCSU and COSC- but not more than two requirements for ECSU. You are encouraged to meet with your advisor to determine which courses to select. In order to graduate and be guaranteed admission to a State University or to Charter Oak State College, you must earn an overall 2.0 grade point average.

**NOTE:** Please read *Expectations for Student Use of Computers in Courses* on page \$\$\$

**CSCU Pathway Transfer Degree:**  
**Communication Studies (EG03)**  
 Associate in Arts Degree

Campus contacts for this program:  
 Professor Steve Mark, SMark@ housatonic.edu  
 Professor Rebecca Adams, RAdams@ housatonic.edu

With this degree you will be able to transfer to the following majors:

**At Central Connecticut State University:**

Strategic Communications, B.A.

**At Eastern Connecticut State University:**

Communication, B.S.

**At Southern Connecticut State University:**

Communication - Advertising and Promotions, B.S.  
 Communication - Film, Television, and Digital Production, B.S.  
 Personal and Professional Communication, B.S.

**At Western Connecticut State University:**

Communication - Communication Studies, B.A.

**At Charter Oak State College:**

General Studies - Communication Concentration, B.A.

*In order to graduate and be guaranteed admission to a State University or to Charter Oak State College, you must earn an overall 2.0 grade point average.*

Here is the recommended course of study for the **Communication Studies Transfer Degree**. If you are studying part time, simply follow the order of the courses listed here. Note that not all courses will be available every semester. You will notice that in many instances you will be able to choose the specific course you will take from within a category. Go to page 138 for a list of the elective courses from each category

**TAP Application Info**

Begin the transfer application process in your third semester or the semester before you plan to graduate. FAFSA becomes available October 1.

**Suggested Sequence of Courses:**

Prerequisite or parallel courses may be required. Please check individual course descriptions for details.

**Freshman Year**

ENG* E101 - Composition	3 credits
Elective (QUAX) - Quantitative Reasoning	3-4 credits
Elective (AESX) - Aesthetic Dimensions	3 credits
COM* E173 - Public Speaking	3 credits
Elective (OPEN) - Any course 100 or higher	3-4 credits <sup>1</sup>
COM* E101 - Introduction to Mass Communications	3 credits
Elective (WRIX) - Written Communication in English II	3 credits
Elective (SCRX) - Scientific Reasoning	3-4 credits <sup>2</sup>
Elective (HISX) - Historical Knowledge	3 credits
Elective (OPEN) - Any course 100 or higher	3 credits <sup>1</sup>

**Sophomore Year**

COM* E116 - Publications Workshop I	3 credits
or COM* E222 - Basic News Writing (3 credits)	
Elective (SCKX) - Scientific Know. & Understanding	3-4 credits <sup>2</sup>
Elective (SOCX) - Social Phenomena I	3 credits
Elective (CRTY) - Creativity	3-4 credits <sup>3</sup>
Elective (OPEN) - Any course 100 or higher	3-4 credits
Elective (SOPX) - Social Phenomena II	3 credits
Elective (GLKY) - Global Knowledge	3-4 credits
Elective - Communications	3 credits <sup>4</sup>
Elective - Communications	3 credits <sup>4</sup>
Elective (OPEN) - Any course 100 or higher	3-4 credits <sup>1</sup>

**Total Credits: 60-61**

<sup>1</sup>You are free to choose any courses at or above 100-level to complete unrestricted electives, although you may need to use these credits to take courses that prepare you for required courses in the degree program. You should also consider using unrestricted electives to meet foreign language requirements for your program. You can also complete other General Education requirements for CCSU, SCSU, WCSU and COSC- but not more than two requirements for ECSU. You are encouraged to meet with your advisor to determine which courses to select.

<sup>2</sup>At least one course in Scientific Knowledge & Understanding or Scientific Reasoning must be a 4-credit laboratory course.

<sup>3</sup>Courses in this category will fulfill an additional general education requirement in all of the CSCU baccalaureate programs referenced above. Speak with your advisor about other possible choices.

<sup>4</sup>Choose any COM course. All electives should be based on student's career objectives. It is recommended that selection of electives be discussed with the program advisors.

**NOTE:** In order to graduate and be guaranteed admission to a State University or to Charter Oak State College, you must earn an overall 2.0 grade point average.

**NOTE:** Please read *Expectations for Student Use of Computers in Courses* on page \$\$\$

**CSCU Pathway Transfer Degree:**  
**Computer Science (EG13)**  
 Associate in Arts Degree

*Campus contact for this program:*  
 Professor Farshad Ravanshad, FRavanshad@hcc.commnet.edu

With this degree you will be able to transfer to the following majors:

**At Central Connecticut State University:**  
 Computer Science, B.S. - Alternative Program  
 Computer Science, B.S. -- Honors

**At Eastern Connecticut State University:**  
 Computer Science, B.S.

**At Southern Connecticut State University:**  
 Computer Science, B.S. - General Program

**At Western Connecticut State University:**  
 Computer Science, B.S.

*In order to graduate and be guaranteed admission to a State University you must earn an overall 2.0 grade point average.*

Here is the recommended course of study for the **Computer Science Studies Transfer Degree**. If you are studying part time, simply follow the order of the courses listed here. Note that not all courses will be available every semester. You will notice that in many instances you will be able to choose the specific course you will take from within a category. Go to page 138 for a list of the elective courses from each category.

**TAP Application Info**

Begin the transfer application process in your third semester or the semester before you plan to graduate. FAFSA becomes available October 1.

**Suggested Sequence of Courses:**

Prerequisite or parallel courses may be required. Please check individual course descriptions for details.

**Freshman Year**

ENG* E101 - Composition	3 credits
MAT* E186 - Pre-Calculus	4 credits
Elective (SOCX) - Social Phenomena I	3 credits
Elective (AESX) - Aesthetic Dimensions	3 credits
CSC* E223 - Java Programming I	4 credits
CST* E145 - Digital Circuits and Logic	4 credits
MAT* E254 - Calculus I	4 credits
Elective (HISX) - Historical Knowledge	3 credits
CSC* E224 - Java Programming II	4 credits

**Sophomore Year**

MAT* E210 - Discrete Math	3 credits <sup>1</sup>
<b>Choose one of the following science courses:</b>	
BIO* E121 - General Biology I	4 credits
CHE* E121 - General Chemistry I	4 credits
PHY* E221 - Calculus-Based Physics I	4 credits
CSC* E233 - Database Development I	4 credits
MAT* E256 - Calculus II	4 credits
<b>Choose one, must be same subject as previous science:</b>	
BIO* E122 - General Biology II	4 credits
CHE* E122 - General Chemistry II	4 credits
PHY* E222 - Calculus-Based Physics II	4 credits
Elective (SOPX) - Social Phenomena II	3 credits
CST* E153 - Web Development & Design I	4 credits
ENG* E102 - Literature & Composition	3 credits
<b>or Elective (WRIX) - (3 credits)</b>	
Elective (ORAX) - Oral Communication in English	3 credits

**Total Credits: 64**

<sup>1</sup> Until the course is offered at HCC, students may take this course at another CSCU institution.

**NOTE:** Major Program Requirements have minimum grade requirements.



**CSCU Pathway Transfer Degree:  
Criminology Studies (EG04)  
Associate in Arts Degree**

Campus contact for this program:  
Professor Samantha Mannion, SMannion@housatonic.edu  
Professor Laurie Noe, LNoe@housatonic.edu

With this degree you will be able to transfer to the following majors:

**At Central Connecticut State University:**  
Criminology, B.A.

**At Eastern Connecticut State University:**  
Criminology, B.A.  
Sociology with Criminology Minor, B.A.

**At Southern Connecticut State University:**  
Sociology with Criminal Justice Concentration, B.A.

**At Western Connecticut State University:**  
Justice and Law Administration with Corrections, Probation,  
and Offender Rehab Option, B.S.  
Justice and Law Administration with Law Enforcement Option, B.S.  
Justice and Law Administration with Legal Studies Option, B.S.  
Justice and Law Administration with Paralegal Studies Option, B.S.  
Justice and Law Administration with Criminology Option, B.S.

**At Charter Oak State College:**  
Criminal Justice, B.A.

*In order to graduate and be guaranteed admission to a State University or to Charter Oak State College, you must earn an overall 2.0 grade point average.*

Here is the recommended course of study for the **Criminology Studies Transfer Degree**. If you are studying part time, simply follow the order of the courses listed here. Note that not all courses will be available every semester. You will notice that in many instances you will be able to choose the specific course you will take from within a category. Go to page 138 for a list of the elective courses from each category.

### TAP Application Info

Begin the transfer application process in your third semester or the semester before you plan to graduate. FAFSA becomes available October 1.

### Suggested Sequence of Courses:

Prerequisite or parallel courses may be required. Please check individual course descriptions for details.

#### Freshman Year

ENG* E101 - Composition	3 credits
CJS* E101 - Introduction to Criminal Justice	3 credits
MAT* E167 - Principles of Statistics	3 credits
SOC* E101 - Principles of Sociology	3 credits
POL* E111 - Introduction to American Government	3 credits
CJS* E105 - Introduction to Law Enforcement	3 credits
or CJS* E120 - Police and the Community (3 credits)	
CJS* E213 - Evidence and Criminal Procedure	3 credits
Elective (WRIX) - Written Communication in English II	3 credits
Elective (SCRX) - Scientific Reasoning	3-4 credits <sup>1</sup>
Elective (HISX) - Historical Knowledge	3 credits

#### Sophomore Year

CJS* E102 - Introduction to Corrections	3 credits
CJS* E201 - Criminology	3 credits
Elective (SCKX) - Scientific Know. & Understanding	3-4 credits <sup>1</sup>
Elective (CRTY) - Creativity	3-4 credits <sup>2</sup>
or Elective (GLKY) - Global Knowledge (3-4 credits) <sup>2</sup>	
Elective (OPEN) - Any course 100 or higher	3-4 credits <sup>3</sup>
Elective CJS* - Criminal Justice	3 credits <sup>4</sup>
Elective (ORAX) - Oral Communication in English	3 credits <sup>5</sup>
PSY* E111 - General Psychology I	3 credits
Elective (AESX) - Aesthetic Dimensions	3 credits
Elective (OPEN) - Any course 100 or higher	3-4 credits <sup>3</sup>

**Total Credits: 60-61**

<sup>1</sup> At least one course in Elective (SCKX) Scientific Knowledge & Understanding or Elective (SCRX) Scientific Reasoning must be a 4-credit laboratory course.

<sup>2</sup> Courses in this category will fulfill an additional general education requirement in all of the CSCU baccalaureate programs referenced above. Speak with your advisor about other possible choices.

<sup>3</sup> You are free to choose any courses at or above 100-level to complete unrestricted electives, although you may need to use these credits to take courses that prepare you for required courses in the degree program. You should also consider using unrestricted electives to meet foreign language requirements for your programs or to begin work on completing a minor. Central Connecticut State University will require that you complete a minor by earning at least 18 credits in one area outside your major field. You can also complete other General Education requirements for CCSU, SCSU, WCSU, and COSC - but not ECSU. You are encouraged to meet with your advisor to determine which courses to select.

<sup>4</sup> Choose one course from: CJS\* E203, CJS\* E211, CJS\* E220, CJS\* E225, CJS\* E280, CJS\* E290, CJS\* E294

<sup>5</sup> Housatonic recommends CJS\* E139 Interviewing and Interrogation to meet this Oral Communication in English requirement

**NOTE:** In order to graduate and be guaranteed admission to a State University or to Charter Oak State College, you must earn an overall 2.0 grade point average.

**At CCSU,** you must complete all courses for the major and the minor with a C- or better, and you must maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0.

**At ECSU,** you must have a GPA of 2.0 or better in the set of required courses for the major.

**At SCSU,** you must maintain an overall GPA of 2.5 or better.

**At WCSU,** you must maintain a cumulative GPA of 2.3 or better.

**NOTE:** Please read *Expectations for Student Use of Computers in Courses* on page \$\$\$

**CSCU Pathway Transfer Degree:  
Early Childhood Teaching Credential Studies  
(EG14)  
Associate in Arts Degree**

*Campus contacts for this program:*  
Professor Shelley Tomey, STomey@hcc.commnet.edu

With this degree you will be able to transfer to the following majors:

**At Eastern Connecticut State University:**

Bachelor of General Studies with a Concentration in Early Childhood Education - ECTC Level B

**At Southern Connecticut State University:**

Bachelor of Arts in Interdisciplinary Studies with concentration in Early Childhood Pedagogy and Curriculum and Child, Family and Community Studies

**At Charter Oak State College:**

Bachelor of General Studies with a Concentration in Child Studies - ECTC Track

*In order to graduate and be guaranteed admission to a State University or to Charter Oak State College, you must earn an overall 2.0 grade point average.*

Here is the recommended course of study for the **Early Childhood Teacher Credential Studies Transfer Degree**. If you are studying part time, simply follow the order of the courses listed here. Note that not all courses will be available every semester. You will notice that in many instances you will be able to choose the specific course you will take from within a category. Go to page 138 for a list of the elective courses from each category.

**TAP Application Info**

Begin the transfer application process in your third semester or the semester before you plan to graduate. FAFSA becomes available October 1.

**Suggested Sequence of Courses:**

Prerequisite or parallel courses may be required. Please check individual course descriptions for details.

**Freshman Year**


ENG* E101 - Composition	3 credits
ECE* E101 - Introduction to Early Childhood Education	3 credits
PSY* E111 - General Psychology I	3 credits
Elective (AESX) - Aesthetic Dimensions	3 credits
Elective (ORAX) - Oral Communication in English	3 credits
ECE* E210 - Observation, Participation and Seminar	3 credits
ECE* E215 - The Exceptional Learner	3 credits
PSY* E202 - Child Psychology & Development	3 credits
Elective (QUAX) - Quantitative Reasoning	3-4 credits
Elective (WRIX) - Written Communication in English II	3 credits

**Sophomore Year**

ECE* E222 - Methods & Techniques in ECE	3 credits <sup>1</sup>
ECE* E231 - Early Language and Literacy Development	3 credits
Elective (ECE*) - Early Childhood Education	3 credits
Elective (HISX) - Historical Knowledge	3 credits
Elective (SCKX) - Scientific Knowledge & Understanding	3-4 credits
ECE* E295 - Student Teaching Practicum	6 credits <sup>1</sup>
Elective (ECE*) - Early Childhood Education	3 credits
Elective (SOPX) - Social Phenomena II	3 credits
Elective (SCRX) - Scientific Reasoning	3-4 credits

**Total Credits: 60-61**

<sup>1</sup>ECE\* E222 must be completed with a C or better before taking ECE\* E295.



COLLEGE CATALOGS

This catalog is available online at  
[CATALOG.HOUSATONIC.EDU](http://CATALOG.HOUSATONIC.EDU)


All information contained in this catalog is available  
online and can be printed or book marked.

---

**General Information**

Information on admissions, registration, student services, etc. can be found on the catalog site as well as the college website at [www.housatonic.edu](http://www.housatonic.edu).

**Programs (Degrees & Certificates)**

Each program is listed on the catalog site. One of the options is to print a **Degree Planner** for each program. When viewing the program click the  icon to the top and right of the listing. This will open a new window with the program in a printable grid format to help students plan their courses.

**Course Descriptions**

Course descriptions on the catalog site may include changes made to HCC's courses since this catalog was printed. The online catalog will always be the most up-to-date course information.

**Registration**

To determine the courses available for a particular semester it is best to choose classes within Degree Works or from the semester schedule available online at [my.commnet.edu](http://my.commnet.edu).

Reference copies of this catalog can be  
viewed in the HCC Library

**NOTE:** Please read *Expectations for Student Use of Computers in Courses* on page \$\$\$

**CSCU Pathway Transfer Degree:**  
**English Studies (EG05)**  
 Associate in Arts Degree

*Campus contact for this program:*  
 Professor Rebecca Adams, RAdams@housatonic.edu

With this degree you will be able to transfer to the following majors:

**At Central Connecticut State University:**

English, B.A.

**At Eastern Connecticut State University:**

English, B.A.

**At Southern Connecticut State University:**

English, B.A.

**At Western Connecticut State University:**

English/ Literature, B.A.

**At Charter Oak State College:**

English, B.A.

*In order to graduate and be guaranteed admission to a State University or to Charter Oak State College, you must earn an overall 2.0 grade point average.*

Here is the recommended course of study for the **English Studies Transfer Degree**. If you are studying part time, simply follow the order of the courses listed here. Note that not all courses will be available every semester. You will notice that in many instances you will be able to choose the specific course you will take from within a category. Go to page 138 for a list of the elective courses from each category.

**TAP Application Info**

Begin the transfer application process in your third semester or the semester before you plan to graduate. FAFSA becomes available October 1.

**Suggested Sequence of Courses:**

Prerequisite or parallel courses may be required. Please check individual course descriptions for details.

**Freshman Year**

ENG* E101 - Composition	3 credits
Elective (QUAX) - Quantitative Reasoning	3-4 credits
Elective (AESX) - Aesthetic Dimensions	3 credits
Elective (OPEN) - Any course 100 or higher	3-4 credits <sup>1</sup>
Elective (OPEN) - Any course 100 or higher	3-4 credits <sup>1</sup>
ENG* E102 - Literature & Composition	3 credits
Elective (SCRX) - Scientific Reasoning	3-4 credits <sup>2</sup>
Elective (HISX) - Historical Knowledge	3 credits
Elective (OPEN) - Any course 100 or higher	3-4 credits <sup>1</sup>
Elective (OPEN) - Any course 100 or higher	3-4 credits <sup>1</sup>

**Sophomore Year**

ENG* E221 - American Literature I	3 credits
or ENG* E231 - British Literature I (3 credits)	
ENG* E241 - World Literature I	3 credits
or ENG* E242 - World Literature II (3 credits)	
Elective (SCKX) - Scientific Know. & Understanding	3-4 credits <sup>2</sup>
Elective (SOCX) - Social Phenomena I	3 credits
Elective (GLKY) - Global Knowledge	3-4 credits
ENG* E222 - American Literature II	3 credits <sup>4</sup>
or ENG* E232 - British Literature II (3 credits)	
Elective (SOPX) - Social Phenomena II	3 credits
Elective (ORAX) - Oral Communication in English	3 credits
Elective (CRTY) - Creativity	3-4 credits
Elective (OPEN) - Any course 100 or higher	3-4 credits

**Total Credits: 60-61**

<sup>1</sup>You are free to choose any courses at or above 100-level to complete unrestricted electives, although you may need to use these credits to take courses that prepare you for required courses in the degree program. You should also consider using unrestricted electives to meet foreign language requirements for your program. You can also complete other General Education requirements for CCSU, SCSU, WCSU and COSC- but not more than two requirements for ECSU. You are encouraged to meet with your advisor to determine which courses to select.

<sup>2</sup> At least one course in Scientific Knowledge & Understanding or Scientific Reasoning must be a 4-credit laboratory course.

<sup>3</sup> Courses in these categories will fulfill an additional general education requirement in all of the CSCU baccalaureate programs referenced above. Speak with your advisor about other possible choices.

<sup>4</sup> This choice must be the opposite literature topic than the one already taken.

In order to graduate and be guaranteed admission to a State University or to Charter Oak State College, you must earn an overall 2.0 grade point average.

SCSU requires a GPA of 2.0 in Mathematics courses applied toward the major, and no more than one grade below C- in courses applied toward the major. WCSU requires a C or better in MAT\* E254, MAT\* E256 and MAT\* E268.

**NOTE:** Please read *Expectations for Student Use of Computers in Courses* on page \$\$\$

**CSCU Pathway Transfer Degree:****French Studies (EG16)****Associate in Arts Degree**

*Campus contacts for this program:*

Professor Jamilet Ortiz, JOrtiz@hcc.commnet.edu

With this degree you will be able to transfer to the following majors:

**At Central Connecticut State University:**

French, B.A.

**At Eastern Connecticut State University:**

French, B.A.

**At Southern Connecticut State University:**

French, B.A.

**At Western Connecticut State University:**

French, B.A.

*In order to graduate and be guaranteed admission to a State University or to Charter Oak State College, you must earn an overall 2.0 grade point average.*

Here is the recommended course of study for the **French Studies Transfer Degree**. If you are studying part time, simply follow the order of the courses listed here. Note that not all courses will be available every semester. You will notice that in many instances you will be able to choose the specific course you will take from within a category. Go to page 138 for a list of the elective courses from each category.

**TAP Application Info**

Begin the transfer application process in your third semester or the semester before you plan to graduate. FAFSA becomes available October 1.

**Required Courses:**

Prerequisite or parallel courses may be required. Please check individual course descriptions for details.

ENG* E101 - Composition	3 credits
FRE* E101 - Elementary French I	3 credits
FRE* E102 - Elementary French II	3 credits
FRE* E201 - Intermediate French I	3 credits
FRE* E202 - Intermediate French II	3 credits
Elective (AESX) - Aesthetic Dimensions	3 credits
Elective (CRTY) - Creativity	3-4 credits
Elective (GLKY) - Global Knowledge	3-4 credits
Elective (HISX) - Historical Knowledge	3 credits
Elective (ORAX) - Oral Communication in English	3 credits
Elective (QUAX) - Quantitative Reasoning	3-4 credits
Elective (SCKX) - Scientific Knowledge & Understanding	3-4 credits
Elective (SCRX) - Scientific Reasoning	3-4 credits
Elective (SOCX) - Social Phenomena I	3 credits
Elective (SOPX) - Social Phenomena II	3 credits
Elective (WRIX) - Written Communication in English II	3 credits
Open Electives (8-12 credits *	

**Total Credits: 61**

\* You are free to choose any courses at or above 100-level to complete unrestricted electives, although you may need to use some these credits) to take a math course that prepares you for the required level of math in your program. If you begin French at a higher level than FRE 101, you will receive additional unrestricted electives. You should also consider using unrestricted electives to begin work on completing a minor.

Central Connecticut State University will require that you complete a minor by earning at least 18 credits) in one area outside your major field; you must complete at least 9 of those minor credits) at Central. You can also complete other General Education requirements for Central, Southern and Western Connecticut State Universities and Charter Oak State College-but not Eastern Connecticut State University. Your advisor will help you to determine which courses to select.

**CSCU Pathway Transfer Degree:****History Studies (EG06)****Associate in Arts Degree**

*Campus contacts for this program:*

Professor Matthew Dunne, MDunne@housatonic.edu

Professor Tonya Rondinone, TRondinone@housatonic.edu

With this degree you will be able to transfer to the following majors:

**At Central Connecticut State University:**

History, B.A.

**At Eastern Connecticut State University:**

History, B.A.

**At Southern Connecticut State University:**

History, B.A.

**At Western Connecticut State University:**

History, B.A.

**At Charter Oak State College:**

General Studies - History Concentration, B.A.

*In order to graduate and be guaranteed admission to a State University or to Charter Oak State College, you must earn an overall 2.0 grade point average.*

Here is the recommended course of study for the **History Studies Transfer Degree**. If you are studying part time, simply follow the order of the courses listed here. Note that not all courses will be available every semester. You will notice that in many instances you will be able to choose the specific course you will take from within a category. Go to page 138 for a list of the elective courses from each category.

**TAP Application Info**

Begin the transfer application process in your third semester or the semester before you plan to graduate. FAFSA becomes available October 1.

**Suggested Sequence of Courses:**

Prerequisite or parallel courses may be required. Please check individual course descriptions for details.

**Freshman Year**

ENG* E101 - Composition	3 credits
Elective (QUAX) - Quantitative Reasoning	3-4 credits
HIS* E201 - U.S. History I	3 credits
Elective (AESX) - Aesthetic Dimensions	3 credits
Elective (OPEN) - Any course 100 or higher	3-4 credits
HIS* E202 - U.S. History II	3 credits
Elective (WRIX) - Written Communication in English II	3 credits
Elective (SCRX) - Scientific Reasoning	3-4 credits
Elective (HISX) - Historical Knowledge	3 credits <sup>1</sup>
Elective (OPEN) - Any course 100 or higher	3-4 credits

**Sophomore Year**

Elective (SCKX) - Scientific Knowledge & Understanding	3-4 credits
Elective (SOCX) - Social Phenomena I	3 credits
Elective (CRTY) - Creativity	3-4 credits
Elective (OPEN) - Any course 100 or higher	3-4 credits
Elective (OPEN) - Any course 100 or higher	3-4 credits
Elective (SOPX) - Social Phenomena II	3 credits
Elective (ORAX) - Oral Communication in English	3 credits
Elective (GLKY) - Global Knowledge	3-4 credits
Elective (OPEN) - Any course 100 or higher	3-4 credits
Elective (OPEN) - Any course 100 or higher	3-4 credits

**Total Credits: 60-61**

<sup>1</sup> Cannot be HIS\* E201 or HIS\* E202.

*In order to graduate and be guaranteed admission to a State University or to Charter Oak State College, you must earn an overall 2.0 grade point average.*

**NOTE:** Please read *Expectations for Student Use of Computers in Courses* on page 40



**CSCU Pathway Transfer Degree:****Italian Studies (EG18)****Associate in Arts Degree**

*Campus contacts for this program:*  
Professor Jamilet Ortiz, JOrtiz@hcc.commnet.edu

With this degree you will be able to transfer to the following majors:

**At Central Connecticut State University:** Italian, B.A.

**At Eastern Connecticut State University:** Italian, B.A.

**At Southern Connecticut State University:** Italian, B.A.

**At Western Connecticut State University:** Italian, B.A.

**At Charter Oak State College:** Italian, B.A.

*In order to graduate and be guaranteed admission to a State University or to Charter Oak State College, you must earn an overall 2.0 grade point average.*

Here is the recommended course of study for the **Italian Studies Transfer Degree**. If you are studying part time, simply follow the order of the courses listed here. Note that not all courses will be available every semester. You will notice that in many instances you will be able to choose the specific course you will take from within a category. Go to page 138 for a list of the elective courses from each category.

**TAP Application Info**

Begin the transfer application process in your third semester or the semester before you plan to graduate. FAFSA becomes available October 1.

**Required Courses**

Prerequisite or parallel courses may be required. Please check individual course descriptions for details.

ENG* E101 - Composition	3 credits
ITA* E101 - Elementary Italian I	3 credits
ITA* E102 - Elementary Italian II	3 credits
ITA* E201 Intermediate Italian 1	3 credits
ITA* E202 Intermediate Italian 2	3 credits
Elective (AESX) - Aesthetic Dimensions	3 credits
Elective (CRTY) - Creativity	3-4 credits
Elective (GLKY) - Global Knowledge	3-4 credits
Elective (HISX) - Historical Knowledge	3 credits
Elective (ORAX) - Oral Communication in English	3 credits
Elective (QUAX) - Quantitative Reasoning	3-4 credits
Elective (SCKX) - Scientific Knowledge & Understanding	3-4 credits
Elective (SCRX) - Scientific Reasoning	3-4 credits
Elective (SOCX) - Social Phenomena I	3 credits
Elective (SOPX) - Social Phenomena II	3 credits
Elective (WRIX) - Written Communication in English II	3 credits
Open Electives	8-12 credits <sup>1</sup>

**Total Credits: 61**

<sup>1</sup> You are free to choose any courses at or above 100-level to complete unrestricted electives, although you may need to use some these credits) to take a math course that prepares you for the required level of math in your program. If you begin Italian at a higher level than ITA 101, you will receive additional unrestricted electives. You should also consider using unrestricted electives to begin work on completing a minor.

Central Connecticut State University will require that you complete a minor by earning at least 18 credits) in one area outside your major field; you must complete at least 9 of those minor credits) at Central. You can also complete other General Education requirements for Central, Southern and Western Connecticut State Universities and Charter Oak State College-but not Eastern Connecticut State University. Your advisor will help you to determine which courses to select.

**NOTE:** Please read *Expectations for Student Use of Computers in Courses* on page 40

## CSCU Pathway Transfer Degree: Mathematics Studies (EG07)

Associate in Arts Degree

Campus contact for this program:  
Professor Marina Philips, MPhilips@ housatonic.edu  
Professor Shirley Zajdel, SZajdel@ housatonic.edu

With this degree you will be able to transfer to the following majors:

### At Central Connecticut State University:

Mathematics, B.A., Mathematics, B.A.-Actuarial Science Specialization,  
Mathematics, B.A.-Statistics Specialization

### At Eastern Connecticut State University:

Mathematics, B.A.

### At Southern Connecticut State University:

Mathematics, B.A., Mathematics, B.S.-Concentration: Applied

### At Western Connecticut State University:

Mathematics, B.A., Mathematics, B.A.-Computer Science Option

### At Charter Oak State College:

General Studies: Mathematics Concentration, B.A.

*In order to graduate and be guaranteed admission to a State University or to Charter Oak State College, you must earn an overall 2.0 grade point average.*

Here is the recommended course of study for the Mathematics Studies Transfer Degree. If you are studying part time, simply follow the order of the courses listed here. Note that not all courses will be available every semester. You will notice that in many instances you will be able to choose the specific course you will take from within a category. Go to page 138 for a list of the elective courses from each category.

### TAP Application Info

Begin the transfer application process in your third semester or the semester before you plan to graduate. FAFSA becomes available October 1.

### Suggested Sequence of Courses:

Prerequisite or parallel courses may be required. Please check individual course descriptions for details.

#### Freshman Year

ENG* E101 - Composition	3 credits
MAT* E186 - Pre-Calculus	4 credits
BIO* E121 - General Biology I	4 credits
or CHE* E121 - General Chemistry I (4 credits)	
or PHY* E121 - General Physics I (4 credits)	
Elective (AESX) - Aesthetic Dimensions	3 credits
MAT* E254 - Calculus I	4 credits
Elective (WRIX) - Written Communication in English II	3 credits
Elective (SCRX) - Scientific Reasoning	3-4 credits
<i>You must choose this course in the sequence you chose for the Science above: BIO* E122, CHE* E122, or PHY* E122</i>	
Elective (OPEN) - Any course 100 or higher	3-4 credits <sup>1</sup>

#### Sophomore Year

MAT* E256 - Calculus II	4 credits
CSC* E105 - Programming Logic	3 credits
Elective (SOCX) - Social Phenomena I	3 credits
Elective (HISX) - Historical Knowledge	3 credits
Elective (OPEN) - Any course 100 or higher	3-4 credits <sup>1</sup>
MAT* E268 - Calculus III: Multivariable	4 credits
MAT* E285 - Differential Equations	3 credits
Elective (SOPX) - Social Phenomena II	3 credits
Elective (ORAX) - Oral Communication in English	3 credits
Elective (OPEN) - Any course 100 or higher	3-4 credits <sup>1</sup>

**Total Credits: 60**

<sup>1</sup>You are free to choose any courses at or above 100-level to complete unrestricted electives, although you may need to use these credits to take courses that prepare you for required courses in the degree program. You should also consider using unrestricted electives to meet foreign language requirements for your programs or to begin work on completing a minor. Central Connecticut State University will require that you complete a minor for the general math degree (not for the Actuarial Science or Statistics Specializations) by earning at least 18 credits in one area outside your major field; you must complete at least 9 of those minor credits at Central. You can also complete other General Education requirements for CCSU, SCSU, WCSU, and COSU; and up to two additional General Education requirements for ECSU. You are encouraged to meet with your advisor to determine which courses to select. Consider selecting courses from the Elective (CRTY) - Creativity (3-4 credits) or Elective (GLKY) - Global Knowledge (3-4 credits)

In order to graduate and be guaranteed admission to a State University or to Charter Oak State College, you must earn an overall 2.0 grade point average. SCSU requires a GPA of 2.0 in Mathematics courses applied toward the major, and no more than one grade below C- in courses applied toward the major. WCSU requires a C or better in MAT\* E254, MAT\* E256 and MAT\* E268

**NOTE:** Please read *Expectations for Student Use of Computers in Courses* on page \$\$\$

## CSCU Pathway Transfer Degree: Physics Studies (EG19) Associate in Arts Degree

*Campus contacts for this program:*  
Professor Robert Ryder RYder@hcc.commnet.edu

With this degree you will be able to transfer to the following majors:

**At Central Connecticut State University:** Physics, B.S.

**At Eastern Connecticut State University:** Physics, B.S.

**At Southern Connecticut State University:** Physics, B.S.

**At Western Connecticut State University:** Physics, B.S.

**At Charter Oak State College:** General Studies-Physics Conc., B.A.

*In order to graduate and be guaranteed admission to a State University or to Charter Oak State College, you must earn an overall 2.0 grade point average.*

Here is the recommended course of study for the **Physics Studies Transfer Degree**. If you are studying part time, simply follow the order of the courses listed here. Note that not all courses will be available every semester. You will notice that in many instances you will be able to choose the specific course you will take from within a category. Go to page 138 for a list of the elective courses from each category.

Students who are required to complete developmental coursework or who place below the required entry level of math for their program may not be able to complete their pathway degree in 61-62 credits/contact hours. Students who place above the starting sequence of math for this pathway will be able to substitute unrestrictive electives.

### TAP Application Info

Begin the transfer application process in your third semester or the semester before you plan to graduate. FAFSA becomes available October 1.

### Suggested Sequence of Courses:

Prerequisite or parallel courses may be required. Please check individual course descriptions for details.

#### Freshman Year


ENG* E101 - Composition	3 credits
MAT* E254 - Calculus I	4 credits
CHE* E121 - General Chemistry I	4 credits
Elective (OPEN) - Any course 100 or higher	3-4 credits <sup>1</sup>
CHE* E122 - General Chemistry II	4 credits
MAT* E256 - Calculus II	4 credits
PHY* E221 - Calculus-Based Physics I	4 credits
Elective (HISX) - Historical Knowledge	3 credits

#### Sophomore Year

MAT* E268 - Calculus III: Multivariable	4 credits
PHY* E222 - Calculus-Based Physics II	4 credits
Elective (SOCX) - Social Phenomena I	3 credits
Elective (AESX) - Aesthetic Dimensions	3 credits
Elective (SOPX) - Social Phenomena II	3 credits
Elective (WRIX) - Written Communication in English II	3 credits
Elective (ORAX) - Oral Communication in English	3 credits
MAT* E285 - Differential Equations	3 credits
Elective (CRTY) - Creativity	3-4 credits
Elective (GLKY) - Global Knowledge	3-4 credits

**Total Credits: 61**

<sup>1</sup> If you have not taken Physics in high school, You should use this elective to take PHY\* E121 - General Physics I (4 credits).



## COLLEGE CATALOGS

**This catalog is available online at**  
**CATALOG.HOUSATONIC.EDU**


**All information contained in this catalog is available online and can be printed or book marked.**

---

### General Information

Information on admissions, registration, student services, etc. can be found on the catalog site as well as the college website at [www.housatonic.edu](http://www.housatonic.edu).

### Programs (Degrees & Certificates)

Each program is listed on the catalog site. One of the options is to print a **Degree Planner** for each program. When viewing the program click the  icon to the top and right of the listing. This will open a new window with the program in a printable grid format to help students plan their courses.

### Course Descriptions

Course descriptions on the catalog site may include changes made to HCC's courses since this catalog was printed. The online catalog will always be the most up-to-date course information.

### Registration

To determine the courses available for a particular semester it is best to choose classes within Degree Works or from the semester schedule available online at [my.commnet.edu](http://my.commnet.edu).

**Reference copies of this catalog can be viewed in the HCC Library**

**NOTE:** Please read *Expectations for Student Use of Computers in Courses* on page 40

**CSCU Pathway Transfer Degree:**  
**Political Science Studies (EG08)**  
 Associate in Arts Degree

*Campus contact for this program:*  
 Professor Matt Dunne, MDunne@houstonic.edu  
 Professor Tonya Rondinone, TRondinone@houstonic.edu

With this degree you will be able to transfer to the following majors:

**At Central Connecticut State University:**  
 Political Science, B.A.

**At Eastern Connecticut State University:**  
 Political Science, B.A.

**At Southern Connecticut State University:**  
 Political Science, B.A.  
 Political Science, B.S.

**At Western Connecticut State University:**  
 Political Science, B.A.

**At Charter Oak State College:**  
 Political Science Concentration, B.A.

*In order to graduate and be guaranteed admission to a State University or to Charter Oak State College, you must earn an overall 2.0 grade point average.*

Here is the recommended course of study for the **Political Science Studies Transfer Degree**. If you are studying part time, simply follow the order of the courses listed here. Note that not all courses will be available every semester. You will notice that in many instances you will be able to choose the specific course you will take from within a category. Go to page 138 for a list of the elective courses from each category.

#### TAP Application Info

Begin the transfer application process in your third semester or the semester before you plan to graduate. FAFSA becomes available October 1.

#### Suggested Sequence of Courses:

Prerequisite or parallel courses may be required. Please check individual course descriptions for details.

#### Freshman Year

ENG* E101 - Composition	3 credits
Elective (QUAX) - Quantitative Reasoning	3-4 credits
POL* E111 - Introduction to American Government	3 credits
Elective (AESX) - Aesthetic Dimensions	3 credits
Elective (OPEN) - Any course 100 or higher	3-4 credits <sup>1</sup>
Elective (POL*) - Political Science	
Elective (WRIX) - Written Communication in English II	3 credits
Elective (SCRX) - Scientific Reasoning	3-4 credits <sup>2</sup>
Elective (HISX) - Historical Knowledge	3 credits
Elective (OPEN) - Any course 100 or higher	3-4 credits <sup>1</sup>

#### Sophomore Year

Elective (POL*) - Political Science	3 credits
Elective (SCKX) - Scientific Know. & Understanding	3-4 credits <sup>2</sup>
Elective (SOCX) - Social Phenomena I	3 credits
Elective (CRTY) - Creativity	3-4 credits <sup>3</sup>
Elective (OPEN) - Any course 100 or higher	3-4 credits <sup>1</sup>
Elective (SOPX) - Social Phenomena II	3 credits
Elective (ORAX) - Oral Communication in English	3 credits
Elective (GLKY) - Global Knowledge	3-4 credits <sup>3</sup>
Elective (OPEN) - Any course 100 or higher	3-4 credits <sup>1</sup>
Elective (OPEN) - Any course 100 or higher	3-4 credits <sup>1</sup>

**Total Credits: 60-61**

<sup>1</sup> You are free to choose any courses at or above 100-level to complete unrestricted electives, although you may need to use these credits to take courses that prepare you for required courses in the degree program. You should also consider using unrestricted electives to meet foreign language requirements for your programs or to begin work on completing a minor. Central Connecticut State University will require that you complete a minor by earning at least 18 credits in one area outside your major field; you must complete at least 9 of those minor credits at Central. You can also complete other General Education requirements for CCSU, SCSU, WCSU, and COSC - but not ECSU. You are encouraged to meet with your advisor to determine which courses to select.

<sup>2</sup> At least one course in Elective (SCKX) Scientific Knowledge & Understanding or Elective (SCRX) Scientific Reasoning must be a 4-credit laboratory course.

<sup>3</sup> Courses in these categories will fulfill an additional general education requirement in all of the CSCU baccalaureate programs referenced above. Speak with your advisor about other possible choices.

In order to graduate and be guaranteed admission to a State University or to Charter Oak State College, you must earn an overall 2.0 grade point average.

ECSU requires you to maintain a 2.0 GPA in major courses and receive no more than two grades below 2.0. WCSU requires a minimum "C" grade in POL\* E111. Check for minimum grades for any other major courses you plan to transfer to WCSU.

**NOTE:** Please read *Expectations for Student Use of Computers in Courses* on page \$\$\$



## CSCU Pathway Transfer Degree: Psychology Studies (EG09) Associate in Arts Degree

*Campus contact for this program:*

Professor Michael Amico, MAmico@housatonic.edu  
Professor Laura Turiano, LTuriano@hcc.commnet.edu  
Professor Tonya Rondinone, TRondinone@housatonic.edu

With this degree you will be able to transfer to the following majors:

### At Central Connecticut State University:

Psychological Science, B.A.

### At Eastern Connecticut State University:

Psychology, B.S.

### At Southern Connecticut State University:

Psychology, B.A.

### At Western Connecticut State University:

Psychology, B.A.

### At Charter Oak State College:

Psychology, B.S.

*In order to graduate and be guaranteed admission to a State University or to Charter Oak State College, you must earn an overall 2.0 grade point average.*

Here is the recommended course of study for the **Psychology Studies Transfer Degree**. If you are studying part time, simply follow the order of the courses listed here. Note that not all courses will be available every semester. You will notice that in many instances you will be able to choose the specific course you will take from within a category. Go to page 138 for a list of the elective courses from each category.

### TAP Application Info

Begin the transfer application process in your third semester or the semester before you plan to graduate. FAFSA becomes available October 1.

### Suggested Sequence of Courses:

Prerequisite or parallel courses may be required. Please check individual course descriptions for details.

#### Freshman Year

ENG* E101 - Composition	3 credits
MAT* E167 - Principles of Statistics	3 credits
PSY* E111 - General Psychology I	3 credits
Elective (AESX) - Aesthetic Dimensions	3 credits
Elective (OPEN) - Any course 100 or higher	3-4 credits <sup>1</sup>
Psychology Elective - see footnote <sup>2</sup> (3 credits <sup>2</sup> )	
Elective (WRIX) - Written Communication in English II	3 credits
Elective (SCRX) - Scientific Reasoning	3-4 credits
Elective (HISX) - Historical Knowledge	3 credits
Elective (OPEN) - Any course 100 or higher	3-4 credits <sup>1</sup>

#### Sophomore Year

PSY* E245 - Abnormal Psychology	3 credits
Elective (SCKX) - Scientific Know. & Understanding	3-4 credits <sup>3</sup>
Elective (SOCX) - Social Phenomena I	3 credits
Elective (CRTY) - Creativity	3-4 credits <sup>4</sup>
Elective (OPEN) - Any course 100 or higher	3-4 credits <sup>1</sup>
Elective (SOPX) - Social Phenomena II	3 credits
Elective (ORAX) - Oral Communication in English	3 credits
Elective (GLKY) - Global Knowledge	3-4 credits <sup>4</sup>
Psychology Elective - see footnote <sup>5</sup>	3 credits <sup>5</sup>
Elective (OPEN) - Any course 100 or higher	3-4 credits <sup>1</sup>

#### Total Credits: 60-61

<sup>1</sup> You are free to choose any courses at or above 100-level to complete unrestricted electives, although you may need to use these credits to take courses that prepare you for required courses in the degree program. You are strongly encouraged to take PSY\* E112. You should also consider using unrestricted electives to meet foreign language requirements for your programs or to begin work on completing a minor. Central Connecticut State University will require that you complete a minor by earning at least 18 credits in one area outside your major field. You can also complete other General Education requirements for CCSU, SCSU, WCSU, and COSC-but not ECSU. You are encouraged to meet with your advisor to determine which courses to select.

<sup>2</sup> Select one of the following for 3 credits: PSY\* E201 - Lifespan Development (3 credits), PSY\* E202 - Child Psychology & Development (3 credits), PSY\* E205 - Adolescent Development (3 credits).

<sup>3</sup> At least one course in Scientific Knowledge & Understanding or Scientific Reasoning must be a 4-credit laboratory course.

<sup>4</sup> An updated list of courses in these categories can be found here PDF\_CSCU Transfer Electives.

<sup>5</sup> Select one of the following for 3 credits: PSY\* E240 - Social Psychology (3 credits), PSY\* E243 - Theories of Personality (3 credits), PSY\* E247 - Industrial & Organizational Psychology (3 credits)

NOTE: Please read *Expectations for Student Use of Computers in Courses* on page \$\$\$

## CSCU Pathway Transfer Degree: Social Work Studies (EG10)

### Associate in Arts Degree

*Campus contacts for this program:*

Professor Edward C. Keane, EKeane@housatonic.edu

Ms. Debbie Kuchmas, Transfer Counselor, DKuchmas@housatonic.edu

With this degree you will be able to transfer to the following majors:

**At Central Connecticut State University:** Social Work, B.A.<sup>†</sup>

**At Eastern Connecticut State University:** Social Work, B.A.<sup>††</sup>

**At Southern Connecticut State University:** Social Work, B.S.<sup>†††</sup>

**At Western Connecticut State University:** Social Work, B.A.<sup>††††</sup>

**At Charter Oak State College:** Social Work, B.A.

*In order to graduate and be guaranteed admission to a State University or to Charter Oak State College, you must earn an overall 2.0 grade point average.*

Here is the recommended course of study for the **Social Work Studies Transfer Degree**. If you are studying part time, simply follow the order of the courses listed here. Note that not all courses will be available every semester. You will notice that in many instances you will be able to choose the specific course you will take from within a category. Go to page 138 for a list of the elective courses from each category.

If you considering an Associate Degree in Human Services (EB35) in order to obtain certification for a career, please see Professor Keane as soon as possible. Good, informed advising can help you select 45-60 credits worth of classes that fulfill both the HSE Associate degree and the CSCU Pathway Social Work Studies degree.

### TAP Application Info

Begin the transfer application process in your third semester or the semester before you plan to graduate. FAFSA becomes available October 1.

### Suggested Sequence of Courses:

Prerequisite or parallel courses may be required. Please check individual course descriptions for details.

#### Freshman Year

ENG* E101 - Composition	3 credits
MAT* E167 - Principles of Statistics	3 credits
HSE* E101 - Introduction to Human Services	3 credits
Elective (AESX) - Aesthetic Dimensions	3 credits
Elective (OPEN) - Any course 100 or higher	3-4 credits <sup>1</sup>
SOC* E101 - Principles of Sociology	3 credits
Elective (WRIX) - Written Communication in English II	3 credits
BIO* 115 - Human Biology with lab	4 credits <sup>2</sup>
Elective (HISX) - Historical Knowledge	3 credits
POL* E111 - Introduction to American Government	3 credits

#### Sophomore Year

SOC* E201 - Contemporary Social Issues	3 credits
Elective (SCRX) - Scientific Reasoning	3-4 credits
ANT* E105 - Introduction to Cultural Anthropology	3 credits
Elective (CRTY) - Creativity	3-4 credits <sup>3</sup>
Elective (HSE*) - 1 or 2 Human Services Courses	3-6 credits <sup>4</sup>
PSY* E111 - General Psychology I	3 credits
Elective (ORAX) - Oral Communication in English	3 credits
Elective (GLKY) - Global Knowledge	3-4 credits <sup>3</sup>
Elective (OPEN) - 1 or 2 Courses 100 or higher	3-6 credits <sup>1</sup>

**Total Credits: 61**

<sup>1</sup>You are free to choose any courses at or above 100-level to complete unrestricted electives, although you may need to use these credits to take courses that prepare you for required courses in the degree program. You should also consider using unrestricted electives to meet foreign language requirements for your programs or to begin work on completing a minor. Central Connecticut State University will require that you complete a minor by earning at least 18 credits in one area outside your major field. You can also complete other General Education requirements for CCSU, SCSU, WCSU, and COSC-but not ECSU. You are encouraged to meet with your advisor to determine which courses to select.

<sup>2</sup>HCC does not offer this course. In order to complete the Social Work Studies CSCU Pathway Transfer Degree at HCC, you will need to take this course online or at another campus. Either of these options may have prerequisites that will need to be taken into account using your Unrestricted Electives. Your advisor will be able to help you determine which courses to take.

<sup>3</sup>Courses in this category will fulfill an additional general education requirement in all of the CSCU baccalaureate programs referenced above. Speak with your advisor about other possible choices.

<sup>4</sup>Choose one course from: HSE\* E202, HSE\* E243, HSE\* E291, HSE\* E292

**NOTE:** In order to graduate and be guaranteed admission to a State University or to Charter Oak State College, you must earn an overall 2.0 grade point average. See below for specific admission requirements.

<sup>†</sup> **For admission to CCSU's Social Work program:** (1).Minimum overall GPA of 2.70, which includes both CCSU grades and grades for courses taken at other institutions. (2) Minimum overall GPA of 2.70 for the following introductory Social Work courses and related requirements (Program GPA): Community College SOC 103/201, HSE 101/SOC 235, SOC 101, BIO 115, POL 111, & MAT 167/MAT 201/MAT 165/MAT 168; AND CCSU SW 225, SW 227, SOC 233, & ECON 200. Each of these courses must be completed with a minimum grade of C+. (3) A minimum score of 2 (emerging) on the Potential for Professional Competence for Generalist Social Work Practice Scale in each of the following CSWE (2015) competencies: 1.1, 1.3 2.1. (4) A minimum score of 3 or higher in every category of the Volunteer Experience Evaluation for HSE 101/SOC 235 and SW 227. HSE 101/SOC 235, and SW 227. The Transfer Student Reference Form may be substituted for field experiences from other colleges. Applications to the Social Work Program are accepted three times a year with deadlines of August 1st, October 1st, and March 1st. Students must submit an admission portfolio electronically to Taskstream. Pre-major students are required to submit electronic evidences at various points in their training. Therefore, a Taskstream account is required for pre-major students. It is the responsibility of the student to purchase a Taskstream subscription and to have that subscription activated during any semester in which the submission of electronic evidence is required. The Taskstream subscription rate will be provided once students transfer and are accepted to CCSU. Students must attend the application and admission to the social work major orientation to meet with social work faculty. The ideal time to apply to the Program is when the applicant is enrolled in SW 227 at CCSU. For TAP Transfer Students, this should be in the first semester at CCSU. (These admission requirements are provisional as of 1 May 2016; they should be approved and ratified during the Fall 2016 term.)

**NOTE:** Please read *Expectations for Student Use of Computers in Courses* on page 40

**†† For admission to ECSU's Social Work program:** Admission to the Social Work Program is competitive and is not guaranteed by admission to Eastern Connecticut State University. Applications for the social work major are due on January 31 each year for students expecting to graduate in May, two years following application. Applications received after that date are reviewed as space is available in the junior class. The online application must be completed in one session (you cannot log out of your computer, save your work, or return to a survey that has been submitted). The application is linked to: <http://www1.easternct.edu/socialwork/admissions/>. You should prepare the following documents to be uploaded with your application: (1) Application Essay (2) Resume (optional) (3) Supplemental information regarding community standards (if relevant) (4) Transcripts from all higher education institutions attended (see instructions) (5) Professional Reference

**††† For admission to SCSU's Social Work program:** Students interested in majoring in social work must complete a two-step admission process. Initially, students must be accepted into the University by the Admissions Office. Then, application is made for admission to the Bachelor's of Social Work Program in the spring semester prior to the fall semester in which students anticipate enrolling in 300-level social work courses. Applications are available on the Department of Social Work website. The Department of Social Work admissions application deadline is March 1. Students who plan to apply to both SCSU and the BSW Program for a Fall semester date may need to complete both admission processes simultaneously. For optimal consideration for acceptance into the program, you must express your intent to apply prior to the March 1 admissions application deadline by emailing the BSW Coordinator.

**†††† For admission to WCSU's Social Work program:** Social work majors must earn at least a "C+" in all designated major courses to have the course credit apply to the degree program. Students must apply for junior and senior program status following a group advisement session (for potential Juniors in late fall preceding the registration period for spring semester; for potential Seniors in spring semester of the junior year). Transfer students are required to interview with the department chair to arrange for meeting the above criteria. The Junior standing class is limited to 45 Social Work majors. In the event that applications that meet minimum requirements exceed 45 majors, the 45 students with the top GPAs in Social Work Major Requirements will be given first preference, with university GPA serving as Social Work GPA tiebreaker.

## CSCU Pathway Transfer Degree: Sociology Studies (EG11)

### Associate in Arts Degree

*Campus contacts for this program:*

Professor Barbara Richards, BRichards@housatonic.edu  
Professor Tonya Rondinone, TRondinone@housatonic.edu  
Professor Sualo Colon, SColon@hcc.commnet.edu

With this degree you will be able to transfer to the following majors:

**At Central Connecticut State University:** Sociology, B.A.

**At Eastern Connecticut State University:** Sociology, B.A.

**At Southern Connecticut State University:** Sociology, B.A.

**At Western Connecticut State University:** Anthropology/Sociology, B.A.

**At Charter Oak State College:** General Studies - Sociology Conc., B.A.

*In order to graduate and be guaranteed admission to a State University or to Charter Oak State College, you must earn an overall 2.0 grade point average.*

Here is the recommended course of study for the **Sociology Studies Transfer Degree**. If you are studying part time, simply follow the order of the courses listed here. Note that not all courses will be available every semester. You will notice that in many instances you will be able to choose the specific course you will take from within a category. Go to page 138 for a list of the elective courses from each category.

### TAP Application Info

Begin the transfer application process in your third semester or the semester before you plan to graduate. FAFSA becomes available October 1.

### Suggested Sequence of Courses:

Prerequisite or parallel courses may be required. Please check individual course descriptions for details.

### Freshman Year

ENG* E101 - Composition	3 credits
Elective (QUAX) - Quantitative Reasoning	3-4 credits <sup>1</sup>
SOC* E101 - Principles of Sociology	3 credits
Elective (AESX) - Aesthetic Dimensions	3 credits
Elective (OPEN) - Any course 100 or higher	3-4 credits <sup>2</sup>
Elective (SOC*) - Sociology	3 credits <sup>3</sup>
Elective (WRIX) - Written Communication in English II	3 credits
Elective (SCRX) - Scientific Reasoning	3-4 credits <sup>4</sup>
Elective (HISX) - Historical Knowledge	3 credits
Elective (OPEN) - Any course 100 or higher	3-4 credits <sup>2</sup>

### Sophomore Year

Elective (SOC*) - Sociology	3 credits <sup>3</sup>
Elective (SCKX) - Scientific Know & Understanding	3-4 credits <sup>4</sup>
Elective (SOCX) - Social Phenomena I	3 credits
Elective (CRTY) - Creativity	3-4 credits <sup>5</sup>
Elective (OPEN) - Any course 100 or higher	3-4 credits <sup>2</sup>
Elective (SOC*) - Sociology	3 credits <sup>3</sup>
Elective (SOPX) - Social Phenomena II	3 credits
Elective (ORAX) - Oral Communication in English	3 credits
Elective (GLKY) - Global Knowledge	3-4 credits <sup>5</sup>
Elective (OPEN) - Any course 100 or higher	3-4 credits <sup>2</sup>

**Total Credits: 60-61**

<sup>1</sup> Central Connecticut State University recommends MAT\* E167 - Principles of Statistics (3 credits)

<sup>2</sup> You are free to choose any courses at or above 100-level to complete unrestricted electives, although you may need to use these credits to take courses that prepare you for required courses in the degree

**NOTE:** Please read *Expectations for Student Use of Computers in Courses* on page 40

program. You should also consider using unrestricted electives to meet foreign language requirements for your programs or to begin work on completing a minor. Central Connecticut State University will require that you complete a minor by earning at least 18 credits in one area outside your major field; you must complete at least 9 of those minor credits at Central. You can also complete other General Education requirements for CCSU, SCSU, WCSU, and COSC - but not ECSU. You are encouraged to meet with your advisor to determine which courses to select.

<sup>3</sup> You may take any SOC courses for these SOC electives, but two of them must be at the 2XX level.

<sup>4</sup> At least one course in SCKX - Scientific Knowledge & Understanding or SCRX - Scientific Reasoning must be a 4-credit laboratory course.

<sup>5</sup> Courses in this category will fulfill an additional general education requirement in all of the CSCU baccalaureate programs referenced above. Speak with your advisor about other possible choices. To date, courses in the Additional General Education I category are ART\*E111 Drawing I, ART\*E155 Watercolor I, THR\*E110 Acting I. Courses in the Additional General Education II category are: POL\* E102 Introduction to Comparative Politics. An updated list of courses can be found here PDF\_CSCU Transfer Electives

NOTE: In order to graduate and be guaranteed admission to a State University or to Charter Oak State College, you must earn an overall 2.0 grade point average.

## CSCU Pathway Transfer Degree: Spanish Studies (EG20) Associate in Arts Degree

*Campus contacts for this program:*  
Professor Jamilet Ortiz, JOrtiz@hcc.commnet.edu

With this degree you will be able to transfer to the following majors:

**At Central Connecticut State University:** Spanish, B.A.

**At Eastern Connecticut State University:** Spanish, B.A.

**At Southern Connecticut State University:** Spanish, B.A.

**At Western Connecticut State University:** Spanish, B.A.

*In order to graduate and be guaranteed admission to a State University or to Charter Oak State College, you must earn an overall 2.0 grade point average.*

Here is the recommended course of study for the **Spanish Studies Transfer Degree**. If you are studying part time, simply follow the order of the courses listed here. Note that not all courses will be available every semester. You will notice that in many instances you will be able to choose the specific course you will take from within a category. Go to page 138 for a list of the elective courses from each category.

### TAP Application Info

Begin the transfer application process in your third semester or the semester before you plan to graduate. FAFSA becomes available October 1.

### Required Courses

Prerequisite or parallel courses may be required. Please check individual course descriptions for details.

SPA* E101 - Elementary Spanish I	3 credits
SPA* E102 - Elementary Spanish II	3 credits
SPA* E201 - Intermediate Spanish I	3 credits
SPA* E202 - Intermediate Spanish II	3 credits
ENG* E101 - Composition	3 credits
Elective (AESX) - Aesthetic Dimensions	3 credits
Elective (CRTY) - Creativity	3-4 credits
Elective (GLKY) - Global Knowledge	3-4 credits
Elective (HISX) - Historical Knowledge	3 credits
Elective (ORAX) - Oral Communication in English	3 credits
Elective (QUAX) - Quantitative Reasoning	3-4 credits
Elective (SCKX) - Scientific Knowledge & Understanding	3-4 credits
Elective (SCRX) - Scientific Reasoning	3-4 credits
Elective (SOCX) - Social Phenomena I	3 credits
Elective (SOPX) - Social Phenomena II	3 credits
Elective (WRIX) - Written Communication in English II	3 credits
Open Electives -	8-12 credits

**Total Credits: 60**

\* You are free to choose any courses at or above 100-level to complete unrestricted electives, although you may need to use some these credits) to take a math course that prepares you for the required level of math in your program. If you begin Spanish at a higher level than SPA 101, you will receive additional unrestricted electives. You should also consider using unrestricted electives to begin work on completing a minor.

**Central Connecticut State University** will require that you complete a minor (by earning at least 18 credits) in one area outside your major field; you must complete at least 9 of those minor credits) at Central. You can also complete other General Education requirements for Central, Southern and Western Connecticut State Universities and Charter Oak State College-but not Eastern Connecticut State University. Your advisor will help you to determine which courses to select.

NOTE: Please read *Expectations for Student Use of Computers in Courses* on page 40



**CSCU Pathway Transfer Degree:****Theater Studies (EG22)****Associate in Arts Degree**

*Campus contacts for this program:*

Professor Geoff Sheehan, gsheehan@hcc.commnet.edu

With this degree you will be able to transfer to the following majors:

**At Central Connecticut State University:**

Theatre, Performance Emphasis, B.A.

Theatre, Design Tech. Emphasis, B.A.

**At Eastern Connecticut State University:**

Theatre, Acting Concentration, B.A.

Theatre, Directing Concentration, B.A.

Theatre, Dance & World Performance, B.A.

Theatre, Design Technology & Management, B.A.

**At Southern Connecticut State University:**

Theatre, B.A.

**At Western Connecticut State University:**

Theatre Arts, Theatre Studies Option, B.A.

Theatre Arts, Performance Option, B.A.

*In order to graduate and be guaranteed admission to a State University or to Charter Oak State College, you must earn an overall 2.0 grade point average.*

Here is the recommended course of study for the **Theatre Studies Transfer Degree**. If you are studying part time, simply follow the order of the courses listed here. Note that not all courses will be available every semester. You will notice that in many instances you will be able to choose the specific course you will take from within a category. Go to page 138 for a list of the elective courses from each category.

**TAP Application Info**

Begin the transfer application process in your third semester or the semester before you plan to graduate. FAFSA becomes available October 1.

**Suggested Sequence of Courses:**

Prerequisite or parallel courses may be required. Please check individual course descriptions for details.

**Freshman Year**

ENG* E101 - Composition	3 credits
THR* E110 - Acting I (Fall Only)	3 credits
THR* E112 - Voice and Diction (Fall only)	3 credits
Elective (SCKX) - Scientific Know. & Understanding	3-4 credits
Elective (HISX) - Historical Knowledge	3 credits
Elective (WRIX) - Written Communication in English II	3 credits
THR* E120 - Stagecraft (Spring Only)	3 credits
THR* E210 - Acting II (Spring only)	3 credits
Elective (SCRX) - Scientific Reasoning	3-4 credits
Elective (QUAX) - Quantitative Reasoning	3-4 credits

**Sophomore Year**

THR* E102 - Theater History (Fall only)	3 credits
Elective (AESX) - Aesthetic Dimensions	3 credits
Elective (SOCX) - Social Phenomena I	3 credits
Elective (SOPX) - Social Phenomena II	3 credits
Elective (ORAX) - Oral Communication in English	3 credits
Elective (GLKY) - Global Knowledge	3-4 credits
Elective (OPEN) - Any course 100 or higher	3-4 credits <sup>1</sup>
Elective (OPEN) - Any course 100 or higher	3-4 credits <sup>1</sup>
Elective (OPEN) - Any course 100 or higher	3-4 credits <sup>1</sup>
Elective (OPEN) - Any course 100 or higher	3-4 credits <sup>1</sup>

**Total Credits: 60-61**

<sup>1</sup> You are free to choose any courses at or above 100-level to complete any available unrestricted electives. You can also complete other General Education requirements at Central and Western, but not at Eastern. Finally, if you intend to transfer to Central, you are strongly urged to begin work on the required minor. Central requires an 18 credit minor; you can complete up to 9 credits of that minor at the community college. Your advisor will help you to determine which courses to select.

**Important:** If you did not complete a 3rd year of a foreign language in high school or met the language requirement in some other way, you must use unrestricted elective credit to complete a second semester level of a foreign language course before transferring.

**NOTE:** In order to graduate and be guaranteed admission to a State University or to Charter Oak State College, you must earn an overall 2.0 grade point average.

## Engineering Transfer Option: Engineering Science Pathway Program (Fairfield University) (EB16pfu)

Associate in Science Degree

Campus contact for this program:  
Professor Robert Ryder, RRyder@hcc.commnet.edu

### Academic Alliance for Degree Completion at Fairfield University

**Transfer Program:** The pre-engineering pathway is based upon a mathematics and science core that provides the nucleus for engineering education. In addition to the 64-hour core of courses listed below, the student must maintain a “B” or better average with no grade less than a “C” for continuation in the engineering program at the University of Connecticut. This is a College of Technology Pathway Program to UCONN and Fairfield University.

Housatonic Community College and the Fairfield University School of Engineering have established an articulation agreement that allows Housatonic graduates to transfer their courses to Fairfield University. By this arrangement, Housatonic students who have earned their A.S. in Engineering Science and wish to complete a four-year bachelor of science degree in engineering at Fairfield University can do so in minimal time and in a cost-effective manner. Students can enroll in the bachelor's degree program in electrical engineering or mechanical engineering. The articulation agreement allows the transfer of credits as shown below. Students interested in completing their degrees in either software engineering or computer engineering should contact Fairfield's School of Engineering directly by calling (203) 254-4147 or emailing Associate Dean Bill Taylor at htaylor@fairfield.edu.

At Fairfield University, class sizes are kept small so that students have the opportunity to work closely with their professors and classmates. The engineering faculty at Fairfield have outstanding academic credentials, as well as industrial experience. They assist in transforming their students into professional engineers. They employ hands-on teaching techniques, including in-class projects and computer simulations. Learning in the classroom is reinforced in state-of-the-art laboratories which are upgraded annually with sophisticated instrumentation. The six-credit capstone class, the Senior Design Project, provides a crucial learning experience for all engineering students.

Once at Fairfield, students can take advantage of a full spectrum of academic and career services, including out-of-class assistance by faculty-level tutors, and career counseling at the University's Career Planning Center.

An important feature of the Fairfield University program is the placement of students in paid internships arranged by the School of Engineering.

If you are interested in completing your engineering degree at Fairfield University, please contact the Alliance Coordinator, Prof. Robert Ryder RRyder@hcc.commnet.edu, (203) 332-5158, or in LH-B223 on the Housatonic campus.

### Outcomes:

- Understand the basic principles of the physical sciences.
- Perform a scientific experiment and interpret results.
- Demonstrate an understanding of the major concepts of differential and integral calculus.
- Have the ability to write and document a computer program.
- Complete the general education courses in satisfaction of the associate degree requirements.

### Housatonic

ART* E101 - Art History I	3 credits
ECN* E102 - Principles of Micro-Economics	3 credits
HIS* E101 - Western Civilization I	3 credits
PHL* E151 - World Religions	3 credits
CHE* E121 - General Chemistry I	4 credits
CHE* E122 - General Chemistry II	4 credits
CSC* E267 - MATLAB Programming	3 credits
ENG* E101 - Composition	3 credits
ENG* E102 - Literature & Composition	3 credits
EGR* E111 - Introduction to Engineering	3 credits
EGR* E211 - Engineering Statics	3 credits
EGR* E212 - Engineering Dynamics	3 credits
EGR* E214 - Engineering Thermodynamics	3 credits
MAT* E254 - Calculus I	4 credits
MAT* E256 - Calculus II	4 credits
MAT* E268 - Calculus III: Multivariable	4 credits
MAT* E285 - Differential Equations	3 credits
PHY* E221 - Calculus-Based Physics I	4 credits <sup>1</sup>
PHY* E222 - Calculus-Based Physics II	4 credits <sup>1</sup>

**Total Transfer: 64**

### Fairfield

AH 10 - Orig & Trans in Western Art	3 credits
CD 211 - Engineering Graphics I	3 credits
CH 11 - General Chemistry I	4 credits
CH 12 - General Chemistry II	4 credits
SW 131 - Fundamentals of Programming for Engineers	3 credits
EC 11 - Intro to Microeconomics	3 credits
ME 201 - Engineering Statics	3 credits
ME 203 - Kinematics & Dynamics	3 credits
EN 11 - Texts and Contexts I	3 credits
EN 12 - Texts and Contexts II	3 credits
HI 10 - Origins of the Modern World	3 credits
MA 145 - Calculus I:(Eng/Physics majors)	4 credits
MA 146 - Calculus II:(Eng/Physics majors)	4 credits
MA 245 - Calculus III: (Eng/Physics majors)	4 credits
MA 321 - Ordinary Differential Equations	3 credits
EG 31 - Fundamentals of Engineering I	3 credits
RS 101 - Intro to Religious Studies	3 credits
PS 15 - General Physics I (Eng/Physics majors)	4 credits
PS 16 - General Physics II (Eng/Physics majors)	4 credits

**Total Fairfield Credits: 64**

<sup>1</sup> This course is offered in the SUMMER SESSION ONLY at HCC. It may also be taken at another Community College.

Several additional core courses may be transferred, but the student should check with Fairfield University first.

**NOTE:** A minimum of 15 credits must be taken in 200-level courses.

**NOTE:** For degree completion the student must complete the Computer Literacy Requirement.

**NOTE:** Please read *Expectations for Student Use of Computers in Courses* on page \$\$\$

## Fine Arts: Art Therapy Pathway Option (EB77)

Associate Degree

Campus contact for this program:  
Professor John Favret: JFavret@hcc.commnet.edu

This program prepares students with a foundation of courses in art and psychology and provides them with an option to pursue a career in art therapy. This will require attending Albertus Magnus to earn a Bachelor Degree in Fine Art, and a Master's Degree in Art Therapy after completing the Associate of Arts Degree Pathway Option at HCC.

- Attain Mastery of the basic conventions of drawing and design.
- Become competent in a variety of artistic media.
- Attain Mastery of visual thinking and productive problem-solving.
- Obtain visual literacy and aesthetic appreciation of the culture we have inherited through the history of art
- Recognize and understand the relationship between individuals and their behavior.
- Understanding the basic research methods in psychology, including research design, data analysis, and interpretations.

### Suggested Sequence of Courses

Prerequisite or parallel courses may be required. Please check individual course descriptions for details.

#### Freshman Year

ENG* E101 - Composition	3 credits
ART* E121 - Two-Dimensional Design	3 credits
ART* E111 - Drawing I	3 credits
ART* E109 - Color Theory	3 credits
Elective (MATH) - Mathematics	3-4 credits <sup>1</sup>
ENG* E102 - Literature & Composition	3 credits
PSY* E111 - General Psychology I	3 credits
GRA* E111 - Introduction to Computer Graphics	3 credits
Elective - Painting Course	3 credits <sup>2</sup>
Elective - Sculpture/Ceramics Course	3 credits <sup>3</sup>

#### Sophomore Year

ART* E112 - Drawing II	3 credits
GRA* E151 - Graphic Design	3 credits
Elective (HUM) - Humanities	3 credits
ART* E101 - Art History I	3 credits
or ART* E102 - Art History II (3 credits)	
or ART* E103 - Art History III (3 credits)	
Elective (SOPX) - Social Phenomena II	3 credits
PSY* E202 - Child Psychology & Development	3 credits
PSY* E245 - Abnormal Psychology	3 credits
Elective (SCKX) - Scientific Knowledge & Understanding	3-4 credits
Elective - ART*/DGA*/GRA*	3 credits <sup>4</sup>
Elective (OPEN) - Any course 100 or higher	3-4 credits

**Total Credits: 61**

<sup>1</sup> MAT\* E104 or higher.

<sup>2</sup> Choose from ART\* E155, ART\* E157, ART\* E253

<sup>3</sup> Choose from ART\* E131, ART\* E161, ART\* E163

<sup>4</sup> Any studio ART\*, DGA\*, or GRA\* course except ART\* 184 and ART\*290 (Excludes Art History courses)

<sup>5</sup> Cannot be an ART\* course.

## Liberal Arts & Sciences: Pre-Nutrition Option (EB76)

Associate in Science Degree

Campus contact for this program:  
Professor Janet Yarrow, JYarrow@hcc.commnet.edu

This program is designed for students who seek to become a Registered Dietitian/Nutritionist. Upon completion of the associates pre-nutrition degree, students have the opportunity to apply for transfer to either of the below schools at junior status to complete the bachelors degree in nutrition.

**University of Connecticut at Storrs, Department of Nutritional Sciences.**

**University of New Haven, Department of Nutrition and Dietetics.**

### Outcomes:

- Demonstrate ability to think critically and creatively.
- Demonstrate ability to effectively communicate in oral and written form.
- Demonstrate proficiency of computer literacy.
- Demonstration ability to understand basic scientific principles.
- Demonstrate ability to understand, evaluate and apply nutrition principles.

### Suggested Sequence of Courses

Prerequisite or parallel courses may be required. Please check individual course descriptions for details.

#### Freshman Year

ENG* E101 - Composition	3 credits
Elective (AESX) - Aesthetic Dimensions	3 credits <sup>2</sup>
Elective - 200 level Foreign Language	3 credits <sup>1</sup>
Elective - 200 level Foreign Language	3 credits <sup>1</sup>
ENG* E102 - Literature & Composition	3 credits
MAT* E172 - College Algebra (or higher)	3 credits
CHE* E121 - General Chemistry I	4 credits
BIO* E121 - General Biology I	4 credits
CHE* E122 - General Chemistry II	4 credits

#### Sophomore Year

SOC* E101 - Principles of Sociology	3 credits
MAT* E167 - Principles of Statistics	3 credits
ANT* E101 - Introduction to Anthropology	3 credits
BIO* E211 - Anatomy & Physiology I	4 credits
BIO* E212 - Anatomy & Physiology II	4 credits
BIO* E235 - Microbiology	4 credits
BIO* E111 - Introduction to Nutrition	3 credits
COM* E173 - Public Speaking	3 credits
CHE* E211 - Organic Chemistry I	4 credits

**Total Credits: 61\***

\* University of New Haven does not accept hybrid or online courses for transfer.

<sup>1</sup> Course must have prefix ARA\*, FRE\*, ITA\*, or SPA\* at the 200-level. UConn requires that two courses at the intermediate level be completed. If you test above the 2nd intermediate-level course, please check with your advisor to pick a different course that transfers.

<sup>2</sup> Check with your advisor to find a course that transfers (e.g. ART\* E101 or ART\* E102).

UCONN does not accept hybrid or online courses for transfer. Please select traditional offerings.

**NOTE:** For degree completion the student must complete the Computer Literacy Requirement.

**NOTE:** A minimum of 15 credits must be taken in 200-level courses.

**NOTE:** Please read *Expectations for Student Use of Computers in Courses* on page 40

## Pathway to Teaching Careers (EC35)

### Associate in Arts Degree

Campus contact for this program:  
Professor Elizabeth Steeves, ESteeves@hcc.commnet.edu

The goal of this program is to offer a course of study that provides students with a strong foundation in both the liberal arts and their chosen field of specialization. **Students will be prepared to transfer to the teacher preparation program at Southern Connecticut State University where students will work toward a baccalaureate degree with secondary education certification in their area of specialization.** Areas of specialization are those identified by the State Department of Education as experiencing current and projected teacher shortages. These areas are Biology, Chemistry, English, Foreign Language, Mathematics and Physics. This transfer program closely parallels the core requirements of the first two years of most four-year college teacher preparation programs in Connecticut. Students are advised to review the requirements of the transfer institution prior to course selection.

### Outcomes:

- Complete the general education courses and content area specialization courses to fulfill the first two years of the baccalaureate degree requirements at SCSU, thereby exhibiting an educational background in the arts, humanities, mathematics, science and social and behavioral sciences.
- Meet the requirements for admission into the SCSU School of Education
- Demonstrate effective oral and written communication skills.
- Demonstrate an understanding of basic statistics and/or integral calculus.
- Demonstrate knowledge of the history of the United States and the Western World to understand life and events in the past and how they relate to one's own life experiences.
- Identify and explain basic theories of psychological behavior and interpersonal relationships.
- Identify and explain basic educational theory and how it applies to the learner, including those with special needs.

**NOTE:** The agreement states that students must have a 2.7 G.P.A., pass the state-mandated skills examination (PRAXIS I) and must complete an interview process prior to being admitted into the SCSU School of Education. Students should consult with a faculty advisor regarding other specifics of this agreement.

**NOTE:** Students should consult with their department advisor prior to selecting any courses for transfer.

Specializations (on following pages) include:

- **Biology**
- **Chemistry**
- **English**
- **Foreign Language**
- **Mathematics**
- **Physics**

**NOTE:** Please read *Expectations for Student Use of Computers in Courses* on page \$\$\$



**Pathway to Teaching Careers - continued****EC35: Biology Specialization****Freshman Year**

ENG* E101 - Composition	3 credits
HIS* E101 - Western Civilization I	3 credits
<i>or</i> HIS* E102 - Western Civilization II	3 credits
MAT* E186 - Pre-Calculus	4 credits
<i>or</i> MAT* E254 - Calculus I	4 credits
BIO* E121 - General Biology I	4 credits
Elective - Foreign Language	3 credits <sup>1</sup>
ENG* E102 - Literature & Composition	3 credits
BIO* E122 - General Biology II	4 credits
Elective - Foreign Language	3 credits <sup>1</sup>
Elective - Foreign Language	3 credits <sup>2</sup>
PSY* E111 - General Psychology I	3 credits

**Sophomore Year**

CHE* E121 - General Chemistry I	4 credits
CSA* E105 - Introduction to Software Applications	3 credits
HIS* E201 - U.S. History I	3 credits
<i>or</i> HIS* E202 - U.S. History II	3 credits
ECE* E215 - The Exceptional Learner	3 credits
CHE* E122 - General Chemistry II	4 credits
PHL* E101 - Introduction to Philosophy	3 credits
Elective - Choose one AESX course listed below	3 credits <sup>3</sup>
EDU 200 - Teachers, Schools and Society	3 credits <sup>4</sup>
Elective - Restricted	3 credits <sup>5</sup>
Elective - Restricted - BIO* E235 Microbiology	0-4 credits <sup>6</sup>

**Total Credits: 60-63**<sup>1</sup> Foreign Language Requirement: students must complete foreign language at the 201 level by course or by placement.<sup>2</sup> Restricted AESX choose one from ENG\* E281, ENG\* E282, ART\* E111, ART\* E112, ART\* E121, ART\* E131, ART\* E141, ART\* E155, ART\* E157, ART\* E163, ART\* E167, ART\* E184, ART\* E250, ART\* E253, MUS\* E141, THR\* E110, THR\* E112, THR\* E115, THR\* E120<sup>3</sup> Restricted AESX choose one from ART\* E101, ART\* E102, ART\* E103, MUS\* E101, THR\* E101, ENG\* E213, ENG\* E214, ENG\* E221, ENG\* E222, ENG\* E233, ENG\* E251, ENG\* E278, ENG\* E282<sup>4</sup> Until the course is offered at HCC it can be taken at SCSU as EDU 200 with the permission of the program advisor.<sup>5</sup> Choose one course from ECN\* E102, POL\* E102, ENG\* E231, ENG\* E232<sup>6</sup> If you needed to take 6 or more credits of foreign language, you will not need these elective credits.**NOTE:** For degree completion the student must complete the Computer Literacy Requirement**NOTE:** A minimum of 15 credits must be taken in 200-level courses**EC35: Chemistry Specialization****Freshman Year**

ENG* E101 - Composition	3 credits
HIS* E101 - Western Civilization I	3 credits
<i>or</i> HIS* E102 - Western Civilization II	3 credits
MAT* E254 - Calculus I	4 credits
CHE* E121 - General Chemistry I	4 credits
Elective - Foreign Language	3 credits <sup>1</sup>
<i>or</i> Elective - Restricted	4 credits <sup>7</sup>
ENG* E102 - Literature & Composition	3 credits
CHE* E122 - General Chemistry II	4 credits
Elective - Foreign Language	3 credits <sup>1</sup>
<i>or</i> Elective - Restricted	4 credits <sup>7</sup>
Elective - Restricted, Choose one AESX choice below	3 credits <sup>2</sup>
PSY* E111 - General Psychology I	3 credits

**Sophomore Year**

CHE* E211 - Organic Chemistry I	4 credits <sup>3</sup>
CSA* E105 - Introduction to Software Applications	3 credits
HIS* E201 - U.S. History I	3 credits
<i>or</i> HIS* E202 - U.S. History II	3 credits
ECE* E215 - The Exceptional Learner	3 credits
CHE* E212 - Organic Chemistry II	4 credits <sup>3</sup>
PHL* E101 - Introduction to Philosophy	3 credits
Elective - Restricted, one of the AESX choices below	3 credits <sup>4</sup>
EDU 200 - Teachers, Schools and Society	3 credits <sup>5</sup>
Elective - Restricted	3 credits <sup>6</sup>
MAT* E256 - Calculus II	4 credits <sup>7</sup>

**Total Credits: 60-63**<sup>1</sup> Foreign Language Requirement: students must complete foreign language at the 201 level by course or by placement.<sup>2</sup> Restricted AESX choose one from ENG\* E281, ENG\* E282, ART\* E111, ART\* E112, ART\* E121, ART\* E131, ART\* E141, ART\* E155, ART\* E157, ART\* E163, ART\* E167, ART\* E184, ART\* E250, ART\* E253, MUS\* E141, THR\* E110, THR\* E112, THR\* E115, THR\* E120<sup>3</sup> if CHE 211 & CHE 212 are not offered, take PHY 221 & PHY 222<sup>4</sup> Restricted AESX choose one from ART\* E101, ART\* E102, ART\* E103, ART\* E200, MUS\* E101, THR\* E101, ENG\* E213, ENG\* E214, ENG\* E221, ENG\* E222, ENG\* E233, ENG\* E251, ENG\* E278, ENG\* E282<sup>5</sup> Until the course is offered at HCC it can be taken at SCSU as EDU 200 with the permission of the program advisor.<sup>6</sup> Choose one course from ECN\* E102, POL\* E102, ENG\* E231, ENG\* E232<sup>7</sup> If exempt from all or some of the Foreign Language requirement through placement choose MAT\* E256. If you needed to take 6 or more credits of foreign language, you will not need these elective credits.**NOTE:** Please read *Expectations for Student Use of Computers in Courses* on page 40

## Pathway to Teaching Careers - *continued*

### EC35: English Specialization

#### Freshman Year

ENG* E101 - Composition	3 credits
HIS* E101 - Western Civilization I	3 credits
or HIS* E102 - Western Civilization II	3 credits
Elective (MATH) - Mathematics	3-4 credits <sup>1</sup>
PSY* E111 - General Psychology I	3 credits
Elective - Foreign Language <sup>2</sup>	
or Elective - See below	3 credits <sup>3</sup>
ENG* E102 - Literature & Composition	3 credits
CSA* E105 - Introduction to Software Applications	3 credits
Elective - Foreign Language	3 credits <sup>2</sup>
or Elective - See below	3 credits <sup>3</sup>
PHL* E101 - Introduction to Philosophy	3 credits
Elective - Restricted from list below	3 credits <sup>4</sup>

#### Sophomore Year

Elective - Restricted, Science from list below	3-4 credits <sup>5</sup>
ENG* E233 - Shakespeare	3 credits
HIS* E201 - U.S. History I	3 credits
or HIS* E202 - U.S. History II	3 credits
ECE* E215 - The Exceptional Learner	3 credits
Elective - Restricted, Science from the list below <sup>5</sup>	
ENG* E214 - Drama	3 credits
ENG* E281 - Creative Writing	3 credits
EDU 200 - Teachers, Schools and Society	3 credits <sup>6</sup>
Elective (OPEN) - Any course 100 or higher	3-4 credits <sup>7</sup>

**Total Credits: 60-63**

<sup>1</sup> Math Elective: Choose one MAT 167, MAT 172, MAT 186 or MAT 254

<sup>2</sup> Foreign Language Requirement: students must complete foreign language at the 201 level by course or by placement.

<sup>3</sup> If exempt from all or some of the Foreign Language requirement through placement choose one open elective

<sup>4</sup> Choose one course from ECN 102, POL 102, ENG 231, ENG 232

<sup>5</sup> Science Electives: Choose two courses, one must be a 4-credit laboratory course BIO 105, 111, 175, 121, 122, 235, 260; CHE 111, 121, 122; PHY 121, 122, 221, 222

<sup>6</sup> Until the course is offered at HCC it can be taken at SCSU as EDU 200 with the permission of the program advisor.

<sup>7</sup> Depending on how many 4-credit courses you took, you may not need these elective credits

### EC35: Foreign Language Specialization

#### Freshman Year

ENG* E101 - Composition	3 credits
CSA* E105 - Introduction to Software Applications	3 credits
Elective (MATH) - Mathematics	3-4 credits <sup>1</sup>
SPA* E201 - Intermediate Spanish I	3 credits
Elective - Choose one of the AESX choices listed below	3 credits <sup>2</sup>
ENG* E102 - Literature & Composition	3 credits
Elective - Science form list below	3-4 credits <sup>3</sup>
SPA* E202 - Intermediate Spanish II	3 credits
HIS* E101 - Western Civilization I	3 credits
or HIS* E102 - Western Civilization II	3 credits
PSY* E111 - General Psychology I	3 credits

#### Sophomore Year

SPA* E251 - Advanced Spanish I	3 credits
HIS* E201 - U.S. History I	3 credits
or HIS* E202 - U.S. History II	3 credits
ECE* E215 - The Exceptional Learner	3 credits
Elective - Science form list below	3-4 credits <sup>3</sup>
SPA* E252 - Advanced Spanish II	3 credits
PHL* E101 - Introduction to Philosophy	3 credits
Elective - Choose one of the AESX choices listed below	3 credits <sup>4</sup>
EDU 200 - Teachers, Schools and Society	3 credits <sup>5</sup>
Elective (OPEN) - Any course 100 or higher	3-4 credits <sup>6</sup>

**Total Credits: 60-63**

<sup>1</sup> Math Elective: Choose one MAT 167, MAT 172, MAT 186 or MAT 254

<sup>2</sup> Restricted AESX choose one from ENG 281, 282; ART 111, 112, 121, 131, 141, 155, 157, 163, 167, 184, 250, 253; MUS 141; THR 110, 112, 114, 115, 120

<sup>3</sup> Science Electives: Choose two courses, one must be a 4-credit laboratory course BIO 105, 111, 175, 121, 122, 235, 260; CHE 111, 121, 122; PHY 121, 122, 221, 222

<sup>4</sup> Restricted AESX choose one from ART 101, 102, 103, 200; MUS 101; THR 101; ENG 213, 214, 221, 222, 233, 251, 278, 282

<sup>5</sup> Until the course is offered at HCC it can be taken at SCSU as EDU 200 with the permission of the program advisor.

<sup>6</sup> Depending on how many 4-credit courses you took, you may not need these elective credits

**Pathway to Teaching Careers - continued****EC35: Mathematics Specialization****Freshman Year**

ENG* E101 - Composition	3 credits
HIS* E101 - Western Civilization I	3 credits
or HIS* E102 - Western Civilization II	3 credits
MAT* E254 - Calculus I	4 credits
Elective - Foreign Language	3 credits <sup>1</sup>
or Elective - Restricted <sup>7</sup>	
Elective - Choose one of the AESX choices listed below <sup>2</sup>	
ENG* E102 - Literature & Composition	3 credits
MAT* E256 - Calculus II	4 credits
Elective - Foreign Language (0-3 credits) <sup>1</sup>	
or Elective - Restricted <sup>7</sup>	
CSC* E105 - Programming Logic	3 credits
PSY* E111 - General Psychology I	3 credits

**Sophomore Year**

MAT* E268 - Calculus III: Multivariable	4 credits
Elective - Restricted Science <sup>3</sup>	
HIS* E201 - U.S. History I	3 credits
or HIS* E202 - U.S. History II	3 credits
ECE* E215 - The Exceptional Learner	3 credits
Elective - Restricted Science <sup>3</sup>	
PHL* E101 - Introduction to Philosophy	3 credits
Elective - Choose one of the AESX choices listed below <sup>4</sup>	
EDU 200 - Teachers, Schools and Society	3 credits <sup>5</sup>
Elective - Restricted <sup>6</sup>	
Elective - Restricted <sup>7</sup>	

**Total Credits: 60-63**<sup>1</sup> Foreign Language Requirement: students must complete foreign language at the 201 level by course or by placement.<sup>2</sup> Restricted AESX choose one from ENG 281, 282; ART 111,112,121,131, 141, 155, 157, 163, 167, 184, 250, 253; MUS 141; THR 110, 112, 114, 115, 120<sup>3</sup> Science Elective: Choose two semester sequence of BIO 121/122, CHE 121/122, PHY 121/122 or PHY 221/222<sup>4</sup> Restricted AESX choose one from ART 101, 102, 103, 200; MUS 101; THR 101; ENG 213, 214, 221, 222, 233, 251, 278, 282<sup>5</sup> Until the course is offered at HCC it can be taken at SCSU as EDU 200 with the permission of the program advisor.<sup>6</sup> Choose one course from ECN 102, POL 102, ENG 231, ENG 232<sup>7</sup> CSC\* E205 (CSC\* E105 prerequisite) If you needed to take 6 or more credits of foreign language, you will not need these elective credits.**NOTE:** For degree completion the student must complete the Computer Literacy Requirement**EC35: Physics Specialization****Freshman Year**

ENG* E101 - Composition	3 credits
HIS* E101 - Western Civilization I	3 credits
or HIS* E102 - Western Civilization II	3 credits
MAT* E254 - Calculus I	4 credits
PHY* E221 - Calculus-Based Physics I	4 credits
Elective - Foreign Language <sup>1</sup>	
or Elective - Restricted <sup>6</sup>	
ENG* E102 - Literature & Composition	3 credits
MAT* E256 - Calculus II	4 credits
Elective - Foreign Language <sup>1</sup>	
or Elective - Restricted <sup>6</sup>	
PHY* E222 - Calculus-Based Physics II	4 credits
Elective - Choose one of the AESX choices listed below <sup>2</sup>	

**Sophomore Year**

CSA* E105 - Introduction to Software Applications	3 credits
PSY* E111 - General Psychology I	3 credits
MAT* E268 - Calculus III: Multivariable	4 credits
CHE* E121 - General Chemistry I	4 credits
HIS* E201 - U.S. History I	3 credits
or HIS* E202 - U.S. History II	3 credits
ECE* E215 - The Exceptional Learner	3 credits
PHL* E101 - Introduction to Philosophy	3 credits
Elective - Choose one of the AESX choices listed below <sup>3</sup>	
Elective - Restricted to choices below <sup>4</sup>	
EDU 200 - Teachers, Schools and Society	3 credits <sup>5</sup>
CHE* E122 - General Chemistry II	4 credits <sup>6</sup>

**Total Credits: 60-63**<sup>1</sup> Foreign Language Requirement: students must complete foreign language at the 201 level by course or by placement.<sup>2</sup> Restricted AESX choose one from ENG 281, 282; ART 111,112,121,131, 141, 155, 157, 163, 167, 184, 250, 253; MUS 141; THR 110, 112, 114, 115, 120<sup>3</sup> Restricted AESX choose one from ART 101, 102, 103, 200; MUS 101; THR 101; ENG 213, 214, 221, 222, 233, 251, 278, 282<sup>4</sup> Choose one course from ECN 102, POL 102, ENG 231, ENG 232<sup>5</sup> Until the course is offered at HCC it can be taken at SCSU as EDU 200 with the permission of the program advisor.<sup>6</sup> If you needed to take 6 or more credits of foreign language, you will not need these credits to graduate HCC, but you will need to take CHE 122 to complete your 4-year degree.

## Business Certificate: Retail Banking (EK04)

Campus contact for this program:  
Professor Edward Becker, EBecker@hcc.commnet.edu

The objective of this certificate program is to provide fundamental knowledge and skills to individuals seeking entry-level positions in Connecticut's retail banking industry - primarily in branch banking and direct customer service/sales. However, completion of the program would help a student obtain an administrative support role in this industry.

Upon successful completion of the Certificate program, students will be able to:

- Explain the fundamental principles of economics, money and banking
- Demonstrate an understanding of the role of retail financial institutions in our society and personal lives.
- Clearly understand the basic retail banking products.
- Engage others in discussions of personal financial management - borrowing, saving, bill paying, etc..
- Evaluate competitive banking products
- Demonstrate analytical, problem-solving and decision-making skills applicable to customer service in a retail banking environment.

### Suggested Sequence of Courses:

Prerequisite or parallel courses may be required. Please check individual course descriptions for details.

#### First Semester

ENG* E101 - Composition	3 credits
BMK* E123 - Principles of Customer Service	3 credits
BFN* E125 - Principles of Banking	3 credits
BFN* E211 - Money & Banking	3 credits

#### Second Semester

ECN* E101 - Principles of Macro-Economics	3 credits
BBG* E210 - Business Communication	3 credits <sup>1</sup>
BMK* E106 - Principles of Selling	3 credits

**Total Credits: 21**

<sup>1</sup> BBG\* E210 requires permission of the instructor or permission of the Business Academic Advisor.

**NOTE:** It is imperative that you see your Business Program Academic Advisor.

## Business Certificate: Small Business Management/Entrepreneurship (EK05)

Campus contact for this program:  
Professor Pam Pirog, PPirog@hcc.commnet.edu

This program is designed to provide students with basic knowledge and skills to operate a small business. The following topics will be covered: market analysis, advertising strategy, and retail site selection, operations management, and financial considerations. Students will become familiar with an automated accounting package. Small business and entrepreneurial skills will encompass problem solving while utilizing analytical skills in decision making. The students will write a business plan for a start-up organization. Credits can be applied toward an associate degree in Small Business Management/Entrepreneurship.

The Small Business Management/ Entrepreneurship certificate will provide the students with the following managerial skills needed for the positions within small business:

### Outcomes:

- A proficiency to analyze marketing strategy emphasizing competitive advantage and the ability to provide recommendations.
- A proficiency in the selection of advertising methods, pricing strategy and site selection strategy.
- A proficiency in management operations regarding forms of organization, human resource management, and e-commerce.
- The ability to prepare financial statements.
- The ability to produce automated financial statements.
- The ability to write a business plan for a start-up organization.

### Suggested Sequence of Courses:

Prerequisite or parallel courses may be required. Please check individual course descriptions for details.

#### First Semester

ENG* E101 - Composition	3 credits
BES* E118 - Small Business Management	3 credits
ACC* E113 - Principles of Financial Accounting	3 credits
CSA* E105 - Introduction to Software Applications	3 credits
ACC* E125 - Accounting Computer Applications I	3 credits

#### Second Semester

ACC* E123 - Accounting Software Applications	3 credits
BBG* E210 - Business Communication	3 credits <sup>2</sup>
BES* E218 - Entrepreneurship	3 credits
Restricted Elective	3 credits <sup>1</sup>

**Total Credits: 27**

<sup>1</sup> Three credits are restricted to: BMK\* E103 - Principles of Retailing (3 credits), BMG\* E220 - Human Resources Management (3 credits), or BBG\* E215 - Global Business (3 credits). Restrictive elective should be made after consultation with the Program Advisor.

<sup>2</sup> BBG\* E210 - Business Communication (3 credits) - requires permission of the Instructor or Permission of the Academic Advisor



## Computer Information Systems Certificate: Database Technology (EK08)

Campus contact for this program:  
Professor Farshad Ravanshad, FRavanshad@hcc.commnet.edu

This certificate program is designed to provide the fundamental database design and implementation knowledge and skills required for entry-level positions in database development. The program has as its learning outcomes the demonstrated proficiency in the skills listed below:

- Demonstrate a basic understanding of the information technology field, demonstrate problem-solving and creative-thinking skills
- Apply basic programming concepts and use of a programming language to design, code, compile, execute and debug programs
- Apply relational database concepts to query and manipulate data in relational databases
- Apply web development principles and technologies including HTML and CSS to create functional web pages
- Demonstrate a basic understating of the Linux operating system, its GUI and command-line environments, and its tools
- Demonstrate a basic understanding of data storage systems, technologies, relational databases and commercial DBMSs
- Demonstrate a basic understanding of the database query languages and how to query relational databases to retrieve the required data correctly
- Demonstrate a basic understanding of the database administration concepts and the role of DBAs
- Demonstrate the ability to design and implement a database application, working from the E-R modeling stage through to the actual implementation
- Demonstrate the ability to integrate the implemented database application with a Web-based application system or website

### Suggested Sequence of Courses

Prerequisite or parallel courses may be required. Please check individual course descriptions for details.

ENG* E101 - Composition	3 credits
CSC* E105 - Programming Logic	3 credits
CSC* E238 - SQL Fundamentals	3 credits
CST* E266 - Linux Fundamentals	3 credits
CST* E153 - Web Development & Design I	4 credits
CSC* E233 - Database Development I	4 credits
Elective (Restricted) - Programming Language	3-4 credits
CSC* E239 - Introduction to Database Design & Admin.	3 credits

**Total Credits: 26-27**

<sup>1</sup> Restricted Programming Language Elective - Must be one of the following: CSC\* E210, CSC\* E218, CSC\* E223, CSC\* E224, CSC\* E240, CSC\* E267, CSC\* E268, CSC\* E269

## Computer Information Systems Certificate: Network Technology (EK09)

Campus contact for this program:  
Professor Farshad Ravanshad, FRavanshad@hcc.commnet.edu

This certificate program is designed to provide the fundamental networking technology and network administration knowledge and skills required for entry-level positions in network engineering and administration. The program has as its learning outcomes the demonstrated proficiency in the skills listed below:

- Demonstrate a basic understanding of the information technology field, demonstrate problem-solving and creative-thinking skills
- Demonstrate a basic understanding of programming and be able to write and understand programming code
- Demonstrate a basic understating of the Linux operating system, its GUI and command-line environments, and its tools
- Demonstrate a basic understanding of current networking technologies
- Demonstrate a basic understanding of the networking protocols and protocol architecture
- Demonstrate a basic understanding of data transmission and data communication
- Demonstrate a basic understanding of LANs, MANs, and WANs
- Demonstrate a basic understating of routers and switches
- Demonstrate a basic understanding of the Internet and the TCP/IP protocol
- Demonstrate a basic understanding of computer and network security
- Demonstrate the ability to configure, manage and troubleshoot networks

### Suggested Sequence of Courses

Prerequisite or parallel courses may be required. Please check individual course descriptions for details.

ENG* E101 - Composition	3 credits
CSC* E105 - Programming Logic	3 credits
CST* E266 - Linux Fundamentals	3 credits
CST* E184 - Network Administration I	3 credits
CST* E229 - Network Routers and Switches	3 credits
CST* E231 - Data Communications & Networks	3 credits
CST* E269 - Introduction to Computer Security	3 credits

**Total Credits: 21**

## Computer Information Systems Certificate: Software Development (EK10)

Campus contact for this program:  
Professor Farshad Ravanshad, FRavanshad@hcc.commnet.edu

This certificate program is designed to provide the fundamental programming and software development knowledge and skills required for entry-level positions in software development. The program has as its learning outcomes the demonstrated proficiency in the skills listed below:

- Demonstrate a basic understanding of the information technology field, demonstrate problem-solving and creative-thinking skills
- Apply programming concepts and techniques and utilize a programming language to design, code, compile, execute and debug programs
- Apply relational database concepts to query and manipulate data in relational databases
- Apply web development principles and technologies including HTML and CSS to create functional web pages
- Demonstrate a basic understanding of the Linux operating system, its GUI and command-line environments, and its tools
- Demonstrate a basic understanding of computer science concepts and skills necessary for software development
- Demonstrate a basic understanding of the role of different software technologies and software components
- Demonstrate a basic understanding of the interaction between different software components such as the front-end, back-end, data manipulation and retrieval, data storage, and the deployment environment used in application software systems
- Demonstrate a basic understanding of software development life cycle and necessary environments for writing and deploying software
- Demonstrate the ability to use a high-level programming language effectively to develop small-scale application software systems

### Required Courses

Prerequisite or parallel courses may be required. Please check individual course descriptions for details.

ENG* E101 - Composition	3 credits
CSC* E105 - Programming Logic	3 credits
CSC* E238 - SQL Fundamentals	3 credits
or CSC* E233 - Database Development I (4 credits)	
CST* E266 - Linux Fundamentals	3 credits
CST* E153 - Web Development & Design I	4 credits
Elective (Restricted) - Programming Language	3-4 credits <sup>1</sup>
Elective (Restricted) - Programming Language	3-4 credits <sup>1</sup>
Elective (Restricted) - Programming Language	3-4 credits <sup>1</sup>

**Total Credits: 25-29**

<sup>1</sup> Restricted Programming Language Elective - Must be one of the following: CSC\* E210, CSC\* E218, CSC\* E223, CSC\* E224, CSC\* E240, CSC\* E267, CSC\* E268, CSC\* E269

## Computer Information Systems Certificate: Software Testing & Quality Assurance (EK11)

Campus contact for this program:  
Professor Farshad Ravanshad, FRavanshad@hcc.commnet.edu

This certificate program is designed to provide the fundamental software testing and quality assurance knowledge and skills required for entry-level positions in software testing and quality assurance. The program has as its learning outcomes the demonstrated proficiency in the skills listed below:

- Demonstrate a basic understanding of the information technology field, demonstrate problem-solving and creative-thinking skills
- Apply programming concepts and techniques and utilize a programming language to design, code, compile, execute and debug programs
- Apply relational database concepts to query and manipulate data in relational databases
- Apply web development principles and technologies including HTML and CSS to create functional web pages
- Demonstrate a basic understanding of the Linux operating system, its GUI and command-line environments, and its tools
- Demonstrate a basic understanding of computer science concepts and skills necessary for software testing and quality assurance
- Demonstrate a basic understanding of the role of different software technologies and software components
- Demonstrate an understanding of and appreciation for the need for software quality assurance
- Demonstrate a basic understanding of the fundamentals of software testing
- Demonstrate a basic understanding of error, fault, failure, debugging, validation concepts and creation of test cases in the correct format
- Demonstrate a basic understanding of integration, system, and acceptance testing
- Demonstrate a basic understanding of software development life cycle and necessary environments for writing, deploying and testing software
- Demonstrate the ability to evaluate various software testing tools

### Suggested Sequence of Courses

Prerequisite or parallel courses may be required. Please check individual course descriptions for details.

ENG* E101 - Composition	3 credits
CSC* E105 - Programming Logic	3 credits
CSC* E238 - SQL Fundamentals	3 credits
CSC* E256 - Software Testing and Quality Assurance	4 credits
CST* E153 - Web Development & Design I	4 credits
Elective (Restricted) - Programming Language	3-4 credits <sup>1</sup>
Elective (Restricted) - Programming Language	3-4 credits <sup>1</sup>
CST* E266 - Linux Fundamentals	3 credits

**Total Credits: 26-28**

<sup>1</sup> Restricted Programming Language Elective - Must be one of the following: CSC\* E210, CSC\* E218, CSC\* E223, CSC\* E224, CSC\* E240, CSC\* E267, CSC\* E268, CSC\* E269

**NOTE:** Please read *Expectations for Student Use of Computers in Courses* on page 40

## Computer Information Systems Certificate: Web Development (EK12)

Campus contact for this program:  
Professor Farshad Ravanshad, FRavanshad@hcc.commnet.edu

This certificate program is designed to provide the technical computer skills required to design business web sites. The program has as its learning outcomes the demonstrated proficiency in the skills listed below:


- Demonstrate a basic understanding of the information technology field, demonstrate problem-solving and creative-thinking skills
- Apply programming concepts and techniques and utilize a programming language to design, code, compile, execute and debug programs
- Apply relational database concepts to query and manipulate data in relational databases
- Demonstrate a basic understating of the Linux operating system, its GUI and command-line environments, and its tools
- Demonstrate the ability to create web sites by programming in HTML, the industry standard language for Internet presentation. Students will demonstrate this skill by using HTML programming to create functional web sites that employ the all of fundamental aspects of HTML, including HTML syntax, links, tables, images, frames, forms, and cascading style sheets
- Demonstrate the ability to create web sites that incorporate the graphical elements required of business web sites. Students will demonstrate this skill by creating web sites that employ all of the major industry standard graphical file formats and graphical compression techniques
- Demonstrate the ability to produce dynamic web sites that interact with the user. Students will demonstrate this skill by creating web sites that employ the fundamental client-side interactive Internet technologies, such as JavaScript and Dynamic HTML
- Demonstrate the ability to produce web sites that serve as user interfaces to computer programs and databases. Students will demonstrate this ability by designing web sites that pass data to and from databases that reside on a web server

### Suggested Sequence of Courses

Prerequisite or parallel courses may be required. Please check individual course descriptions for details.

ENG* E101 - Composition	3 credits
CSC* E105 - Programming Logic	3 credits
CSC* E238 - SQL Fundamentals	3 credits
CST* E266 - Linux Fundamentals	3 credits
CST* E153 - Web Development & Design I	4 credits
CSC* E268 - Client-Side Programming	4 credits
CSC* E269 - Server-Side Programming	4 credits

**Total Credits: 24**



# COLLEGE CATALOGS

**This catalog is available online at**  
**CATALOG.HOUSATONIC.EDU**


**All information contained in this catalog is available online and can be printed or book marked.**

---

**General Information**

Information on admissions, registration, student services, etc. can be found on the catalog site as well as the college website at [www.housatonic.edu](http://www.housatonic.edu).

**Programs (Degrees & Certificates)**

Each program is listed on the catalog site. One of the options is to print a **Degree Planner** for each program. When viewing the program click the  icon to the top and right of the listing. This will open a new window with the program in a printable grid format to help students plan their courses.

**Course Descriptions**

Course descriptions on the catalog site may include changes made to HCC's courses since this catalog was printed. The online catalog will always be the most up-to-date course information.

**Registration**

To determine the courses available for a particular semester it is best to choose classes within Degree Works or from the semester schedule available online at [my.commnet.edu](http://my.commnet.edu).

**Reference copies of this catalog can be viewed in the HCC Library**

**NOTE:** Please read *Expectations for Student Use of Computers in Courses* on page 40

## Criminal Justice Certificate: Corrections (EJ62)

Campus contact for this program:  
Professor Samantha Mannion, SMannion@hcc.commnet.edu

This program prepares students with the educational background needed for entry into the field of corrections or for advancement possibilities to those currently employed in the field. Credits may be applied to an associate degree program in Criminal Justice.

### Suggested Sequence of Courses:

Prerequisite or parallel courses may be required. Please check individual course descriptions for details.

#### First Semester

ENG* E101 - Composition	3 credits
PSY* E111 - General Psychology I	3 credits
SOC* E101 - Principles of Sociology	3 credits
CJS* E101 - Introduction to Criminal Justice	3 credits

#### Second Semester

CJS* E102 - Introduction to Corrections	3 credits
COM* E173 - Public Speaking	3 credits
Criminal Justice Electives (3 courses)	9 credits <sup>1</sup>

**Total Credits: 27**

<sup>1</sup> Electives must be chosen from CJS\* E240, CJS\* E244, PSY\* E217, or HSE\* E206.

## Criminal Justice Certificate: Criminal Investigation (EJ61)

Campus contact for this program:  
Professor Samantha Mannion, SMannion@hcc.commnet.edu

This program prepares students for advancement to investigative positions in their current employment or to enter employment as an investigator. Credits may be applied to an associate degree program in Criminal Justice.

### Suggested Sequence of Courses:

Prerequisite or parallel courses may be required. Please check individual course descriptions for details.

#### First Semester

ENG* E101 - Composition	3 credits
PSY* E111 - General Psychology I	3 credits
SOC* E101 - Principles of Sociology	3 credits
CJS* E101 - Introduction to Criminal Justice	3 credits

#### Second Semester

CJS* E220 - Criminal Investigation	3 credits
COM* E173 - Public Speaking	3 credits
Criminal Justice Electives (3 courses)	9 credits <sup>1</sup>

**Total Credits: 27**

<sup>1</sup> Electives must be chosen from CJS\* E139, CJS\* E221, CJS\* E222, CJS\* E225, CJS\* E237, CJS\* E295, or PSY\* E217.

## Criminal Justice Certificate: Police Management and Administration (EJ06)

Campus contact for this program:  
Professor Samantha Mannion, SMannion@hcc.commnet.edu

The objective of this Certificate program is to provide specialty, in-depth training to students interested in pursuing a career in police management and/or administration. This program may also be used as a training opportunity for professional advancement for individuals already employed in law enforcement-related professions

### Suggested Sequence of Courses:

Prerequisite or parallel courses may be required. Please check individual course descriptions for details.

ENG* E101 - Composition	3 credits
PSY* E111 - General Psychology I	3 credits
SOC* E101 - Principles of Sociology	3 credits
CJS* E101 - Introduction to Criminal Justice	3 credits
CJS* E105 - Introduction to Law Enforcement	3 credits
COM* E173 - Public Speaking	3 credits
CJS* E259 - Writing and Research for Law Enforcement	3 credits
CJS* E250 - Police Organization and Administration	3 credits
CJS* E251 - Police Management Seminar	3 credits

**Total Credits: 27**

NOTE: Please read *Expectations for Student Use of Computers in Courses* on page 40



## Early Childhood Education Certificate: Child Development Associate Preparation (CDA) (EJ73)

Campus contact for this program:  
Professor Shelley Tomey, STomey@hcc.commnet.edu

This option is for Head Start, Day Care, Nursery, or Family Day Care providers who wish to obtain a CDA through the National Credentialing Program. To prepare for a CDA, an individual must successfully complete:

**Note:** Fingerprinting and a background criminal check are required for any job working with children.

### Suggested Sequence of Courses:

Prerequisite or parallel courses may be required. Please check individual course descriptions for details.

### CDA Credential

ECE* E101 - Introduction to Early Childhood Education	3 credits
Elective (ECE*) - Early Childhood Education	3 credits
ECE* E180 - CDA Credential Preparation	3 credits

**Total Credits: 9**

## Early Childhood Education Certificate: Early Childhood Education (EJ89)

Campus contact for this program:  
Professor Shelley Tomey, STomey@hcc.commnet.edu

Designed for the student who is interested in, or presently employed in the field of early childhood education. Instruction is designed to provide for teaching methods in early care and education centers. Credits may be applied to an associate degree program in Early Childhood Education.

**Note:** Fingerprinting and a background criminal check are required for any job working with children.

### Suggested Sequence of Courses:

Prerequisite or parallel courses may be required. Please check individual course descriptions for details.

#### First Semester

ENG* E101 - Composition	3 credits
PSY* E111 - General Psychology I	3 credits
ECE* E101 - Introduction to Early Childhood Education	3 credits
ECE* E106 - Music & Movement for Children or ECE* E103 - Creative Experiences (3 credits)	3 credits

#### Second Semester

ECE* E190 - ECE Behavior Management	3 credits
ECE* E210 - Observation, Participation and Seminar	3 credits
PSY* E202 - Child Psychology & Development	3 credits

#### Third Semester

ECE* E207 - Natural Science and Safety for Children	3 credits
ECE* E222 - Methods & Techniques in ECE	3 credits
ECE* E231 - Early Language and Literacy Development	3 credits

**Total Credits: 30**

## Early Childhood Education Certificate: Early Childhood Education Administrator (EJ79)

Campus contact for this program:  
Professor Shelley Tomey, STomey@hcc.commnet.edu

Students will know, understand and be able to implement strategies to administer an early childhood program. They will be able to use learned strategies to supervise early childhood educators and to effectively communicate with parents and community members about issues concerning the care and education of young children.

### Suggested Sequence of Courses:

Prerequisite or parallel courses may be required. Please check individual course descriptions for details.

### Required Courses

ECE* E101 - Introduction to Early Childhood Education	3 credits
ECE* E206 - Administration and Supervision of Early Childhood Programs	3 credits
ECE* E212 - Administrative Leadership in Early Childhood Programs	3 credits
ECE* E275 - Child, Family, and School Relations	3 credits

**Total Credits: 12**

## Early Childhood Education Certificate: Family Engagement (EJ74)

Campus contact for this program:  
Professor Shelley Tomey, STomey@hcc.commnet.edu

This certificate will include courses to support the work with families of young children. It will give a more in depth exploration of the systems that impact School, Family, and Community relations. Students will be able to:

- Understand family dynamics.
- Interact with families through home visits.
- Engage families with school goals and activities.

### Required Courses:

Prerequisite or parallel courses may be required. Please check individual course descriptions for details.

ECE* E275 - Child, Family, and School Relations	3 credits
ECE* E101 - Introduction to Early Childhood Education	3 credits
HSE* E121 - Strategies for Developing Capable Children and Youth	3 credits
SOC* E210 - Sociology of the Family	3 credits

**Total Credits: 12**

**NOTE:** Please read *Expectations for Student Use of Computers in Courses* on page 40

## Early Childhood Education Certificate: Infant/Toddler (EJ07)

Campus contact for this program:  
Professor Shelley Tomey, STomey@hcc.commnet.edu

This program is designed to serve people who are interested in, or working as child care providers, and who wish to be certified in this area. Some credits may be applied to an associate degree program in Early Childhood Education.

**Note:** Fingerprinting and a background criminal check are required for any job working with children.

### Suggested Sequence of Courses:

Prerequisite or parallel courses may be required. Please check individual course descriptions for details.

#### First Semester

ENG* E101 - Composition	3 credits
ECE* E103 - Creative Experiences	3 credits
PSY* E111 - General Psychology I	3 credits
ECE* E207 - Natural Science and Safety for Children	3 credits

#### Second Semester

ECE* E190 - ECE Behavior Management	3 credits
ECE* E210 - Observation, Participation and Seminar	3 credits
ECE* E231 - Early Language and Literacy Development	3 credits
PSY* E202 - Child Psychology & Development	3 credits

**Total Credits: 30**

## English as a Second Language Certificate: Advanced English Proficiency (EJ03)

Campus contact for this program:  
Professor Maria Roche, MRoche@hcc.commnet.edu

The Advanced ESL Program is designed for students whose native language is not English. Each of the courses in the program will prepare students in the English language skills necessary for success in academic studies or in careers. After successfully completing the courses in the program with a grade of "C" or higher, students will receive a Competency Certificate in English as a Second Language.

**Note:** All courses in this sequence are applicable to associate degree programs. Up to twelve credits from among ESL\* E150, ESL\* E155, ESL\* E160, and ESL\* E167 may be used as foreign language/humanities or open electives. ENG\* E101 and ENG\* E102 are required in all transfer programs. COM\* E173 is required in various programs or may be used as an open elective in others.

### Suggested Sequence of Courses:

Prerequisite or parallel courses may be required. Please check individual course descriptions for details.

ESL* E150 - Combined Skills V (6 credits)	
ESL* E160 - Combined Skills VI (6 credits)	
ESL* E167 - Oral Communications VI	3 credits
ESL* E155 - Grammar V	3 credits
ENG* E101 - Composition	3 credits
ENG* E102 - Literature & Composition	3 credits
COM* E173 - Public Speaking	3 credits

**Total Credits: 27**

**Note:** A departmental replacement for one of the first four courses listed above may be approved for certain advanced students whose initial placement test scores or course performance indicates a high degree of language competence. Possible English-medium courses include: ENG\* E222 or above, SOC\* E101, POL\* E111, HIS\* E201, or HIS\* E202.

## Graphics Certificate: Graphic Design (EJ91)

Campus contact for this program:  
Professor John Favret, JFavret@hcc.commnet.edu

This program is designed to provide the enrolled student with the basic skills of graphic design which include the development of visual arts abilities and graphic media presentations. It also provides students with basic skills to obtain entry-level jobs in the graphic design field or the necessary training to continue in an advanced program of study. Credits may be applied towards a degree program in Graphic Design.

### Suggested Sequence of Courses:

Prerequisite or parallel courses may be required. Please check individual course descriptions for details.

#### First Semester

ENG* E101 - Composition	3 credits
GRA* E111 - Introduction to Computer Graphics	3 credits
ART* E121 - Two-Dimensional Design	3 credits
ART* E111 - Drawing I	3 credits

#### Second Semester

ART* E109 - Color Theory	3 credits
ART* E112 - Drawing II	3 credits
GRA* E230 - Digital Imaging I	3 credits
GRA* E151 - Graphic Design	3 credits

#### Third Semester

GRA* E221 - Illustration I	3 credits
ART* E250 - Digital Photography I	3 credits
ART* E103 - Art History III	3 credits
GRA* E241 - Digital Page Design	3 credits

**Total Credits: 36**

## Health Careers Certificate: Health Careers Pathways (EK55)

Campus contact for this program:  
Professor Sandra Barnes, SBarnes@hcc.commnet.edu

This program is designed to assist the students to achieve success in health care programs. Students will be provided with the foundation necessary for health care professions. Credits from this program may be applied toward health care program requirements within Connecticut's Community College System. However, completion of this program does not guarantee an automatic acceptance into any health care program. Students are responsible for verifying specific requirements for their program of interest.

### Outcomes:

- Demonstrate competence in written and oral communication.
- Demonstrate critical thinking, logical reasoning and problem solving skills.
- Effectively utilize and interpret medical terminology.
- Identify a variety of career opportunities and roles available in health care professions.
- Meet most requirements for entrance into health care programs.
- Demonstrate an understanding of the impact of psychological principles and how they relate to the health care field.
- Use and apply scientific methods.

### Suggested Sequence of Courses:

Prerequisite or parallel courses may be required. Please check individual course descriptions for details.

### Required Courses

HLT* E103 - Investigations in Allied Health	3 credits <sup>1</sup>
or BIO* E111 - Introduction to Nutrition (3 credits)	
or BIO* E235 - Microbiology (4 credits)	
or MED* E125 - Medical Terminology (3 credits)	
ENG* E101 - Composition	3 credits
MAT* E104 - Quantitative Reasoning	3 credits <sup>3</sup>
or MAT* E137 - Intermediate Algebra (3 credits)	
or Elective (QUAX) - Quantitative Reasoning (3-4 credits)	
BIO* E105 - Introduction to Biology	4 credits
or BIO* E121 - General Biology I (4 credits)	
CHE* E111 - Concepts of Chemistry	4 credits
or CHE* E121 - General Chemistry I (4 credits)	
or CSA* E105 - Introduction to Software Applications (3 credits)	
PSY* E111 - General Psychology I	3 credits
BIO* E211 - Anatomy & Physiology I	4 credits
BIO* E212 - Anatomy & Physiology II	4 credits
or Restricted Elective (3-4 credits) <sup>2</sup>	

**Total Credits: 28**

<sup>1</sup> Students who hold certain credit-bearing allied health program courses or certification in certain non-credit allied health programs may be exempt. See advisor.

<sup>2</sup> Consult your advisor to select a course with prefix BIO, CHE, PHY, MED or SUR.

<sup>3</sup> See advisor.

## Human Services Certificate: Behavioral Healthcare Specialist Track I (EJ67)

Campus contact for this program:  
Professor Claudine Coba-Loh, CCoba-Loh@hcc.commnet.edu

This program will prepare individuals for employment in entry-level professional positions in public and private agencies serving mentally ill and substance abusing patients. Instruction is also provided to allow for the continuation of studies at two- and four-year programs in the areas of substance abuse and mental health.

### Suggested Sequence of Courses:

Prerequisite or parallel courses may be required. Please check individual course descriptions for details.

#### First Semester

ENG* E101 - Composition	3 credits
PSY* E111 - General Psychology I	3 credits
HSE* E202 - Introduction to Counseling/Interviewing	3 credits
HSE* E210 - Group and Interpersonal Relations	3 credits
HSE* E141 - Addiction and Mental Illness in Behavioral Health Care	3 credits

#### Second Semester

PSY* E140 - Psychology of Addiction	3 credits
PSY* E245 - Abnormal Psychology	3 credits
HSE* E147 - Change Theory and Strategies in Behavioral Health Care	3 credits
HSE* E286 - Practicum in Behavioral Health Care	3 credits

**Total Credits: 27**

---

## Human Services Certificate: Children & Youth Mental Health (EJ71)

Campus contact for this program:  
Professor Edward Keane, EKeane@hcc.commnet.edu

This program prepares individuals to work with children, youth and parent populations in a variety of mental health agencies and community based programs. It is also designed to enhance the skills of professionals currently working with children and families in governmental agencies such as the Department of Children and Families (DCF), Department of Social Services, Department of Health and others. Instruction is also provided to allow for continuation of studies at two- and four-year programs in the areas of human services, mental health, social work, and counseling psychology.

### Suggested Sequence of Courses:

Prerequisite or parallel courses may be required. Please check individual course descriptions for details.

#### First Semester

ENG* E101 - Composition	3 credits
PSY* E111 - General Psychology I	3 credits
HSE* E134 - Introduction to Mental Health	3 credits
HSE* E121 - Strategies for Dev. Capable Child. and Yth.	3 credits

#### Second Semester

PSY* E202 - Child Psychology & Development	3 credits
PSY* E205 - Adolescent Development	3 credits
HSE* E202 - Introduction to Counseling/Interviewing	3 credits
HSE* E222 - Emotional Disorders in Children and Youth	3 credits
HSE* E285 - Practi. in Child. and Youth Mental Health	3 credits

**Total Credits: 27**

## Human Services Certificate: Behavioral Healthcare Specialist Track II (EJ68)

Campus contact for this program:  
Professor Claudine Coba-Loh, CCoba-Loh@hcc.commnet.edu

This program will prepare individuals with prior higher education and professional experience for career advancement and certification in public and private agencies serving mentally ill and substance abusing patients. Instruction is also provided to allow for the continuation of studies at two- and four-year programs in areas of substance abuse and mental health.

### Suggested Sequence of Courses:

Prerequisite or parallel courses may be required. Please check individual course descriptions for details.

#### First Semester

PSY* E140 - Psychology of Addiction	3 credits
HSE* E141 - Addiction and Mental Illness in Behavioral Health Care	3 credits

#### Second Semester

HSE* E147 - Change Theory and Strategies in Behavioral Health Care	3 credits
HSE* E286 - Practicum in Behavioral Health Care	3 credits

**Total Credits: 12**

---

## Human Services Certificate: Disabilities Specialist (EJ72)

Campus contact for this program:  
Professor Edward Keane, EKeane@hcc.commnet.edu

This program prepares individuals for work with citizens with disabilities in a variety of community treatment and supportive environments. It is designed to bridge the gap between a constantly increasing need of programming and community services for people with disabilities, and a well-trained cadre of professionals to meet that need. Further, it is designed to assist community agencies with their requirements for continuing, professional education of their current workforce in this field. Instruction also allows for continuation of studies at two- and four-year programs in the areas of disabilities, human services, mental health, social work, counseling, and psychology.

### Suggested Sequence of Courses:

Prerequisite or parallel courses may be required. Please check individual course descriptions for details.

#### First Semester

ENG* E101 - Composition	3 credits
PSY* E111 - General Psychology I	3 credits
HSE* E202 - Introduction to Counseling/Interviewing	3 credits
HSE* E161 - Disabilities Across the Lifespan	3 credits

#### Second Semester

HSE* E210 - Group and Interpersonal Relations	3 credits
HSE* E261 - Community Support Skills for Persons with Disabilities	3 credits
HSE* E262 - Positive Behavioral Supports for Persons with Disabilities	3 credits
HSE* E266 - Prof and Ethical Issues in Disability Services	3 credits
HSE* E280 - Practicum in Disability Services	3 credits

**Total Credits: 27**



## Manufacturing Certificate: CNC Machine Technology (EF21)

Campus contact for this program:  
Professor Joe Duhaime, JDuhaime@hcc.commnet.edu

### Advanced Manufacturing Program

The Southwestern Connecticut Advanced Manufacturing Center, established at Housatonic Community College in 2012, is part of a statewide initiative to provide skilled employees for the growing manufacturing industry.

The Advanced Manufacturing Program is a one school year (9 month) certificate program. It is an intense thirty-five hour per week, thirty-four college credits\* program designed to provide students with the 21st Century manufacturing skills needed by today's manufacturers. Students can choose a day or night schedule.

### Admission to the Program

All students need to complete the program information package and admissions process. Admission to the program is selective and completion of minimum requirements does not guarantee acceptance. Applicants are responsible for obtaining the most current Advanced Manufacturing Program application requirements and paperwork. Once admitted, students are required to maintain a grade of "C" in each program course for progression in the program. For more information, please contact the Director of the Advanced Manufacturing program.

The CNC Machine Technology Certificate is designed to provide students with an advanced level of manufacturing skills for employment in machine technology and CNC manufacturing environments. Building on the skills developed in the first semester, students develop advanced manufacturing skills in mathematics, blueprint reading, principles of quality control, machine technology, and CNC. Students will spend approximately half their time in classroom activities and half in hands-on activities in the Advanced Manufacturing Center. In the second semester, students in good standing (grade of "C" or better in all classes and a strong attendance record) will be allowed to participate in the Internship Program. Students find, or are placed into, internships at local manufacturing organizations gaining insight and understanding of the full production environment. Interns will be evaluated by the participating company. Poor on-the-job performance will mean loss of the internship opportunity.

### The student who completes this program will be able to:

- Demonstrate a knowledge and understanding of the application of various geometric and trigonometric functions including machine shop math applications towards set up cutter speeds and feeds material response to these operations
- Demonstrate a knowledge and understanding of basic blueprint reading skills including orthographic projections lines and line weights and sectional views along with some drafting concepts using standard design and manufacturing practices.
- Demonstrate a knowledge and understanding of the safe and proper use of measurement instruments, measuring machines, gages, indicators, digital read outs, point clouds and manufacturing inspection set up equipment relating to an understanding of quality control methods and procedures
- Demonstrate an basic knowledge and understanding and be able to operate basic manufacturing machinery including drill press, saws, grinders, lathes, and milling machines including basic Proto Trak and or conversational CNC language milling machines or lathes
- Basic set up and operating practices in the use of CNC equipment, learn overall G and M code language including basic tool change and cutter compensations. Evaluate the quality of completed parts determine the source of any quality error found.
- Demonstrate the use of all hand tools and manual operations used in multiple applications including Manufacturing shop layout, scribing tools, surface plates, height gages. Also in conjunction, work with tools

for a variety of manufacturing applications including but not limited to hammers screwdrivers pliers cutters, shears, wrenches and any tool to support manufacturing and building or assembly operations.

- Demonstrate the ability to use computer design software to create drawings, Blue Prints, designs, fixtures or parts. Understand the applications of how it supports manufacturing and assembly industries. Understand these applications between surface creations planes and data driven points and languages across the CNC machines using Cartesian Coordinates and machine drafting practices
- Demonstrate a knowledge and understanding of advanced blueprint reading skills that support manufacturing and assembly operations of all industries relating to manufacturing.
- Demonstrate the role Geometric Dimension and Tolerance plays in industry including form fit and function along with Quality Assurance and Quality control along with interchangeability and how to read and interpret and particularly how it combines itself with blueprint and drafting along with designing software such as but not limited to Solidworks Mastercam and solid modeling.
- Demonstrate advanced knowledge of manufacturing machinery operations including semi complex set ups using sine plates, tooling jigs and fixtures. Advanced grinding, lathe, and complex milling machines operations and techniques including intermediate Proto Trak and or conversational type and or CNC language milling machines or lathes and beyond
- Intermediate set up and operating practices in the use of CNC equipment, semi- complex G and M code and language interpretation. Advanced cutter compensations projects requiring circular interpolation and tool change and cutter compensations. Evaluate the quality of completed parts determine the source of any quality error found.
- Understanding processes within manufacturing that utilize methods of SPC (Statistical Process Controls) and the ability to use and understand Sampling charts, plans, Inspection plans including First Article inspection and histograms to remove process variation. Understand how to calibrate equipment and the purpose of intervals, traceability and Six Sigma Lean manufacturing principals.

### Suggested Sequence of Courses:

Prerequisite or parallel courses may be required. Please check individual course descriptions for details.

MFG* E105 - Manufacturing Math II	3 credits
MFG* E110 - SolidWorks	3 credits
MFG* E120 - Metrology	3 credits
MFG* E124 - Blueprint Reading I (2 credits)	
MFG* E125 - Blueprint Reading II	3 credits
MFG* E150 - Introduction to Machine Technology	4 credits
MFG* E160 - Geometric Dimensioning & Tolerancing	3 credits
MFG* E165 - Intermediate Machine Technology	3 credits
MFG* E166 - Benchmark (1 credit)	
MFG* E168 - Computer Numerical Control I	3 credits
MFG* E256 - Manufacturing Machinery - CNC II	3 credits
QUA* E114 - Principles of Quality Control	3 credits
Required Non-Credit Courses *	

**Total Credits: 34**

\* Additional non-credit courses are included in the curriculum. The noncredit classes include Manufacturing Math I (MFT E5008), CNC Manual Machine Projects (new), Career Awareness (MFT E5012), and CMM (MFT E5014).

**NOTE:** Test-out opportunities from the non-credit Manufacturing Math I and the non-credit Computer Applications are available.

## Math/Science Certificate: Electrical (EN12)

Campus contact for this program:  
Professor Robert Ryder, RYder@hcc.commnet.edu

This program offers those who have completed the electrical training general education courses that will provide them with the knowledge and skills valuable at the work site and for promotional opportunities. The Directed Electrical courses are available through the Independent Electrical Contractors of Connecticut.

### Suggested Sequence of Courses:

Prerequisite or parallel courses may be required. Please check individual course descriptions for details.

#### First Semester

MAT* E137 - Intermediate Algebra	3 credits
PHY* E121 - General Physics I	4 credits
Computer Science Elective	3 - 4 credits
Directed Electrical	3 credits
Directed Electrical	3 credits

#### Second Semester

ENG* E101 - Composition	3 credits
CHE* E111 - Concepts of Chemistry	4 credits
Directed Electrical	3 credits
Directed Electrical	3 credits

**Total Credits: 29 - 30**

## Theater Arts Certificate: Performance Track (EJ08)

Campus contact for this program:  
Professor Geoff Sheehan, GSheehan@hcc.commnet.edu

The objective of the Theater Arts Certificate: Performance Track is to provide a strong foundation in the performance related skills in Theater Arts as a creative and practical enterprise, to prepare the students for transfer, internship or employment opportunities by ensuring a working knowledge of the responsibilities and requirements of professional actors, and to serve as a means to empower the students to develop to their full potential through self-discovery, discipline, teamwork and creative thought inherent in the Theater Arts process."

### Suggested Sequence of Courses:

Prerequisite or parallel courses may be required. Please check individual course descriptions for details.

THR* E101 - Introduction to Theater	3 credits
THR* E110 - Acting I (Fall Only)	3 credits
THR* E112 - Voice and Diction (Fall only)	3 credits
THR* E115 - Improvisation (Fall Only)	3 credits
THR* E225 - Directing (Spring only)	3 credits
THR* E210 - Acting II (Spring only)	3 credits
THR* E190 - Theater Arts Practicum I (Spring Only)	3 credits

**Total Credits: 21**

## Subject Areas

Accounting (ACC) . . . . .	99
Anthropology (ANT) . . . . .	100
Art/Digital Arts/Graphics (ART, DGA, GRA) . . . . .	100
Biology (BIO) . . . . .	103
Business: Entrepreneurship (BES) . . . . .	104
Business: Finance (BFN) . . . . .	105
Business: General (BBG) . . . . .	105
Business: Management (BMG) . . . . .	106
Business: Marketing (BMK) . . . . .	107
Chemistry (CHE) . . . . .	108
Communications (COM) . . . . .	108
Computers: Applications (CAD, CSA) . . . . .	109
Computers: Programming (CSC) . . . . .	109
Computers: Technology (CST) . . . . .	111
Criminal Justice (CJS) . . . . .	112
Dance (DAN) . . . . .	114
Early Childhood Education (ECE) . . . . .	114
Economics (ECN) . . . . .	115
Engineering Science (EGR) . . . . .	116
English (ENG) . . . . .	116
English As A Second Language (ESL) . . . . .	119
First Year Studies (FS) . . . . .	120
Foreign Languages (ARA, CHI, FRE, ITA, LAT, SPA) . . . . .	120
Geography (GEO) . . . . .	122
Health (HLT) . . . . .	122
History (HIS) . . . . .	122
Honors (HN) . . . . .	123
Independent Study Courses . . . . .	123
Human Services (HSE) . . . . .	124
Humanities (HUM) . . . . .	126
Interdisciplinary Studies (IDS) . . . . .	126
Manufacturing Technology (CAD, MFG, QUA) . . . . .	126
Mathematics (MAT) . . . . .	128
Medical (MED) . . . . .	129
Music (MUS) . . . . .	130
Philosophy (PHL) . . . . .	131
Physics (PHY) . . . . .	131
Political Science (POL) . . . . .	131
Psychology (PSY) . . . . .	132
Science (SCI) . . . . .	133
Sign Language (SGN) . . . . .	134
Sociology (SOC) . . . . .	134
Surgical (SUR) . . . . .	135
Theater Arts (THR) . . . . .	136
CSCU Electives . . . . .	138

## Accounting (ACC)

### ACC\* E113 - Principles of Financial Accounting 3 credits

Code(s): BUS

Prerequisite(s) or Parallel(s): ENG\* E043

A study of the basic principles and procedures of the accounting process as they relate to the recording, measurement, and communication of the business entity's financial data. Emphasis is placed on the recording process, income determination and the development of financial statements. Substantial lab time will be required in the computer lab. The textbook and an on-line supplemental access code (bundle) are required.

### ACC\* E117 - Principles of Managerial Accounting 3 credits

Code(s): BUS

Prerequisite(s): ACC\* E113 or ACC\* E101 and ENG\* E092, each with a grade of "C" or higher

A basic study of Managerial Accounting concepts as they relate to the planning, implementation, control and evaluation of the entity's financial performance. Emphasis is placed on cost behavior and control and the preparation and use of budgets as a management tool. Substantial lab time will be required in the computer lab. The textbook and an on-line supplemental access code (bundle) are required.

### ACC\* E123 - Accounting Software Applications 3 credits

Code(s): BUS

Prerequisite(s) or Parallel(s): ACC\* E117

This course demonstrates the use of accounting information utilizing spreadsheet software. The following applications and applications and techniques will be covered: spreadsheet basics, what-if analysis, financial statement analysis, inventory, payroll, fixed assets, amortization, and managerial accounting topics.

### ACC\* E125 - Accounting Computer Applications I 3 credits

Code(s): BUS

Prerequisite(s): ACC\* E113 or ACC\* E101

Use of a pre-written computer program to simulate actual accounting applications on microprocessors; programs include general ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, and payroll. Additional projects may be prepared using spreadsheet programs. No previous computer knowledge is required. Substantial lab time will be required in the computer lab. The textbook and an on-line supplemental access code (bundle) are required.

### ACC\* E170 - Forensic Accounting & Fraud Examination 3 credits

Code(s): BUS

Prerequisite(s): ACC\* E113

This course is a study of the basic principles and skills of Fraud Examination and Forensic Accounting. Emphasis is placed on financial forensic, prevention, deterrence, and detection of fraud.

### ACC\* E241 - Federal Taxes I 3 credits

Code(s): BUS

Prerequisite(s): ENG\* E101

An examination of the theory and problems of federal income tax regulations for individuals. Includes the preparation of tax returns for individuals.

**ACC\* E271 - Principles of Intermediate Accounting I** 3 credits

Code(s): BUS

Prerequisite(s): ACC\* E117

Detailed examination of financial accounting principles relative to the valuation and disclosure procedures of assets as reported in the typical balance sheet. Substantial lab time will be required in the computer lab. The textbook and an on-line supplemental access code (bundle) are required.

**ACC\* E272 - Principles of Intermediate Accounting II** 3 credits

Code(s): BUS

Prerequisite(s): ACC\* E117

Continues the detailed examination of financial accounting principles in ACC\* E271 with emphasis on valuation and disclosure practices pertaining to non-current assets, liabilities and stockholder's equity. ACC\*E272 can be taken before ACC\* E271. Substantial lab time will be required in the computer lab. The textbook and an on-line supplemental access code (bundle) are required.

## Anthropology (ANT)

**ANT\* E101 - Introduction to Anthropology** 3 credits

Code(s): BHEL

Prerequisite(s) or Parallel(s): ENG\* E101

An introduction to the discipline of anthropology. Emphasis is upon the evolution and diversity of humans (physical anthropology) and upon the environments and cultures of various peoples (ethnology). Archaeology and linguistics are covered briefly.

**ANT\* E105 - Introduction to Cultural Anthropology** 3 credits

Code(s): BHEL

Prerequisite(s): ENG\* E101

A study of anthropological techniques, cultures, archaeological evidence from early cultures, the evolution of people from primitive technological cultures, the study of the ethnological, environmental, economic factors as they influence culture, and the effects of family structure, kinship systems, religion, magic and art with the culture.

## Art/Digital Arts/Graphics (ART, DGA, GRA)

**ART\* E101 - Art History I** 3 credits

Code(s): AESX, FINA, HISX

Prerequisite(s) or Parallel(s): ENG\* E101

A survey of the visual arts from Paleolithic cave paintings through the art of Europe in the thirteenth century. The course will cover outstanding examples of image making and architecture across a wide range of ancient civilizations. A field trip to a major New York museum can be expected.

**ART\* E102 - Art History II** 3 credits

Code(s): AESX, FINA, HISX

Prerequisite(s) or Parallel(s): ENG\* E101

A survey of the visual arts from fourteenth century Florence to Paris in the first half of the nineteenth century. Beginning with the innovations of Renaissance humanism, the course will follow the succession of styles that ultimately led to the eclectic revivals of neo-classic art. A field trip to a major New York museum can be expected.

**ART\* E103 - Art History III** 3 credits

Code(s): AESX, FINA, HISX

Prerequisite(s) or Parallel(s): ENG\* E101

A survey of the visual arts from the origins of modernism through the art of our own time. In the past 150 years, artists in Europe and America have come up with stylistic innovations at an ever-accelerating pace. This course traces the actions and reactions among artists, critics, and the public as these movements competed for recognition. A field trip to a major New York museum can be expected.

**ART\* E107 - Introduction to Studio Art** 3 credits

Code(s): AESX, FINA

Introduces a wide range of art experiences using numerous drawing and painting techniques including pastels, paint, printmaking, mixed-media, and collage. Experiences in visual thinking will help students solve problems in other academic areas. Intended for the non-art majors who wish to gain confidence in their ability to work with art materials.

**ART\* E109 - Color Theory** 3 credits

Code(s): AESX, FINA

An examination of color theory and terminology. Studio projects will allow students to develop a sensitivity to color interactions. Advanced projects will combine theory and practical problem solving.

**ART\* E111 - Drawing I** 3 credits

Code(s): AESX, CRTY, FINA

An examination of the fundamentals of drawing. Students will work on the skillful use of line, value distribution, composition, and perspective systems. Drawing as a tool for visual thinking will also be introduced.

**ART\* E112 - Drawing II** 3 credits

Code(s): AESX, FINA

Approaches the study of drawing and the improvement of drawing skills with increased opportunities for personal expression in drawings that consider the content of a picture as well as the form.

**ART\* E113 - Figure Drawing I** 3 credits

Code(s): AESX, FINA

A drawing course that takes the human figure as its primary theme. Students will analyze the figure for its esthetic and expressive potential. Additional assignments will expand on themes and techniques introduced in Drawing I and II.

**ART\* E121 - Two-Dimensional Design** 3 credits

Code(s): AESX, FINA

An exploration of the concepts underlying visual organization in fine art and graphic design. Students will undertake a series of studio projects aimed at uncovering basic design elements, properties, and principles. Experiences in visual thinking will enable students to improve their thinking skill in productive problem solving.

**ART\* E131 - Sculpture I** 3 credits

Code(s): AESX, FINA

Students will be introduced to basic sculptural principle employing traditional and contemporary materials and techniques for working three dimensionally. Emphasis will be placed on the creative process and interpretation.

**ART\* E132 - Sculpture II** 3 credits

Code(s): FINA

Prerequisite(s): ART\* E131 or permission of the instructor

A course that builds upon the experience gained in Sculpture I. Students will have more freedom to develop their own style of creating sculpture and explore content in their work. In this course students will further explore the process of making sculpture by adding more complex



design, techniques, procedures, and conceptual challenges. A primary goal is to continue to advance the students' awareness and personal knowledge of contemporary sculpture, its prototypes, various functions, and role in a culturally diverse global market.

**ART\* E141 - Photography I** 3 credits

Code(s): AESX, FINA

Prerequisite(s): ENG\* E101 or permission of the instructor

The fundamentals of camera operations and dark room procedures. Study of photography as a fine art and as a means of communication. *Some work will be done in the Darkroom.*

**ART\* E152 - Painting II** 3 credits

Code(s): FINA

Prerequisite(s): ART\* E157 or ART\* E253

A course that builds on knowledge and techniques acquired in Painting I. Students will have more freedom to further develop their personal style of painting and explore content in their work. This course emphasizes the principles of composition through the exploration of both traditional and contemporary subjects with the goal of development of individual artistic expression.

**ART\* E155 - Watercolor I** 3 credits

Code(s): AESX, FINA, CRTY

This course develops skills in the challenging medium of watercolor employing fast-drying transparent paints. A full range of watercolor techniques will be explored from traditional procedures to contemporary experiments.

**ART\* E157 - Acrylic Painting I** 3 credits

Code(s): AESX, FINA

An exploration of the particular attributes of acrylics. A full range of acrylic techniques will be explored from traditional procedures to contemporary experiments.

**ART\* E161 - Ceramics 1** 3 credits

Code(s): AESX, FINA

Prerequisite(s): ENG\* E101 or permission of instructor

An introductory study in ceramics. Students will learn basic clay skills for the construction of ceramic pieces. The course focuses on processes involved in creating aesthetic and utilitarian works through established techniques and through experimentation with materials. Students will learn the essentials of surface decoration, working with clay, glaze application, and kiln firing.

**ART\* E163 - Ceramic Handbuilding** 3 credits

Code(s): AESX, FINA

An examination of the physical properties of clay with an emphasis on the development of personal imagery. Students will work with traditional pottery techniques beginning with the coil and slab and extending these experiences to include combinations of media.

**ART\* E167 - Printmaking I** 3 credits

Code(s): AESX, FINA

A survey of printmaking techniques including various forms of relief, intaglio, and experimental processes. Students will create editions of their original work using a mechanical press as well as individualized hand printing.

**ART\* E184 - Teaching Children Art** 3 credits

Code(s): AESX, FINA

An Art workshop course designed for those who will be teaching or working with children in schools, day care centers, hospitals, community centers, etc. Students will examine various methods of teaching art while working with a wide variety of materials.

**ART\* E205 - History of Photography** 3 credits

Code(s): AESX, FINA

Prerequisite(s) or Parallel(s): ENG\* E101

Since its invention nearly two hundred years ago, photography has served as a means of documenting history, inspiring social change, and expressing the creative vision of literally countless artists and amateurs. This course will cover the origins and history of the medium from the invention of the first camera to the latest digital technology, in the process exploring photography's relationship to other art forms and to society as a whole.

**ART\* E206 - Film Study** 3 credits

Code(s): AESX, FINA

An exploration of the art of the cinema through analysis of representative dramatic, documentary and experimental films. Among the topics covered are: comparisons between films and other artistic expressions; the major aspects of film style; the nature and importance of film genres; film functions (as art, entertainment, social and political statement, propaganda, education, and experiment).

**ART\* E222 - Industrial Design I** 3 credits

Prerequisite(s): GRA\* E111 - Introduction to Computer Graphics

A course that introduces students to the industrial design profession. Lectures, group discussions, and a variety of exercises explore industrial design as a creative process. In this course students will design and develop product concepts, utilize traditional drawing techniques, explore computer technology to visualize and design products, and develop techniques to build models for presentation. Through various projects, they will examine the history of industrial design, and research the professional opportunities in the field.

**ART\* E250 - Digital Photography I** 3 credits

Code(s): AESX, FINA

Prerequisite(s): ENG\* E101 or permission of the instructor

Fundamentals of digital camera operation and digital darkroom procedures. This course will study digital photography as a fine art and as a means of communication. Students will supply their own digital cameras, photo quality paper, and other supplies. The camera must be a manually adjustable digital camera.

**ART\* E253 - Oil Painting I** 3 credits

Code(s): AESX, FINA

A course to develop skills in oil painting through a variety of studio projects. The various techniques of oils from transparent applications to impasto effects are included, and a study of the masters will be compared with contemporary developments.

**ART\* E280 - Advanced Digital Photography** 3 credits

Code(s): FINA

Prerequisite(s): ART\* E250, ENG\* E101, or permission of the instructor

Advanced study of photographic aesthetics, capture and printing techniques, and the history of photography. Students will utilize the latest image editing software including Adobe Photoshop, Bridge, Aperture and Lightroom to create a portfolio of sophisticated digital images that reflect their personal creativity and vision. Students are required to provide their own digital cameras (SLR preferred), printing substrate as specified, and other photographic equipment and materials; a complete list is available from the instructor.

*A manually adjustable digital camera is a requirement for this course.*

**ART\* E290 - Portfolio Preparation I**

1 credit

*Prerequisite(s):* Matriculation in one of the following programs: Fine Arts - Art, Graphic Design, Graphic Design (Multimedia Option), Graphic Design Certificate; permission of the art coordinator.

The advisor will work with students individually to create a portfolio for their specific needs. There is no set schedule for class meetings. Students may be required to work independently to create additional artwork or refine preexisting work to strengthen the quality of the portfolio. Students will learn how to select and arrange work in a neat and orderly manner and will be introduced to some of the technologies currently employed to reproduce artwork. Those planning to transfer to a four-year college should research the portfolio requirements for each institution. Students developing career portfolios may be required to purchase a professional portfolio case. All students will be required to photograph the work presented in their final portfolio and submit digital files of a professional quality at the end of the term. A set of these images will be reviewed by a panel of Art Department faculty and retained as a record of the student's work.

**ART\* E292 - Cooperative Education**

3 credits

Code(s): FINA

*Prerequisite(s):* To be eligible for the internship course a student must be in the final term of his/her art degree program having completed 15 credits in her/his field and have a GPA of 3.0 or greater. Permission to take this course must be granted by the course instructor prior to registration. Said permission will be granted only upon completion of documents including a signed contract of employment.

The Cooperative Education Internship affords students the opportunity to build on their classroom studies in an environment that focuses on professional development. Students select an internship host company that offers the opportunity to develop skills in a field related to their study in studio art/graphic design, including corporate in-house design, publishing, freelance design, newspapers and design agencies as well as related positions in other industries. Students will attend a preparatory class for the first week of the term and take part in an online class one hour each week. Students are required to work a total of 120 hours during the term at a host company.

**ART\* E298 - Special Topics in Art**

3 credits

Code(s): FINA

*Prerequisite(s):* ENG\* E101

A faculty-developed studio or traditional art course that focuses on exploring a media or creative process that is outside the current courses that are offered in the art program. This course is designed to provide our students with an opportunity to pursue an area of study that is of interest to a large group. The program coordinator and department chairperson will approve the area of study.

**ART\* E299 - Independent Study in Art**

3 credits

Code(s): FINA

A limited number of students will have an opportunity to pursue with greater depth studio or research projects of particular individual interest. All independent projects must be arranged in the semester prior to registration, with advance departmental approval and with the supervision of one of the full-time Art faculty members.

*All independent projects must be arranged in the semester prior to registration, with advance departmental approval and with the supervision of a full-time faculty member. For more information, see Independent Study Courses.*

**DGA\* E283 - Digital Video Editing**

3 credits

Code(s): AESX, FINA

*Prerequisite(s) or Parallel(s):* ENG\* E101 or permission of the instructor, Satisfaction of the Computer Literacy Requirement preferred

An introduction to the fundamentals of digital video editing. This course will prepare students for planning and capturing digital video footage. Students will be assembling and editing their footage into short movies using Apple Final Cut Pro. Topics will include editing and trimming, audio mixing, timeline, QuickTime movies, output to tape, and using filters and effects.

**GRA\* E111 - Introduction to Computer Graphics**

3 credits

Code(s): C

*Prerequisite(s) or Parallel(s):* ENG\* E101

An introduction to computer graphics using Macintosh computers and professional software. Students learn the basic skills necessary to use the computer as a problem-solving tool in the graphics environment. They acquire essential computer skills such as organizing digital files, proper scanning techniques and an overview of the Mac Operating System. This course introduces them to software programs that include Photoshop, Illustrator, and InDesign. Students will utilize the tools necessary for creating images ranging from abstract compositions to complex layouts that integrate color, images and text.

**GRA\* E151 - Graphic Design**

3 credits

*Prerequisite(s) or Parallel(s):* ENG\* E101

A study of graphic design and typography. Students will take an idea from rough layout to tight composition. Typography problems will emphasize the use of letter forms as elements of visual design and expressive potential. GRA\* E151 is required for all graphic design majors.

**GRA\* E202 - Typography**

3 credits

*Prerequisite(s):* GRA\* E111 and GRA\* E151

A course that builds on the knowledge and skills developed in GRA\* 151 and broadens its focus to include the use of typography in design solutions. Students will learn typographic anatomy, identification, measurement, terminology, specification, and classification. Students will learn to create hierarchy, and navigation in designing with type. This course will include traditional design studio practices and the use of contemporary Adobe software on a MAC computer, and design visual architecture for multiple platforms.

**GRA\* E221 - Illustration I**

3 credits

Code(s): AESX

A course intended primarily for graphic design students to introduce the techniques currently used by commercial artists to create illustrations for editorial, advertising, and technical purposes. The course will explore the use of a variety of traditional materials as well as the manner in which these can be combined, augmented, and enhanced through digital manipulation. Students will learn how to develop their ideas through a series of thumbnails and roughs, culminating in finished illustrations in both black and white and color.

**GRA\* E230 - Digital Imaging I**

3 credits

*Prerequisite(s):* GRA\* E111

An exploration of two applications; Adobe Photoshop and Illustrator. These programs enable designers to create and manipulate digital images and incorporate them into publications quickly and easily. Students explore in depth the capabilities of the programs through demonstrations and assignments. Adobe Photoshop allows designers to perform extremely sophisticated digital manipulation of scanned photographic images. Using Photoshop, graphic artists can retouch, modify, clone, and paint scanned photographs. With Adobe Illustrator,

students learn the skills needed to create illustrations electronically, to manipulate images with ease, and to combine digital images with text.

### GRA\* E241 - Digital Page Design 3 credits

*Prerequisite(s): GRA\* E111 and ART\* E121 or permission of instructor*

An exploration of desktop publishing and page layout programs that enable designers to execute fine control over type and graphic placement. InDesign has become an industry standard among design professionals for desktop publishing. In this course students will acquire the knowledge and practical experience necessary to use this program effectively in a production environment. Projects may include brochures, business cards, letterheads, and the layout and design of the school newspaper.

### GRA\* E272 - 3D Animation: MAYA 3 credits

*Prerequisite(s): GRA\* E111*

An introduction to the basic concepts of 3D imaging. Students will learn to navigate the Autodesk Maya interface and become familiar with the principles of 3D modeling and animation. Through a variety of projects, students explore Maya's many features and develop a fundamental understanding of modeling, lighting, keyframes and rendering.

### GRA\* E298 - Special Topics in Graphic Design 3 credits

*Code(s): FINA*

*Prerequisite(s): ENG\* E101*

A faculty-developed graphic design course that focuses on exploring a media or creative process that is outside the current courses that are offered in the graphic design program. This course is designed to provide our students with an opportunity to pursue an area of study that is of interest to a large group. The program coordinator and department chairperson will approve the area of study.

## Biology (BIO)

### BIO\* E105 - Introduction to Biology 4 credits

*Code(s): SCI, SCKX, SCRX*

*Prerequisite(s): Eligible for ENG\* E101 or ENG\* E101W*

A study of the characteristics of life, the processes living organisms use to sustain life and the way in which they pass information to future generations. The adaptations of humans are explored and compared with those of other organisms. Classification is presented to gain an appreciation of the unity and diversity of life. *3 hours lecture and 3 hours laboratory.*

### BIO\* E111 - Introduction to Nutrition 3 credits

*Code(s): SCI, SCKX*

An introduction to the principles of human nutrition. The six essential nutrients are discussed in relationship to energy, growth and metabolism. Investigation of the scientific research on foods and their effect on health, disease and weight management. Students will perform a computerized analysis of their diet and make dietary modifications based on their findings.

### BIO\* E119 - Human Biology for Allied Health 4 credits

*Code(s): SCI, SCKX*

*Prerequisite(s) or Parallel(s): ENG\* E101 - Composition*

A survey of the structure and function of human body systems both in health and disease. The normal and abnormal structure, function and interrelationship between the various organ systems will be explored via use of case studies and independent research. This course is intended for students in Allied Health fields. *Note: This course is not intended for science majors and does not substitute for BIO\*105 as a prerequisite for advanced science courses.*

### BIO\* E121 - General Biology I 4 credits

*Code(s): SCI, SCKX, SCRX*

*Prerequisite(s) or Parallel(s): ENG\* E101*

An introduction to the principles and processes of living organisms. The course is designed to serve as the basis for further study in biology: it explores the chemical basis of life, including molecular biology, respiration and photosynthesis; the structure and function of the cell; the genetic basis of inheritance; and the evolution of life. Similarities and differences among organisms are also discussed. *3 hours lecture and 3 hours Laboratory. 3 hours lecture and 3 hours laboratory.*

### BIO\* E122 - General Biology II 4 credits

*Code(s): SCI, SCKX, SCRX*

*Prerequisite(s): BIO\* E121 or BIO\* E105*

An introduction to the principles and processes operating in living organisms. This course is designed to serve as the basis for further study in biology. This section of the two-semester sequence explores the anatomy and physiology of: bacteria, archaea, plants, fungi and animals. Interactions between organisms and their environment will be discussed. *3 hours lecture and 3 hours laboratory. 3 hours lecture and 3 hours laboratory.*

### BIO\* E150 - Plants and Civilization 4 credits

*Code(s): SCI, SCKX*

*Prerequisite(s): ENG\* E101*

This course examines aspects of plant biology and the economic and social importance of plants. The course requires that students engage in a community service project either on or off campus for a total of 12 hours.

### BIO\* E175 - Introduction to Marine Science 3 credits

*Code(s): SCI, SCKX, SCRX*

*Prerequisite(s): ENG\* E101*

This course is an introduction to marine science. Topics to be explored include general marine biology, intertidal ecology, plankton biology, marine communities and the geomorphology of the New England coast. Some field work will be included.

### BIO\* E208 - Forensic Science with Laboratory 4 credits

*Code(s): SCI, SCKX, SCRX*

*Prerequisite(s): BIO\* E105 or BIO\* E121 and Eligible for ENG\* E101 or ENG\* E101W*

An introduction to the principles of forensic science with an emphasis on logical and scientific thinking as it applies to biological and chemical physical evidence. The laboratory portion of this course develops knowledge and skills in laboratory safety, investigative techniques and the use of scientific methodologies including observation and measurement. Topics include: the analysis of DNA, fingerprints, hair and fiber, soil, bone; microscopy; chromatography; and toxicology. Students will develop proper techniques and procedures for maintaining crime scene integrity and evidence in the laboratory. *4 credits. 3 hours lecture and 3 hours laboratory.*

*This course is equivalent to CJS\* E285 & SCI\* E285. Students can only receive credit for either BIO\*E208, SCI\* E285, CJS\* E285.*

### BIO\* E211 - Anatomy & Physiology I 4 credits

*Code(s): SCI*

*Prerequisite(s): ENG\* E101 and either BIO\* E105, BIO\* E119, or BIO\* E121, each with a grade of C or higher. Recommended CHE\* E111.*

The first semester of a two semester course. Lecture and laboratory will stress the molecular and cellular theories of body homeostasis. Topics include the structure of cells and tissues and the integumentary,

skeletal, muscular, special senses, and nervous systems, with an underlying stress on their chemical functioning. Lab deals with chemical analysis, histology, bone and muscle identification, articulations, special senses, and nervous system anatomy. 3 hours lecture and 3 hours laboratory.

### BIO\* E212 - Anatomy & Physiology II 4 credits

Code(s): SCI

Prerequisite(s): ENG\* E101 with a grade of "C" or higher and BIO\* E211 with a grade of "C" or higher

A continuation of Anatomy and Physiology I. Lecture and laboratory will stress the structure and functional aspects of the endocrine, blood, cardiovascular, lymphatic/immune, respiratory, digestive, urinary, and reproductive systems. Metabolism, fluid and electrolyte balance, and development and inheritance are also included. Lab deals with histological and detailed anatomical evaluation of body systems indicated above. 3 hours lecture and 3 hours laboratory.

### BIO\* E235 - Microbiology 4 credits

Code(s): SCI, SCKX, SCRX

Prerequisite(s): ENG\* E101, CHE\* E111 or CHE\* E121, and BIO\* E105, BIO\* E119, or BIO\* E121, each with a grade of "C" or higher.

The history of microbiology and a survey of microbial life. The bacteria are studied as characteristic prototypes of all microorganisms. These and other microorganisms are discussed, stressing their environment, growth, reproduction, metabolism, and relationship to humans. 3 hours lecture and 3 hours laboratory.

### BIO\* E260 - Principles of Genetics 3 credits

Code(s): SCI, SCKX, SCRX

Prerequisite(s): BIO\* E121 or equivalent

An introductory course in genetics. Covers the basic principles of genetics from Mendel to recombinant DNA, with focus on human inheritance. Topics of emphasis include cancer, diseases with a genetic component, functional genomics, and modern methods of molecular genetics. 3 hours lecture per week.

### BIO\* E290 - Research Methods for Health Sciences 3 credits

Code(s): SCI

Prerequisite(s): MAT\* E167 or equivalent

An introduction to both qualitative and quantitative research methodology. A variety of processes, evaluation techniques and data resources are used to examine the purpose of research, identify and critique scholarly writing, and apply critical thinking and research findings to the health science field. 3 hours lecture per week.

### BIO\* E299 - Independent Study in Biology 1-3 credits

Code(s): SCI

Prerequisite(s): Permission of Instructor

This course is an individualized project allowing the student to independently study an area of interest in Biology under the supervision of a full-time Biology faculty member. Description of the project must be approved by the Math/Science Department, the instructor, and the Academic Dean the semester before taking the course.

*All independent projects must be arranged in the semester prior to registration, with advance departmental approval and with the supervision of a full-time faculty member. For more information, see Independent Study Courses.*

## Business: Entrepreneurship (BES)

### BES\* E118 - Small Business Management 3 credits

Code(s): BUS

A general survey of operating a small business including: choosing a business structure; location; marketing and target audience; pricing strategies; capital financing; management; and cash flow analysis. Emphasis will be placed on the understanding of a Business Plan. Business Department majors CANNOT use either BBG\* E101 or BES\*E118 as a business elective in order to satisfy graduation requirements. A computer lab account or personal computer with Internet access will be required.

### BES\* E218 - Entrepreneurship 3 credits

Code(s): BUS

Prerequisite(s): ENG\* E101 and BES\* E118 or permission of the instructor

An exploration of the entrepreneurial and franchising process, addressing the skills, concepts, mental attitudes, and knowledge relevant for creating, building, and operating new business ventures. Attention will be given to examining new venture opportunities, strategies, entrepreneurial profiles, resource recognition, allocation and development, capital acquisition, and post start-up strategies. Major emphasis will be placed on creative development of individual business plans incorporating computer applications.

### BES\* E295 - Launch a Business 3 credits

Code(s): BUS

Prerequisite(s): BES\* E118 or Permission of Instructor.

This course is designed for students who are contemplating or ready to launch a business, have an established business, or are working in a family-owned business. The student will learn to execute pre-launch plans and build an MVP (Minimum Viable Product or Service), prepare and conduct a marketing campaign, file legal documents, obtain start-up funding, select a location, calculate a break-even analysis, deliver a pitch to judges, and operate the business to discover a sustainable business model. The experiential learning approach will be used in this course allowing students to learn essential entrepreneurial skill- sets to create and operate a small business. Students will be mentored by the instructor and other outside business experts. This course is eight weeks: Classroom, Online, and Offsite Weekend attendance mandatory.

*NOTE: This course requires participation in two Saturday off-campus sessions with students from the other participating schools, and "Launch Weekend" a total emersion entrepreneurship event at a local hotel. A room will be reserved for you for Saturday evening as part of the "Course Materials Package" that also includes an interactive electronic text and workbook, office supplies during the joint session and meals during "Launch Weekend". Register and download the Course Materials at [www.newventurechallenge.org](http://www.newventurechallenge.org).*

## Business: Finance (BFN)

### BFN\* E110 - Personal Finance 3 credits

Code(s): BUS

This course assists students in gaining the knowledge, tools, attitude, and skills needed to make informed lifelong financial decisions that will empower their lives. Students explore the social, psychological, and physiological issues related to planning and managing a personal financial plan. Topics include goal setting, budgeting, money management, taxes, savings, consumer credit, automobiles, housing, insurance, investment vehicles, retirement and estate planning and the financial impact of marriage and divorce.



<p><b>BFN* E125 - Principles of Banking</b> 3 credits  Code(s): BUS  <i>Prerequisite(s): ENG* E101 or permission of the instructor</i>  An overview of the banking industry. Topics include the language and documents of banking, check processing, teller functions, deposit functions and the role of the bank in the community.</p>	<p><b>BBG* E107 - Introduction to Sports Management</b> 3 credits  Code(s): BUS  This survey course examines the principles and foundations of sport management and the variety of business functions within the various sectors of the sports industry. The course will focus on the application of business disciplines to the birth, organization and management of sport enterprises, ranging from sports teams to athletic arenas, health clubs to rehabilitation facilities, officiating, sports recreation services, and more. Past and future trends, issues and opportunities in the broad sports industry will be covered.</p>
<p><b>BFN* E201 - Principles of Finance</b> 3 credits  Code(s): BUS  <i>Prerequisite(s): ENG* E101 and ACC* E113 with a grade of "C" or higher, or permission of the instructor</i>  A study of the fundamental principles and concepts of finance. Topics include the basic concepts of financial statement analysis, time value of money, risk and return, valuation of corporate bonds and common stock, cost of capital, capital budgeting, short-term financing, cash budgeting and a brief introduction to financial markets. Substantial lab time will be required in the computer lab. The textbook and an on-line supplemental access code (bundle) are required.</p>	<p><b>BBG* E210 - Business Communication</b> 3 credits  Code(s): BUS, ORAX  <i>Prerequisite(s): ENG* E102 and sophomore standing</i>  A study of the basic concepts and applications of the communication process, especially as they relate to business situations and behavior. Emphasis is on strengthening abilities in listening, thinking, speaking, writing, and communicating non-verbally. Substantial lab time will be required in the computer lab.</p>
<p><b>BFN* E203 - Investment Principles</b> 3 credits  Code(s): BUS  <i>Prerequisite(s): BFN* E201 with a grade of "C" or higher or permission of instructor</i>  A study of the fundamental principles and concepts of analysis and an evaluation of a variety of financial investments with emphasis on common stocks and bonds. The working of capital markets and the determination of interest rates will also be covered. Substantial lab time will be required in the computer lab. The textbook and an on-line supplemental access code (bundle) are required.</p>	<p><b>BBG* E215 - Global Business</b> 3 credits  Code(s): BUS  <i>Prerequisite(s): ENG* E101 or permission of the instructor</i>  A survey course designed to analyze international trade data and identify major trading groups, their predominant trading partners, their economic status, categories of products traded, and to describe the importance of social, cultural, economic, political, religious, and legal environments in international trade. The course will focus on the importance of globalization within the scope of worldwide trade, including both trade agreements and trade issues among various trading blocs/countries. Substantial lab time will be required in the computer lab.</p>
<p><b>BFN* E211 - Money &amp; Banking</b> 3 credits  Code(s): BUS  <i>Prerequisite(s): BFN* E201 or ECN* E101, either course with a grade of "C" or higher; or permission of instructor</i>  A study of the key concepts, theories and interrelationships that link money and banking to the U.S. economy. The topics covered will include the principles of money and credit, basic banking regulations, determination of interest rates and foreign exchange rates, monetary policy, and the mission and tools of the Federal Reserve System. The structure and characteristics of financial markets are also covered. Substantial lab time will be required in the computer lab. The textbook and an on-line supplemental access code (bundle) are required.</p>	<p><b>BBG* E231 - Business Law I</b> 3 credits  Code(s): BUS  <i>Prerequisite(s) or Parallel(s): ENG* E102</i>  An examination of fundamental legal principles and their application to business transactions. A brief survey of the sources, functions and objectives of our law, together with a capsule presentation of the Federal and Connecticut court systems and procedure. Criminal law and torts law precedes a detailed study of the law of contracts and sales including the relevant sections of the Uniform Commercial Code.</p>
<p><b>BFN* E235 - International Finance</b> 3 credits  Code(s): BUS  <i>Prerequisite(s) or Parallel(s): BFN* E201</i>  The international dimensions of finance. Topics include the international monetary system, foreign exchange markets, management of foreign exchange exposure and political risk, the financing of international trade, international financial markets, and capital budgeting techniques. This course builds upon the valuation methods developed in the prerequisite course in Finance.</p>	<p><b>BBG* E232 - Business Law II</b> 3 credits  Code(s): BUS  <i>Prerequisite(s): BBG* E231 or permission of the instructor</i>  A continuation of BBG* E231, emphasizing the law of agency, partnership and corporations, followed by an analysis of personal property, real property and security law.</p>

## **Business: General (BBG)**

<p><b>BBG* E101 - Introduction to Business</b> 3 credits  Code(s): BUS  A general overview (survey) of business dealing with concepts, principles and practices in economics, accounting, marketing, management, finance, and information technology. Business Department majors CANNOT use either BBG*E101 or BES* E118 as a business elective in order to satisfy graduation requirements. A computer lab account, or a personal computer with Internet access, will be required.</p>	<p><b>BBG* E240 - Business Ethics</b> 3 credits  Code(s): BUS  <i>Prerequisite(s): ENG* E101 or permission of the instructor</i>  A study of business from a personal and social perspective. The course concentrates on assessing how business affects our individual lives, and what role business and its values play in our society as a whole. Ethical issues in business theory and practice will be analyzed including such topics as morality, quality of life, codes of ethics, obligations to stakeholders, rewards and responsibilities, whistle-blowing, company loyalty, attitudes toward work, the values of capitalism, and attitudes toward people living and working around us in society.</p>
---	---

**BBG\* E270 - Import/Export Procedures**

3 credits

Code(s): BUS

*Prerequisite(s): ENG\* E101 & BBG\* E215 or permission of the instructor*

Import/Export: How to Take Your Business Across Borders - this course will be for managers of firms, students, and entrepreneurs who see opportunity in the expanding global marketplace. Therefore, international trade cannot be a static process, and businesses that make products and attempt to sell them across borders must constantly adjust. It provides the transaction mechanism of importing and exporting and helps learners gain an appreciation of the total process and how it fits into import/export regulations and documentation.

**BBG\* E281 - Writing and Research in Business and Industry**

3 credits

Code(s): BUS

*Prerequisite(s): BBG\* E101 and ENG\* E101, each with a grade of "C" or higher*

This course emphasizes the aspects of research gathering, structured writing, and organizing written reports and oral presentations applicable to business and industry. Students will demonstrate the processes and procedures required for the business technical writing in the fields of science, technology, and business.

**BBG\* E295 - CO-OP Work Experience I**

3 credits

Code(s): BUS

Consists of paid employment with a cooperating business concern previously approved of by the College. Employment will be limited to a minimum of fifteen hours and a maximum of twenty hours per week. The student's employment will be in the area of his/her business major.

*Note: Students intending to register for this course must have the prior approval of the Chairperson of the Business Department.*

**BBG\* E299 - Independent Study in Business**

3 credits

Code(s): BUS

Students will have an opportunity to pursue with greater depth a subject area of particular individual interest. All independent projects must be arranged in the semester prior to registration with advanced departmental approval and with the supervision of one of the full-time Business faculty.

*All independent projects must be arranged in the semester prior to registration, with advance departmental approval and with the supervision of a full-time faculty member. For more information, see Independent Study Courses.*

**Business: Management (BMG)****BMG\* E202 - Principles of Management**

3 credits

Code(s): BUS

*Prerequisite(s): ENG\* E101 or permission of the instructor*

An introductory course in management concepts, principles, theories, and practices. Management is viewed as a discipline and as a process. The scope of the course includes ethics, decision-making, communication, planning, organizing, leading and controlling. Basic management concepts will be applied in solving problems in organizations. Self-assessment and management principles are also explored. Substantial lab time will be required in the computer lab.

**BMG\* E203 - Leadership**

3 credits

Code(s): BUS

*Prerequisite(s): ENG\* E101 or permission of the instructor*

An in-depth examination of the nature and importance of leadership concepts and principles as applied to organizational effectiveness.

Competent leadership is required to meet organizational challenges in a rapidly changing, globally competitive world. Leadership research findings, practice, and skills are emphasized in light of modern theories and applications. Cases and skill development exercises will be used extensively.

**BMG\* E210 - Organizational Behavior**

3 credits

Code(s): BUS

*Prerequisite(s): ENG\* E101 or permission of instructor*

The study of people and groups in organizations. Includes the study of team effectiveness, learning styles, communications, motivation, conflict, the evaluation of behavior. Extensive student participation. Orientation is toward development of personal effectiveness in dealing with others.

**BMG\* E220 - Human Resources Management**

3 credits

Code(s): BUS

*Prerequisite(s): ENG\* E101 or permission of the instructor*

An objective analysis of functions involved in the administration of human relations in organizations. Topics include principles of organization, processes, systems and methods used in the selection, training and recruitment of the work force; motivation and communications; compensation and fringe benefits and approaches used in maintaining good industrial relations.

**BMG\* E226 - Negotiation**

3 credits

Code(s): BUS

*Prerequisite(s): ENG\* E101 or permission of the instructor*

An in-depth examination of the nature and importance of negotiation concepts and principles as applied to organizational effectiveness. Competent negotiation skills are required to meet organizational challenges in a rapidly changing, globally competitive world. Negotiation fundamentals, sub-processes, contexts, and remedies are emphasized in light of modern theories and applications. Cases and skill development exercises will be used extensively.

**Business: Marketing (BMK)****BMK\* E103 - Principles of Retailing**

3 credits

Code(s): BUS

*Prerequisite(s): ENG\* E092 or permission of the instructor*

A review of retailing practices and procedures. Retail management methods are studied, along with retail store location and layout, equipment, display, advertising, personnel policies, maintenance, inventory, and cost control.

**BMK\* E106 - Principles of Selling**

3 credits

Code(s): BUS

An examination of various philosophies of selling. Topics include communication and persuasion, selling strategies and techniques, self-management skills, planning, behavioral styles, and market-client analysis. Students develop and role-play sales presentations as a major part of the course work.

**BMK\* E123 - Principles of Customer Service**

3 credits

Code(s): BUS

*Prerequisite(s): ENG\* E092 or permission of the instructor*

An in-depth examination of the role of customer service in creating and recreating satisfied customers. Concepts and principles are examined as applied to organizational challenges encountered in a rapidly changing, globally competitive world. Topics covered include strategy, communications, challenging customers, leadership, customer retention

and excellence in customer service. Practical applications and skills are emphasized in light of modern theories and applications. Cases and skill development exercises will be used.

### **BMK\* E201 - Principles of Marketing** 3 credits

Code(s): BUS

Prerequisite(s): ENG\* E092 or permission of the instructor

A study of the scope and significance of marketing in contemporary American business with emphasis on marketing consumer goods and developing the essential elements of the marketing mix (product, price, distribution, and promotion). Substantial lab time will be required in the computer lab.

### **BMK\* E205 - Business to Business Marketing** 3 credits

Code(s): BUS

Prerequisite(s): ENG\* E101 or permission of the instructor

Exploration of marketing concepts as they relate to the field of business to business marketing. Major topics include business marketing environmental analysis, the organizational buying process, assessing business marketing opportunities, formulation of business marketing strategies, business marketing mix development, implementation, and evaluation. Student teams develop and present a business to business marketing plan.

### **BMK\* E207 - Consumer Behavior** 3 credits

Code(s): BUS

Prerequisite(s): ENG\* E101 or permission of the instructor

An examination of consumer behavior as a function of the overall marketing plan. Concepts from the social and behavioral sciences are applied to describing and understanding consumer decision processes. Topics include psychological core foundations, decision making processes, consumer's culture, and consumer behavior outcomes.

### **BMK\* E212 - Sports Marketing** 3 credits

Code(s): BUS

Prerequisite(s): ENG\* E101 or permission of the instructor

This course examines sports media and marketing from both theoretical and practical perspectives. The course explores the role of media in contemporary sports, and media's influence on participants, competitors, fans, and the wide range of sports institutions and enterprises. The course also addresses traditional and new media, public relations, direct and viral marketing, and more, as elements of promotion along with the other components of the sports marketing mix: product development and management, pricing, and distribution of sports offerings. Marketing planning, plan implementation and evaluation are incorporated into the course. Unique challenges and opportunities in sports marketing will be discussed. Projects and assignments focus on sports programs, ranging from recreational to professional teams, and from non-profit sports organizations to commercial sports enterprises locally and nationally.

### **BMK\* E214 - International Marketing** 3 credits

Code(s): BUS

Prerequisite(s): BMK\* E201

Exploration of marketing concepts as they relate to the field of international marketing. Major topics include international environmental analysis (culture, law, governments), formulation of international marketing strategies, marketing mix development and implementation. Student teams develop and present an international marketing plan.

### **BMK\* E216 - Internet Marketing** 3 credits

Code(s): BUS

Prerequisite(s): ENG\* E094

This course introduces the student to the world of e-marketing, including websites, blogs, newsletters, email and more. Using a combination of structured course content, in-class web experiences and outside exercises, the class will focus on adopting and optimizing internet marketing tools. Drawing from business research and best-in-class examples of successful e-marketing, the course will give students a practical perspective on how institutions and businesses can take advantage of e-marketing, as well as the real, results-driven aspects of e-business. A goal of the course is to keep pace with the latest strategies and developments in this field.

### **BMK\* E241 - Principles of Advertising** 3 credits

Code(s): BUS

Prerequisite(s): ENG\* E094 or permission of the instructor

An exploration of the principles and applications of advertising. Topics include advertising, research, planning, ad creation, media planning and campaign implementation. Student teams conceive, produce and integrate all the components necessary for an advertising campaign as a major part of the coursework.

## **Chemistry (CHE)**

### **CHE\* E106 - Chemistry and Art** 3 credits

Code(s): SCI

Prerequisite(s): MAT\* E137 or MAT\* E104

Introduction of chemistry to non-science students as they develop an understanding of artists' materials, the science underlying art, and chemical interaction of the environment with art objects. Every key chemistry concept is connected with real life art application. From studying atoms and molecules, students are introduced to causes of color in pigments and dyes to understanding intermolecular forces in paints. Chemical reactions and acids and bases concepts are connected to problems with deterioration of work of art and methods of conservation and restoration help students to develop appreciation for practical chemistry. The hands-on time employs these concepts to examine aspects of art media such as light, color dyes, paints, metals, stone, ceramics, glass, plastic, paper, and fiber.

### **CHE\* E111 - Concepts of Chemistry** 4 credits

Code(s): SCI, SCKX, SCRX

Prerequisite(s): MAT\* E104 or MAT\* E137 (grade for C or better) and eligibility of ENG\* E101.

Introduction to the fundamental principles and concepts of chemistry. Atomic structure, periodic relationships, bonding, kinetics and equilibria are examined in sufficient depth to permit their use in understanding chemical reactions though in less detail than in CHE\* E121 and CHE\* E122. The laboratory program stresses the acquisition of skills in data gathering and in the manipulation of apparatus and materials. 3 hours lecture and 3 hours laboratory.

### **CHE\* E121 - General Chemistry I** 4 credits

Offered fall semesters only

Code(s): SCI, SCKX, SCRX

Prerequisite(s) or Parallel(s): MAT\* E172 or equivalent, ENG\* E101

A study of the fundamental principles, theories, and laws of chemistry. Topics include atomic theory and the structure of the atom, the aggregated states of matter, kinetic-molecular theory, chemical bonding, stoichiometry and periodicity, solutions and colloids. 3 hours lecture and 3 hours laboratory.

**CHE\* E122 - General Chemistry II**

4 credits

*Offered spring semesters only*

Code(s): SCI, SCKX, SCRX

Prerequisite(s): MAT\* E172 or equivalent, CHE\* E121

A continuation of CHE\* E121. Topics covered include thermochemistry, kinetics, chemical equilibrium, oxidation-reduction and electrochemistry, introduction to organic and nuclear chemistry and the chemistry of the elements and their compounds. The laboratory will include an introduction to semi-micro qualitative analysis. 3 hours lecture and 3 hours laboratory.

**CHE\* E211 - Organic Chemistry I**

4 credits

*Offered fall semesters even years*

Code(s): SCI

Prerequisite(s): CHE\* E122

An introduction to the organic chemistry of carbon. Primarily for students planning careers in the life and allied health sciences or a major in chemistry. The lectures will present an integrated analysis of the theoretical concepts and mechanisms of modern organic chemistry, organic reactions, synthetic methods, and instrumentation. Preparation properties and reactions of most of the major classes of aliphatic, aromatic, and heterocyclic compounds will be discussed along with the more important living and non-living systems in which they function. The laboratory work will develop competence in the modern aspects of preparative and qualitative organic technique. 3 hours lecture and 4 hours laboratory.

**CHE\* E212 - Organic Chemistry II**

4 credits

*Offered spring semesters odd years*

Code(s): SCI

Prerequisite(s): CHE\* E211

A continuation of CHE\* E211. 3 hours lecture and 4 hours laboratory

**Communications (COM)****COM\* E101 - Introduction to Mass Communications**

3 credits

Prerequisite(s) or Parallel(s): ENG\* E101

Introduction to the main aspects of communications and how the mass media - newspapers, films, television, magazines, radio, and advertising - operate in our society. Material covered includes basic theories of mass communications, psychology of communications, development of mass media, and the interrelationships between the mass media and society, business, and government in defining issues and molding public opinion and attitudes.

**COM\* E116 - Publications Workshop I**

3 credits

Code(s): C

Prerequisite(s) or Parallel(s): ENG\* E101

Practical experience in all aspects of writing, editing, managing, and designing through assignments on a variety of student-sponsored publications. Included will be work on the school newspaper, yearbook and literary magazine. This course uses computer word processing programs for the completion of assignments and production of publications.

**COM\* E173 - Public Speaking**

3 credits

Code(s): ORAX

Prerequisite(s): ENG\* E101

Methods to improve effective speaking through study of pronunciation, diction, voice usage, and vocabulary. Through extemporaneous and other speeches, efforts will be made to improve confidence, organization of ideas, and effective deliver. Topics might include listening skills,

control of nervousness, and the speaker's self-consciousness.

**COM\* E201 - Introduction to Public Relations**

3 credits

Prerequisite(s): ENG\* E101

An overview of writing for public relations. Students will gain experience producing public relations materials such as news releases for print and broadcast media, newsletters, brochures, and materials for special events. The role of public relations planning and strategy will be discussed.

**COM\* E216 - Publications Workshop II**

3 credits

Prerequisite(s): COM\* E116 or permission of the instructor

Designed to provide the student with broader publication experience and responsibility. These publications may include a school newspaper, a literary magazine, a yearbook, or other needed school publications. Students will learn such publication skills as feature writing, editorial writing, composition, layout, and sales. This course uses computer word processing programs for the completion of assignments and production of publications.

**COM\* E222 - Basic News Writing**

3 credits

Prerequisite(s): ENG\* E101

Instruction and practice in developing news articles, including defining news, gathering information from credible sources, recognizing and writing in basic news story structure and styles, and making ethical choices as a reporter. Assignments are completed using computers. This course satisfies the computer literacy requirement of the College, but it may not be used to satisfy the English requirement.

**COM\* E223 - Feature and Magazine Writing**

3 credits

Prerequisite(s): COM\* E222 or permission of the instructor

Review of basic information gathering, interviewing, and news writing techniques. Instruction and practice in feature reporting and writing, including in-depth and investigative features, opinion pieces, reviews, creative non-fiction, and writings for the online media. Assignments are completed using computers. This course satisfies the computer literacy requirement of the College, but it may not be used to satisfy the English requirement.

**Computers: Applications (CAD, CSA)****CAD\* E140 - Fundamentals of Solid Modeling**

3 credits

Prerequisite(s): The ability to perform basic file management

A comprehensive introduction to the principles of computerized 3D solid modeling. Topics include creating parametric 3D objects; combining 3D objects using Boolean operations; extruding, translating, rotating and scaling 3D objects; printing 3D objects; and developing scalable 3D designs using scripting. The course is continually updated to remain current with the state of the art in 3D solid modeling. Substantial hands-on use of modern 3D modeling applications such as OpenSCAD and SolidWorks in a computerized classroom environment is required.

**CSA\* E105 - Introduction to Software Applications**

3 credits

Code(s): BUS, C

Prerequisite(s) or Parallel(s): ENG\* E092

Provides an introduction to using the computer as a productivity tool. Students will use application software for word processing, spreadsheets and presentations. An introduction to file management using the Windows operating system will also be covered. Substantial lab time is required in the computer lab. The textbook and an on-line supplemental access code (bundle) are required.



**CSA\* E135 - Spreadsheet Applications**

3 credits

Code(s): BUS, COMP

Prerequisite(s): Satisfactory score on placement exam or a grade of "C" or higher in ENG\* E092 or permission of the instructor.

This course offers students the opportunity to master the advanced functionality of Microsoft Excel, to enhance problem solving skills and to apply those skills to genuine business applications, and to prepare for business courses and job interviews. Students will be introduced to the features and functionality of the Excel spreadsheet application on every level; from worksheets and workbooks, to quantitative relations, formulas, visual tables and graphs and powerful collaborative tools. Although the basic functions of Excel will be covered, areas of focus include graphs and charts, the use of advanced functions and analytical tools, reporting templates, linking of worksheets and workbooks, importing and manipulating data, macros (automation of tasks), auditing tools, and other features especially useful to the financial or accounting professional. This course prepares students for the Microsoft Office Specialist (MOS) Certification core-level Microsoft Excel exam. *The course requires substantial hands-on use of computers in a computerized classroom environment.*

**CSA\* E140 - Database Applications**

3 credits

Code(s): BUS, COMP

Prerequisite(s): Satisfactory score on placement exam or a grade of "C" or higher in ENG\* E092 or permission of the instructor.

Provides students with hands-on experience entering and editing data, working with and customizing forms, creating and using queries, creating and customizing printing reports and mailing labels, and creating and relating tables using database software. This course prepares students for the Microsoft Office Specialist (MOS) Certification core-level Microsoft Access exam. *The course requires substantial hands-on use of computers in a computerized classroom environment.*

**Computers: Programming (CSC)****CSC\* E105 - Programming Logic**

3 credits

Code(s): BUS, COMP

Prerequisite(s): The ability to perform basic file management and word processing tasks using Microsoft Windows

An introductory course in computer programming designed to provide beginning programming student with an understanding of the fundamental logic principles used in the writing of computer programs. Topics include input/output, variables, data types, assignment statements, conditional structures, loops, lists (arrays), and functions.

**CSC\* E210 - C Programming**

3 credits

Code(s): BUS, COMP

Prerequisite(s): MAT\* E137 or higher. CSC\* E105 or permission of the instructor

Designed to give students a detailed knowledge of the C programming language. Topics include functions, simple data types, looping, conditional statements, user-defined and enumerated types, arrays, pointers, mathematical functions, string manipulation and advanced data types. *Substantial hands-on work will be required in the computer lab.*

**CSC\* E218 - C# Programming**

4 credits

Code(s): BUS, COMP

Prerequisite(s): MAT\* E137 or higher; CSC\* E105 or permission of the instructor

A comprehensive study of the fundamentals of object-oriented programming using the C# programming language and the .NET Framework. Topics include the .NET Framework, the fundamental syntax and semantics of C# language, operators and expressions, control structures, methods, arrays and indexers, strings and string

manipulation, objects, classes, inheritance, polymorphism, components, interfaces, exceptions, collections, delegates and events. *The course requires substantial hands-on use of computers in a computerized classroom environment.*

**CSC\* E223 - Java Programming I**

4 credits

Code(s): COMP

Prerequisite(s): MAT\* E137 or higher with a grade of C or higher

An introduction to computer science and fundamentals of object-oriented programming using the Java programming language. The course emphasizes problem solving, algorithm development, and sound programming practices; the design, coding, testing and debugging, and documentation of computer programs. Students will learn how to construct algorithms and convert them into computer programs using typical flow control statements and data types, will learn basic object-oriented techniques and contrast them with function-oriented techniques, will work with primitive, compound and user-defined data types, will learn how to define functions and pass parameters to them, will use simple console input and output and simple file input and output, and will learn fundamental software engineering testing techniques. Topics include data types and expressions, packages, classes and objects, encapsulation, methods, conditionals, loops, arrays, and the Java API. The coursework includes a significant amount of homework assignments. *The course requires substantial hands-on use of computers in a computerized classroom environment.*

**CSC\* E224 - Java Programming II**

4 credits

Code(s): COMP

Prerequisite(s): C or better in CSC\* E223

Continuation of CSC\* E223 covering algorithm development, data structures and more advanced Java programming concepts. Topics include object-oriented design and class relationships, inheritance, polymorphism, Java interfaces, exceptions, models as abstractions of situations, simple simulation techniques, file input and output, introduction to event-driven programming, lists, stacks, queues, priority queues, sets, maps, binary search trees, sorting and searching, time complexity and space complexity, recursion, and Java Collections API. A substantial project component is included. Students must plan for sufficient time for out-of-class individual independent work. *The course requires substantial hands-on use of computers in a computerized classroom environment.*

**CSC\* E233 - Database Development I**

4 credits

Code(s): COMP

Prerequisite(s): CSC\* E105 or CSC\* E223 or permission of the instructor

An in-depth introduction to information management techniques with emphasis on data modeling and relational database design. Topics include conceptual data modeling, relational database design and normalization, database query languages, schema integration and integrity constraints, physical database design, and database usability issues, entity-relationship modeling, normalizing designs, transforming logical design into physical databases, commercial DBMSs, and using RDBMS database technology. Students will design and implement a database application, working from the E-R modeling stage through to the actual implementation. *The course requires substantial hands-on work with a modern relational database management system in a computerized classroom environment.*

**CSC\* E238 - SQL Fundamentals**

3 credits

Code(s): BUS, COMP

Prerequisite(s): The ability to perform basic file management and word processing tasks on a personal computer

A comprehensive introduction to Structured Query Language (SQL), the industry standard computer language for manipulating information stored in relational databases. The course will emphasize the SQL select

statement and the associated concepts of inner joins, outer joins, self joins, unions, data summarization, functions, data types, subqueries, and views. Other topics include the creation, deletion, and modification of tables; the insertion, deletion, and modification of rows and columns; and the implementation of indexes and constraints. Course content is continually updated to reflect the current state of the art in SQL programming. The course requires substantial hands-on computer work writing SQL code in a computerized classroom environment.

### **CSC\* E239 - Introduction to Database Design & Admin.** 3 credits

Code(s): BUS, COMP

Prerequisite(s): *The ability to perform basic file management and word processing tasks on a personal computer*

A comprehensive study of relational database design methodology and an introduction to the basics of administering a relational database management system (RDBMS). The course focuses on the relational database model and the standard methodology for designing tables, fields, constraints, relationships, views, and other relational database elements so as to minimize data redundancy, establish data integrity, optimize performance, and facilitate the modification and retrieval of data. The course also covers the basics of implementing a relational database in a RDBMS and administering that RDBMS. Course content is continually updated to reflect the current state of the art in relational database technology. The course requires substantial hands-on computer work in a computerized classroom environment.

### **CSC\* E240 - Data Structures** 3 credits

Code(s): COMP

Prerequisite(s): *CSC\* E218 or CSC\* E224, and MAT\* E210*

The course focuses on fundamental data structures, which allow one to store collections of data with fast updates and queries. The course covers analysis and design of fundamental data structures and use of data structures as tools to algorithmically design efficient computer programs. Topics covered include managing complexity, abstraction, analysis, vectors, lists, queues, trees, sets, heaps, hash tables and maps, graphs, and recursion. *The course requires substantial hands-on use of computers in a computerized classroom environment.*

### **CSC\* E256 - Software Testing and Quality Assurance** 4 credits

Code(s): BUS, COMP

Prerequisite(s): *CSC\* E105 or CSC\* E223; and one of CSC\* E210, CSC\* E218, CSC\* E224, CSC\* E240, CSC\* E267, CSC\* E268, CSC\* E269, or permission of the instructor*

This course provides a general introduction to software testing and quality assurance; concepts, tools, testing terminologies, and methods in testing and quality management, teamwork and communication in software engineering. Topics include methods of testing, verification and validation, quality assurance processes and techniques, methods and types of testing, testing principles, formal models of testing, software testing standards, levels of testing such as unit, integration, system, performance and stress testing, exposure to test automation methods and tools and ISO 9000/SEI CMM process evaluation. *The course requires substantial hands-on use of computers in a computerized classroom environment.*

### **CSC\* E262 - Programming Mobile Devices I** 3 credits

Code(s): BUS, COMP

Prerequisite(s): *CSC\* E105-Programming Logic or permission of instructor*

An introduction to the platforms, technologies, and programming techniques used to develop apps for mobile devices. The course focuses on the major mobile platforms, such as Apple iOS, Android OS, and other platforms as appropriate. Students will develop mobile apps using specialized platform-specific software-development tools. The course is offered in a hybrid format with three hours of classwork in a hands-on computer laboratory environment and two hours of online work per week.

### **CSC\* E267 - MATLAB Programming** 3 credits

Code(s): BUS, COMP

Prerequisite(s): *Mathematics placement above MAT\* E095 or permission of instructor. Students should have the ability to perform basic file management and word processing tasks using Microsoft Windows.*

A comprehensive introduction to MATLAB programming. Topics covered include the MATLAB programming environment, variables, conditional statements, loops, arrays, functions, matrix and vector operations, data types, symbolic logic, data plotting, and file management. The course is continually updated to remain current with the state of the art in MATLAB programming. Substantial hands-on use of computers in a computerized classroom environment is required.

### **CSC\* E268 - Client-Side Programming** 4 credits

Code(s): BUS, COMP

Prerequisite(s): *CST\* E153 and any programming language or permission of instructor*

A comprehensive introduction to Internet client-side programming using JavaScript and a modern programming library such as JQuery. Topics include the use of JavaScript, JQuery, and other programming libraries to handle events, manipulate the Document Object Model, interact with web servers using AJAX, and produce special effects using HTML 5. The course is continually updated to remain current with the state of the art in Internet programming. Substantial hands-on use of computers in a computerized classroom environment is required. *The course requires substantial hands-on work with a modern relational database management system in a computerized classroom environment.*

### **CSC\* E269 - Server-Side Programming** 4 credits

Code(s): BUS, COMP

Prerequisite(s): *CST\* E153 and any programming language or permission of instructor*

A comprehensive introduction to Internet server-side programming using a modern server-side programming language such as PHP. Topics include server-side programming fundamentals, web application development, communication between server-side and client-side programs, database programming, and interaction with external web services. The course is continually updated to remain current with the state of the art in Internet programming. Substantial hands-on use of computers in a computerized classroom environment is required. *The course requires substantial hands-on work with a modern relational database management system in a computerized classroom environment.*

### **CSC\* E299 - Independent Study in Computer Science** 3-4 credits

Code(s): BUS, COMP

Prerequisite(s): *Permission of the instructor*

Students will have an opportunity to pursue with greater depth a subject area of particular individual interest. All independent projects must be arranged in the semester prior to registration with advanced departmental approval and with the supervision of a full-time CS/CIS faculty member.

Description of the project must be approved by the Business Department, the instructor, and the Academic Dean the semester before taking the course.

The project must be of an advanced nature and cannot duplicate an existing Housatonic course.

The project must be in the computing field: Computer Science, Computer Information Systems, Information Technology, or a closely related interdisciplinary field.

Outstanding students may choose to study a particular topic or set of topics independent of regularly scheduled classes under the supervision of a full-time CS/CIS faculty member. The faculty member determines if the student is qualified to undertake the project and provides guidance to the student.

All independent projects must be arranged in the semester prior to registration, with advance departmental approval and with the supervision of a full-time CS/CIS faculty member.

To register for an Independent Study course: before the beginning of the semester in which the Independent Study course is to be taken, an Independent Study form including a written outline must be submitted by the student and approved in writing by the CS/CIS faculty member supervising the project, the Department Chair, and the Academic Dean. Full tuition and fees are charged for Independent Study courses.

## Computers: Technology (CST)

### CST\* E145 - Digital Circuits and Logic 4 credits

Code(s): BUS, COMP

Prerequisite(s): MAT\* E137 or higher, CSC\* E105 or CSC\* E223 or permission of the instructor

A study of the elements of digital logic design, digital circuits, and the fundamentals of a modern digital system. Topics include binary number systems and data representation, Boolean algebra, analysis and design of combinational and sequential logic circuits, basic computer components, processor instruction set and assembly language. Logic design exercises and simulations are used to provide practical experience.

### CST\* E153 - Web Development & Design I 4 credits

Code(s): COMP

Prerequisite(s): CSC\* E105 or CSC\* E223 or permission of the instructor

An introduction to web development and design using HTML, CSS, JavaScript, and related technologies such as JQuery and web application development frameworks to create multi-page web sites. Topics include links, tables, forms, graphics, styles, layout, event handling, and client-side programming. Course content is continually updated to reflect the current state of the art in Internet computing.

### CST\* E184 - Network Administration I 3 credits

Code(s): BUS, COMP

Prerequisite(s): CST\* E266 or any programming course

An introduction to a workstation operating system. Topics covered include installation, configuration, administration, and support. The course will introduce administrative tools used to manage the system, and the protocols and services that ship with it, including the Domain Name System (DNS). Substantial work in the computer lab is required. This course will help students prepare for relevant industry tests.

### CST\* E229 - Network Routers and Switches 3 credits

Code(s): BUS, COMP

Prerequisite(s): CST\* E184 Network Administration, or permission of instructor

A study of the technology involved in incorporating routers and switches into LAN/WAN network topologies. Topics include: IP addressing, subnets, routing protocols, VLANs, wireless domains, network emulation, network management tools, network diagnostics, troubleshooting, and management reports. Course content is continually updated to reflect the current state of the art in network design. The course requires substantial hands-on computer work in a computerized classroom environment.

### CST\* E231 - Data Communications & Networks 3 credits

Code(s): BUS, COMP

Prerequisite(s): ENG\* E101 and MAT\* E137 or higher, or permission of the instructor

An introduction to data communications concepts and computer networking. Topics covered will include data transmission, data encoding, transmission media, network access control, communication

protocols, network architecture, LANs, MANs, and WANs, internetworking, Internet protocol architecture and layers, and network applications.

### CST\* E266 - Linux Fundamentals 3 credits

Code(s): BUS, COMP

Prerequisite(s): The ability to perform basic file management and word processing tasks on a personal computer

A comprehensive introduction to the installation, scripting, and administration of the Linux operating system in both client and server configurations. Students will learn how to install and use the base Linux operating system and its major subsystems (e.g., DNS, NFS, SSH, FTP, Apache2, MySQL) and will use the Linux command line, shell scripting, and GUI interfaces to perform operating system administration, file management, system maintenance, system security, and secure communication. Course content is continually updated to reflect the current state of the art in the Linux operating system. The course requires substantial hands-on computer work with Linux in a computerized classroom environment.

### CST\* E269 - Introduction to Computer Security 3 credits

Code(s): BUS, COMP

Prerequisite(s): The ability to perform basic file management and word processing tasks on a personal computer

A study of the fundamental elements of computer security. The course teaches students how to identify security vulnerabilities in computer systems and how to address these vulnerabilities using industry standard methodologies for securing computer hardware, networks, applications, data, and communications. Course content is continually updated to reflect the current state of the art in computer security. The course requires substantial hands-on computer work in a computerized classroom environment.

## Criminal Justice (CJS)

### CJS\* E101 - Introduction to Criminal Justice 3 credits

Code(s): SOPX, SSC1

Prerequisite(s) or Parallel(s): ENG\* E043 or placement into ENG\* E101

This course examines an overview of the criminal justice system on the local, state and federal levels in a democratic society. Students will be exposed to the historical, theoretical, philosophical and practical perspectives of the system's police, court and correctional agencies. This course is required in the Criminal Justice major and is a prerequisite for all other Criminal Justice courses.

### CJS\* E102 - Introduction to Corrections 3 credits

Prerequisite(s): CJS\* E101

An overview of the correctional system and its processes including history, sentencing, facilities, inmate populations, inmate rights, correctional programming, alternatives to incarceration and special populations.

### CJS\* E105 - Introduction to Law Enforcement 3 credits

Prerequisite(s): CJS\* E101

A study of the role of police in American society. The course will examine the history and development of policing, hiring and training practices, administrative functions and other issues impacting on law enforcement.

### CJS\* E106 - Introduction to Homeland Security 3 credits

Prerequisite(s): CJS\* E101

This overview course will address the history of homeland security,



emergency preparedness and terrorist threats. Students will learn about problems and prospects of establishing aggressive intelligence and counterintelligence and focus on specific issues relating to emergency management. The principles and practices of emergency planning and management will be emphasized in this course, along with an examination of current government reorganization and restructuring initiatives. The future of homeland security will also be discussed within the context of evolving technology, communications and modern security hazards.

**CJS\* E120 - Police and the Community** 3 credits

*Prerequisite(s): CJS\* E101 and PSY\* E111, and SOC\* E101*

An analysis of the problems of police as they relate to the community and the procedures used by departments to meet those problems. Students will be given the opportunity to study the police role in relation to the sociological and psychological dynamics of the community. The student will become knowledgeable in the practices which foster positive community relations and police-citizen communication.

**CJS\* E139 - Interviewing and Interrogation** 3 credits

Code(s): ORAX

*Prerequisite(s): PSY\* E111 and CJS\* E101*

A comprehensive overview of the processes of interviewing and interrogation. Students will be introduced to a variety of interview and interrogation techniques and strategies. The course will cover interviewing and interrogation of witnesses, victims, suspects and children. Students will perform mock interviews and interrogations to demonstrate their understanding of the course materials presented. Legal and ethical considerations involved will also be discussed.

**CJS\* E201 - Criminology** 3 credits

*Prerequisite(s): CJS\* E101 and PSY\* E111 and SOC\* E101*

A study of crime and society's treatment of crime and the criminal. The various causes of crime and delinquency, the philosophy of criminal and correctional law, custody and treatment of offenders will be studied.

**CJS\* E203 - Juvenile Justice** 3 credits

*Prerequisite(s): CJS\* E101 or permission of the instructor*

A close examination of how the juvenile justice process has evolved and expanded as society has sought to understand, control, and influence change in the delinquent behavior of children and youth below the age of majority.

**CJS\* E211 - Criminal Law I** 3 credits

*Prerequisite(s): CJS\* E101*

An exploration of the scope and classification of criminal law as it relates to various types of offenses. The areas of criminal liability, inchoate offenses and intent will be discussed as well as the U.S. Constitution's relationship to criminal laws and how laws are made and enforced.

**CJS\* E213 - Evidence and Criminal Procedure** 3 credits

*Prerequisite(s): CJS\* E101 and POL\* E111*

A study of the U.S. Constitution, particularly the Bill of Rights and the Fourteenth Amendment, as they relate to the functioning of the criminal justice system. Emphasis on individual rights, due process and civil liberties.

**CJS\* E220 - Criminal Investigation** 3 credits

*Prerequisite(s): CJS\* E101*

An introduction to the procedures and techniques of criminal investigation. Topics discussed will include the interview, interrogation, crime scene search, collection and preservation of evidence, and case preparation.

**CJS\* E221 - Arson Investigation** 3 credits

*Prerequisite(s): CJS\* E101*

An introduction to the problems and effects of arson; analysis of the chemistry of the fire scene; use of investigative and detection aids, photographs, measurements and diagrams; collection and preservation of evidence; methods of interviewing and interrogation; legal aspects of arson investigation.

**CJS\* E222 - Computer Investigation Techniques** 3 credits

*Prerequisite(s): CJS\* E101 and permission of the instructor*

A comprehensive introduction to computer operations and computer system components with an emphasis on storage and retrieval of information for investigative purposes. Topics covered include basic operating systems, hardware, software, encryption, identification of evidentiary information, Internet servers and web sites, freeware, bulletin boards, file types and manipulations, spreadsheets and databases. Students will develop the ability to assemble evidence for a criminal investigation process. Substantial lab work is required.

**CJS\* E225 - Forensic Science** 3 credits

*Prerequisite(s): CJS\* E220*

A study of the relationship of physical evidence to a specific crime or criminal. Discussion will include various methods of scientific development of physical evidence at crime scenes and under laboratory conditions. Emphasis will be placed on identification of suspects through physical, chemical or biological evidence.

**CJS\* E237 - Crime Scene Processing and Investigation** 3 credits

*Prerequisite(s): CJS\* E220 or instructor approval*

This course will apply basic criminal investigation skills to practical crime scene scenarios. Students will visit mock crime scenes and process these scenes in their entirety. Hands-on instruction will concentrate on teaching students to effectively secure the scene and document the scene with sketches and digital photography. Students will learn proper crime scene note-taking and diagramming techniques. Students will also actively engage in searching for evidence, collecting evidence and creating chain-of-custody logs. Preparation for effective courtroom testimony will also be covered in this class.

**CJS\* E238 - White Collar Crime** 3 credits

*Prerequisite(s): CJS\* E101*

Introduction to Criminal Justice This course will examine the definitions and laws pertaining to white collar crime, as well as the practice, procedure and strategy concerning white collar criminal investigations and prosecutions. It will also provide an overview of the legal defense of white collar criminal cases. Topics addressed will include the criminology of white collar crime, investigative techniques used to combat white collar crime, prosecutorial discretion, legal privileges and common defenses. Indictments, sentencing and the goals of punishment will also be covered, along with a discussion of substantive law as it relates to specific types of white collar crimes.

**CJS\* E240 - Correctional Administration** 3 credits

*Prerequisite(s): CJS\* E102*

An examination of the correctional organization, the administrative process, and supervision and management in the correctional setting. Topics addressed will include values and ethics, policies and procedures, legal issues for employees, human resources, leadership, and power and influence.



**CJS\* E244 - Community-Based Corrections** 3 credits*Prerequisite(s): CJS\* E102*

An examination of the relationship between institutional confinement and community-based correctional programs. The organization and administration of probation and parole programs are examined. Special attention is given to the study of rehabilitative and community reintegration programs and activities.

**CJS\* E250 - Police Organization and Administration** 3 credits*Prerequisite(s): CJS\* E101*

A detailed analysis of police organization and administration. A study of administrative problems within a police organization and the equating of sound principles of human relations and supervision to effective police performance.

**CJS\* E251 - Police Management Seminar** 3 credits*Prerequisite(s): CJS\* E250*

A practical application of previously studied theories and methods in police management. Students will use group work, case studies and projects to theoretically interpret and apply data in management situations.

**CJS\* E255 - Ethical Issues in Criminal Justice** 3 credits*Prerequisite(s): CJS\* E101 - Introduction to Criminal Justice*

The course involves an identification and analysis of the diverse ethical issues and value conflicts encountered by law enforcement, court, and correctional personnel. Emphasis is placed on the function of personal and professional systems, the myriad factors that influence decision making by criminal justice professionals, and the societal, organizational, and legal consequences of unethical behavior.

**CJS\* E259 - Writing and Research for Law Enforcement** 3 credits*Prerequisite(s): ENG\* E102 and CJS\* E101*

This course emphasizes the practical aspects of gathering, organizing and preparing written reports and other documents applicable to law enforcement. Students will practice the processes and procedures for creating and completing successful writing in the criminal justice field, make use of the technologies commonly used for research and writing in law enforcement, and learn the conventions of evidence, format, usage and documentation in the field.

**CJS\* E280 - Victimology** 3 credits*Prerequisite(s): CJS\* E101 or permission of the instructor*

A comprehensive course designed to acquaint the student with the many issues faced by the victims of crime. Topics covered will include victimization and other issues central to crime victim assistance. Students will also gain an understanding of how to address the needs of crime victims and act as advocates for victim issues.

**CJS\* E285 - Forensic Science with Laboratory** 4 credits*Prerequisite(s): CJS\* E101, and Eligible for ENG\* E101 or ENG\* E101W*

An introduction to the principles of forensic science with an emphasis on logical and scientific thinking as it applies to biological and chemical physical evidence. The laboratory portion of this course develops knowledge and skills in laboratory safety, investigative techniques and the use of scientific methodologies including observation and measurement. Topics include: the analysis of DNA, fingerprints, hair and fiber, soil, bone; microscopy; chromatography; and toxicology. Students will develop proper techniques and procedures for maintaining crime scene integrity and evidence in the laboratory. *3 hours lecture and 3 hours laboratory.*

*This course is equivalent to BIO\* E208& & SCI\* E285. Students can only receive credit for either BIO\* E208, SCI\* E285, CJS\* E285.*

**CJS\* E290 - Practicum in Criminal Justice** 3 credits*Prerequisite(s): CJS\* E101, CJS\* E201, CJS\* E211, CJS\* E213, CJS\* E259, and permission of the instructor*

Supervised placement with a criminal justice agency to allow the student the opportunity to explore career choices while gaining actual job experience in the criminal justice field. Students will be required to participate a minimum of 8 hours per week (120 hours per semester) and to attend a bi-weekly meeting with the practicum advisor.

**CJS\* E294 - Contemporary Issues in Criminal Justice** 3 credits*Prerequisite(s): CJS\* E101 or permission of the instructor*

A series of seminars covering topics of current interest in the criminal justice field. The criminal justice field changes very rapidly and this course will focus on areas of change such as ethics, use of force, Supreme Court decisions which affect criminal justice, prison issues, the drug problem and other issues which impact on the criminal justice system.

**CJS\* E295 - Contemporary Issues in Forensic Science** 3 credits*Prerequisite(s): CJS\* E220 and CJS\* E225 and CJS\* E101 or permission of the instructor*

A series of seminars covering topics pertaining to investigative techniques and the evaluation of evidence in criminal and civil cases.

## Dance (DAN)

**DAN\* E124 - Dance, Movement & Expression** 3 credits*Code(s): AESX, CRTY, FINA**This course is cross-listed as THR\* E123*

This course is an exploration of the basic techniques, styles, concepts, and composition of theatrical dance and movement. Emphasis will be placed on movement expression of emotion, intentions, gestures, and physical characterization. The use of music and theatrical texts will provide the foundation for the work.

**DAN\* E125 - Dance as Cultural Expression** 3 credits*Code(s): AESX, CRTY, FINA**This course is cross-listed as THR\* E126*

This course is an introduction to the basic principles and techniques of modern dance and its relationship to human culture. Class work will introduce students to technical concepts involved in training the body in order to be an articulate expressive instrument. The course will cover the basic elements of dance including stretch, strength, coordination, building confidence, body awareness, cardiovascular, and dance vocabulary. The course will explore basic elements of composition and improvisation. We will focus on creating group presentations as a path to understanding dance as a form of cultural expression throughout history.

## Early Childhood Education (ECE)

**ECE\* E101 - Introduction to Early Childhood Education** 3 credits*Prerequisite(s) or Parallel(s): ENG\* E043 or placement into ENG\* E101*

A study of the historical, philosophical, and social perspectives of early care and education. Emphasis will be on modern development trends, along with an understanding of the organization and compositions of early childhood education settings, which include curriculum materials, learning environments and equipment. Ten hours of field visits are required.

- ECE\* E103 - Creative Experiences** 3 credits  
*Prerequisite(s) or Parallel(s): ECE\* E101*  
 This course is designed to study the concept of Creativity and the creative process as it applies to art and play for young children. At the completion of this course, the student will be able to set-up a creative play environment, facilitate children's creative play and develop an art philosophy and creative art program for children.
- ECE\* E106 - Music & Movement for Children** 3 credits  
 An investigation into the role of music and basic movement in early childhood development. Students will receive a basis in music skills. Included is preparation for assessing the health and physical well-being of the child. Students will demonstrate teaching techniques and prepare themselves for teaching through construction of teaching materials and accumulation of resource materials.
- ECE\* E176 - Health, Safety, and Nutrition** 3 credits  
 The relationship between health, safety, and nutrition and child development will be examined. Emphasis will be on the strategies needed to implement a safe, healthy, and nutritionally sound program for young children. Community agencies and resources that benefit children and families will be explored.
- ECE\* E180 - CDA Credential Preparation** 3 credits  
*Prerequisite(s): ECE\* E101 and a 3 credit ECE elective*  
 Designed for early childhood education teachers and child care providers seeking their Child Development Associate Credential. Students will be assisted in developing an understanding of CDA functional areas along with a CDA resource file. Theories and philosophies within early childhood education will be correlated to CDA competencies.
- ECE\* E182 - Child Development** 3 credits  
*Prerequisite(s) or Parallel(s): ENG\* E094 or higher and ENG\* E092 or higher*  
 This course is concerned with human development from prenatal through elementary education with particular emphasis on the preschool child. The physical, socio-emotional, and cognitive benchmarks through successive stages of development will be studied in depth.
- ECE\* E190 - ECE Behavior Management** 3 credits  
 This course is designed for early childhood education teachers, child care providers and directors. It will review the many behavior management and discipline strategies that are available to be used with young children. Discipline approaches that go beyond rules and punishment will be examined. Students will study and create an environment that leads to respect and self-discipline. Participants learn to analyze teaching/management styles so as to be able to incorporate the best techniques to help lead children to self-control.
- ECE\* E206 - Administration and Supervision of Early Childhood Programs** 3 credits  
*Prerequisite(s) or Parallel(s): ENG\* E101 and ECE\* E101, BOTH with a grade of "C" or better*  
 This course examines the roles, responsibilities and skills involved in management and supervision of preschool programs. Emphasis is placed on the duties and responsibilities of an administrator; the selection, supervision and evaluation of staff members; program development; the budgeting process and fiscal management; food and health services; laws and regulations concerning state child care licensing; and parent involvement.
- ECE\* E207 - Natural Science and Safety for Children** 3 credits  
 Designed to enable the teacher to provide children with an appreciation of the world in which they live. It will encompass themes in mathematical concepts, natural science, physics, physical science, biology, chemistry, nutrition, and health and safety education. Emphasis will be placed upon children's natural curiosity. The method of teaching by discovery will be stressed.
- ECE\* E210 - Observation, Participation and Seminar** 3 credits  
*Prerequisite(s): ECE\* E101 with a grade of C or better*  
 Provides current and prospective teachers of young children with an in-depth appreciation of the need to observe and record children's behavior. The primary outcome of this class will be to further the student's ability to observe objectively and to increase their ability to understand and interpret behavior. Observation and participation placements are required in approved early childhood settings. The student will observe and participate for sixty hours. Experiences are extended in weekly seminars.
- ECE\* E212 - Administrative Leadership in Early Childhood Programs** 3 credits  
*Prerequisite(s): ECE\* E206 with a grade of "C" or better*  
 This course is designed to examine the multi-dimensional roles of the early childhood program administrator. Emphasis will be on effective leadership and the impact of communication and interpersonal skills; decision making and participatory management tools; how to conduct effective meetings; formation of partnerships with families; child welfare advocacy, and strategic approaches to initiating and implementing change.
- ECE\* E215 - The Exceptional Learner** 3 credits  
 An introduction to the field, problems and trends in special education in America. Emphasis on the history, concepts, practices and terminology used by professionals in the field of special education. Sessions will include both general and specific information which will assist students in defining their role with Special Education students as well as their possible future careers in this area. Field observations included.
- ECE\* E222 - Methods & Techniques in ECE** 3 credits  
*Prerequisite(s): ECE\* E210 with a grade of C or better.*  
 The study of the knowledge and skills needed to plan, implement, and evaluate a developmentally and culturally appropriate curriculum. Experiences will focus on the design of the learning environment, the interaction between teacher, child, and the family, and the fostering of opportunities to enhance the development of the individual whole child. 20 hours of fieldwork are required for this course.
- ECE\* E231 - Early Language and Literacy Development** 3 credits  
*Prerequisite(s): ECE\* E101 and ENG\* E101*  
 Principles of language development/emerging literacy in the young child. Emphasis on the creative development of each individual child's skills in language arts-listening, speaking, reading and writing. Students will be responsible for planning literacy experiences. Field trips will be required.
- ECE\* E275 - Child, Family, and School Relations** 3 credits  
 This course will review the socialization process; the development of children as social beings who acquire knowledge, skills, and character traits that enable them to participate as effective members of their family, school, and society through human relationships.

**ECE\* E295 - Student Teaching Practicum**

6 credits

*Prerequisite(s): All Early Childhood courses unless approved by the ECE advisor and ECE\* E222 with a grade of C or better.*

Guided observation, participation and supervised student teaching in NAEYC accredited centers or kindergartens are required. The purpose of student teaching is to enable the student to apply child development theory in a learning environment and to work with children under close supervision. Students will manage a classroom independently, plan, organize, implement and evaluate classroom activities. Students will complete a minimum of 200 hours of student teaching. Weekly seminars devoted to issues in early childhood education and the experience of the student teacher will extend the individual's learning experience.

**Economics (ECN)****ECN\* E101 - Principles of Macro-Economics**

3 credits

Code(s): BUS, SOPX, SSCI

*Prerequisite(s): ENG\* E101 or permission of the instructor*

A study of the economic system as a whole, concentrating on the U.S. including the general structure of business in the U.S.; the creation and control of the money supply; the components of aggregate demand; recessions and inflation; the interrelated roles of government and business; and international trade and exchange are covered.

**ECN\* E102 - Principles of Micro-Economics**

3 credits

Code(s): BUS, SSCI, SOPX

*Prerequisite(s): ENG\* E101 or permission of the instructor*

A study of market directed and mixed economies, emphasizing the American experience. The theory and facts of economic growth are covered. Emphasis is on market models and factor pricing. Alternative economic systems and current problems are surveyed. Students are expected to have a working knowledge of line graphs.

**ECN\* E170 - Economic Geography**

3 credits

Code(s): BUS, SSCI

*Prerequisite(s) or Parallel(s): ENG\* E101 or permission of the instructor*

An examination of natural and cultural factors affecting production and consumption of goods and services and spatial distribution of economic activities. Location theories are stressed. The systematic approach is emphasized primarily, but consideration is given to the regional approach. People-land relationships are considered in terms of physical and socio-economic patterns.

**ECN\* E180 - History of Economic Thought**

3 credits

Code(s): BUS, SSCI

*Prerequisite(s) or Parallel(s): ENG\* E101 or permission of the instructor*

A survey of the great ideas on which economics is based using the historical approach. The student is introduced to the concepts and tools of economics and to the relationships between economics and society. Not open as a credit elective for Business majors.

**Engineering Science (EGR)****EGR\* E111 - Introduction to Engineering**

3 credits

*Prerequisite(s): MAT\* E104 or MAT\* E137 or placement into MAT\* E167 or higher*

Students will be introduced to the fields of engineering through design and graphics and comprehensive engineering projects. Topics include sketching, charts, graphs, forces, energy, electrical circuits, mechanisms, materials testing, manufacturing technologies and fundamentals of engineering economics.

**EGR\* E211 - Engineering Statics**

3 credits

*Offered fall semesters*

Code(s): SCI

*Prerequisite(s) or Parallel(s): MAT\* E256, Calculus II*

A study of engineering mechanics via vector approach to static forces and their resolution. Topics include: properties of force systems, free-body analysis, first and second moments of areas and mass, and static friction. Applications to trusses, frames, beams and cables included.

**EGR\* E212 - Engineering Dynamics**

3 credits

*Offered spring semesters*

Code(s): SCI

*Prerequisite(s): EGR\* E211*

A study of Newtonian mechanics to dynamic forces, translational motion, work, impulse and momentum will be taught. Topics included: kinematics, kinetics of particles and rigid bodies, vibrations, energy and momentum conservation.

**EGR\* E214 - Engineering Thermodynamics**

3 credits

Code(s): SCI

*Prerequisite(s): PHY\* E221 and MAT\* E254*

This course covers energy concepts and balances; basic definitions including the first and second laws of thermodynamics; ideal and real gases; thermodynamic properties; and introductory cycle analysis.

**English (ENG)****ENG\* E092 - Introduction to College Reading**

3 credits

*Prerequisite(s): Placement test score or successful completion of transitional program in reading*

*Prerequisite(s) or Parallel(s): DS 099 or FS E100*

This course prepares students for the reading demands in ENG\* E101 and other college-level courses by integrating reading and critical thinking. Students will focus on understanding, reporting on, reacting to, and analyzing the ideas of others. Texts will serve as models and sources for students to refine their reading skills. Students will learn and practice specific college-level skills through critical reading, class discussions, lectures, group presentations, or workshops.

*This course does not satisfy an English requirement or an elective in any degree program, nor do its credits count toward graduation. ENG\* E094 must be taken concurrently if student places into ENG\* E092 and ENG\* E094.*

**ENG\* E092I - Introduction to College Reading INTENSIVE**

6 credits

This course prepares students for the reading demands in ENG\* E101 and other college-level courses by integrating reading and critical thinking. Students will focus on understanding, reporting on, reacting to, and analyzing the ideas of others. Texts will serve as models and sources for students to refine their reading skills. Students will learn

and practice specific college-level skills through critical reading, class discussions, lectures, group presentations, or workshops.

*This course does not satisfy an English requirement or an elective in any degree program, nor do its credits count toward graduation. ENG\* E094 or ENG\* E094I must be taken concurrently if student places into ENG\* E092i and ENG\* E094 or ENG\* E094I.*

### **ENG\* E093 - Introduction to College Reading and Writing** 3 credits

*Prerequisite(s): Placement into course by Next Generation Reading score of 245-250*

*Corequisite(s): FS E100 - Freshman Seminar*

This course provides students with advanced work in reading skills (literal meaning, inference, critical thinking, interpretation and evaluation) and writing skills (organization of ideas, specific methods of development, elements of style, and writing process) in preparation for college level reading and writing in a variety of subjects. The course focuses on reading and writing as processes and explores the natural link between careful reading and good writing. The course will prepare students for college level reading and writing in a variety of subjects. This course will not satisfy graduation requirements.

### **ENG\* E094 - Introduction to College Writing** 3 credits

*Prerequisite(s): Placement test score or successful completion of transitional program in writing*

*Prerequisite(s) or Parallel(s): DS 099 or FS E100*

This course prepares students for the writing demands in ENG\* E101 and other college-level courses by integrating writing and critical thinking. Student writing will focus on understanding, reporting on, reacting to, and analyzing the ideas of others. Texts will serve as models and sources for students to refine their skills in exposition, interpretation, and argumentation. Students will learn and practice specific college-level skills through writing, class discussions, lectures, group presentations, or workshops.

*This course does not satisfy an English requirement or an elective in any degree program, nor do its credits count toward graduation. ENG\* E092 must be taken concurrently if student places into ENG\* E092 and ENG\* E094.*

### **ENG\* E094I - Introduction to College Writing INTENSIVE** 6 credits

*Prerequisite(s): Placement test score*

This course prepares students for the writing demands in ENG\* E101 and other college-level courses by integrating writing and critical thinking. Student writing will focus on understanding, reporting on, reacting to, and analyzing the ideas of others. Texts will serve as models and sources for students to refine their skills in exposition, interpretation, and argumentation. Students will learn and practice specific college-level skills through writing, class discussions, lectures, group presentations, or workshops.

*This course does not satisfy an English requirement or an elective in any degree program, nor do its credits count toward graduation. ENG\* E092 must be taken concurrently if student places into ENG\* E092 and ENG\* E094.*

### **ENG\* E101 - Composition** 3 credits

*Prerequisite(s): Satisfactory score on placement examination OR passing BOTH courses in one of the following course sets with a grade of C or higher: [ENG\* E043 and ENG\* E073] OR [ENG\* E092 and ENG\* E094]*

The study of skills necessary for effective written communication. The course includes analyses of outstanding non-fiction prose works. The principles of rhetoric and logic are also applied in frequent writing assignments.

### **ENG\* E101W - English Composition Workshop** 3 credits

*Prerequisite(s): Appropriate score on placement examination.*

This workshop provides support for the material covered in ENG\* E101 and is to be taken in conjunction with the corresponding section of ENG\*101. The workshop focuses on further examination of and development of strong sentence, paragraph and essay structures necessary for college level writing. The close reading of texts will model effective writing, and students will make heavy use of the writing process and peer workshopping to develop their ENG\* E101 assignments.

### **ENG\* E102 - Literature & Composition** 3 credits

*Code(s): WRIX*

*Prerequisite(s): A grade of "C" or higher in ENG\* E101*

A continuation of ENG\* E101, including analyses of works of fiction, poetry, and drama to introduce techniques such as irony, satire, point of view, and figurative uses of language. Assignments encourage analytical reading and writing. The course also focuses on research techniques to be applied to a documented paper.

### **ENG\* E202 - Technical Writing** 3 credits

*Code(s): WRIX*

*Prerequisite(s): C or better in ENG\* E101 or permission of instructor*

Provides directed practice in writing and speaking skills needed in technical fields for specific audiences. Students create documentation for technical systems, including formal and informal reports, abstracts and reviews. Students will learn strategies for producing such reports successfully, including planning, analyzing, purpose and audience, gathering data, and developing revising techniques and oral presentations. Students will be encouraged to choose topics based on their major or intended career. Recommended for students in pre-technical programs.

### **ENG\* E213 - Poetry** 3 credits

*Code(s): AESX, HISX, HUM*

*Prerequisite(s): ENG\* E102*

This course examines the nature and variety of poetry to foster competence and pleasure in the reading, understanding and evaluation of poems as works of art. The course focuses on how poems work, examining elements critical to poetry, such as imagery, figurative language, symbol, diction, voice, rhythm, rhyme and structure. Elements of form, such as the employment of open, closed and traditional forms, may also be included. Close examination of poems will foster an understanding of both the historical context of some particular poems and of how understanding poetic techniques adds to the delight of reading and understanding poetry, thereby giving students the confidence and competence to approach more advanced levels of reading literature, whether formally or informally. Students will engage in the close reading and analysis of a wide range of poems written in the English language, and possibly some poems in translation from other languages. Students will be called upon to employ their skills in close reading, analysis and research in their writing assignments.

### **ENG\* E214 - Drama** 3 credits

*Code(s): AESX, HUM*

*Prerequisite(s): ENG\* E102*

This course is an exploration of the genre of drama as a literary form. Each dramatic piece, both tragedies and comedies, will be read and analyzed structurally, thematically, historically, and artistically. Works by classic playwrights as well as major figures from the great ages of drama are included.



- ENG\* E221 - American Literature I** 3 credits  
Code(s): AESX, HUM  
Prerequisite(s): ENG\* E102  
Close reading of selected major works of American Literature from colonial times to the close of the nineteenth century. Emphasis will be placed upon the social and cultural implications of the works as well as upon their relevance to our own time. Major concentration will be on such writers as Poe, Hawthorne, Emerson, Thoreau, Melville, Whitman, Crane, James, Twain, and Dickinson.
- ENG\* E222 - American Literature II** 3 credits  
Code(s): AESX, HUM  
Prerequisite(s): ENG\* E102  
A study of the major works of American Literature from the close of the nineteenth century to the present. Particular attention is given to the social and cultural implications of the works of such writers as Frost, Fitzgerald, Eliot, Hemingway, Faulkner, O'Neill, Steinbeck, Williams, and Ellison.
- ENG\* E231 - British Literature I** 3 credits  
Code(s): HUM  
Prerequisite(s): ENG\* E102  
A chronological survey of the major works of English literature from the Anglo-Saxon period through the 18th century. Works may include those of the Beowulf poet, Chaucer, Shakespeare, Donne, Milton, Pope, and Swift. Works will be related to their historical and cultural settings.
- ENG\* E232 - British Literature II** 3 credits  
Code(s): HUM  
Prerequisite(s): ENG\* E102  
A chronological survey of the major works of English literature during the 19th and the 20th centuries, including those of Wordsworth, Coleridge, Byron, Shelley, Keats, Tennyson, Browning, Hopkins, Yeats, and Eliot. Works will be related to their historical and cultural settings.
- ENG\* E233 - Shakespeare** 3 credits  
Code(s): AESX, HUM  
Prerequisite(s): ENG\* E102  
Detailed study of the major works of Shakespeare, such as sonnets, histories, comedies, romances, and tragedies from both a literary and theatrical perspective. Works will be related to their historical and cultural settings.
- ENG\* E241 - World Literature I** 3 credits  
Code(s): AESX, HUM  
Prerequisite(s): ENG\* E102  
A study of the major literary works of the western world from the beginnings to the Renaissance, including the Hebrew Scriptures (Old Testament), Greek mythology, the *Iliad*, Greek dramas, Roman mythology, the *Aeneid*, the New Testament, and the *Divine Comedy*.
- ENG\* E242 - World Literature II** 3 credits  
Code(s): HUM  
Prerequisite(s): ENG\* E102  
A detailed study of the major literary works of the Western world from the Renaissance to recent times. Works may include philosophical works of Descartes and Pascal, comedies of Moliere, tragedies of Racine, Voltaire's *Candide* Goethe's *Faust*, and works of Flaubert, Dostoyevsky, Gorki, Mann, Sartre, and others.
- ENG\* E245 - Early Western Literature** 3 credits  
Code(s): HUM  
Prerequisite(s): ENG\* E102  
A study of major literary works of the Western world from the beginnings to the Renaissance, including the Hebrew Scriptures (Old Testament), Greek mythology, the *Iliad*, Greek dramas, Roman mythology, the *Aeneid*, the New Testament, and the *Divine Comedy*.
- ENG\* E246 - Modern Western Literature** 3 credits  
Code(s): HUM  
Prerequisite(s): ENG\* E102  
A detailed study of the major literary works of the Western world from the Renaissance to recent times. Works may include philosophical works of Descartes and Pascal, comedies of Moliere, tragedies of Racine, Voltaire's *Candide*, Goethe's *Faust*, and works of Flaubert, Dostoyevsky, Gorki, Mann, Sartre, and others.
- ENG\* E251 - African American Literature** 3 credits  
Code(s): AESX, HISX, HUM  
Prerequisite(s): ENG\* E102  
This course is an introduction to the literature of the African American diaspora with significant emphasis on the cultural and historical perspectives emerging from the literature. Short stories, poetry, drama, novels, and essays are covered.
- ENG\* E262 - Women in Literature** 3 credits  
Code(s): HUM, SOPX  
Prerequisite(s): ENG\* E102  
This course involves a study of women in literature. The course focus is on the way women find their voice as writers, examining how gender bias, social and economic class, and ethnicity and race impact the way women express themselves. Fiction, drama, and poetry are all included.
- ENG\* E271 - Film and Literature** 3 credits  
Code(s): HUM  
Prerequisite(s): ENG\* E102  
A close analysis of novels and their relationship to film adaptations made from them. Although some attention will be given to the nature and esthetics of film, emphasis will be on the literature itself. Relationships between the two genres might include the use of language, concreteness, perception, and handling of time as well as more traditional comparisons involving plot, character, setting, and theme.
- ENG\* E277 - Science Fiction and Society** 3 credits  
Code(s): HUM  
Prerequisite(s): ENG\* E102  
In this course, students will develop skills in understanding and appreciating the genre of science fiction. Additionally, students will apply critical methodologies and investigate relationships between science fiction and society, thus confirming their skills of analysis and writing. Particular approaches to science fiction will involve Marxist, feminist, gender, psychoanalytical, and anthropological critical theories. Anthropological critical theory will include colonialism and social identity (i.e., ethnocentrism, xenocentrism, folk definitions of the Other).
- ENG\* E278 - Contemporary Literature** 3 credits  
Code(s): AESX, HUM, SOPX  
Prerequisite(s): ENG\* E102  
A study of representative post World War II writers from various geographic areas of the globe who reflect philosophies, movements, and styles that influence present-day attitudes. Works discussed will be from American, British, and world traditions, with emphasis placed on culturally diverse movements and on new developments in literary studies.

**ENG\* E281 - Creative Writing**

3 credits

Code(s): AESX, CRTY, FINA

Prerequisite(s): ENG\* E101 or permission of the instructor

A study and application in a seminar atmosphere of creative writing techniques, including, but not necessarily limited to, fiction and poetry. Intensive study of fiction by the world's great writers to discover and understand the techniques used will serve as a starting point for individual work by students. Examination and practice of the techniques of poetry writing will also be offered. Work produced will be discussed and critically evaluated by the class. When possible, meetings and discussions with established writers will be arranged. *This course cannot be used as a Humanities elective.*

**ENG\* E282 - Creative Writing- Poetry**

3 credits

Code(s): AESX, FINA

Prerequisite(s): ENG\* E101 or permission of the instructor

This course is a study and application in a seminar atmosphere of poetry writing techniques. Intensive study of poetry by the world's great poets and contemporary poets to discover and understand the techniques used will serve as a starting point for individual work by students. The goal of this seminar is to develop the student's ability in elements essential to the craft of poetry, including the use of vibrant imagery, effective line breaks and communicative language choices. Focusing on these basic elements will strengthen the work of both new and experienced poets. In order to build skill in these and other techniques as well as varied approaches to the creative process, students will be asked to make use of the techniques studied in frequent poetry writing assignments. Work produced will be discussed and critically evaluated by the class. When possible, meetings and discussions with established writers will be arranged. No previous experience with creative writing or the study of poetry is required. *This course cannot be used as a Humanities elective.*

**ENG\* E298 - Special Topics in English**

3 credits

Code(s): HUM

Prerequisite(s): ENG\* E102

An opportunity to explore a variety of literary types in a less conventional setting than in the period courses. Topics will be varied by semester and by instructor's specialty. Among the special topics alternating by semesters are: Women in Literature; Mythology; Masterpieces of the Drama; Irish Literature; Hispanic Literature; Black Literature; Enduring Themes in Literature; Fiction & Film; Jewish Writing of the 20th Century; and the Holocaust.

**English As A Second Language (ESL)****ESL\* E010 - Combined Skills I**

6 credits

Prerequisite(s): ESL interview and placement test

A beginner-level language course for non-native students with limited English experience who need an introduction to the basic sounds, structures, and vocabulary of spoken and written English. Includes listening comprehension and speaking skills, basic vocabulary and grammar study, and elementary reading and writing practice. Adult basic literacy, including cursive writing, is assumed. Two hours of laboratory/tutorial practice is required per week.

*This course will not satisfy graduation requirements.*

**ESL\* E015 - Grammar I**

3 credits

Prerequisite(s): Placement at ESL\* E010 or ESL\* E020

An intensive language course for high-beginner and low-intermediate, non-native students who want to develop competency in the use of basic grammatical structures in everyday situations. The course provides students the opportunity to learn these structures through daily reading

and language analysis exercises, speaking and writing practice.

*This course does not satisfy graduation requirements.*

**ESL\* E020 - Combined Skills II**

6 credits

Prerequisite(s): ESL\* E010 or ESL interview and placement test

A high beginner-level language course for non-native students who need to develop confidence and fluency in speaking and writing practical English for everyday use. Includes listening comprehension and speaking skills, general vocabulary, basic grammar, and simple reading and writing practice.

*Two hours of laboratory/tutorial practice required per week.*

*Does not satisfy graduation requirements.*

**Intermediate and Advanced ESL courses carry foreign language credit. Up to 12 ESL credits may be used to fulfill foreign language/humanities or open elective graduation requirements.**

**ESL\* E130 - Combined Skills III**

6 credits

Code(s): HUM

Prerequisite(s): ESL placement test

An academically-oriented language course for non-native students who have a simple knowledge of spoken and written English. Emphasizes intensive general academic vocabulary development, extensive reading and listening comprehension, major aspects of sentence structure and grammar, and speaking and writing improvement using linguistically controlled materials. Two hours of laboratory/tutorial practice required per week.

**ESL\* E135 - Grammar III**

3 credits

Code(s): HUM

Prerequisite(s): Completion of ESL\* E020 with a grade of "C" or higher, or placement at ESL\* E130

An intensive language course for non-native students who want to develop competency in the use of intermediate grammatical structures in practical and academic contexts. The course provides students the opportunity to learn these structures through daily reading and language analysis exercises, speaking and writing practice.

**ESL\* E140 - Combined Skills IV**

6 credits

Code(s): HUM

Prerequisite(s): ESL placement test or ESL\* E130

Helps intermediate level ESL students improve their reading and writing skills and provides practice in listening and speaking. Reading assignments stress comprehension and vocabulary building. Writing skills focus on developing basic sentence structure and simple paragraphs. Students listen to taped lectures, practice dictation and note-taking, and participate in structured group discussions. All activities focus on expanding knowledge of English and developing fluency in all skills. Two hours of laboratory/tutorial practice required per week.

**ESL\* E147 - Oral Communications IV**

3 credits

Code(s): HUM

Prerequisite(s): ESL\* E130 or permission of the instructor

A speech improvement course to help intermediate-level non-native speakers of English to communicate more effectively in everyday situations and in academic settings. Focus is on developing greater clarity and fluency in spoken English through daily listening discrimination and pronunciation exercises; peer observation and interaction; guided group discussions and individual oral presentations. One hour of laboratory or tutorial practice required per week.

**ESL\* E150 - Combined Skills V**

6 credits

Code(s): HUM

Prerequisite(s): *ESL placement test or ESL\* E140*

An advanced language course for non-native students who have developed basic fluency in written and spoken English and who wish to further improve their language skills for academic or career purposes. Emphasizes intensive academic vocabulary development, extensive reading practice using short and long selections of general interest from academic subjects and literary works, individual pronunciation and oral presentations. Elements of effective writing, including problems in advanced syntax and sentence structure, are applied in short essays and longer writings such as autobiographies and book reports. Two hours of laboratory/tutorial practice required per week.

**ESL\* E155 - Grammar V**

3 credits

Code(s): HUM

Prerequisite(s): *Completion of ESL\* E140 with a grade of "C" or higher, or placement at ESL\* E150*

An intensive language course for non-native students who want to develop competency in the use of advanced grammatical structures in academic contexts. The course provides students the opportunity to master these structures through daily reading and language analysis exercises, group discussion and essay writing.

**ESL\* E160 - Combined Skills VI**

6 credits

Code(s): HUM

Prerequisite(s): *ESL placement test or ESL\* E150*

Helps advanced ESL students expand and refine their reading, listening, speaking and writing skills for more effective communications in college and career settings. Students read non-fiction and fiction relating to North American culture and other subjects, discuss readings in small groups, then respond to readings by writing essays, summaries and reports. Students listen to taped lectures, dialogues and narratives from radio and television, and present oral reports and debates on selected topics. Activities focus on developing fluency, clarity and correctness of expression.

**ESL\* E167 - Oral Communications VI**

3 credits

Code(s): HUM

Prerequisite(s): *ESL\* E150 or permission of the instructor*

A speech improvement course to help advanced-level non-native speakers of English communicate more effectively in academic and professional settings. Focus is on accent reduction and developing communication strategies through listening discrimination and pronunciation exercises; self-analysis practice, peer observation and interaction, and oral presentations. One hour laboratory/tutorial practice required per week.

**First Year Studies (FS)****FS E100 - Freshman Seminar**

3 credits

Parallel(s): *All students placing into ENG\* E092 and/or ENG\* E094 must take FS 100 concurrently.*

Freshman Seminar introduces students to diverse academic content, emphasizing the acquisition and application of learning strategies in preparation for rigorous college study. The content is designed to prepare students to develop their own individual, academic and career success through self-evaluation, inquiry, application of specific strategies, discussions, and classroom exercises and assignments. These activities help students acquire and apply specific study strategies, stimulate critical thinking skills, practice oral and written expression, establish goals, practice effective self and time management, become contributing members of the HCC community, encourage meaningful relationships with professors and classmates, and choose behaviors

leading to a successful academic experience. This course should be taken within the first 12 credit hours.

*This course is required for students in the General Studies program.*

**Foreign Languages  
(ARA, CHI, FRE, ITA, LAT, SPA)****ARA\* E101 - Elementary Arabic I**

3 credits

Code(s): HUM, SOPX

This course is intended to bring students with no prior experience in the Arabic language to a proficiency level of Novice Mid (as per *American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages* or *ACTFL* guidelines) in Speaking, Listening, Reading and Writing, with a focus on effective spoken communication. Elements of Culture and Civilization will also be studied. To this end, written Modern Standard Arabic (MSA) and colloquial spoken forms will receive equal emphasis in coursework. No prerequisites.

**ARA\* E102 - Elementary Arabic II**

3 credits

Code(s): HUM, SOPX

Prerequisite(s): *ARA\* E101 or Permission of the instructor.*

Arabic 102 is the second semester in the two-year basic language sequence and it builds on the basic language skills learned in ARA\* E101. It is communicative in approach, emphasizing oral communication as a foundation for building balanced proficiency in the four communication skills of listening, speaking, reading, and writing. Topics include basic structures, vocabulary, pronunciation, and writing, as well as further elements of culture and civilization.

**FRE\* E101 - Elementary French I**

3 credits

Code(s): HUM, SOPX

Prerequisite(s): *A foreign language placement test is required or permission of instructor. Native Speakers are not permitted to take this course for credit.*

French 101 is a course designed for students without previous knowledge of the language. In this course, the four language skills will be developed: listening, speaking, reading and writing. The course will also introduce students to French speaking countries and cultures around the world.

**FRE\* E102 - Elementary French II**

3 credits

Code(s): HUM, SOPX

Prerequisite(s): *Either a foreign language placement test, FRE\* E101, or permission of instructor is required. Students who place outside of the designated range for this class will not be permitted to take this course for credit.*

A continuation of FRE\* E101, this course is for students who have taken either FRE\* E101 or one year of high school French. This course continues to cover the basic grammar patterns of the French language and builds competence in all four skill areas: reading, writing, listening, and speaking at a basic level (personal information, immediate needs, survival skills, repeated utterances). The student will gain exposure to a broad range of vocabulary, grammar patterns, and major tenses. Through varied class activities such as group work, skits, role-play situations, oral presentations, oral proficiency and communication shall be emphasized. *Laboratory time is required weekly.*

**FRE\* E201 - Intermediate French I**

3 credits

Code(s): AESX, HUM, SOPX

Prerequisite(s): *FRE\* E102, Placement test or permission of the instructor.*

Continued systematic review of the French language and culture. Continuation of the gradual and proportional development of the

four basic skills: understanding, speaking, reading, and writing. Emphasis will be placed on Reading and Writing. Detailed explanation of the principles of grammar. Training in reading comprehension to facilitate the development of writing skills. Prose and poetry from contemporary literature will be introduced to enhance writing abilities. Access to the Internet will be encouraged. *Laboratory time is required weekly.*

**FRE\* E202 - Intermediate French II** 3 credits

Code(s): AESX, HUM, SOPX

Prerequisite(s): FRE\* E201, Placement test or permission of the instructor.

This course is a continuation of French 201 where we will continue to develop the four skills to master vocabulary and grammatical structures using texts and short novels from the francophone world, discussing contemporary topics, writing short essays to gain proficient level in French. *Laboratory time is required weekly.*

**FRE\* E299 - Independent Study in French** 3 credits

Code(s): HUM

Prerequisite(s): Permission of the Foreign Language faculty

Designed for those students who wish to obtain credit in a selected topic in French. Students should have a high academic standing in French language.

*All independent projects must be arranged in the semester prior to registration, with advance departmental approval and with the supervision of a full-time faculty member. For more information, see Independent Study Courses.*

**ITA\* E101 - Elementary Italian I** 3 credits

Code(s): HUM, SOPX

Stresses pronunciation, aural comprehension and conversation as well as the principles of grammar in order to reach facility in reading, writing, and speaking the language. *Laboratory time is required weekly.*

**ITA\* E102 - Elementary Italian II** 3 credits

Code(s): HUM, SOPX

Prerequisite(s): ITA\* E101 or permission of the instructor

A continuation of ITA\* E101, this course is for students who previously took Italian 101 or the equivalent. Native speakers and students who have had more than the equivalent of one semester of Italian should opt to take something else. In this class, basic grammatical patterns and vocabulary are studied. Focus is on all four language skills: listening, speaking, reading and writing.

**ITA\* E299 - Independent Study in Italian** 3 credits

Code(s): HUM

Prerequisite(s): Permission of the Foreign Language faculty

Designed for those students who wish to obtain credit in a selected topic in Italian. Students should have a high academic standing in Italian language.

*All independent projects must be arranged in the semester prior to registration, with advance departmental approval and with the supervision of a full-time faculty member. For more information, see Independent Study Courses.*

**LAT\* E101 - Elementary Latin I (Distance Learning)** 3 credits

Code(s): HISX, HUM

The first of a series of four courses designed to develop the ability to speak, read, and write Classical Latin. The course includes an introduction to the history of the Latin language and Roman history, pronunciation, the first three noun declensions, the demonstrative pronouns hic, ille, and iste, the four verb conjugations in the present, future and imperfect tenses, the irregular verbs sum and possum in addition to word order, agreement of adjectives, apposition, and various sentence structures, writing short essays on various aspects of Roman culture and history.

*This is distance learning course requiring a computer and internet connection.*

**LAT\* E102 - Elementary Latin II (Distance Learning)** 3 credits

Code(s): HISX, HUM

Prerequisite(s): LAT\* E101

The second of a series of four courses designed to develop the ability to speak, read, and write Classical Latin. The course includes a quick review of Latin 101 and the study of the personal, demonstrative, reflexive, intensive, possessive, relative, and interrogative pronouns; the perfect active system of all verbs; the passive voice; the i-stem and fourth declension nouns; numerals, various ablatives and genitive and writing short essay and Web presentations on Roman history, politics, and culture. *This is distance learning course requiring a computer and internet connection.*

**SPA\* E101 - Elementary Spanish I** 3 credits

Code(s): HUM, SOPX

Prerequisite(s): A foreign language placement test is required or permission of the instructor. Native speakers are not permitted to register for this course. Students who place outside the range designated for this class will not be permitted to take this course for credit.

An introduction to Spanish language and Spanish-speaking cultures with emphasis on the development of the four basic skills: listening, speaking, reading, and writing in order to prepare students for successful entry into target language. *Laboratory is required.*

**SPA\* E102 - Elementary Spanish II** 3 credits

Code(s): HUM, SOPX

Prerequisite(s): SPA\* E101, a foreign language placement test, or permission of the instructor. Students who place outside the range designated for this class will not be permitted to take this course for credit.

A continuation of SPA\* E101. This course builds upon previous introduction to the Spanish language and Spanish-speaking cultures with a continued emphasis on the development of the four basic skills: listening, speaking, reading and writing. *Laboratory is required.*

**SPA\* E109 - Spanish for Medical Personnel** 3 credits

Code(s): HUM

Prerequisite(s): SPA\* E101, a foreign language placement test, or permission of instructor. Students who place outside the range designated for this class will not be permitted to take this course for credit. Parallel(s): SPA\* E102

A course containing the same language skills as SPA\* E102 with an emphasis on vocabulary and content related to the medical field. It provides medical personnel with the basic Spanish skills to deal with Spanish speaking patients in the health care delivery system. It also describes the diverse Spanish cultures and explains their role in health idioms and phraseology.

**SPA\* E201 - Intermediate Spanish I** 3 credits

Code(s): AESX, HUM, SOPX

Prerequisite(s): SPA\* E102, a foreign language placement test, or permission of instructor. Students who place outside the range designated for this class will not be permitted to take this course for credit.

Conducted in Spanish, this course is for students who have already attained a working knowledge of the language. Students continue to develop and strengthen oral (speaking and listening) and literacy (reading and writing) skills, as well as learn more about Spanish-speaking cultures. Students are introduced to cultural and literary materials that will develop an appreciation of the arts, history, culture, and the literature of Spanish-speaking peoples and create an awareness of cultural, social, and linguistic differences and similarities. Instruction focuses on oral and written communication. *Laboratory time is required weekly.*



**SPA\* E202 - Intermediate Spanish II**

3 credits

Code(s): AESX, HUM, SOPX

Prerequisite(s): SPA\* E201, a foreign language placement test, or permission of the instructor. Students who place outside the range designated for this class will not be permitted to take this course for credit.

A continuation of SPA\* E201.

Laboratory time is required weekly.

**SPA\* E251 - Advanced Spanish I**

3 credits

Code(s): HUM

Prerequisite(s): SPA\* E202, a foreign language placement test, or permission of the instructor. Students who place outside the range designated for this class will not be permitted to take this course for credit.

Intensive vocabulary building and study of idiomatic usage. Practice in oral reports based on topics of general interest. Advanced problems in syntax and weekly themes written in Spanish. Laboratory time is required weekly.

**SPA\* E252 - Advanced Spanish II**

3 credits

Code(s): HUM

Prerequisite(s): SPA\* E251, a foreign language placement test, or permission of the instructor. Students who place outside the range designated for this class will not be permitted to take this course for credit.

A continuation of SPA\* E251. Weekly themes and laboratory time required.

**SPA\* E299 - Independent Study in Spanish**

3 credits

Code(s): HUM

Prerequisite(s): Permission of the Foreign Language faculty

Designed for those students who wish to obtain credit in a selected topic in Spanish. Students should have a high academic standing in Spanish language. Also taught in Spanish.

All independent projects must be arranged in the semester prior to registration, with advance departmental approval and with the supervision of a full-time faculty member.

**Geography (GEO)****GEO\* E111 - World Regional Geography**

3 credits

Code(s): SSCI

Prerequisite(s) or Parallel(s): ENG\* E101

A study of the physical and human elements of global geography. Regional, cultural and population influences will be explored to give the student a better understanding of different geographical situations found in the world. The differences and inter-relationships of the developed and developing nations are probed in the depth necessary to understand present societies. Group discussions and audio-visual presentations are used as methods to give the student better insight into the influence of geography.

**Health (HLT)****HLT\* E103 - Investigations in Allied Health**

3 credits

Prerequisite(s) or Parallel(s): ENG\* E101

This course is designed to assist traditional and non-traditional first-year college students to meet the expectations of a curriculum and a career in health-related fields. The student will become familiar with the rigors of higher education and the specific skills needed to maximize the student's opportunity for academic and clinical success. The course will include a comprehensive overview of the duties and responsibilities associated with clinical competency. Interdisciplinary learning strategies, correlating clinical and didactic education, life management skills, work ethics, and critical thinking skills necessary for all health providers will be emphasized.

**History (HIS)****HIS\* E101 - Western Civilization I**

3 credits

Code(s): HISX, SSCI

Prerequisite(s) or Parallel(s): ENG\* E101

This course covers the development of Western Civilization from the ancient world through the middle ages to early modern times. Particular emphasis is placed upon the classical legacy, feudalism, the growth of monarchical power, the Renaissance, the Age of Exploration, and the Reformation.

**HIS\* E102 - Western Civilization II**

3 credits

Code(s): HISX, SSCI

Prerequisite(s) or Parallel(s): ENG\* E101

This course examines major developments in Western Civilization from the advent of the modern world to the present. Particular emphasis is placed upon the post-Reformation emergence of the nation-state, Louis XIV, the Enlightenment, the French Revolution, the Industrial Revolution, modern imperialism, the growth of rivalry between the powers, and the development of new political philosophies which have helped to produce the existing international situation.

**HIS\* E121 - World Civilization I**

3 credits

Code(s): HISX, SSCI

Prerequisite(s): ENG\* E101

The development of World civilizations from the ancient world through the 17th century. Particular emphasis is placed upon world history in global perspective, the development of agriculture, and major trends in the political, military and cultural histories of world civilizations.

**HIS\* E122 - World Civilization II**

3 credits

Code(s): HISX, SSCI

Prerequisite(s): ENG\* E101

The development of World civilizations since the 17th century. Particular emphasis is placed upon world history in global perspective and major trends in the political, military, technological, and cultural histories of world civilizations.

**HIS\* E201 - U.S. History I**

3 credits

Code(s): HISX, SSCI

Prerequisite(s): ENG\* E101

This course covers the political, economic and social development of the United States to 1877, from the earliest Native American habitation of the United States to the Civil War. Topics covered include Native American societies and Columbian contact, the role of economics and religion in colonial America, the institution of slavery, the struggle

for independence, formation of a national government, Jacksonian Democracy, westward expansion, the Civil War, and Reconstruction.

### **HIS\* E202 - U.S. History II** 3 credits

Code(s): HISX, SSCI

Prerequisite(s): ENG\* E101

This course deals with U.S. History from the end of the Civil War to relatively modern times. Topics to be covered include reconstruction, the West and Native American resistance to European rule, immigration, urbanization and industrialization, populism and progressivism, the emergence of the United States as a world power, Woodrow Wilson, World War I and Versailles, the Twenties, the Great Depression, World War II, and the Cold War.

### **HIS\* E211 - History of Connecticut** 3 credits

Code(s): SSCI

Prerequisite(s): ENG\* E101

A survey of the history of Connecticut from pre-Colonial times to the present. The course will emphasize Connecticut's rich multicultural history. Topics will include Native American, European, African-American, and Caribbean influences, immigration, and industrialization and deindustrialization.

### **HIS\* E298 - Special Topics in History** 3 credits

Code(s): SSCI

Prerequisite(s): ENG\* E101

A faculty-developed seminar course dealing with a specific period, region, theme and/or interpretive thread in history which will be approved by the instructor and chairperson.

### **HIS\* E299 - Independent Study in History** 1-3 credits

Code(s): SSCI

Prerequisite(s): ENG\* E101 and Permission of the Instructor

Individual study of a special area, topic, theme or problem in History by agreement with the instructor.

All independent projects must be arranged in the semester prior to registration, with advance departmental approval and with the supervision of a full-time faculty member. For more information, see Independent Study Courses.

## **Honors (HN)**

### **HN E200 - Honors Seminar (Fall only)** 3 credits

Prerequisite(s): ENG\* E102 and permission of the Honors Advisor;

recommended: courses in literature, philosophy, psychology or sociology, history, and laboratory science

An interdisciplinary course that examines a topic from the differing perspectives of the major academic disciplines - humanities, natural and physical sciences, and social sciences. The instructors and topic/content vary from year to year. Offered in the Fall semester only.

Open only to students registered in the Honors Program. Satisfies an open elective requirement.

### **HN E225 - Independent Honors Project** 3 credits

Prerequisite(s): HN E200, permission of the Honors Advisor, and approved Honors contract

An original student project completed under the guidance of a faculty mentor that demonstrates a student's ability to apply knowledge and skills in a creative and scholarly manner. The student must receive approval in the semester preceding the term during which the project is done.

Open only to students registered in the Honors Program. Satisfies an open elective requirement.

## **Independent Study Courses**

Outstanding students may choose to study a particular topic or set of topics independent of regularly scheduled classes under the supervision of a full-time faculty member. The faculty member determines if the student is qualified to undertake the project and provides guidance to the student.

The project must be of an advanced nature and cannot duplicate an existing Housatonic course.

To register for an Independent Study course: before the beginning of the semester in which the Independent Study course is to be taken, an Independent Study form including a written outline must be submitted by the student and approved in writing by the faculty member supervising the project, the department head, and the Academic Dean. Full tuition and fees are charged for Independent Study courses.

## **Human Services (HSE)**

### **HSE\* E101 - Introduction to Human Services** 3 credits

An interdisciplinary orientation to major Human Service agencies and institutions in this region including education, law enforcement, child care, mental health, recreation, geriatrics, etc. Participants will study the roles and functions of professionals in these types of Human Services careers. Instruction will include team-teaching, guest speakers, and field visitations.

### **HSE\* E114 - Advocacy in Human Services** 3 credits

Prerequisite(s): ENG\* E101

A comprehensive survey of effective advocacy for and with human service agencies. Students will learn about power bases and influence in human service systems. The course will introduce students to advocacy theory and practice, providing lectures, practical hands-on assignments, and participatory learning.

### **HSE\* E121 - Strategies for Developing Capable Children and Youth** 3 credits

Prerequisite(s) or Parallel(s): ENG\* E101

An overview of specific skills and practical strategies for developing responsible, capable children and youth and for strengthening families. Practical techniques are explained and applied in dealing with and preventing problems in families. Teaching methods include interactive group experiences and discussion, exercises, reading, and practice assignments. Skills acquired are applicable to broader settings, including childcare programs and schools.

### **HSE\* E134 - Introduction to Mental Health** 3 credits

A study of mental illnesses and addictions as it relates to children, youth and adults with severe mental illness. Topics include treatment, rehabilitation and recovery, managed care, community support services, public awareness, consumer empowerment, and career opportunities.

### **HSE\* E141 - Addiction and Mental Illness in Behavioral Health Care** 3 credits

Prerequisite(s): ENG\* E101 or permission of the instructor

An overview of the policy and treatment issues in behavioral healthcare. Particular areas of concern include assessments, treatment concepts, national and state policies, dual diagnosis issues, managed care, and client motivation. The course examines current research and demographics which underpin the behavioral health movement.

- HSE\* E147 - Change Theory and Strategies in Behavioral Health Care** 3 credits  
*Prerequisite(s): PSY\* E111 and ENG\* E101 or permission of the instructor*  
 An overview of the theories of human behavior, addiction, mental health and change in all of these areas of practice. Emphasis on the stages of change and Motivational Interviewing as used in the Behavioral Healthcare Model. The course will also examine the application of these concepts, theories and skills to individuals with multiple behavioral difficulties.
- HSE\* E161 - Disabilities Across the Lifespan** 3 credits  
*Prerequisite(s): PSY\* E111*  
 An overview of the field of developmental disabilities as it applies to people across the lifespan from birth to old age. Topics include mental retardation, cognitive disabilities, acquired brain injury, physical disabilities, sensory impairment and others. The course examines these topics from a variety of perspectives including prevalence, psychological aspects, age-related, adaptive problems and habilitative services in the continuum of care.
- HSE\* E198 - Special Problems in the Human Services** 3 credits  
*Prerequisite(s): Permission of the Human Services faculty*  
 A research project-oriented course under the personal supervision of a faculty member in the Human Services Program. It is designed to provide an opportunity to explore particular problem and subject areas within the area of Human Services. Subjects may be in urban studies, law enforcement, mental health, early childhood education, public administration, gerontology, etc. Assignments and hours will be individually tailored with the student.
- HSE\* E202 - Introduction to Counseling/Interviewing** 3 credits  
 A developmentally-based, experiential course designed to introduce pre-professionals and professionals to the basic concepts, theories and skills used in human service counseling. Practical application of skills and role-playing will be emphasized.
- HSE\* E206 - Correctional Counseling** 3 credits  
*Prerequisite(s) or Parallel(s): PSY\* E111*  
 A study of casework, counseling, philosophy and methods, and treatment techniques used in correctional settings.
- HSE\* E209 - Applied Counseling Skills** 3 credits  
*Prerequisite(s): HSE\* E202*  
 Provides students the opportunity to develop skills necessary for facilitating counseling relationships. Students observe, interact with, participate in and critique a variety of role playing exercises/simulations, and live counseling sessions as a means of mastering counseling skills.
- HSE\* E210 - Group and Interpersonal Relations** 3 credits  
 A cross-disciplinary seminar introducing participants to the development and dynamics of small-group relationships and communications. Emphasis on theories and specific techniques designed to lead to self and interpersonal understanding among group members, research regarding the nature of behavioral understanding among group members, research regarding the nature of behavioral change, and supervised experience in participatory groups. Seminar will include a variety of techniques, including lecture, observation, role-playing, simulation, and video-tape analysis.
- HSE\* E222 - Emotional Disorders in Children and Youth** 3 credits  
*Prerequisite(s): PSY\* E111*  
 An examination of current treatment methods for children and youth with emotional disorders. Particular areas of focus include assessment and diagnosis, treatment approaches, intervention skills, effective service delivery models and systems issues from birth to three, preschool, latency, and adolescence.
- HSE\* E235 - Professional & Ethical Issues in Human Services** 3 credits  
 Addresses the specific areas of interest and academic concern for Human Service majors as they prepare for employment and/or transfer in the mental health and social service fields. Trends in the field, career planning and specialized target problems will be handled by professionals in the region and developed in class discussion.
- HSE\* E243 - Human Services Skills and Methods** 3 credits  
 A comprehensive study of the skills required of human service professionals including interviewing, managing social service cases, analyzing relevant legal matters and community organization skills. The course focuses on gathering and assessing information and determining appropriate intervention methods. Case studies are used to illustrate typical problems and appropriate responses.
- HSE\* E244 - Managing Human Services** 3 credits  
 An introduction and overview to the emerging field of human services management and administration. New developments and knowledge in this area will be assessed with specific examples of how this information can be used in practical, day-to-day situations. Designed for any professional or student preparing for a leadership position in the human services.
- HSE\* E261 - Community Support Skills for Persons with Disabilities** 3 credits  
*Prerequisite(s): HSE\* E161*  
 An examination of the functional themes of human service work with the disabled including participant empowerment, assessment, facilitation of services, community living supports, crisis intervention, and others. Based on National Standards of Training, this course incorporates validated, state-of-the-art practices associated with direct care of the disabled population.
- HSE\* E262 - Positive Behavioral Supports for Persons with Disabilities** 3 credits  
*Prerequisite(s): HSE\* E161*  
 An examination of the behavioral analysis principles and strategies which provide the foundation for developing and implementing a successful and comprehensive positive behavior modification program for individuals with disabilities in a community setting. This course explores methods of treating maladaptive behaviors with strategies emphasizing positive, appropriate and effective means of communications in the target population. Topics of focus include reinforcement principles, structure, incidental teaching, functional analysis, goal setting, and others.
- HSE\* E266 - Professional and Ethical Issues in Disability Services** 3 credits  
*Prerequisite(s): HSE\* E161*  
 A seminar exploring the many important ethical and professional issues facing the complex field of disability services in institutional and community settings. Topics of exploration include the most recent standards of care in the profession, appropriate ethical behavior in

difficult situations, laws associated with disability treatment, future trends and opportunities in the field of disabilities. Guest speakers and presentations are used to highlight current issues and challenges in the field.

**HSE\* E280 - Practicum in Disability Services** 3 credits

*Prerequisite(s): Permission of the instructor*

Practicum and field placement under the guidance and supervision of selected disability agencies in the region. A process of experiential learning which integrates the knowledge, skills and attitudes concurrently being taught in the classroom.

*Open only to students enrolled in the Disabilities Specialist certificate program.*

**HSE\* E285 - Practicum in Children and Youth Mental Health** 3 credits

*Prerequisite(s): Permission of the instructor*

Practicum and field placement under the guidance and supervision of selected children and youth mental health, education, and youth services agencies in the region. The Practicum is a process of experiential learning that integrates the knowledge, skills, and attitudes concurrently being taught in the classroom.

*Open only to students enrolled in the Children and Youth Mental Health certificate program.*

**HSE\* E286 - Practicum in Behavioral Health Care** 3 credits

*Prerequisite(s): Permission of the instructor*

Practicum and field placement under the guidance and supervision of selected behavioral healthcare agencies in the region. A process of experiential learning which integrates the knowledge, skills, and attitudes concurrently being taught in the classroom.

*Open only to students enrolled in the Behavioral Healthcare Specialist certificate programs.*

**HSE\* E291 - Human Services Internship I** 3 credits

Internship under the supervision and guidance of selected mental health and social service agencies in the region. A process of experiential learning which integrates the knowledge, skills and attitudes concurrently being taught in the classroom.

*Open only to Human Services program majors.*

**HSE\* E292 - Human Services Internship II** 3 credits

Internship under the supervision and guidance of selected mental health and social services agencies in the region. A process of experiential learning which integrates the knowledge, skills and attitudes concurrently being taught in the classroom.

*Only open to Human Services program majors.*

**HSE\* E299 - Independent Study in Human Service** 1-3 credits

*Prerequisite(s): ENG\* E101 and Permission of the Instructor*

Individual study of a special area, topic, theme or problem in Human Services by agreement with the instructor.

*All independent projects must be arranged in the semester prior to registration, with advance departmental approval and with the supervision of a full-time faculty member. For more information, see Independent Study Courses.*

## Humanities (HUM)

**HUM\* E119 - Short Term Study Abroad** 3 credits

*Code(s): GLKY, HUM, SOPX*

*Prerequisite(s): ENG\* E101*

In this course, students will journey to a nation outside the United States to observe, understand, respect and participate in the way of life of the host nation. This course will provide students with the opportunity to experience diverse languages, customs, traditions and cultures, expanding their frame of reference and provide them with a new perspective on the world. By participating in the "living classroom", students will experience a maximum cultural exposure to a culture that is not their own.

*\*Student is responsible for all additional fees associated with travel costs. Any expenses for travel, lodging, meals and incidentals are not covered by course tuition and must be borne by the student.*

**HUM\* E299 - Independent Study in Humanities** 3 credits

*Code(s): HUM*

*Prerequisite(s): Permission of the instructor*

Individual study of a special area, topic, theme or problem in the humanities by agreement with the instructor.

*All independent projects must be arranged in the semester prior to registration, with advance departmental approval and with the supervision of a full-time faculty member. For more information, see Independent Study Courses.*

## Interdisciplinary Studies (IDS)

**IDS E298 - Special Topics: Interdisciplinary Studies** 3 credits

*Prerequisite(s) or Parallel(s): ENG\* E101*

A faculty-developed, interdisciplinary study of a specific global, regional or societal topic, theme, problem or event in a certain discipline. Topics vary by semester and by the instructor's or instructors' area of expertise.

## Manufacturing Technology (CAD, MFG, QUA)

**CAD\* E1110 - Introduction to CAD** 3 credits

*Prerequisite(s): Prerequisite(s): Satisfactory test scores in Reading, Writing and Math will be required. See program advisor.*

An introduction to the techniques of generating graphic images with computers, using AutoCAD. Topics include: overview of CAD technology, computer technology, hardware descriptions and requirements, file manipulation and management, two-dimensional geometric construction, symbol library creation, dimensioning, scaling, sectioning, plotting, detail and assembly drawing including tolerance studies. CAD\* E110 is now using SOLIDWORKS® three-dimensional design software.

**CAD\* E133 - CAD Mechanical AutoCAD** 3 credits

*Prerequisite(s): Satisfactory score on placement exam or a grade of C or higher in MAT\* E095*

This course emphasizes the use of Computer Aided Drafting (CAD) for geometric construction; 3D modeling, orthographic projection; sectional and auxiliary views; and dimensioning and tolerancing. Assignments are completed using AutoCAD software. Traditional equipment is used to reinforce pictorial sketching and drawing techniques. Students taking this course are expected to have a background in blueprint reading.



**MFG\* E102 - Manufacturing Processes**

3 credits

*Prerequisite(s): CAD\* E133*

This course is designed to be the foundational course in the Industrial Technology Program. The course provides theoretical concepts as well as the development of the knowledge and skills required in the manufacturing process. The laboratory portion emphasizes practical application of machine tools and associated precision measuring tools and instruments. Labs will involve set-ups and procedures for milling machines, lathes, grinders and drill presses.

**MFG\* E105 - Manufacturing Math II**

3 credits

*Prerequisite(s): Satisfactory score on math placement exam, or permission of instructor.*

Second course in manufacturing mathematics. A further study of arithmetic and trigonometric operations applied to manufacturing circumstances. The following geometric entities are studied in detail: the circle, regular and irregular polygons, the right triangle and oblique triangles. The application of angular arithmetic including the study of: angle decimal conversion, the Pythagorean Theorem, Sin, Cos, and Tan functions, and the Law of Sines and Law of Cosines.

**MFG\* E110 - SolidWorks**

3 credits

SolidWorks design focuses on parametric modeling while introducing the student to the paperless computer-based design process utilizing the modern parametric 3-D design software SolidWorks. The course reviews the following topics: design process, design engineering, assembly modeling, mechanism analysis, rapid prototyping, team design, geometric dimensioning and tolerancing, and the analysis of tolerance stackups. Students will participate in individual & team design projects.

**MFG\* E120 - Metrology**

3 credits

*Prerequisite(s): MAT\* E137*

This course is designed to develop dimensional measurement ability for inspectors, technicians, quality control personnel, and others who require this skill in their manufacturing environment. This course will emphasize open inspection methods.

**MFG\* E124 - Blueprint Reading I**

2 credits

*Prerequisite(s): Satisfactory test scores in Reading, Writing and Math will be required. See program advisor.*

First course in blueprint reading. The study of orthographic projection. Topics include lines and their uses, auxiliary views, sectional views, basic and special dimensioning, dimensioning practices for holes, chamfers, angle, tapers, keyways diameters and radii. Also, geometric tolerancing and dimensioning is covered.

**MFG\* E125 - Blueprint Reading II**

3 credits

*Prerequisite(s): Completion of MFG\* E124 - Blueprint Reading I, or with consent of instructor.*

Second course in blueprint reading. A further study of simple and complex drawings for machining or assembly purposes. Topics include the application and meaning of geometric characteristics and controls, the metric system, weldment, forging and casting drawings and procedures, communication with freehand sketches, blueprint terms and abbreviations.

**MFG\* E150 - Introduction to Machine Technology**

4 credits

Introduction to Machine Technology introduces the student to the fundamentals of Metal Machining Technology. The student is introduced to the basic metal machining equipment including Lathe, Miller, Drill Press, Saw, and Grinding Wheels. Students will perform basic lathe operations, which will consist of facing, center-drilling, chuck turning, turning between centers, boring, grooving, tapers, knurling, and single point threading. Students will identify the major parts of the vertical & horizontal mill, align a vise, use an indicator, edge finder, and boring head, determine speeds and feeds, perform simple indexing, mill flat, square surfaces and slots, drill, bore, and tap holes.

**MFG\* E160 - Geometric Dimensioning & Tolerancing**

3 credits

*Prerequisite(s): MFG\* E124*

Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing (GD&T) is a language used on mechanical engineering drawings composed of symbols used to communicate accurately and efficiently geometry requirements for associated features on components and assemblies. GD&T is, and has been, successfully used for many years in the automotive, aerospace, electronics, commercial design and manufacturing industry. In today's modern and technically advanced design, engineering and manufacturing world, effective and accurate communication is required to ensure successful end products. Topics include the following: introduction to symbols and terms, limits to size, data reference frame, form tolerance, geometric system functionality, orientation tolerances, position tolerances, profile tolerances, coaxial tolerances, tolerance analysis, and applications.

**MFG\* E165 - Intermediate Machine Technology**

3 credits

Intermediate Machine Technology provides the student an in-depth exposure to the lathe and milling manual operations. Students will perform lathe operations consisting of center alignment, facing, center-drilling, chuck turning, turning between centers, boring, reaming, tapping, grooving, tapers, knurling, and threading. Vertical and Horizontal Milling Operations will include an introduction to the Offset Boring Head, Side Milling Cutters, and Face Milling Cutters.

**MFG\* E166 - Benchwork**

1 credit

Benchwork is a basic course in the fundamentals principles, practices and tools used in semi-precision and precision layout including the various tools, methods and procedures for common machine shop Benchwork. Topics will include: Measurement systems Layout principles Use of Hand and power tools.

**MFG\* E168 - Computer Numerical Control I**

3 credits

First course in Computer Numerical Controlled programming. This is the study of CNC programming for Vertical Machining Center and the CNC Lathe. Topics include introduction to Cartesian coordinate system, programming parts, canned drilling cycles, circular interpolation, cutter compensation, setup and tooling.

**MFG\* E209 - Engineering Processes**

3 credits

*Prerequisite(s): MFG\* E102*

This course provides an introduction to the structures and properties of industrial materials. The student will learn the properties of different materials and how the modification of microstructure can alter the properties of materials. The course will also focus on evaluating strengthening mechanisms and comparing different material property principles.

**MFG\* E226 - Environmental, Safety, and Health Management**

3 credits

*Prerequisite(s): MFG\* E209*

This course will provide an introduction to Environment, Safety, and Health in the workplace. The course will introduce students to the safety and health field and address the application of engineering management principles and techniques to environmental, safety, health, and loss control. The topics include general safety, health, and risk assessment concepts and terms. Discussions will include historical developments, program management, problem identification, engineering assessment, hazard recognition, evaluation, and control. The course work will also introduce the student to measurement and evaluation systems, legal and regulatory requirements, environmental health and safety, industrial hygiene, safety engineering, product safety and public health, risk assessment analysis and management, accident investigation, ergonomics, and ethics and professionalism.

**MFG\* E230 - Statistical Process Control (SPC)**

3 credits

*Prerequisite(s): MAT\* E137*

This course focuses on the application of various charting techniques, statistical tools, and sampling methodologies to determine process capability and control.

**MFG\* E256 - Manufacturing Machinery - CNC II**

3 credits

*Prerequisite(s): MFG\* E168*

Second course in Computer Numerical Controlled programming. A further study of CNC programming for the Lathe and Vertical Machining Center. Topics include setup and tooling, programming simple parts, canned drilling cycles, circular interpolation, special milling cycles, cutter compensation, looping and macros, and special features.

**MFG\* E258 - Computer Numeric Control (CNC)**

3 credits

*Prerequisite(s): MFG\* E102*

The topics in this course in CNC machinery and programming include: Cartesian coordinates, safe use of CNC equipment, set-up and operation of a two-axis CNC lathe and a three-axis CNC machining center, programming and run-off of parts.

**QUA\* E114 - Principles of Quality Control**

3 credits

*Prerequisite(s): Completion of Machine Technology Level I Certificate, or with consent of instructor.*

Quality Control is an introductory course in statistical process control. Topics covered include: an overview of TQM, Six Sigma Methodology; determination of process capabilities; estimation of process standard deviation from sample data; the use of control charts; and the calculation probability of simple events. Student will develop SPC and TQM Manufacturing Plans.

**Mathematics (MAT)****MAT\* E095 - Elementary Algebra Foundations**

3 credits

*Prerequisite(s): Placement score or successful completion of transitional program in Mathematics.**Prerequisite(s) or Parallel(s): All students placing into MAT\* E095 must take FS E100 concurrently or prior to MAT\* E095.*

This course includes a study of the basic properties and theorems of rational numbers; expressions and equations with polynomials, rational and radical expressions, and integer exponents; linear equations in one and two variables; systems of linear equations in two variables; functions; and applications in geometry and algebra.

*This course will not satisfy graduation requirements.***MAT\* E095I - Elementary Algebra Foundations INTENSIVE**

6 credits

*Prerequisite(s): Placement test score*

This course includes a study of the basic properties and theorems of rational numbers; expressions and equations with polynomials, rational and radical expressions, and integer exponents; linear equations in one and two variables; systems of linear equations in two variables; functions; and applications in geometry and algebra.

*This course will not satisfy graduation requirements.***MAT\* E103 - Mathematics of Finance**

3 credits

**Code(s): MATH***Prerequisite(s): Satisfactory score on placement test or MAT\* E095 or MAT\* E095I with a grade of C or higher, or Permission of department chair based on review of high school transcript, and eligible for ENG\* E101.*

An elementary course covering a wide range of mathematics commonly used in business and personal finance. Topics include: simple and compound interest, present value, wages, taxes, insurance, and marketing and retailing mathematics.

**MAT\* E104 - Quantitative Reasoning**

3 credits

**Code(s): MATH***Prerequisite(s): Satisfactory score on placement test or MAT\* E095 or MAT\* E095I with a grade of C or higher, or Permission of department chair based on review of high school transcript, and eligible for ENG\* E101.*

A survey course to develop the abilities to interpret and reason with information that involves mathematical ideas or numbers. This course will prepare students for the mathematics they will encounter in other college courses and in their career as well as help develop critical thinking and problem-solving skills needed in all areas of life. Topics include principles of reasoning, problem solving techniques, basic statistics, every day mathematical models, and the mathematics involved in personal finance, the arts, careers, and society in general.

**MAT\* E137 - Intermediate Algebra**

3 credits

**Code(s): MATH***Prerequisite(s): Satisfactory score on mathematics placement exam or a grade of C or better in MAT\* E095, MAT\* E095I.*

This course is a further study of algebra and mathematical modeling of functions and relations represented by tables, graphs, words, and symbols. Polynomial functions and expressions with special attention to linear, quadratic, exponential, rational, and radical functions are studied. There is an emphasis on modeling and applications for all topics.

**MAT\* E137T - Intermediate Algebra with Technology Based Workshop** 3 credits

*Prerequisite(s): Placement Score, or successful completion of MAT\* E095 or MAT\* E095I with a C or higher or placement into MAT\* E137.*

This workshop provides support for the material covered in MAT\* E137 and is taken in conjunction with the corresponding section of MAT\* E137. The workshop focuses on identifying the gaps in the knowledge of each student and addresses them. It will also provide additional instruction as well as structured support for study skills, time management and technology skills. This course will take place in a computer lab.

**MAT\* E167 - Principles of Statistics** 3 credits

Code(s): MATH, QUAX

*Prerequisite(s): Satisfactory score on mathematics placement examination or MAT\* E137, Intermediate Algebra.*

*Prerequisite(s) or Parallel(s): ENG\* E101*

An introductory course in descriptive and inferential statistical procedures. Topics include graphical displays of data, measures of center and variability, basic probability theory, the normal distribution, sampling distributions, correlation and regression, estimation, and hypothesis testing. Use of the TI-84 calculator or statistical software is required.

**MAT\* E172 - College Algebra** 3 credits

Code(s): MATH, QUAX

*Prerequisite(s): Satisfactory score on mathematics placement exam or a grade of C or higher in MAT\* E137*

This course offers numeric, algebraic, and graphic problem-solving techniques to be used in Calculus. Techniques are developed to solve equations and inequalities involving polynomials, radicals and rational expressions. Polynomial, inverse, rational, exponential, and logarithmic functions are studied and their applications are explored both algebraically and graphically.

**MAT\* E186 - Pre-Calculus** 4 credits

Code(s): MATH, QUAX

*Prerequisite(s): Satisfactory score on Math placement or MAT\* E172 with a grade of C or higher.*

This course offers a study of the concepts from algebra and trigonometry that will be used in calculus. The course topics include: trigonometric functions, periodic functions, trigonometric identities and equations, further applications of trigonometry, analytic geometry, and sequence and series.

**MAT\* E210 - Discrete Math** 3 credits

Code(s): MATH

*Prerequisite(s): ENG\*E101 and MAT\*E186 (or higher) with a grade of C or higher, or appropriate placement score.*

A course designed to prepare math, computer science and engineering majors for a background in abstraction, notation and critical thinking for the mathematics most directly related to computer science. Topics include: logic, relations, functions, basic set theory, proof techniques, mathematical induction, graph theory, combinatorics, discrete probability, recursion, recurrence relations, elementary number theory and graph theory.

**MAT\* E254 - Calculus I** 4 credits

Code(s): MATH, QUAX

*Prerequisite(s): Satisfactory score on Math placement or MAT\* E186 with a grade of C or higher.*

A study of differential calculus, the definition of limits, limit theorems, the tangent and velocity problems, the definition of derivatives, differentiation formulae, implicit differentiation, applications of the derivatives, differentials, maxima and minima problems, concavity, antiderivatives, The Fundamental Theorem of Calculus.

**MAT\* E256 - Calculus II** 4 credits

Code(s): MATH

*Prerequisite(s): MAT\* E254 with a grade of C or higher.*

A continuation of MAT\* E254. Topics include The Fundamental Theorem of Calculus, finding areas, volume, and curve length using integrals; integration and differentiation of logarithmic, exponential and trigonometric functions as well as techniques of integration and improper integrals, infinite sequences and series.

**MAT\* E268 - Calculus III: Multivariable** 4 credits

Code(s): MATH

*Prerequisite(s): MAT\* E256 with a grade of C or higher.*

A continuation of MAT\* E256. Topics include vectors and geometry of space, vector-valued functions, functions of several variables, multiple integrals and vector analysis.

**MAT\* E285 - Differential Equations** 3 credits

Code(s): MATH

*Prerequisite(s): Grade of C or better in MAT\* E256*

A course in techniques for solving various types of differential equations. Topics include: ordinary differential equations of the first and higher order, operators, successive approximations, interpolation and numerical integration, infinite series, and Laplace transforms.

**MAT\* E298 - Special Topics in Mathematics** 3 credits

Code(s): MATH

*Prerequisite(s): Sophomore standing and departmental approval*

An independent study course for those students who wish to obtain credit in a specific course which the College does not generally offer.

## Medical (MED)

**MED\* E111 - Administrative Medical Assisting** 3 credits

*Prerequisite(s): ENG\* E101 eligible*

This course is an overview of the profession of medical assisting and its role in providing quality health care. The theory, practice and techniques of fundamental medical office management including administrative functions, office responsibilities, medical records management, electronic health records and professional communications will be emphasized.

**MED\* E113 - Healthcare Insurance** 2 credits

*Prerequisite(s): MED\* E125, CSA\* E105*

*Parallel(s): MED\* E111, MED\* E115*

This course presents an overview of healthcare insurance and is designed to introduce the student to the basics of healthcare insurance theories and practices. Course material and discussions will focus on the different types of insurance and health care plans. Government programs, federal and state regulations and the impact of HIPAA regulations will be explored. The practices of the commercial insurance companies, insurance terminology, referrals and prior authorizations will be discussed. Manual and electronic recordkeeping and billing practices will be compared through the use of healthcare claims processing and medical office accounting practices.

**MED\* E115 - Medical Coding & Billing** 2 credits

*Prerequisite(s): MED\* E125*

*Parallel(s): MED\* E113*

An introduction to practices surrounding medical insurance claims, insurance terminology, CPT, HCPCS and ICD-9 coding systems, introduction to ICD-10, billing and collections. Government programs,

federal regulations and the impact of HIPAA regulations will be explored as they relate to coding and collections. Manual CMS 1500 forms and electronic 837 forms will be completed with the use of Medisoft Medical Billing Software.

**MED\* E125 - Medical Terminology** 3 credits

This course will cover the basic structure, spelling, definition, and pronunciation of medical and pathological terms including all organ systems, diseases and diagnosis, and frequently used medical abbreviations. The basic structure of medical terms, including prefixes, suffixes, and roots are presented. The body systems, anatomy and physiology are used in an organizational pattern to present these terms. The meaning, spelling, and pronunciation of medical terms are stressed. Analysis of case studies and medical records reinforces concepts learned.

**MED\* E133 - Clinical Medical Assisting** 4 credits

*Prerequisite(s): MED\* E125, CSA\* E105, ENG\* E101 eligible*

This course presents the theory and practice of clinical skills used by the medical assistant in an outpatient environment. The course focuses on documentation, adult and pediatric physical exams, vital signs and measurements, medical asepsis, and requirements for practices commonly performed in assisting with clinical procedures and minor surgery and assisting with specialty areas. Oral and written communication skills, interview techniques, and patient education and instruction policies and procedures are developed.

**MED\* E170 - Law and Ethics for Health Professionals** 3 credits

*Prerequisite(s): ENG\* E101, BIO\* E105*

This course will provide Health Careers students with knowledge of the complex legal/ethical issues raised by contemporary medical practice. A sound foundation in ethical theory and medical law is provided, with emphasis on practical importance. Relationships between health professionals and their clients, peers, and societal institutions are explored. Formerly listed as MED 106, not open to students who have successfully completed MED\* E106.

**MED\* E216 - Electronic Medical Records Management** 3 credits

*Prerequisite(s): MED\* E125, CSA\* E105*

This course is designed to introduce the student to the basics of electronic medical records management in both inpatient and outpatient settings. This course provides the student with the opportunity to put administrative skills learned in previous coursework into practice in a simulated medical setting using electronic health care records (EHR) and allows the student to learn about EHR management practices. The course provides experience with actual office practice duties including payments, claims, patient entries, patient billing statements, production of health care claims and management of electronic health care records using Medisoft, Springcharts, Greenway Prime Suite and Practice Partner billing and accounting software programs. We will cover the medical billing process, including the flow of information from preregistering patients through recording office visit transaction to collecting on overdue accounts, the role of information technology in medical offices, and discusses the HIPAA Security Rule and the HIPAA Transaction and Code Sets Rule as they relate to insurance claims. Types of electronic management systems will be explored along with their impact on various areas of the Healthcare system.

**MED\* E245 - Clinical Laboratory Procedures** 4 credits

*Prerequisite(s): MED\* E125, BIO\* E105*

*Parallel(s): MED\* E133*

This course provides an introduction to clinical laboratory procedures and equipment. The course focuses on medical and surgical asepsis, sterilization techniques, basic diagnostic ambulatory tests, evaluations, treatments and nutrition. Theory and practice

of the clinical skills used by medical assistants to perform various diagnostic tests including specimen collection, hematology, blood chemistry, routine urinalysis, and electrocardiograms are emphasized.

*Students are required to purchase a lab coat or scrubs to be worn in class. A physical examination and proof of immunization is also required.*

**MED\* E250 - Principles of Pharmacology** 3 credits

*Prerequisite(s): MED\* E125, BIO\* E105 or Higher, ENG\* E101, and MAT\* E104 or Higher*

*Parallel(s): MED\* E250L*

This course provides an overview of current and commonly used practices, procedures, medications, and supplements. Topics include legal and ethical implications, terminology, and documentation, practices governing the use, dispensing, administration, and storage of pharmaceuticals. Medication preparation, dosage calculation, and administration skills are developed. Patient education regarding safe administration, side effects, and interactions is emphasized. Presentation is organized according to drug classification and body systems.

**MED\* E250L - Principles of Pharmacology Lab** 1 credit

*Prerequisite(s): MED\* E125, BIO\* E105 or Higher, ENG\* E101, and MAT\* E104 or Higher.*

This course provides an overview of current and commonly used practices, procedures, medications, and supplements. Topics include legal and ethical implications, terminology, and documentation, practices governing the use, dispensing, administration, and storage of pharmaceuticals. Medication preparation, dosage calculation, and administration skills are developed. Patient education regarding safe administration, side effects, and interactions is emphasized. Presentation is organized according to drug classification and body systems.

*Clinical Lab: 3 hours lecture, 3 hours lab.*

**MED\* E281 - Medical Assisting Externship** 4 credits

*Prerequisite(s): Completion of all MED\* courses and approval of coordinator.*

Preparation and work experience in an ambulatory medical setting under the supervision of the facility staff and College instructor. Students complete 10 hours of simulated training on campus in preparation for a 160-hour experience at an assigned site. The 160 hours is divided equally between the administrative and clinical areas to permit the student to be involved in the total environment of the medical facility. The experience allows the student to apply knowledge from the classroom and college medical laboratory environment to the ambulatory healthcare environment. On campus student conferences allow sharing of externship experiences and preparation for the National Certification examination.

## Music (MUS)

**MUS\* E101 - Music History and Appreciation I** 3 credits

*Code(s): AESX, FINA*

A chronological study of Western music from the Middle Ages to the present. Various genres will be placed in their historical context and students will become familiar with basic musical terminology and its application. The course will also cover general trends in music composition and the major composers.



**MUS\* E115 - Music Theory I** 3 credits

Code(s): FINA

A survey of the fundamentals of musical language (notation, rhythm, scales, keys, melodies, and chords), including writing and analysis of music in standard notation. Although music theory is most often studied by students with prior experience in music, this course is intended as a beginning point for students with little or no experience reading music.

**MUS\* E116 - Music Theory II** 3 credits

Code(s): FINA

*Prerequisite(s): MUS\* E115 or permission of the instructor*

A continuation of the elementary materials of music learned in MUS\* E115. Further development in the concepts of rhythm, tonality, melody, texture, architectural form and timbre upon which musical organization is based. This course will include analysis, ear training, and written exercises.

**MUS\* E137 - History & Appreciation of Jazz** 3 credits

Code(s): FINA

African-European heritage of jazz; chronological development from early New Orleans through present trends. Presentation and discussion of important soloists, combos, and large ensembles. Included as part of the course will be attendance at live jazz concerts, lectures, and live performances during class time; use of recordings and films to illustrate characteristics of jazz.

**MUS\* E139 - Latin and Caribbean Music** 3 credits

Code(s): FINA

An introduction to the variety of music from diverse ethnic groups of the Caribbean and Latin America. The influences of Spain, Africa, Portugal, and other countries on the music of the region will be examined. In addition, the course will explore how the music of the Caribbean and Latin America has made strong impact abroad. The study will also include how the elements of popular culture, dance, and folk music of the region are interrelated.

**MUS\* E141 - Guitar 1** 3 credits

Code(s): AESX, CRTY, FINA

Guitar 1 provides a basic foundation in guitar performance and musicianship. It assumes no previous experience in the guitar or general music. Literacy in standard notation, all the notes in the first position (first 4 frets), in correct rhythm is developed. Also established are skills in strumming chords for folk and popular music and ensemble playing.

**MUS\* E298 - Special Topics in Music** 3 credits

Code(s): FINA

A faculty-developed music course that focuses on exploring an aspect of the study of music that is outside the current courses that are offered in the humanities department. This course is designed to provide our students with an opportunity to pursue an area of study that is of interest to a large group. Topics will vary by semester and area of expertise of the instructor.

## Philosophy (PHL)

**PHL\* E101 - Introduction to Philosophy** 3 credits

Code(s): HUM, SOPX

*Prerequisite(s): Grade "C" or higher in ENG\* E101*

Introduces the student to the major branches of philosophy. Readings include works from the philosophy of ethics, politics, religion, ontology, knowledge, and aesthetics.

**PHL\* E111 - Ethics** 3 credits

Code(s): HUM

*Prerequisite(s): ENG\* E101*

An introduction to ethics or the science of morals and rules of human conduct, this course will explore the history of ethics as well as the application of ethical considerations today. The course will examine how ethical codes are produced and practiced, considering thinkers from Plato and Saint Augustine to modern thinkers such as Mary Wollstonecraft and Michel Foucault. Students will explore the relationships between use and pleasure, self and other, public and private. The course will also address applied ethics; students will choose a specific topic of choice around which to center their own study of ethics - ranging from animal rights, criminal justice, sexual ethics, ethics and art, environmental ethics, slavery, lying, charity, and more.

**PHL\* E151 - World Religions** 3 credits

Code(s): HUM

*Prerequisite(s): Grade "C" or higher in ENG\* E101*

A general survey of the origins, beliefs, and contemporary practices of Hinduism, Islam, Taoism, Zen Buddhism, Judaism, Christianity, and Confucianism. Attention is given to the interaction of specific religions and the cultures in which they are practiced.

## Physics (PHY)

**PHY\* E121 - General Physics I** 4 credits

Code(s): SCI, SCKX, SCRX

*Prerequisite(s): MAT\* E137 with a grade of "C" or higher*

Begins with a review of essential arithmetic operations, dimensional analysis, and systems of measurements. Then basic concepts in mechanics, energy, rotation, properties of matter, and heat are developed. Specific topics covered include: motion, Newton's three laws, vectors, uniformly accelerated motion, forces, motion due to gravity, work and energy, momentum, angular motion, rotation, mechanical properties of matter, and temperature and heat transfer. *3 hours lecture and 3 hours laboratory.*

**PHY\* E122 - General Physics II** 4 credits

*Offered spring semesters*

Code(s): SCI, SCKX, SCRX

*Prerequisite(s): MAT\* E137 with a grade of "C" or higher*

Discussion of basic concepts in sound, wave motion, electricity, magnetism and light. Specific topics covered include: vibratory motion, wave motion, sound, electrostatics, circuit elements, direct-current circuits, magnetism, electromechanical devices, properties of light, reflection and refraction of light, lenses, mirrors, and other optical devices, interference and diffraction of light. *3 hours lecture and 3 hours laboratory.*

*Note: PHY\*122 may be taken before PHY\* E121 if a student has a strong background; permission of instructor is required.*

**PHY\* E221 - Calculus-Based Physics I** 4 credits

*Offered Fall semesters*

Code(s): SCI, SCKX, SCRX

*Prerequisite(s) or Corequisite(s): MAT\* E254*

Provides a solid foundation for engineering majors in physical quantities, vectors, equilibrium, motion, Newton's Law, motion in a plane, work and energy, impulse and momentum, moments, and rotation.

*3 hours lecture and 3 hours laboratory.*

**P**

**HY\* E222 - Calculus-Based Physics II**

4 credits

*Offered spring semesters*

Code(s): SCI, SCRX

Prerequisite(s) or Corequisite(s): MAT\* E256

A solid foundation for engineering majors in periodic motion, hydrostatics, hydrodynamics, temperature, heat, Coulomb's Law, electric field, Ohm's Law, DC circuits, light, reflection, refraction, interference and the diffraction of light, lenses, and mirror.

3 hours lecture and 3 hours laboratory.

course will provide the opportunity for the student to develop the skills necessary for effective participation in community organizations.

**POL\* E192 - Rules of Order: Parliamentary Procedure II**

1 credit

Code(s): SSCI

Prerequisite(s): POL\* E191

A continuation of POL\* E191.

**POL\* E193 - Rules of Order: Parliamentary Procedure III**

1 credit

Code(s): SSCI

Prerequisite(s): POL\* E192

A continuation of POL\* E192.

**POL\* E194 - Rules of Order: Parliamentary Procedure IV**

1 credit

Code(s): SSCI

Prerequisite(s): POL\* E193

A continuation of POL\* E193.

**POL\* E295 - Political Science Internship**

6 credits

Code(s): SSCI

Prerequisite(s): *Permission of Instructor/Advisor Required*

An opportunity to work closely in a political setting, either with a local legislator or in an office in the legislature. Written permission of the instructor or advisor is required.

**Political Science (POL)****POL\* E101 - Introduction to Political Science**

3 credits

Code(s): SSCI

Prerequisite(s) or Parallel(s): ENG\* E101

This course is a study of political ideology and power in the modern world. This course presents a broad introduction to political theory, political philosophy and accompanying contemporary concepts. The history and development of basic political themes such as justice, law, equality, democracy and nationalism will be discussed in a comparative context.

**POL\* E102 - Introduction to Comparative Politics**

3 credits

Code(s): GKLY, SSCI

Prerequisite(s) or Parallel(s): ENG\* E101

A comparative survey of the structures and functions of the national governments of selected industrialized and third world nations. Topics to be discussed will include key institutions, political attitudes, patterns of interaction, and contemporary issues facing each nation.

**POL\* E103 - Introduction to International Relations**

3 credits

Code(s): SSCI

Prerequisite(s): ENG\* E101 - Composition

This course introduces student to the field of international relations. Students will learn major theories of international relations and apply them to international situations and issues in the modern world. Emphasis will be placed on the history of modern international relations, the role of conflict and cooperation, and major trends in contemporary international relations.

**POL\* E111 - Introduction to American Government**

3 credits

Code(s): SOPX, SSCI

Prerequisite(s) or Parallel(s): ENG\* E101

This course is a study of the origins, development, structure and functions of American national government. Topics include the constitutional framework; federalism; the three branches of government, including the bureaucracy; civil rights and liberties; political participation and behavior; and policy formation. It also encompasses an overview of state and local governments, their relationship to the federal government and their role in the American political system.

**POL\* E191 - Rules of Order: Parliamentary Procedure I**

1 credit

Code(s): SSCI

Prerequisite(s): *Election or appointment to the Student Senate*

A study of the creation, organization and work of a political group using democratic principles. The strength and weaknesses of the democratic form of government will be studied. The foundation of the course is parliamentary procedures and Student Senate meetings will be the laboratory in which these skills will be practiced. Leadership and managerial roles will be studied and the opportunities for the practical application of these many roles will be furnished. As a study of human interrelationships in the democratic political environment, the

**Psychology (PSY)****PSY\* E111 - General Psychology I**

3 credits

Code(s): BHEL, SOCX

Prerequisite(s) or Parallel(s): ENG\* E101

An introduction to the basic principles, findings and methods of study relating to human behavior. Topics include: History/research methodology, biological basis of behavior, sensation and perception, learning, memory, states of consciousness, and developmental psychology. The course is designed to provide a foundation for more advanced study in psychology and related fields.

**PSY\* E112 - General Psychology II**

3 credits

Code(s): BHEL

Prerequisite(s): PSY\* E111

An introduction to the basic principles, findings and methods of study relating to human behavior. Topics include: Motivation and emotion, cognition, language, stress, health and well-being, personality theory, social psychology, and cultures and diversity in psychology. The course is designed to provide a foundation for more advanced study in psychology and related fields.

**PSY\* E140 - Psychology of Addiction**

3 credits

Code(s): BHEL

Prerequisite(s): PSY\* E111 or permission of the instructor

Provides an expectation of the psychological issues associated with addictive behavior. Particular areas of concern include alcoholism, drug addiction, eating addictions, gambling disorder, relationship dependency and other addictive traits. Examines current research and treatment techniques.

**PSY\* E201 - Lifespan Development**

3 credits

Code(s): BHEL

Prerequisite(s): PSY\* E111

This course provides a comprehensive overview of human development, including the biological, cognitive, emotional, and social changes

associated with maturation from infancy to old age. This course also examines the important physiological processes, environmental influences, and socio-cultural forces that underlie and shape human development across the lifespan, including the roles of genetic inheritance, families, schools, work, and other societal institutions.

**PSY\* E202 - Child Psychology & Development** 3 credits

Code(s): BHEL

Prerequisite(s): PSY\* E111 or permission of the instructor

Presents a study of human development from conception to adolescence. Students are guided in the development of a scientific and objective attitude toward the interpretation of child behavior. They observe children and analyze their behavior in each of the following areas: motor, social, language, and emotional development. Other areas studied include methods of child study, the interacting influences of heredity and environment, the prenatal period, the neonate, physical growth, mental development, learning and personality.

**PSY\* E205 - Adolescent Development** 3 credits

Code(s): BHEL

Prerequisite(s): PSY\* E111

An investigation of the scope of present knowledge, theory, methods and problems encountered in growth and development from adolescence through adulthood. Topics include biological, psychological and social factors, developmental stages, individuals in various social settings and institutions.

**PSY\* E212 - Health Psychology** 3 credits

Code(s): BHEL

Prerequisite(s): PSY\* E111 or PSY\* E112 or permission of the instructor

This course examines the relationship between psychological and emotional states and physical wellness. Students will learn a variety of theories about the relationship between acute and chronic illness and psychological health. Students will learn a variety of coping skills to promote sound psychological and physical wellbeing. Emphasis is placed upon those psychological factors which can prevent or reverse illness and sustain or recapture health.

**PSY\* E217 - Psychology of Criminal Behavior** 3 credits

Code(s): BHEL

Prerequisite(s): PSY\* E111 or permission of the instructor

An exploration of the psychological factors in delinquent behavior of individuals. Topics include biological factors, personality and crime, psychodynamic theories, frustration-aggression theory, psychopathic offenders and treatment concerns. Diversity issues addressed.

**PSY\* E240 - Social Psychology** 3 credits

Code(s): BHEL

Prerequisite(s): PSY\* E111 or permission of the instructor

An examination of personal and situational factors which affect individual behavior within a social context. Topics include "nature of self," affiliation, aggression, group formation, and environmental psychology. Multicultural issues are explored.

**PSY\* E243 - Theories of Personality** 3 credits

Code(s): BHEL

Prerequisite(s): PSY\* E111 or permission of the instructor

An introduction to the structure, dynamics and development of personality. The focus is on psychoanalytic, ego-psychological, behavioristic, humanistic, cognitive-developmental, and Eastern perspectives.

**PSY\* E244 - Sports Psychology** 3 credits

Code(s): BHEL

Prerequisite(s): PSY\* E111

A comprehensive study of the psychological concepts related to fitness and sports behavior. The course covers the history, evolution and foundations of this emerging field of study and practice. Topics include personal goal-setting, motivation, imaging, personality characteristics of athletes, competitive anxiety, psychology of coaching, team cohesion, and the effects of sports on spectators. This course will be helpful to those interested in organized sports activities.

**PSY\* E245 - Abnormal Psychology** 3 credits

Code(s): BHEL

Prerequisite(s): PSY\* E111 or permission of the instructor

Concepts of normality and abnormality, in terms of statistical frequency, cultural/social norms and deviance, degree of impairment or disordered behavior. Examination of various types of maladaptive disorders, their determinants or causative factors, and forms of treatment.

**PSY\* E247 - Industrial & Organizational Psychology** 3 credits

Code(s): BHEL

Prerequisite(s): PSY\* E111 or permission of the instructor

The application of psychological techniques as related to business and industry with emphasis on: selection and training, motivation and morale, worker efficiency, analysis and evaluation of job performance, accidents, safety, leadership, and supervision.

**PSY\* E249 - Abnormal Child Psychology** 3 credits

Code(s): BHEL

Prerequisite(s): PSY\* E111 or permission of the instructor

This course is designed to examine abnormal behavior from a development perspective. Within the framework of this course normative development will be examined and contrasted to the myriad of psychological disorders that arise beginning in childhood extending through adolescence. Classification systems for psychopathology will be reviewed and applied across cultural spectrums. Disorders that are present from infancy through adolescence such as mental retardation, autism, attachment disorders, ADHD, learning disorders, anxiety disorders, mood disorders, conduct disorders, schizophrenia, and eating disorders will be examined from a developmental/pathology perspective.

**PSY\* E290 - Forensic Psychology** 3 credits

Code(s): BHEL

Prerequisite(s): PSY\* E111

Throughout the semester we will analyze and reflect in depth on such issues as Profiling, Eyewitness Testimony, Capital Punishment, Insanity Defense, False Confessions, Innocence, and Domestic Violence, and Sexual Offenders. In examining these issues, we will explore multiple perspectives (specifically related to offenders), examine real life cases, and analyze multiple moral and ethical perspectives.

**PSY\* E298 - Special Topics in Psychology** 3 credits

Code(s): BHEL

Prerequisite(s): ENG\* E101, PSY\* E111

An opportunity to study special topics, themes or problems in Psychology. Topics vary by semester and by the instructor's area of expertise.

**PSY\* E299 - Independent Study in Psychology** 1-3 credits

Code(s): BHEL

Prerequisite(s): ENG\* E101, PSY\* E111 and Permission of the Instructor

Individual study of a special area, topic, theme or problem in Psychology by agreement with the instructor. All independent projects must be arranged in the semester prior to registration, with advance departmental approval and with the supervision of a full-time faculty member.

## Science (SCI)

### SCI\* E225 - Special Problems in the Natural Sciences 3 credits

Code(s): SCI

Prerequisite(s): Permission of the instructor

A research-oriented laboratory course under the personal supervision of a member of the science department faculty designed to give an advanced student exposure to problem solving in the natural sciences. Problems may be selected in biology, chemistry, earth sciences, medical and allied health sciences, or Math and Science. For most students, the course will serve as a first real exposure to how research is done in the natural sciences.

### SCI\* E285 - Forensic Science with Laboratory 4 credits

Prerequisite(s): CJS\* E101 (CJ majors only), BIO\* E105 or BIO\* E121 and Eligible for ENG\* E101 or ENG\* E101W

An introduction to the principles of forensic science with an emphasis on logical and scientific thinking as it applies to biological and chemical physical evidence. The laboratory portion of this course develops knowledge and skills in laboratory safety, investigative techniques and the use of scientific methodologies including observation and measurement. Topics include: the analysis of DNA, fingerprints, hair and fiber, soil, bone; microscopy; chromatography; and toxicology. Students will develop proper techniques and procedures for maintaining crime scene integrity and evidence in the laboratory. 3 hours lecture and 3 hours laboratory.

This course is equivalent to BIO\* E208 & CJS\* E285. Students can only receive credit for either BIO\* E208, SCI\* E285, CJS\* E285. 4 credits.

## Sign Language (SGN)

### SGN\* E101 - Sign Language I 3 credits

Code(s): HUM

A first course of study of American Sign Language, the visual language used by the Deaf Community in the United States. This course covers the fundamentals of the basic structure of ASL grammar, vocabulary, finger spelling/numbers, visual-gestural communication, and information related to Deaf Culture. Special emphasis will be focused on ASL applications in education.

### SGN\* E102 - American Sign Language II 3 credits

Code(s): HUM

Prerequisite(s): SGN\* E101

A second course is the study of American Sign Language used by the Deaf Community in the United States. This course continues to cover the fundamentals of the basic structure of ASL grammar, vocabulary, fingerspelling/numbers, visual-gestural communication, and information related to Deaf Culture and History. Special emphasis will be focused on its application in education.

## Sociology (SOC)

### SOC\* E101 - Principles of Sociology 3 credits

Code(s): BHEL, SOCX

Prerequisite(s) or Parallel(s): ENG\* E101

An introduction to the study of society, emphasizing the nature of social groups, institutions, interaction, and change in modern society. The course will cover culture, socialization of children and adults, sex and gender, race and ethnic relations, social stratification and inequality, and other topics such as education, health care, the family, crime, aging, politics and the state, religion, and work and the economy. Discussion and examples will focus primarily on the United States but with a strong global and multicultural component.

### SOC\* E101S - Principles of Sociology (Spanish) 3 credits

Code(s): BHEL, SOCX

SOC\* E101 Taught in Spanish

### SOC\* E201 - Contemporary Social Issues 3 credits

Code(s): BHEL

Prerequisite(s): SOC\* E101 or permission of the instructor

The application of sociological principles and methods to selected problems of the United States society. The impact of a changing technology upon family, religious, educational, political, economic and community institutions is emphasized. The study includes an analysis of the developmental background of, and proposed solutions to, the problems selected for consideration.

### SOC\* E210 - Sociology of the Family 3 credits

Code(s): BHEL, SOCX

Prerequisite(s): SOC\* E101 or permission of the instructor

A study of the family using sociological analysis to better understand this most basic of institutions and its interdependence with other social institutions. Emphasis upon family life cycle, gender roles, alternative life styles, and the impact of social change.

### SOC\* E212 - Sociology of Women 3 credits

Code(s): BHEL

Prerequisite(s): ENG\* E101

A survey of the status and contributions of women with special emphasis on new options and changing roles. An examination of the psychological and sociological process shaping the role of women and the effects of sex-role socialization. Instruction will be by lecture, films, guest lectures, class discussion, assigned readings and student presentation of projects or papers.

### SOC\* E213 - Human Sexuality 3 credits

Code(s): BHEL

Prerequisite(s): SOC\* E101 or PSY\* E111 or permission of the instructor

Biology, psychology and sociology are the disciplines upon which this course is based. It approaches human sexuality as a comprehensive and integrated policy topic by viewing sexual behavior in an evolutionary, historical, and cross-cultural perspective.

### SOC\* E214 - Sociology of Crime and Punishment 3 credits

Code(s): BHEL

Prerequisite(s): SOC\* E101

A close examination of how society's norms and social values interact with the criminal justice system. Students will gain an understanding of the relationship between society and the police, courts and other criminal agencies. Issues pertaining to violent crime, punishment, inequality and discrimination will be discussed. This course will also focus on issues regarding "the war on crime," society's fear of crime and other relevant, current criminal issues.



**SOC\* E220 - Racial and Ethnic Diversity**

3 credits

Code(s): BHEL, SSCI

Prerequisite(s): SOC\* E101 or permission of the instructor

A study of racial and ethnic groups in the United States. The course will cover immigration, the history and culture of nations from which immigrants came, and theoretical perspectives and data regarding each group's adaptation to and treatment by the dominant culture. Representative cultures from Africa, the Americas, Asia, and Europe will be studied. This course may be used for either history or sociology credit.

**SOC\* E222 - The African American Experience**

3 credits

Code(s): BHEL, SSCI

Prerequisite(s): SOC\* E101 or permission of the instructor

An examination of the historical, economic, social, political, and cultural experiences of Africans in America. The course emphasizes the diverse nature of those experiences and the different ways they have been interpreted.

*This course may be used for either History or Sociology credit.*

**SOC\* E223 - The Puerto Rican Experience**

3 credits

Code(s): BHEL, SSCI

Prerequisite(s): SOC\* E101 or permission of the instructor

A survey of Puerto Rican society, both in Puerto Rico and in the United States. The course will explore the history, culture, values, traditions, relationships, politics, art, literature, and daily life of Puerto Ricans from Pre-Columbian times to the present.

**SOC\* E230 - The City**

3 credits

Code(s): BHEL

Prerequisite(s): SOC\* E101 and POL\* E111 or permission of the instructor

A study of urbanization, its origin, rise, present importance and probable future development.

**SOC\* E251 - Sociology of Sport**

3 credits

Code(s): BHEL

Prerequisite(s): SOC\* E101 or Instructor Permission

Sociology of sport is an area of sociology that focuses on sport as a social phenomenon and on the social structures, patterns, and organizations or groups engaged in sport. The course critically examines common sense views about the role, function and meaning that sport has in society. For example, it is one way that people communicate their perception of their own identity and the groups they belong to in society. Often sport is used to maintain and communicate cultural identity, and as a catalyst for or reflection of social change. An in-depth consideration of popular issues in sport includes race, drugs and deviance, gender, competition and "success emphasis," violence, fantasy and heroes, status acquisition, economy and politics. Issues are considered from the perspective of different sociological theories and history.

**SOC\* E261 - School and Community**

3 credits

Code(s): BHEL, SSCI

Prerequisite(s): ENG\* E101

A guided field experience for students entering the fields of teaching, psychology, sociology, social welfare, child care, law enforcement, urban technology, health care services, and other areas of community development. Based on the individual student's needs and career objectives, the course provides the opportunity for volunteer work in schools and community agencies under the guidance of college faculty and agency professionals. Most of the semester will be spent in the community placements. Students will keep a journal. The class will meet as a seminar only a few times to share experiences, resources, ideas, and to discuss the relevance of the readings to the community service.

**SOC\* E271 - Religion, Society, and the Individual**

3 credits

Code(s): BHEL

Prerequisite(s): SOC\* E101 or permission of the instructor

A survey of the insights of sociology, this course explores the role of religion in the social construction of meaning, values, and behavior patterns. Historical patterns as well as modern trends in religion are examined. The nature of religion and its effect upon the individual and society are examined by using examples drawn from a variety of religions from all over the world. Particular attention is paid to Hinduism, Buddhism, Judaism, Christianity, and Islam.

**SOC\* E298 - Special Topics in Sociology**

3 credits

Code(s): BHEL, SSCI

Prerequisite(s): ENG\* E102 or permission of the instructor

Study of a special area, topic, theme or problem in Sociology. Topics will vary by semester and area of expertise of the instructor.

**Surgical (SUR)****SUR\* E109 - Microbiology for Surgical Technologists**

2 credits

Prerequisite(s): ENG\* E101, BIO\* E119, both with C+ or higher

Corequisite(s): SUR\* E110 and SUR\* E111

This course will give a broad overview of general and clinical microbiology necessary for the surgical technologist. It will emphasize the importance of sterile technique and infection control in the operating room while covering basic information such as bacterial staining, microscopy, how bacteria can be cultivated and identified in the laboratory, the most significant human pathogens and how the immune system responds to them. Corequisite to SUR\* E110 and SUR\* E111.

**SUR\* E110 - Operating Room Techniques**

4 credits

Prerequisite(s): MAT\* 100 higher, MED\* E125, BIO\* E119; all with a C+ or higher

Corequisite(s): SUR\* E109, SUR\* E111

This course is a theoretical introduction to the roles and responsibilities of the surgical technologist, the healthcare team, and the surgical environment. The course teaches basic principles of aseptic technique, fundamentals of surgical technology, and patient care concepts. This course incorporates surgical scrub, gowning, gloving, case preparation, patient care, and safety. This course prepares students for entry level into the surgical environment. Corequisites SUR\* E109 and SUR\* E111.

**SUR\* E111 - Operating Room Skills Seminar**

4 credits

Prerequisite(s): ENG\* E101; MAT\* 100 or higher; MED\* E125 or HIM

101; CSA\* E105 with a grade of C or higher; BIO\* E119 or BIO\* E115 with grade of C+ or higher

Corequisite(s): SUR\* E109, SUR\* E110

The seminar provides the students with the opportunity to practice with supervision, the skills, techniques, standards, and principles that are taught in SUR\* E110 Operating Room Technique. This course prepares students for the clinical experience by teaching them the care and handling of surgical supplies, instruments, suture materials, and surgical drapes using hands on skills, simulation, and mock surgery for laparotomy and laparoscopic procedures. This seminar is not only an introduction to the operating room environment but includes a 5-week clinical rotation.

After passing the seminar skills competencies, students will have a clinical rotation as a member of the surgical team under direct supervision. The rotation gives the student the opportunity to build on didactic and clinical skills learned in the seminar. It focuses on minimally complex and specialty surgical procedures that take place in a clinical facility. This rotation is 24 hours per week over the last 5 weeks of SUR\* E111. Corequisite SUR\* E109 & SUR\* E110. The contact hours are 8 for the first 10 weeks and then 24 for the last 5 weeks of the course.

**SUR\* E211 - Clinical Experience I**

6 credits

*Prerequisite(s): SUR\* E109, SUR\* E110, & SUR\* E111; all with a C+ or higher*

*Corequisite(s): SUR\* E213 & SUR\* E215*

This experience gives the students the opportunity to build on didactic and clinical skills learned in the classroom as a member of the surgical team under direct supervision. It focuses on minimally to moderately complex and specialty surgical procedures that take place in a clinical facility. This course is 19.5 hours per week over 15 weeks in the fall and is a *corequisite to SUR\* E213 and SUR\* E215*.

**SUR\* E212 - Clinical Experience II**

6 credits

*Prerequisite(s): SUR\* E211, SUR\* E213, SUR\* E215; all with a C+ or higher*

*Corequisite(s): SUR\* E214 & SUR\* E250*

This experience gives the students the opportunity to build on didactic and clinical skills learned in the classroom as a member of the surgical team under direct supervision. It focuses on moderately complex to complex and specialty surgical procedures that takes place in a clinical facility. This course is 19.5 hours per week over 15 weeks in the spring and is a *corequisite to SUR\* E214 and SUR\* E250*.

**SUR\* E213 - Surgical Procedures I**

3 credits

*Prerequisite(s): SUR\* E109, SUR\* E110 & SUR\* E111; all with a C+ or higher*

*Corequisite(s): SUR\* E211 & SUR\* E215*

This course includes a review of relevant anatomy and pathophysiology, diagnostic procedures, and surgical interventions for surgical procedures in the following areas: general surgery, obstetrical/gynecological surgery, urological surgery, minor orthopedic surgery, ear, nose, and throat surgery, oral, maxillary, facial surgeries, reconstructive plastic surgery, and burn surgery. Laproscopic, robotic, pediatric, simulation, and endoscopic procedures are integrated into this course. *Corequisite SUR\* E211 and SUR\* E215*.

**SUR\* E214 - Surgical Procedures II**

3 credits

*Prerequisite(s): SUR\* E109, SUR\* E110, SUR\* E111, SUR\* E211, SUR\* E213 & SUR\* E215; all with a C+ or higher*

*Corequisite(s): SUR\* E212 & SUR\* E250*

This course includes a review of relevant anatomy and pathophysiology, diagnostic procedures, and surgical interventions for surgical procedures in the following areas: major orthopedic surgery, neurological surgery, ophthalmology surgery, peripheral vascular surgery, thoracic surgery, cardiac surgery, emergency trauma surgery, all hazard preparation, and donor/procurement surgery. Laparoscopic, navigation, robotic, pediatric, simulation, and endoscopic procedures are integrated into this course. *Corequisite to SUR\* E212 and SUR\* E250*.

**SUR\* E215 - Surgical Technology Pharmacology**

3 credits

*Prerequisite(s): SUR\* E109, SUR\* E110 & SUR\* E111; all with a C+ or higher*

*Corequisite(s): SUR\* E211 & SUR\* E213*

This course provides the students for the safe care and handling of medications and solutions used during surgery. Students are provided with an introduction to pharmacology, principles of anesthesia, administration and medication that are commonly used in the surgical environment. *Corequisite SUR\* E211 and SUR\* E213*.

**SUR\* E250 - Advanced Seminar for the Surgical Technologist**

3 credits

*Prerequisite(s): SUR\* E109, SUR\* E110, SUR\* E111, SUR\* E211, SUR\* E213, SUR\* E215; all with a C+ or higher*

*Corequisite(s): SUR\* E212 & SUR\* E214*

This course includes effective career seeking skills, interviewing techniques, resume preparation, role of the circulating surgical technologist, professional membership, and certification. Advanced skills such as vital sign monitoring, urinary catheterization, and surgical skin preparation are also introduced. A review of legal, ethical, and risk management is included. This course reviews the objectives of the National Certification Examination for Surgical Technologist. The purpose is to prepare students to pass the Certification of Surgical Technologists that is often required for employment as a surgical technologist. *Corequisite to SUR\* E212 and SUR\* E214*.

**Theater Arts (THR)****THR\* E101 - Introduction to Theater**

3 credits

*Code(s): AESX, FINA*

A study of basic theories and elements of theater arts, including the dramatic construction of scripts, performance techniques and the administration of theater management. Students will learn what makes theater work, from the page to the stage and out to the audience.

*Students will be required to attend live theater performances to fulfill writing assignments.*

**THR\* E102 - Theater History (Fall only)**

3 credits

*Code(s): AESX, FINA, HISX*

*Prerequisite(s): Placement into ENG\* E101 OR passing BOTH courses in one of the following course sets with a grade of C or higher: [ENG\* E043 and ENG\* E073] OR [ENG\* E092 and ENG\* E094]*

A concise study of the history of theater from the Greek and Roman theater to the present. Each era of history will be examined through formal study, plays, skits, slides, and video.

*Students will be required to attend live theater performances to fulfill writing assignments.*

**THR\* E110 - Acting I (Fall Only)**

3 credits

*Code(s): AESX, CRTY, FINA*

A practical approach to the art of acting with emphasis on the fundamental tools of the actor including development of the imagination, creative interpretation, characterization, script analysis, improvisation, voice and movement. The course combines individual and group exercises and assignments.

*Students will be required to attend live theater performances to fulfill writing assignments.*

**THR\* E112 - Voice and Diction (Fall only)**

3 credits

*Code(s): AESX, FINA*

A study of basic theories and exercises to teach the fundamentals of voice and diction for the theater. Emphasis will be on relaxation and preparation, proper breathing techniques, correct vowel formation, knowledge of different resonators, power of projection, word association, and linking one's voice to character development.

*Students will be required to attend live theater performances to fulfill writing assignments.*

**THR\* E115 - Improvisation (Fall Only)**

3 credits

Code(s): AESX, FINA

An intensive course that will build an understanding of the technique and application of improvisational practice. Students will learn through physical and vocal exercises, theatre games and improvised scene work in order to promote concentration, and to free the actor's creative imagination. Students will develop their ability to interact and react, working moment-to-moment to create characters and scenes. This work will give the actor a heightened awareness and confidence in improvised work, as well as in scripted performances for theater.

**THR\* E120 - Stagecraft (Spring Only)**

3 credits

Code(s): AESX, FINA

A survey of the various components of stagecraft and production techniques. Students will learn about the basic requirements for effective theatrical productions and gain an overview of the skills required in set design, lighting design, sound design and costume design. Lectures will be combined with studio activities.

**THR\* E123 - Dance, Movement & Expression**

3 credits

Code(s): AESX, CRTY, FINA

*This course is cross-listed as DAN\* E124*

This course is an exploration of the basic techniques, styles, concepts, and composition of theatrical dance and movement. Emphasis will be placed on movement expression of emotion, intentions, gestures, and physical characterization. The use of music and theatrical texts will provide the foundation for the work.

**THR\* E126 - Dance as Cultural Expression**

3 credits

Code(s): AESX, CRTY, FINA

*This course is cross-listed as DAN\* E125*

This course is an introduction to the basic principles and techniques of modern dance and its relationship to human culture. Class work will introduce students to technical concepts involved in training the body in order to be an articulate expressive instrument. The course will cover the basic elements of dance including stretch, strength, coordination, building confidence, body awareness, cardiovascular, and dance vocabulary. The course will explore basic elements of composition and improvisation. We will focus on creating group presentations as a path to understanding dance as a form of cultural expression throughout history.

**THR\* E190 - Theater Arts Practicum I (Spring Only)**

3 credits

Code(s): AESX

This course involves students fulfilling major responsibilities for the production of a play. Areas such as acting, the design and development of sets, props, costuming, make-up, lighting, sound, and theater administration and management will be explored through the process of rehearsing and producing a play for performance. *This course meets 6 hours each week.*

**THR\* E210 - Acting II (Spring only)**

3 credits

Code(s): AESX, FINA

*Prerequisite(s): THR\* E110 or permission of the instructor*

A continuation of THR\* 110 intensifying the development of the fundamental tools of the actor. Students will gain knowledge of advanced techniques of script analysis and character development.

*Students will be required to attend live theater performances to fulfill writing assignments.*

**THR\* E225 - Directing (Spring only)**

3 credits

Code(s): AESX, FINA

A study of the basic methods and techniques of directing plays, with special emphasis on script analysis, imaginative concept development, and methods of rehearsing and working with actors. Students will be required to direct short scenes.


**THR\* E290 - Theater Arts Practicum II**

3 credits

Code(s): AESX

*Prerequisite(s): THR\* E190*

This course provides a continuation of the activities as described in THR\* E190 with an emphasis on further development of theater arts skills. *This course meets 6 hours each week.*



**COLLEGE CATALOGS**

**This catalog is available online at**  
**CATALOG.HOUSATONIC.EDU**


**All information contained in this catalog is available online and can be printed or book marked.**

---

**General Information**

Information on admissions, registration, student services, etc. can be found on the catalog site as well as the college website at [www.housatonic.edu](http://www.housatonic.edu).

**Programs (Degrees & Certificates)**

Each program is listed on the catalog site. One of the options is to print a **Degree Planner** for each program. When viewing the program click the  icon to the top and right of the listing. This will open a new window with the program in a printable grid format to help students plan their courses.

**Course Descriptions**

Course descriptions on the catalog site may include changes made to HCC's courses since this catalog was printed. The online catalog will always be the most up-to-date course information.

**Registration**

To determine the courses available for a particular semester it is best to choose classes within Degree Works or from the semester schedule available online at [my.comnet.edu](http://my.comnet.edu).

**Reference copies of this catalog can be viewed in the HCC Library**

*For the most accurate listing login to Degree Works to find elective courses to satisfy program requirements.*

## AESX Courses

ART\* E101 Art History I  
 ART\* E102 Art History II  
 ART\* E103 Art History III  
 ART\* E107 Introduction to Studio Art  
 ART\* E109 Color Theory  
 ART\* E111 Drawing I  
 ART\* E112 Drawing II  
 ART\* E113 Figure Drawing I  
 ART\* E121 Two-Dimensional Design  
 ART\* E131 Sculpture I  
 ART\* E141 Photography I  
 ART\* E155 Watercolor I  
 ART\* E157 Acrylic Painting I  
 ART\* E161 Ceramics I  
 ART\* E163 Ceramic Handbuilding  
 ART\* E167 Printmaking I  
 ART\* E184 Teaching Children Art  
 ART\* E205 History of Photography  
 ART\* E206 Film Study  
 ART\* E250 Digital Photography I  
 ART\* E253 Oil Painting I  
 DAN\* E124 Dance, Movement & Expression  
 DAN\* E125 Dance as Cultural Expression  
 DGA\* E283 Digital Video Editing  
 ENG\* E213 Poetry  
 ENG\* E214 Drama  
 ENG\* E221 American Literature I  
 ENG\* E222 American Literature II  
 ENG\* E233 Shakespeare  
 ENG\* E241 World Literature I  
 ENG\* E251 African American Literature  
 ENG\* E278 Contemporary Literature  
 ENG\* E281 Creative Writing  
 ENG\* E282 Creative Writing- Poetry  
 FRE\* E201 Intermediate French I  
 FRE\* E202 Intermediate French II  
 GRA\* E221 Illustration I  
 MUS\* E101 Music History & Appreciation I  
 MUS\* E141 Guitar I  
 SPA\* E201 Intermediate Spanish I  
 SPA\* E202 Intermediate Spanish II  
 THR\* E101 Introduction to Theater  
 THR\* E102 Theater History  
 THR\* E110 Acting I  
 THR\* E112 Voice and Diction  
 THR\* E115 Improvisation  
 THR\* E120 Stagecraft  
 THR\* E123 Dance, Movement & Expression  
 THR\* E126 Dance as Cultural Expression  
 THR\* E190 Theater Arts Practicum I  
 THR\* E210 Acting II  
 THR\* E225 Directing  
 THR\* E290 Theater Arts Practicum II

## CRTY Courses

ART\* E111 Drawing I  
 ART\* E155 Watercolor I  
 DAN\* E124 Dance, Movement & Expression  
 DAN\* E125 Dance as Cultural Expression  
 ENG\* E281 Creative Writing  
 MUS\* E141 Guitar I  
 THR\* E110 Acting I (Fall Only)  
 THR\* E123 Dance, Movement & Expression  
 THR\* E126 Dance as Cultural Expression

## GLKY Courses

HUM\* E119 Short Term Study Abroad  
 POL\* E102 Intro. to Comparative Politics  
 POL\* E103 Intro. to International Relations

## HISX Courses

ART\* E101 Art History I  
 ART\* E102 Art History II  
 ART\* E103 Art History III  
 ENG\* E213 Poetry  
 ENG\* E251 African American Literature  
 HIS\* E101 Western Civilization I  
 HIS\* E102 Western Civilization II  
 HIS\* E121 World Civilization I  
 HIS\* E122 World Civilization II  
 HIS\* E201 U.S. History I  
 HIS\* E202 U.S. History II  
 LAT\* E101 Elementary Latin I (online)  
 LAT\* E102 Elementary Latin II (online)  
 THR\* E102 Theater History

## ORAX Courses

BBC\* E210 Business Communication  
 CJS\* E139 Interviewing and Interrogation  
 COM\* E173 Public Speaking

## QUAX Courses

MAT\* E167 Principles of Statistics  
 MAT\* E172 College Algebra  
 MAT\* E186 Pre-Calculus  
 MAT\* E254 Calculus I

## SCKX Courses

BIO\* E105 Introduction to Biology  
 BIO\* E111 Introduction to Nutrition  
 BIO\* E119 Human Biology for Allied Health  
 BIO\* E121 General Biology I  
 BIO\* E122 General Biology II  
 BIO\* E150 Plants and Civilization  
 BIO\* E175 Introduction to Marine Science  
 BIO\* E208 Forensic Science with Laboratory  
 BIO\* E235 Microbiology  
 BIO\* E260 Principles of Genetics  
 CHE\* E111 Concepts of Chemistry  
 CHE\* E121 General Chemistry I  
 CHE\* E122 General Chemistry II  
 CJS\* E285 Forensic Science with Lab  
 PHY\* E121 General Physics I  
 PHY\* E122 General Physics II  
 PHY\* E221 Calculus-Based Physics I

## SCRX Courses

BIO\* E105 Introduction to Biology  
 BIO\* E121 General Biology I  
 BIO\* E122 General Biology II  
 BIO\* E175 Introduction to Marine Science  
 BIO\* E208 Forensic Science with Laboratory  
 BIO\* E235 Microbiology  
 BIO\* E260 Principles of Genetics  
 CHE\* E111 Concepts of Chemistry  
 CHE\* E121 General Chemistry I  
 CHE\* E122 General Chemistry II  
 CJS\* E285 Forensic Science with Lab  
 PHY\* E121 General Physics I  
 PHY\* E122 General Physics II  
 PHY\* E221 Calculus-Based Physics I  
 PHY\* E222 Calculus-Based Physics II  
 SCI\* E285 Forensic Science with Lab

## SOCX Courses

PSY\* E111 General Psychology I  
 SOC\* E101 Principles of Sociology  
 SOC\* E101S Principles of Sociology (Spanish)  
 SOC\* E210 Sociology of the Family

## SOPX Courses

ARA\* E101 Elementary Arabic I  
 ARA\* E102 Elementary Arabic II  
 CJS\* E101 Introduction to Criminal Justice  
 ECN\* E101 Principles of Macro-Economics  
 ECN\* E102 Principles of Micro-Economics  
 ENG\* E262 Women in Literature  
 ENG\* E278 Contemporary Literature  
 FRE\* E101 Elementary French I  
 FRE\* E102 Elementary French II  
 FRE\* E201 Intermediate French I  
 FRE\* E202 Intermediate French II  
 HUM\* E119 Short Term Study Abroad  
 ITA\* E101 Elementary Italian I  
 ITA\* E102 Elementary Italian II  
 PHL\* E101 Introduction to Philosophy  
 POL\* E111 Intro. to American Government  
 SPA\* E101 Elementary Spanish I  
 SPA\* E102 Elementary Spanish II  
 SPA\* E201 Intermediate Spanish I  
 SPA\* E202 Intermediate Spanish II

## WRIX Courses

ENG\* E102 Literature & Composition  
 ENG\* E202 Technical Writing



Housatonic Community College's Continuing Education is a fast track, high quality, low cost, non-credit program developed to offer you educational courses with experienced instructors. Continuing and Professional Education offers workforce training programs designed to meet the client's needs.

The following is a partial list of courses and programs offered by HCC's Continuing and Professional Education. For more information, visit the Continuing Education website at [www.housatonic.edu/CE](http://www.housatonic.edu/CE).

## Allied Health

### Certified Nurse Aide

In partnership with the American Red Cross, this program prepares students to work in long-term care facilities, hospitals, and private duty. Housatonic Community College's program prepares the students for the State of Connecticut's Certification exam to practice as a Certified Nurse Aide (CNA). The students will learn to deliver all aspects of personal care to patients under the supervision of a registered nurse (RN).

### Certified Professional Coder

A Certified Professional Coder translates a healthcare provider's analysis and procedural phrases into codes, or alpha numeric designations. It is necessary for CPC's to understand the health records and their content in order to conduct proper research and provide the correct coding. With five required courses, individuals will become Certified Professional Coders.

- Courses include:
- Medical Terminology 1 (online)
- Human Anatomy & Biology
- Medical Coding CPT
- ICD-10 Diagnosis Coding and HCPCS
- Certified Professional Coder Review and (national) Exam
- Additional Option: Certified Medical Reimbursement Specialist (CMRS) (see description below)

### Certified Medical Reimbursement Specialist

Certified Medical Reimbursement Specialists (CMRS) are skilled in facilitating the claims paying process from the time a service is rendered by a health care provider until the balance is paid. The CMRS is knowledgeable in ICD-9, ICD-10, CPT4 and HCPCS Coding, Medical Terminology, insurance claims and billing, appeals and denials, fraud and abuse, HIPAA, OIG Compliance, information and web technology, reimbursement, and much more. CMRS Billers play a critical role in a health care provider's daily business operations. This course prepares students to take the CMRS certification exam, which is awarded by the Certifying Board of the American Medical Billing Association (CBAMBA).

### Community Health Worker

A Community Health Worker (CHW) is a frontline public health worker who is a trusted member of and/or has an unusually close understanding of the community served. This trusting relationship enables the CHW to serve as a liaison/link/intermediary between health/social services and the community to facilitate access to services and improve the quality and cultural competence of service delivery. A CHW also builds individual and community capacity by increasing health knowledge and self-sufficiency through a range of activities such as outreach, community education, informal counseling, social support and advocacy.

### Emergency Medical Technician (EMT)

In partnership with American Medical Response, the EMT curriculum is in compliance with all State of CT Office of Emergency Management Services requirements, including CPR/AED, basic life support skills, medical legal issues, medical, pediatric and respiratory emergencies and patient assessment, EMS and ambulance operations, disaster management, trauma, extraction, hazardous materials, mass casualty incidents and proper documentation including HIPPA.

### Ophthalmic Assistant Certification

Students in the Ophthalmic Assistant Program take two courses, Ophthalmic Assistant I and Ophthalmic Assistant II. This program guides students in developing the specialized knowledge necessary for their careers as ophthalmic assistants and will gain skills to take patient histories, provide patient support services, administer tests and evaluations, take eye measurements, maintain instruments and perform a variety of clinical tasks. After completion of the coursework, students must work in an Ophthalmology practice to be able to take the certification examination.

### Patient Care Technician Certification (PCT)

The Patient Care Technician is a multi-skilled health care worker who initially earns a Certified Nursing Assistant (CNA) certification and then gains additional skills to perform routine patient care treatments including simple lab tests, EKG's, simple dressing changes, and phlebotomy.

### Pharmacy Technician Certification

This course is a pre-certification course to prepare students for the official Pharmacy Technician Certification exam. This comprehensive, 84-hour course will prepare students for an entry level position in a community pharmacy, hospital, or long term care or other institutional setting. During this course, students will also receive an excellent review for the Pharmacy Technician Certification Board (PTCB) national certification exam.

### Sterile Processing Technician (SPT)

The Sterile Processing Technician is a vital member of the healthcare team contributing to the delivery of safe patient care by ensuring that all instruments and equipment are ready for patient use. Most often, the technician works in a centralized department at a medical institution.

This program provides individuals with education in Sterile Processing using the guidelines established by the Certification Board of Sterile Processing and Distribution. The course is comprised of both clinical and classroom education for 50 hours over an 8 week period. Students will be eligible to sit for the Sterile Processing Technician certification examination following the successful completion of the course.

continued ...

## Business & Technology

### **National Certified Bookkeeper**

Whether you have limited bookkeeping experience or several years under your belt, there's always time to become certified. The Certified Bookkeeper (CB) designation, awarded by the American Institute of Professional Bookkeepers, demonstrates an individual's skills and knowledge in all bookkeeping functions. This program prepares students for the six-part CB exam. The program prepares students to take the Certified Bookkeeping (CB) exam through the American Institute of Professional Bookkeepers (AIPB).

### **Business & Technology Courses Include:**

- Grant Writing
- QuickBooks
- Real Estate Principles and Practices
- Introduction to Microsoft Office (includes Word, Excel, and PowerPoint)
- Small Business Management

## Communication & Language

### **Individual Communication & Language courses include:**

- Reading, Writing and Communication Skills
- ESL for Families
- ESL Beginners ESL for individuals new to the English language
  - Listening and Speaking - Students will learn to listen for main ideas and details
  - Reading and Writing - Students will learn to read for details and main ideas, then use knowledge
- ESL Level 10 - Essentials of English in the USA
- ESL Level 20 - ESL for Everyday Life
- ESL Level 30 - ESL for Experienced Learners
- ESL Level 40 - ESL for Your Future
- ESL Conversation Circles

## Corporate Training & Workforce Development

- First Time Manager Training
- Difficult Conversations
- Diversity Training
- Succession Planning
- Building Maintenance Worker Training
- Leadership/Team Building

Customizable corporate training and workforce development is available at HCC or requested on-site location on a contractual basis. Our client can choose from a menu of pre-established offerings. The package can include

- Training needs assessment
- Training development
- Program implementation and coordination
- Participant and program evaluations.

*Training can be:*

Tailored for technical as well as non-technical staff, office as well as front-line production workers. Continuing and Professional Education has the ability to customize trainings to match the needs of our corporate client from existing modules for training. Common areas of training and workforce development include:

- Communications
- Microsoft
- Business Operations
- Supervisory & Management Training
- Manufacturing Technology
- Digital Office Systems, and
- Organizational Development

## Extension Credit for Professional Development

The Continuing and Professional Education Department at HCC also offers professional development, extension credit, opportunities to our community and corporate partners.

Currently, the Early Childhood Inclusive Education Program offers contracted, extension credit to providers. To find out more, please contact Shelly Tomey from Early Childhood Education, located at BH 246, [STomey@hcc.commnet.edu](mailto:STomey@hcc.commnet.edu).

For more information, please contact:

Anna C. Cruz  
Continuing Education Coordinator / ESL  
203-332-5214, email: [Acruz@housatonic.edu](mailto:Acruz@housatonic.edu)

Evelyn Meléndez  
Continuing Education Assistant  
203-332-5990, email: [EMelendez@hcc.commnet.edu](mailto:EMelendez@hcc.commnet.edu)

## Hospitality, Sports/Fitness, and Leisure

### **ServSafe® Food Handler Certification Training**

Learn the principles of food safety. Administered by the National Restaurant Association, the ServSafe® training teaches responsible food service measures and regulatory requirements to prepare the student to become certified and meet any food handler training need

### **ServSafe® Food Protection Manager Certification Training**

Learn the importance of food safety, good personal hygiene, time and temperature control, cross contamination, cleaning and sterilizing, safe food preparation, receiving and storing food, methods of thawing, hazard analysis and critical control points, food safety regulations and achieve your certification after passing the national exam

### **S.M.A.R.T Professional Bartending Certification**

Learn how to shake, stir, strain, and pour! Learn how to make special shots, highball drinks, cocktails, and tropical drinks! In addition to mixing drinks, this professional Bartending course also includes the state and national SMART certification (Servers and Managers Alcohol Responsibility Training) recognized by the Connecticut Department of Liquor Control and police departments. Upon successful completion of the course, students will be qualified to work in any environment that serves liquor, including restaurants, clubs, hotels, and catering companies. Students will receive both a certificate of completion and the SMART certification. Prerequisite: Must be 18 years of age and provide a license or picture ID with date of birth.

### **Personal Trainer National Certification**

Whether a career move or for your own personal knowledge get all the information you need to become a Certified Personal Trainer. This challenging course is taught over a 8-week period for better retention and skill competency. The National Exam is held on the 9th week. This course is formatted as a 62-hour program and is comprised of 16 hours of lecture, 16 hours of practical training and a 30-hour internship. It covers topics including biomechanics, exercise physiology, fitness testing, equipment usage and health assessment. CPR/AED is needed to receive the certificate. W.I.T.S. (World Instructor Training Schools) is the only major certifying body in the country providing comprehensive practical training and internship components

### **Safe Boating/PWC Certification**

Become certified to operate a recreational vessel with this complete and basic, safe boating certification course taught in one 8-hour day. All students receive an official diploma and state certificate application upon successful completion of the course.

### **Basic Digital Photography**

This is an introductory course on digital camera operation. Students will learn the fundamentals of photography using their own digital cameras. This will provide a foundation that covers menu navigation, exposure modes (manual, aperture priority, shutter priority, and program), metering options (center weighted and spot meter), exposure compensation, sensitivity and ISO, types of saved images (RAW or JPEG).

Two features on digital cameras will be stressed: exposure and histogram use with images. You will learn how to shoot, evaluate and adjust the exposure to obtain the best image using Photoshop. The class will include lessons in Photoshop and image improvement.

## Manufacturing Technology

### **CNC Machining, Programming & Setup**

**Level One Training:** The course is designed to be the first level or introductory course in foundational concepts of Precision CNC Manufacturing. The course provides theoretical concepts as well as the development of the knowledge and skills required in CNC programming, machine setup and operation. The laboratory portion emphasizes practical application of CNC machine tools which involve set-ups and procedures for operation.

- Review of fundamental G code programming knowledge and terminology.
- CNC Machine Tool safety.
- CNC machine tool controls and terminology.
- CNC Machine tool operations.
- GD&T - Print reading
- Feed & Speed calculations and applications.
- CNC Tooling technologies.
- Cutter compensation and tool wear commands.
- Proper part inspection.

**Level Two Training:** This course is designed to be the second level or intermediate course in gradually more complex concepts of Precision CNC Manufacturing. The course provides theoretical concepts as well as the development of the knowledge and skills required in CNC programming, machine setup and operation. The laboratory portion emphasizes practical application of CNC machine tools which involve set-ups and procedures for operation.

Advanced methods in:

- G code programming knowledge and terminology.
- CNC Sub programming techniques.
- CNC Tooling technologies.
- Setup of 4 & 5 axis CNC machines
- Close tolerance inspections and reporting
- GD&T Applications

**Level Three Training:** This course is designed to be the third level course in advanced CNC technologies with very a high level of complexity which requires the application of advanced software, multi-axis CNC equipment metrology technologies. The course provides theoretical concepts as well as the development of the knowledge and skills required in CNC programming, machine setup and operation. The laboratory portion emphasizes practical application of CNC machine tools which involve set-ups and procedures for operation.

Review of fundamental G code programming knowledge and terminology.

- CNC Tooling technologies.
- 4 & 5 axis motion concepts
- Live tooling concepts
- Computer Aided Manufacturing
- Computer Aided Inspections
- Working with solids
- Proper part inspection

These classes are flexible and specifically designed in modular delivery format to capitalize on employees' existing knowledge and skills at any level. CNC Programming Content includes Basic G & M code definitions and functions, Part design to X,Y&Z coordinate procedures & mathematics, proper program structure and development for Fanuc, Haas

and other G code controls Multi tool programming, Basic and advanced feed & speed calculations and 2-3 & 4 axis programming.

### **Solidworks (CAD program)**

Solidworks is a feature based, parametric solid modeling design tool used in the common Windows operating system. Learn how to build parametric models of parts and assemblies and make simple, fully dimensioned drawings of those parts & assemblies

### **Geometric Dimensioning & Tolerancing (GD&T)**

Offers an in-depth understanding of geometric dimensioning and tolerancing concepts as adopted by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) and published by the American Society of Mechanical Engineers.

### **Blueprint Reading**

Offers basic skills for a manufacturing environment. Course includes view orientation, drawing, symbols, dimensioning, views, title block, machining specifications and more.

### **Shop Math**

Offers skills needed to read engineering drawings, production charts and graphs, and inspecting parts and fits to tolerances. Topics include whole numbers, fractions, decimals, measurement, percentages, fundamentals of SI metric measurement, and applied mathematics in a manufacturing environment.

### **Mechatronics**

Mechatronics is the study of electro-mechanical systems used in today's modern manufacturing settings. Students will gain knowledge of how mechanical and electrical energy is produced, controlled, and utilized.

### **Coordinate Measuring Machine**

A coordinate measuring machine (CMM) is a device that measures the geometry of physical objects by measuring discrete points on the surface of the object with a probe. Students will learn the basic operation of the CMM (the operator interface). Programming techniques will include programming with and without electronic files.

### **Metrology**

Course covers methods to test instrument calibration using precision artifacts to ensure gages work to calibration. Content includes: introduction to measurement; precision hand tools and gaging (micrometers, calipers, indicators and gages); measurement instruments; surface and form instruments; optical measurement instruments; and methods for analyzing the repeatability and reproducibility of measurement instruments.

### **Construction Training Program**

Teaches construction workers about their rights, employer responsibilities, and how to file a complaint as well as how to identify, abate, avoid, and prevent job related hazards.

### **General Industry Training Program**

Designed for manufacturing industry, retail, office and other building workers. The OSHA General Industry Program will teach employees about their rights, employer responsibilities, and how to file a complaint as well as how to identify, abate, avoid, and prevent job related hazards.



*Listings as of May 15, 2019***MEMBERS, CONNECTICUT BOARD OF REGENTS FOR HIGHER EDUCATION**

The 17 Connecticut State Colleges and Universities (ConnSCU) governed by the Board of Regents for Higher Education offer students an affordable, accessible option to further their education or career training. With 12 community colleges, 4 state universities and an online college, no matter where you live or work, there's a ConnSCU campus close to you.

Matt Fleury, *Chair*

Dr. Merle W. Harris, *Vice Chair*

Richard J. Balducci

Aviva D. Budd

Naomi K. Cohen

Dr. Renee Coleman-Mitchell\*\*

Del Cummings\*\*

Felice Gray-Kemp

Holly Howery

David R. Jimenez

David Lehman\*\*

Dr. William Lugo\*\*

Sage Maier\*

Dr. Peter M. Rosa

Elena Ruiz\*

JoAnn Ryan

Kurt Westby\*\*

Dr. Dianna R. Wentzell\*\*

Elease E. Wright

\* Student Advisory Committee

\*\*Ex-Officio

**LEADERSHIP TEAM**

The Connecticut State Colleges and Universities (ConnSCU) leadership team works with the campus leaders, faculty, and staff to help increase the educational attainment of Connecticut's adult population. All 17 college and university presidents report directly to President Mark E. Ojakian, who reports to the Board of Regents for Higher Education. ConnSCU leadership team members provide additional support and guidance for both the Board and campuses.

CSCU President - Mark E. Ojakian

Provost and Senior Vice President for Academic & Student Affairs - Dr. Jane McBride Gates

Vice President for Community Colleges - Dr. David L. Levinson

Vice President for State Universities - Dr. Elsa M. Núñez

Director of Government Relations - Alexandra Beaudoin

Associate Director for Board Affairs - Erin A. Fitzgerald

Director of Research and System Effectiveness - William J. Gammell, Ph.D.

Director of Strategic Initiatives - Michael Kozlowski

Director of Communications - Leigh Appleby

Chief of Staff - Dr. Alice Pritchard

Chief Financial Officer - Benjamin Barnes

Chief Information Officer - Joseph Tolisano

Counsel - Ernestine Y. Weaver

Vice President for Human Resources - Steven Weinberger

**REGIONAL ADVISORY COUNCIL FOR HCC**

Civic leaders in education, religion, the professions, business and industry serve as advisors to the Board of Regents. The Advisors with their range of experience and interests contribute in an important way to reciprocal understanding between the college and the community.

Honorable Eddie Rodriguez, Jr., '70, Chair,  
Superior Court Judge, Bridgeport

James Benson, Merit Insurance, Inc., Shelton

Paul Broadie II, Ph.D., President, Housatonic  
Community College

Desiree Brooks, Ansonia

Gregg Dancho, Connecticut's Beardsley Zoo,  
Bridgeport

Kris Lorch, Alloy Engineering Company, Inc.,  
Bridgeport

William E. Purcell, The Greater Valley Chamber  
of Commerce, Shelton

Katherine A. Saint, The Schwerdtle Stamp  
Company, Bridgeport

Roger Salls, Roger Salls Photography, Stratford

AmyMarie Vizzo-Paniccia, Guy's Automotive  
Specialties, Inc., Bridgeport

## HOUSATONIC COMMUNITY COLLEGE FOUNDATION, INC.

The Housatonic Community College Foundation Inc. was established in 1990 by a group of Greater Bridgeport residents, business and arts leaders. The Foundation provides financial assistance to the college and its students beyond the fundamentals provided by the State of Connecticut. It assists the college in becoming a unique educational resource for its students and the surrounding community. The Foundation serves as a vehicle generating funds for Housatonic Community College student scholarships and academic programs. In addition, the Foundation assists the Family Economic Security Program (FESP) with funds for advising, books, and emergency assistance. The Foundation also supports the Housatonic Museum of Art's collection, exhibits, and educational programs.

### HCC Foundation Board of Directors 2019-2020

#### Officers

##### President

Bruce B. Murray  
Senior Vice President, People's United  
Advisors, Inc.

##### Vice President

Adrienne Farrar Houel  
CEO, Greater Bridgeport Community  
Enterprises

##### Treasurer

Bradley A. Hardy  
Senior Vice President, Commercial Banking  
Key Bank

##### Secretary

Lynne E. Bannister  
System Coordinator - Supportive Housing  
Works

#### Board Members

Vincencia Adusei  
President, VASE Management LLC

Carmen Colon  
Vice President of the Bridgeport Ys

Enrico R. Costantini  
Attorney, Halloran & Sage LLP

Bruce Ennis  
Vice President, Human Resources, Bigelow  
Tea Company

Cesar Garcia  
Owner & COO, Premier Graphics and  
Mailing Solutions

Lindy Lee Gold  
Senior Specialist, State of CT Department of  
Economic and Community Development

John T. Kahler  
Senior Vice President, Trust Officer, Bank of  
America Private Bank

Ben Maini,  
Partner & CPA, Reynolds & Rowella, LLP

Matt McCarthy  
Owner, Matthew J. McCarthy, CPA

Christopher L. Rallo  
Vice President, SR Relationship Manager,  
TD Bank

Robert A. Scinto  
Chief Operating Officer, R.D. Scinto Inc.

Scott Spector  
Doctor & Medical Director of Spector Eye  
Care and New Vision Cataract Center in  
Connecticut

#### Ex-Officio

Paul Broadie II, Ph.D.  
President, Housatonic Community College

Fiona Hodgson  
Foundation Executive Director, Housatonic  
Community College Foundation, Inc.

Stella Litwinowicz  
Faculty Member Representative, Housatonic  
Community College

Kellie Taylor  
Student Representative, Housatonic  
Community College

#### Presidents Emeriti

Christopher McCormack Esq.  
President 2013-2018

Paul Antinozzi, AIA  
President 2009-2013

Barbara P. Johnson  
President 2003-2009

Allan J. Rosen  
President 2000-2003

Elaine C. Esposito  
President 1999-2000

## ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

### President's Office

Paul Broadie II, Ph.D., President  
B.S., Mercy College  
M.B.A., Long Island University  
Ph.D., Colorado State University

Camilla R. Costantini, Executive Assistant to  
the President  
A.S., Sacred Heart University

### Academic Affairs

Robin L. Avant, Dean  
A.S., Housatonic Community College  
B.S., Central CT State University  
M.A., Central CT State University

### Administration and Institutional Effectiveness

Rose R. Ellis, Ph.D., Dean  
B.S., Wayne State University  
M.L.S., Wayne State University  
Ph.D., Capella University

### Student Services

Kim McGinnis, Ed.D., Dean  
B.S., North Carolina State University  
M.S., Capella University  
M.A., Western Carolina University  
Ed.D., East Tennessee State University

### Human Resources & Affirmative Action

Theresa A. Eisenbach, Director of Human  
Resources/Equal Employment Opportunity  
Officer  
B.S., University of New Haven  
M.A., University of New Haven

Lydia Pizarro-Quesada, Acting Assistant  
Director of Human Resources  
A.S., Housatonic Community College

## PROGRAM ADVISORY COMMITTEES

### Accounting

- Professor Pam Pirog  
Professor of Accounting and Business  
Housatonic Community College
- Mr. Ben Maini  
Certified Public Accountant  
Reynolds & Roiwella, CPAs, LLC
- Dr. Patricia Poli  
Assistant Professor of Accounting  
Fairfield University
- Ms. Charlie Santoro  
Certified Public Accountant  
Charlie L. Santoro, LLC
- Mr. Robert Wnek  
Chairperson of Business Department, CPA  
University of New Haven
- Professor Asher Albaz  
Associate Professor of Accounting  
Housatonic Community College
- Ms. Noelle Taddei  
Certified Public Accountant  
Professor of Accounting, Post University

### Advanced Manufacturing Advisory Committee

- Ron Andreoli  
President, Bead Electronics
- Thomas Auray  
Executive Vice President  
Bridgeport Fittings
- Senator Andres Ayala, Jr.  
CT General Assembly
- Carmello Balbi  
President, New Horizons Machine
- Don Balducci  
Consultant, CCAT
- Susan Baum  
Human Resources  
Orange Research
- Michael Campbell  
Director, Quality, Wendon Co., Inc.
- Joseph Carbone  
President, WorkPlace, Inc.
- Lori-lynn Chatlos  
Business Services Specialist  
Conn. Dept. of Labor
- Jerry Coombs  
Process Control Manager  
Microboard
- David Cremin  
President, Straton Industries
- Christopher Dolny  
Manufacturing Manager, Moore Tool

- Joe Duhaime  
Program Director Advanced Manufacturing  
Technology Center  
Housatonic Community College
- Richard DuPont  
Director, College Community Collaboration  
Housatonic Community College
- Gene Feola  
General Manager, Radial Bearing Corp.
- James Gildea  
Plant Manager, R.C. Bigelow Tea
- Felisha Guirand  
Recruitment Retention Coordinator,  
Advanced Manufacturing Technology  
Center  
Housatonic Community College
- Joseph Haupt  
Mechanical Engineer, Alinabal
- Mike Renkewith  
Manufacturing Senior Manager, Sikorsky  
Aircraft Division of Lockheed Martin
- Paul Hoffman  
President, Orange Research
- Senator Tony Hwang  
CT General Assembly
- Mike Iassogna  
President, Tier One Machining
- Pamela Kaczer  
Mgr. Human Resources, RBC Bearings
- Paul Kelley  
Vice President, Aninabal
- Leon Nester  
Vice President, Pep-Lacey Mfg.
- Kenneth Lisk  
President, Pep-Lacey Mfg.
- Kris Lorch  
President, Alloy Engineering
- Bruce McGillard  
President, Glyne Manufacturing Co.
- Rory Miller  
Mechanical Engineer  
McMellon Brothers, Inc.
- Carmen Nieves  
Recruiter, The Workplace
- Steve Papish  
President, Radial Bearing Corp.
- Tim Richards  
President, Wendon Company, Inc.
- Katherine Saint  
President, Schwerdtle Mfg.
- Jamison Scott  
Executive Director, NHMA  
Vice President, Marketing  
Air Handling Systems
- Keith Simons  
President, OEM Controls

- Bob Torrani  
Consultant, CCAT
- Ariel Tracy  
Director Advanced Manufacturing  
Middlesex
- Jerry Weglinski  
Vice President, Engineering  
Bead Electronics
- Karen Wosczyzna-Birch  
Executive Director, College of Technology  
Regional Center for Next Generation  
Manufacturing
- Elizabeth Steeves  
Chairperson of Math and Science, Professor  
of Chemistry  
Housatonic Community College

### Business Administration

- Professor Edward Becker  
Professor of Business  
Housatonic Community College
- Professor Michael Mandel  
Professor of Business  
Housatonic Community College
- Mr. Bob Abate  
President/Creative Director  
Bob Abate Marketing
- Robert Hojnacki  
Business Consultant
- Dr. James MacGregor  
Chairperson, Department of Recreation and  
Leisure Studies  
Southern Connecticut State University
- Mr. William Purcell  
President, Greater Valley Chamber of  
Commerce
- Professor MaryAnn Vlahac  
Instructor of Business  
Housatonic Community College
- Mr. Russ Hayden  
President, Electrical Cable Assemblies

### Computer Information Systems

- Mr. Roy Allison  
Vice President, Information Technology  
Peoples United Bank
- Mr. Ryan Cuprak  
E-Formulation Analyst  
Dassault Systems
- Ms. Sandra Honda Adams  
Associate Professor - Computer Science  
Department  
Sacred Heart University
- Mr. John Evanich  
Haggett Longobardi & Company, LLC
- Mr. Peter Gomis  
Software Architect  
OEM Data Delivery

Professor Farshad Ravanshad  
Assistant Professor of Computer Science  
Housatonic Community College

Mr. Derek Koch  
CEO & Founder  
Independent Software

Professor Tom Wagner  
Instructor of Computer Science  
Housatonic Community College

Professor Bill Grossman  
Professor of Computer Science  
Housatonic Community College

Mr. Adam Grossman  
CEO, Founder & Web/Mobile App  
Developer  
Dark Sky LLC

Mr. Karim HadjSalem  
Senior Developer/ Architect  
Greater Valley Chamber of Commerce/  
Travelers

Mr. Jack Loop  
President, Loop Enterprises

Mr. Don Fertman  
Chief Development Officer  
Subway Corporation

Mr. Cliff Ennico  
Attorney and CEO  
Law Office of Cliff Enico

Mr. Robert Scinto  
Chairman and CEO  
RD Scinto, Inc.

Mr. Tobe Nwangwu  
McKinsey and Co.

## Criminal Justice

Attorney Susann Gill  
CT State's Attorney's Office (retired)

Raymond Osborne  
Chief, Darien Police Dept.

Roderick Porter  
Captain, Bridgeport Police Dept.

Hon. Eddie Rodriguez  
Superior Court Judge

James Scott  
Trooper, Connecticut State Police

## Early Childhood Inclusive Education

Robin Avant  
Housatonic Community College, Dean of  
Academics

Michele Cohen  
ECIE Part-time Faculty

Sharon Foley  
ECIE Part-Time Faculty

Lee Helmerich  
Coordinator Bridgeport School Readiness

Sheree Higgins  
Executive Director/Owner, Precious  
Memories

Michelle Jefferson  
Senior Coordinator of Child Development,  
ABCD, Inc.

Kellyn Jeremy  
ECIE Faculty

Ali Julian  
Alumna, Kindergarten Teacher Bridgeport  
Public Schools

April Leahey  
Alumna, Preschool teacher, CES School  
Readiness Preschool

Suzanne Lim  
Alumna, Acting Assistant Teacher Early  
Childhood Lab. School

Mauritza Lopez  
Alumna, ABCD, Inc.

Kristin Lund  
Director Early Childhood Laboratory  
School, ECIE Part-time faculty

Yahaira Martinez  
Alumna, Educational Assistant Early  
Childhood Lab. School

Haley Meyernick  
Alumna, UCONN Student

Laurie Noe  
ECIE Faculty

Tina Peloso-Ulreich  
Principal, Bridgeport Public School System

Tirhza Rivera  
Alumna

Heidi Szobota  
Director Emeritus, Early Childhood Lab.  
School, ECIE part-time faculty

## Graphic Design

Elizabeth (Liz) Ball  
Pres./Creative Director  
TFI Envision, Inc.

Kevin Carbone, '71  
Art Director/Partner  
Comp Design

Megan Cacioppo  
Graphic Designer  
Housatonic Community College

Carmine Picarello  
Owner, Magic Lights Production

Jason Quercia  
Art Director, Oddfellows

Marcia Rifkin  
Computer Graphics Artist

## Human Services

Lori Evans, '07  
Graduate, Human Services Program

Shirley Leto, '00  
Rehabilitation Specialist, BRIDGES

Deborah Oliver, '93  
Coordinator, Children in Placement

Annie Smith, '88  
Clinical Manager  
Wellpoint/Anthem Blue Cross/Blue Shield

Lamond Daniels, MSW  
Private Practice

Michael Wallace  
Director (Retired), Forensic Unit  
Southwestern Connecticut Mental Health  
System

## Theater Arts Program

Professor Frank Herbert  
Theatre Department  
Western Connecticut State University

Dr. Martha S. LoMonaco, PhD.  
Fairfield University, Professor of Visual and  
Performing Arts;  
Resident Director, Theatre Fairfield

Jan Mason  
Assistant Professor of Acting  
Central Connecticut State University

D. Scott Meikle  
Instructor, Cooperative Arts and  
Humanities High School

Professor Kaia Monroe-Rarick  
Chair, Theater Department  
Southern Connecticut State University

Dexter Singleton  
Founding Artistic Director, Collective  
Consciousness Theatre;  
Lead acting instructor, Regional Center for  
the Arts



**EMERITI**

Ronald Abbe Professor Emeritus of Art	Thomas S. George, Jr. Professor Emeritus of Computer Information Systems	Lois McCracken Librarian Emerita
Edward F. Ahern* Professor Emeritus of Social Sciences	Joyce Gerber Professor Emerita of Early Childhood Education	Paul S. McNamara, Ph.D. Dean Emeritus of Administration
Alfred S. Alperin* Director Emeritus of Registration	Walter Gerry* Professor Emeritus of Accounting & Business	Judith Meinders Professor Emerita of Business Office Technology
Peter G. Anderheggen Director Emeritus of Services for the Disabled	Anita T. Gliniecki President Emerita	John Montanaro Network Manager Emeritus
Sheila Anderson Professor Emerita of Developmental Math	Susan Greene Webmaster Emerita	Richard M. Monte Professor Emeritus of English
Linda Bayusik Director Emerita of Student Activities	William Griffin Academic Coordinator Emeritus	Norman Moore Professor Emeritus of Sociology
Nancy Blomstrom Director Emerita of Library Services	Phyllis Gutowski Professor Emerita of Biology	Marie Nulty* Coordinator & Assistant Professor Emerita of Early Childhood Education
Elaine Bodnar Director Emerita of Financial Aid	Rosa C. Guy* Director Emerita of Financial Aid	Karen Papacoda Child Development Teacher Emerita of Early Childhood Education
Robert J. Cannon Dean Emeritus of Administration	Janis M. Hadley, Ed.D. President Emerita	Richard Parent* Professor Emeritus of Chemistry
Michele Cohen Associate Professor Emerita of Early Childhood Education	Bruce Harvey Director Emeritus of Library Services	Patricia Pifko Professor Emerita of Mathematics
John Conway* Professor Emeritus of Criminal Justice	Graham Hayes Professor Emeritus of English	Michele Reed Director Emerita of Occupational Therapy Assistant Program
Richard B. Cooper Academic Dean Emeritus	Richard Hennessey Director Emeritus of Facilities	Clifford C. Roti Professor Emeritus of English
Catherine A. Cron Professor Emerita of Mathematics	Patrick Hunter Professor Emeritus of Psychology	Ernest Sapelli Associate Professor Emeritus of Business
Barry N. Curran Director Emeritus of the Center for Educational Services	Karen K. Isaacs Director Emerita of Marketing and Public Information	Antonio Senes Associate Professor Emeritus of Spanish
Deloris Y. Curtis Director Emerita of Admission	Robert M. Isaacs* Professor Emeritus of English	Bruce J. Sherwin Professor Emeritus of Psychology
Vincent S. Darnowski, Ph.D.* President Emeritus	Paul J. Keenan Associate Professor Emeritus of Computer Science,	Michael Simon Professor Emeritus of Science
Paul T. DePietro, Jr. Professor Emeritus of Accounting	Glenn Kindilien Professor Emeritus of English	Jacqueline Skubly Professor Emerita of Foreign Languages
Mary E. Eady* Counselor Emerita	David Kintzler* Professor Emeritus of Art	Anson Smith Public Relations Associate Emeritus
Elizabeth Lombardi Doane Professor Emerita of Mathematics	John Kongsvold Professor Emeritus of Business	Bruce Smith Coordinator Emeritus of Evenings & Weekends
Barbara Dolyak Professor Emerita of Biology	Lillie Margaret Lazaruk* Director Emerita of Women's Center	Tracy Smith* Assistant Professor Emeritus of Science & Director Emeritus of Affirmative Action
Robert Farrell Professor Emeritus of English	Jacqueline A. Leo Professor Emerita of Humanities	Herbert Stegenga* Professor Emeritus of Business
Martha Flint* Professor Emerita of English	James M. Link Assistant Dean Emeritus of Instruction and Personnel Relations	Michael Stein Professor Emeritus of Fine Arts
Ruth Frager* Professor Emerita of English	Maureen Maloney Professor Emerita of Psychology	Edward Sylvia Registrar Emeritus
Giuseppe Frieri Professor Emeritus of Foreign Languages	Paul Marchelli Director Emeritus of Financial Aid	Heidi Szobota Director Emerita of Early Childhood Lab School
Joan Nagy Gallagher Professor Emerita of Business and Computer Science	Alan R. Martin Dean Emeritus of Student Affairs	

John Tibor  
Professor Emeritus of Business

Dimpna Torres  
Counselor Emerita

Anita Tracy\*  
Professor Emerita of Mathematics

Ralph T. Tyler\*  
Dean Emeritus of Administration

Peter J. Ulisse  
Professor Emeritus of English

Omaa Ume-Ezeoke  
Librarian Emerita

John Vangor  
Professor Emeritus of Mathematics

Walter K. Welker\*  
Professor Emeritus of Business  
Administration

Thomas C. Williams  
Professor Emeritus of Mathematics

John Williamson  
Professor Emeritus of Mathematics

Hernan Yepes  
Director Emeritus of Students  
Development/Services

\* *Deceased*

## ADMINISTRATORS, COUNSELORS AND LIBRARIANS

Kofi Adomako-Ayisi,  
Instructional Support Specialist (English)  
B.S., University of Connecticut  
B.A., University of Connecticut  
B.F.A., University of Connecticut

Marilyn Albrecht, Counselor/Title IX  
Investigator/Gender Equity Coordinator  
B.A., Rutgers, the State Univ. of New Jersey  
M.S.W., Rutgers, the State Univ. of New Jersey  
Violence Against Women and Children  
Certificate, Rutgers, the State Univ. of New  
Jersey

Douglas Alton, Media Specialist  
A.S., Housatonic Community College

Ropa Begum, Media Assistant  
A.S., Gateway Community College  
B.S., Southern Connecticut State University

Rayon Bernard, Financial Aid Assistant  
B.S., University of Bridgeport

Sharon Blackmon, Registration Services Asst.  
A.S., Gateway Community College  
B.S., Charter Oak State College  
M.B.A., Albertus Magnus College

Bruce Bomely,  
Assistant Director of Information Technology  
B.S., Charter Oak State College

Medgine Bright, Asst. Director of Student Life  
B.S., Southern Connecticut State University  
Event Planning Certificate, Prince George's  
Community College

Megan Cacioppo, Marketing Coordinator  
B.F.A., Syracuse University

Rudy Carranza, Media Assistant  
A.A.S., Gibbs College  
Certificate in Automotive Technician,  
Technical Careers Institute  
Certificate in HVACR, Porter and Chester  
Institute

Tracey Chavis, Academic Advisor  
B.A., University of Connecticut  
M.A., University of Connecticut

Parveen Chowdhury, High School Outreach  
Assistant  
A.S., Housatonic Community College

Leila Coko, Donor Stewardship Associate  
B.A., University of Connecticut  
M.A., Webster University

James Connolly, Director of Enrollment  
Management/Registrar  
A.S., Housatonic Community-Tech. College  
B.S., Albertus Magnus College  
M.S., University of Bridgeport

Andrea Cox, Assistant Teacher, Early  
Childhood Laboratory School  
A.S., Housatonic Community College  
B.A., Southern Connecticut State University

Ann Cross, Academic Associate, Science  
Laboratories  
B.S., University of Rhode Island  
M.Phil., Yale University  
Ph.D., Yale University

Anna Cruz, Continuing Education Coordinator  
B.S., Charter Oak State College

Christopher Currivan,  
Information Technology Tech II  
A.A., Housatonic Community College  
Certificate, Microcomputer Networks,  
Housatonic Community College

Erika De Jesus, Financial Aid Assistant  
A.S., Gateway Community College

Widelyne Dorelus, Coordinator of Career  
Development (FESP)  
B.A., Southern Connecticut State University  
M.S., Central Connecticut State University

Joseph Duhaime, Sr., Program Director of  
Advanced Manufacturing Technology  
B.S., University of Bridgeport  
M.B.A., University of Bridgeport  
Two-Year Certification, State of CT &  
Sikorsky Aircraft

Richard DuPont, Director of Community &  
Campus Relations for AMTC  
Environmental Systems Certificate, NVCC

Curleen Elliott, Librarian  
B.A., Haverford College  
M.L.S., San Jose State University

Vanessa Estime, Achievement Coach (FESP)  
B.S., University of New Haven  
Paralegal Studies Certificate, University of  
New Haven

Peter Everett, Librarian  
B.A., University of Oregon  
M.L.S., Southern Connecticut State  
University

Vickie Fabrizio, Testing Specialist  
A.S., Gateway Community College  
B.S., Charter Oak State College  
Child Development Associate Credential  
Certificate, GWCC

Ryan Farrington, Director of Educational Tech.  
B.S., Western Connecticut State University  
M.A., Fairfield University

Monserrate Feliciano, Acting Child  
Development Teacher, Early Childhood  
Laboratory School  
A.S., Housatonic Community College  
B.S., Charter Oak State College

Evelyn Gard, Associate Dean of  
Communications and Marketing  
B.A., Mount St. Mary's University  
M.A.Ed., Loyola Marymount University

Jeanine Gibson, Acting Director of Academic  
Advising and Student Retention  
B.A., College of New Rochelle  
M.S., Quinnipiac University

Milagros Gonzalez, Associate Registrar  
A.S., Housatonic Community College  
B.S., University of Bridgeport  
Certificate, Children & Youth Mental Health, HCC

Mark Gore, Librarian  
A.A., City College of San Francisco  
B.A., San Francisco State University  
M.L.S., Southern Connecticut State University

Earl Graham, Director of Admissions  
B.S., Sacred Heart University  
M.A.T., Sacred Heart University

Felisha Guirand, Recruitment and Retention Coordinator  
B.A., University of Connecticut

Qiming Han, Systems Librarian  
B.A., Huazhong Normal University, China  
M.A., Mississippi State University  
M.L.I.S., University of Texas at Austin

Vanessa Haynes, Financial Aid Assistant  
A.S., Gateway Community College  
A.S., Gateway Community College  
B.S., University of Bridgeport  
M.B.A., University of Bridgeport  
Business Administration Certificate, GWCC  
Management Certificate, GWCC

Kentha Heng, Educational Partnership Associate  
A.S., Housatonic Community College  
B.S., Albertus Magnus College  
M.B.A., Liberty University  
M.A., Liberty University  
Accounting Certificate, HCC  
Accounting for Small Business Certificate, HCC  
Small Business Management/  
Entrepreneurship Certificate, HCC  
Graduate Certificate, Liberty University

Maria M. Hernandez, HCA Contextualized Learning Continuing Education Assistant  
B.A., The College of New Rochelle  
M.S.W., Fordham University

Kelly K. Hope, Director of Student Life & Student Conduct  
B.S., Southern Connecticut State University  
M.S., Southern Connecticut State University  
Ed.D., Northeastern University

Richard Hubbard, Webmaster  
B.F.A., Pratt Institute

Samuel Hynds, Coordinator of Administrative Information Technology  
A.S., Housatonic Community College

Natalia Jimenez,  
Information Technology Tech II  
A.S., Gateway Community College  
Computer Science Certificate, GWCC  
Computer Servicing Certificate, GWCC

Karen Khon, Enrollment Management Specialist  
B.A., University of Connecticut  
M.P.A., University of New Haven

Deborah S. Kuchmas, Transfer Coordinator  
A.S., Holyoke Community College  
B.S., Springfield College  
M.Ed., Springfield College

Suzanna Lim, Acting Child Development Assistant Teacher  
A.S., Housatonic Community College

Loretta Lloyd-Ebron, SNAP Grant Coordinator

Miguel Lugo, Human Resources Assistant  
A.S., Housatonic Community College

Kristin Lund,  
Director of Early Childhood Lab School  
M.S., Bank Street College of Education  
B.F.A., Minneapolis College of Art and Design

Jennifer Lutris, Librarian  
A.S., Middlesex Community College  
B.A., Central Connecticut State University  
M.L.I.S., Drexel University

Andrea Macnow,  
Grants Development Specialist  
B.A., Keene State College  
M.P.A., Indiana University

Jesse McAllister,  
Information Technology Tech II  
A.S., Housatonic Community College

Carmen Medina, Academic Advisor  
A.S., Housatonic Community College  
B.S., Charter Oak State College

Evelyn Meléndez, Continuing Education Assistant

Wanda Mulero, Enrollment Services Assistant  
A.S., Housatonic Community College  
Certificate in Early Childhood Education, HCC

Alese Mulvihill,  
Associate Dean of Student Success  
A.A., Naugatuck Valley Community College  
B.A., Southern Connecticut State University  
M.S., Central Connecticut State University

Mirjeta Murati,  
Assistant Director of Financial Aid  
A.S., Naugatuck Valley Community College  
B.B.A., Western Connecticut State University

Lindsey Norton, Counselor  
B.A., Saint Michael's College  
M.S.W., Springfield College  
M.Ed., Keene State College

Teresa W. Oravetz, Director of Finance and Administrative Services  
B.A., Cedar Crest College  
B.S., Fairfield University  
M.S., Central Connecticut State University

Marian Parrett, Project Coordinator (Retention & Completion Data)  
B.A., Bucknell University  
M.S., Drexel University

Andrew Pelletier, Center for Academic Progress (CAP) Coordinator  
B.A., University of Connecticut  
M.S., University of Bridgeport

Gonzalo Perez, Registration Services Assistant  
A.S., Housatonic Community College

David Pizarro, Information Technology Tech II  
A.S., Housatonic Community College

Susan Ratanavong, Success Coach  
B.S., Sacred Heart University  
M.S., University of Bridgeport

Indira Reddy, Counselor  
M.A., Trinity Evangelical Divinity School  
Ed.D., Northern Illinois University

Kevin Redmond, Instructional Support Specialist (Math)  
B.A., Central Connecticut State University

Rebecca Rodriguez, Director of Recruitment and International Affairs  
B.A., University of Connecticut  
M.S., University of Bridgeport

Graciela Rosario, Educational Technology Specialist  
A.S., Housatonic Community College

July Sanchez, Human Resources Assistant  
A.S., Housatonic Community College

Randy Sanders, Academic Advisor  
B.A., University of Hartford

Bernard Shea, Assistant Director of Admissions  
B.S., Southern CT State University  
M.S.S., United States Sports Academy

Daniela Squizzato, Acting Director of Student Success Initiatives  
B.A., University of Bridgeport  
M.A., Teachers College, Columbia University  
A.L.M., Harvard University

Gail Stevens, Educational Partnership Coordinator  
B.S., State University of New York at Oswego  
M.B.A., Sacred Heart University

Verniece Still, Enrollment Management Specialist  
A.S., Housatonic Community College

Shelley Strohm, Director of Library Services  
A.S., Manchester Community College  
B.A., Central Connecticut State University  
M.A., University of Connecticut  
M.L.S., Southern Connecticut State University

Gloria Suarez Orjuela,  
Enrollment Management Assistant

F Michael Tapper,  
Information Technology Tech II  
A.S., Norwalk Community-Tech. College  
B.S., Fordham University  
M.S., University of Bridgeport

Marianne Tecun,  
Director of Academic Support Center  
B.S., Rhode Island College  
M.Ed., Seattle University  
A.B.D., University of Bridgeport

LaTora C. Teel, Benefits and Payroll Associate  
A.S., Gateway Community College  
B.S., Albertus Magnus College

Anisha Thomas, Director of Career Services  
B.A., New York University  
M.A., George Washington University

Hyoja Tully,  
Instructional Support Specialist (Math)  
A.S., Housatonic Community College

Anthony Vitola, Director of Information  
Technology  
B.S.E.E., Fairfield University  
M.B.A., University of Bridgeport

Marilyn Wahlberg,  
Assistant to Grant Coordinator

Terry Walden, Academic Advisor  
B.A., Sacred Heart University

Pamela Walsh, Acting Director of Continuing  
& Professional Education Programs  
B.S., State University of New York

Marilyn L. Wehr, Coordinator of Accessibility  
Services/Counselor  
B.S., University of Massachusetts  
M.S., Southern Connecticut State  
University

Yotisse Williams, Child Development Teacher,  
Early Childhood Laboratory School  
A.S., Housatonic Community-Tech. College  
B.S., Charter Oak College  
M.Ed., American InterContinental Univ.

Linda Wolfson, Counselor  
B.A., Hunter College/CUNY  
M.S., Hunter College/CUNY  
Ph.D., University of Connecticut

Kimberly Wood, Director of the Student  
Services Center  
B.S., The University of Tennessee, Knoxville  
M.S., Cumberland University

Taran Woods, Academic Associate  
A.A.S., Gateway Community College

Robbin Zella, Director of the Housatonic  
Museum of Art  
B.F.A., College of New Rochelle  
M.A., Bard College

## FULL-TIME FACULTY

Rebecca Adams, Professor of English  
B.A., Fordham University  
M.A., Fordham University

Asher Albaz, Associate Professor of Accounting  
B.A., Hunter College of the City University  
of New York  
M.B.A., University of Phoenix

Michael Amico, Professor of Psychology  
B.S., Salem State College  
M.A., Antioch New England Grad. School  
M.A., University of Hartford  
Ph.D., Capella University

Sandra Barnes, Professor of Biology  
B.S., Louisiana State University  
M.P.H., Southern Connecticut State Univ.  
M.S., Southern Connecticut State Univ.

Edward Becker, Professor of Business  
B.A., University of Connecticut  
M.A., University of Connecticut  
M.B.A., University of Connecticut

Eleanor J. Bloom, Associate Professor of English  
B.A., State University of New York, Fredonia  
M.A., California State University, Fullerton

Thomas C. Brenner,  
Assistant Professor of Art and Graphics  
B.A., Yale University  
M.F.A., Goddard College

Maureen Cahill-Lamboley, Associate Professor  
of English as a Second Language  
B.A., Providence College  
Ed.M., Boston University

Rachel S. Cain, Lecturer of Biology  
A.S., Naugatuck Valley Community College  
B.S., Southern Connecticut State University  
M.S., Southern Connecticut State University

Kristen Carley, Instructor of English  
B.M., University of Bridgeport  
M.S., University of Bridgeport

Kathleen Ceronce, Professor of Biology  
B.S., Columbia University  
M.S., Southern Connecticut State University  
Ph.D., Capella University

Claudine J. Coba-Loh, Professor of Psychology  
and Human Services  
B.S., Sacred Heart University  
M.S., Southern Connecticut State University

Saulo M. Colón,  
Assistant Professor of Sociology  
B.A., Universidad de Puerto Rico  
M.S., University of Massachusetts-Amherst

Janice Conway, Professor of Occupational  
Therapy Assistant  
Clinical Coordinator of OTA Program  
B.S., Quinnipiac College  
M.A., The Graduate Institute

Asantewa Dawson, Associate Professor of  
Mathematics, First Year Studies  
B.S., Clark Atlanta University  
M.S., Clark Atlanta University

Sherifa Douglas,  
Assistant Professor of Surgical Technology  
Coordinator of the Surgical Technology  
Program  
B.S., Sacred Heart University  
B.S.N., Fairfield University

Matthew W. Dunne, Assistant Professor of  
Political Science & History  
B.A., Stonehill College  
M.A., Brown University  
Ph.D., Brown University

Scott Empric,  
Professor of English, First Year Studies  
B.A., John Carroll University  
M.A., State Univ. of New York, Fredonia

Brian Enns, Instructor of Criminal Justice  
A.S., Northwestern Connecticut  
Community College  
B.S., Westfield State College  
M.P.A., University of Hartford

John Favret, Professor of Graphic Design  
Coordinator of the Art Program  
Certificate in Computer Graphics, Rhode  
Island School of Design  
B.A., Bridgewater State College  
M.F.A., East Texas State University

William Grossman,  
Professor of Computer Science  
B.S., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute  
M.S., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute  
M.B.A., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute  
M.Ed., University of Hartford

Stephanie A. Hart, Professor of English  
B.A., Barnard College  
M.F.A., Columbia University

Janet Hayes,  
Assistant Professor of Graphic Design  
B.A., University of South Florida  
M.L.A., Wesleyan University

Kirk T. Hughes, Associate Professor of English  
Coordinator of the Honors Program  
B.A., Yale University  
M.A.R., Yale University Divinity School  
M.A., University of Pennsylvania  
Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania

Kellyn Jeremy,  
Instructor of Early Childhood Education  
B.S., University of Bridgeport  
M.S.Ed., Capella University

Edward C. Keane,  
Professor of Psychology and Sociology  
Coordinator of the Human Services  
Program  
B.S., Florida State University  
M.Ed., Boston University  
M.F.T., University of Bridgeport  
Ed.D., Boston University  
Ph.D., Fielding Graduate University

Michelle Kocay, Assistant Professor of English,  
First Year Studies  
B.A., Connecticut College  
M.F.A., Wichita State University



- Teresa Garguilo Kozek,  
Professor of English, First Year Studies  
B.A., Providence College  
M.A., University of Connecticut
- Michael La Barbera,  
Assistant Professor of Mathematics  
B.S., Stony Brook University  
M.A., Stony Brook University  
M.S., City College of New York
- Mark Lamoureux,  
Assistant Professor of English  
B.A., Marlboro College  
M.F.A., The New School University
- Mark Leach, Associate Professor of  
Mathematics, First Year Studies  
B.S., University of Connecticut  
M.S., University of Connecticut
- Stella Litwinowicz, Assistant Professor of  
Engineering & Mathematics  
B.M., Jacksonville University  
B.S., Jacksonville University  
M.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology  
M.S., Fairfield University  
M.B.A., New York University
- Joan Lloyd, Professor of Chemistry  
A.S., Norwalk State Technical College  
B.S., Southern Connecticut State University  
M.S., Southern Connecticut State University
- Michael R. Mandel, Professor of Business  
A.S., Queensborough Community College  
B.A., Queens College  
M.B.A., New York Institute of Technology
- Samantha M. Mannion, Professor of Criminal  
Justice and Political Science  
Coordinator of the Criminal Justice Program  
B.S., New York University  
J.D., New York Law School
- Steven Mark, Professor of English  
Chairperson of the Humanities Department  
B.A., Southern Connecticut State University  
M.A., Southern Connecticut State University
- Driss Mellouk,  
Assistant Professor of Foreign Languages  
B.A., Sidi Mohammed Ben Abdellah  
M.A., Sidi Mohammed Ben Abdellah
- Kathleen Micinilio,  
Professor of English, First Year Studies  
B.A., University of Connecticut  
M.S., Southern Connecticut State  
University
- Aubrey Moncrieffe, Assistant Professor of  
English, First Year Studies  
B.A., Long Island University  
M.A., New York University
- Susan Monroe, Associate Professor of English,  
First Year Studies  
B.A., University of Baltimore  
M.A., Morgan State University
- Letizia Morales,  
Assistant Professor of Medical Assisting  
Coordinator of the Medical Assisting  
Program  
B.S., Southern CT State University  
M.S., University of Bridgeport
- Emily Munk, Lecturer of Biology  
B.S., University of Bridgeport  
M.S., University of New Haven
- Robert Nelson, Associate Professor of English,  
First Year Studies  
B.A., Southern Connecticut State University  
M.F.A., Goddard College
- Laurie R. Noe,  
Professor of Early Childhood Education  
B.S., Syracuse University  
M.S.A., Western Connecticut State Univ.  
Ed.D., Nova Southeastern University
- Jennifer Nohai-Seaman, Associate Professor of  
Mathematics, First Year Studies  
B.A., Lycoming College  
M.Ed., State University of New York at  
Binghamton
- Jamilet Ortiz, Associate Professor of Spanish  
B.A., Hamilton College  
M.A., Columbia University in the City of  
New York
- Antonios Pappantoniou, Professor of Biology  
A.B., Lehman College - CUNY  
M.S., C.W. Post College  
Ph.D., Fordham University
- Bernard Pasierb, Instructor of Business  
Administration  
B.S., United States Military Academy  
M.B.A., University of Utah
- Kyle Pepin, Instructor of Manufacturing  
Technology  
B.S., Western New England University  
M.B.A., Western New England University  
M.S., Fairfield University
- Marina Philips, Professor of Mathematics  
B.S., Jyothi Nivas College, Bangalor, India  
M.S., University of Massachusetts
- Andrew Pinto, Professor of Art  
A.S., Housatonic Community College  
B.F.A., University of Hartford, Art School  
M.A., Fairfield University
- Pamela Pirog, Professor of Accounting  
Chairperson of the Business Department  
B.S., Worcester State College  
M.B.A. Anna Maria College
- David Platt, Instructor of Mathematics  
B.A., Western Connecticut State College  
M.S., Colorado State University  
M.S., The University of South Carolina  
Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin
- Farshad Ravanshad, Associate Professor of  
Computer Science  
B.S., Trenton State College  
M.S., University of Michigan-Ann Arbor  
M.S., Columbia University  
M.S., New York University
- Barbara Richards, Professor of Sociology  
B.A., University of Michigan  
M.A., University of Michigan  
Ph.D., University of Michigan
- Richard Rizzi, Assistant Professor of  
Mathematics, First Year Studies  
B.S., University of Connecticut  
M.S., University of Bridgeport
- Maria Stiebel Roche, Professor of English as a  
Second Language  
B.A., University of Cincinnati  
M.S., Indiana University
- Tonya H. Rondinone,  
Associate Professor of Psychology  
Chairperson of the Behavioral/Social  
Sciences Department  
B.A., Niagara University  
M.A., Southern Connecticut State  
University
- Eddie Rose, Associate Professor of  
Mathematics, First Year Studies  
A.S., Gateway Community College  
B.A., Albertus Magnus College  
M.Ed., Harvard University
- Larisa Rowe, Instructor of Biology &  
Microbiology  
A.S., Housatonic Community College  
B.S., Kyiv State University  
M.S., Kyiv State University
- Robert C. Ryder, Jr., Associate Professor of Pre-  
Engineering/Physics/Mathematics  
A.S., Community College of Allegheny  
County  
B.S., University of Pittsburgh  
M.A., University of Pittsburgh
- Rebecca Samberg,  
Professor of English, First Year Studies  
Chairperson of the First Year Studies  
Department  
B.A., Shippensburg University  
M.A., Miami University
- Janice Schaeffler, Associate Professor of  
Mathematics, First Year Studies  
A.S., Atlantic Cape Community College  
B.A., Richard Stockton College of New  
Jersey  
M.S., Florida State University
- Adam Scobie,  
Instructor of Manufacturing Technology
- George Scobie,  
Lecturer of Manufacturing Technology
- Geoffrey Sheehan, Professor of Theater Arts  
B.F.A., University of Connecticut  
M.A.L.S., Wesleyan University

Karyn L. Smith, Associate Professor of English/  
Coordinator of the Writing Center  
B.A., University of Rhode Island  
M.F.A., University of New Mexico

John C. Sopchak, Professor of Psychology  
A.S., Norwalk Community College  
B.A., Southern Connecticut State University  
M.S., Southern Connecticut State University

Elizabeth Steeves, Professor of Chemistry  
Chairperson of the Mathematics/Science  
Department  
B.S., Fairfield University  
M.S., Southern Connecticut State University

Kathleen Toedt, Professor of Anatomy &  
Physiology/Biology  
B.S., Adelphi University  
M.S., New York University  
M.Ph., New York University  
Ph.D., New York University

Shelley S. Tomey,  
Professor of Early Childhood Education  
Coordinator of the Early Childhood  
Education Program  
B.A., University of Connecticut  
M.A.T., Sacred Heart University

Laura Turiano, Associate Professor of  
Psychology and Human Services  
B.S., Sacred Heart University  
M.S., Sacred Heart University

Mary Ann Valovcin, Professor of English  
B.A., Sacred Heart University  
M.S., University of Bridgeport

Mary Ann Vlahac,  
Instructor of Business Administration  
A.S., Housatonic Community College  
B.S., University of Connecticut  
M.B.A., University of Bridgeport  
ABD, University of New Haven

Thomas Wagner,  
Instructor of Computer Science  
B.A., Sacred Heart University  
M.S., Sacred Heart University

Robert Wyckoff, Instructor of English  
M.A., University of New Mexico  
Ph.D., Texas A&M University

Janet Yarrow, Assistant Professor of Nutrition/  
Anatomy & Physiology  
B.A., Queens College  
M.S., University of Bridgeport

Shirley Zajdel, Professor of Biology  
B.S., Brooklyn College  
Ph.D., Boston University

Kyle Zander, Professor of Biology/Anatomy &  
Physiology  
B.S., St. Lawrence University  
M.Phil., Yale University

## SUPPORT STAFF

Xiomara Alicea, Office Assistant  
Early Childhood Lab School

Linda Anzaldi, Secretary 2  
Business Office

Angela Blumstein, Accountant  
Business Office

Edward Brickett, Associate Accountant  
Business Office

China R. Byrd, Part-time Clerk Typist  
Behavioral & Social Sciences Dept

Juliessa A. Calderon, Buildings & Grounds  
Patrol Officer  
Public Safety

Aida Caraballo, Cash Accounting Clerk  
Business Office

Ada Carbone, Administrative Assistant  
Office of the Dean of Administration and  
Institutional Effectiveness

Thomas Clements, Police Officer  
Public Safety

Rosalee Creighton-Fuller, Secretary 2  
Math & Science Department

Clopha Deshotel, Clerk Typist  
Academic Support Center

Timothea Douglas, Office Assistant  
Information Services

Vetra Fields, Office Assistant  
Information Services

Cynthia Gabris, Administrative Assistant  
Human Resources

Stephen Gelinas, Maintainer  
Maintenance

Robert Gonzalez, Police Officer  
Public Safety

Christopher Gough, Police Master Sergeant/  
Director of Security  
Public Safety

Cindy Guillen, Administrative Assistant  
Office of Dean of Student Services

Jeffrey Harrison, Quality Craft Worker (HVAC)  
Maintenance

Heidi Kennedy, Clerk Typist  
Admissions Office

Cynthia Lidman, Administrative Assistant  
Business Department

Carla Mackintosh, Scholarship Coordinator/  
Administrative Assistant  
Institutional Advancement

Drazenko Magazin, Skilled Maintainer  
Maintenance

Enila Magazin, Office Assistant  
Business Office

Vincent Mangano, Materials Storage Specialist  
Facilities

Patricia McDonnell, Secretary 1  
Career Services, Internships and  
Experiential Learning

Jocelyn Miller-Hayes, Head Cash Accounting  
Clerk  
Business Office

Dennis Minella, Building Superintendent 2  
Facilities

Khanh Ngo, Accountant  
Business Office

Hoa Nguyen, Accountant  
Business Office

Gregory Nilan, Police Officer  
Public Safety

Sherman Owens, Maintainer  
Maintenance

Josephine Pelaggi, Administrative Assistant  
Office of the Academic Dean

Kathleen Provitz-Rosado, Payroll Officer 1  
Payroll

Marie Roland, Accountant  
Business Office

Gary Rooney, Buildings & Grounds Lead Patrol  
Officer  
Public Safety

Orlando Soto, Police Officer  
Public Safety

Patria Spignolio, Administrative Assistant  
Humanities Department

Judith Taylor, Buildings & Grounds Patrol  
Officer  
Public Safety

Carlos Torres, Maintainer  
Maintenance

Fabiola Ward-Roberts, Office Assistant  
Admissions

Thomas Wiencko, Mail Handler  
Information Services

DeNeva Wilson, Clerk Typist  
Student Services Center

Mariann Ziembrski, Office Assistant  
First-Year Studies Department

## EDUCATIONAL ASSISTANTS AND PART-TIME PROFESSIONAL STAFF

Diane Artis, Payroll Specialist  
Payroll

Stanley Biga, Manufacturing Lab Assistant  
Advanced Manufacturing Center

Angelique Brown, Manufacturing Lab Assistant  
Advanced Manufacturing Center

Rachel Cain, STEAM Initiatives Coordinator  
Academic Affairs

Patricia Costeines, Testing Assistant  
Testing Center

Vincent Dion, Collections Manager  
Housatonic Museum of Art

Widelyne Dorelus, PASS Grant Coordinator  
Student Success

Ana Maria Dos Santos, Teaching Assistant  
Early Childhood Lab School

Vanessa Estime, PASS Grant Coordinator  
Student Success

Carlton Gill, Male Success Center Coordinator  
Student Services

Dorothy Gleason, Bridges Program Coordinator  
Admissions

Eric Goncalves, Manufacturing Lab Assistant  
Advanced Manufacturing Center

Susan Greene, Degree Works, Acalog, and  
Curriculum Project Manager  
Registrar

William R. Griffin, China Project Liaison  
Academic Affairs

Mark Grossane, Reference Librarian  
Library

Kentha Heng, SNAP Grant Associate  
SNAP Program

Suzanne Hurley, Reference Librarian  
Library

Gary Koos, Mentor/Tutor  
Advanced Manufacturing Center

Joseph Marrone, Recruitment and Advising  
Assistant  
Admissions

Ayaceli Martinez, Teaching Assistant  
Early Childhood Lab School

Yahaira Martinez, Teaching Assistant  
Early Childhood Lab School

Jacqueline Maturo, Teaching Assistant  
Early Childhood Lab School

Joan McDonald, Surgical Technology Assistant  
Surgical Technology Assistant Program

Carmen Medina, Achievement Coach  
Family Economic Security Program (FESP)

Rometa Miller, Academic Coach (English)  
Center for Academic Progress

Francine Mitchell, Manufacturing Lab Assistant  
Advanced Manufacturing Center

Alliss Obeid, Tutoring Coordinator  
Academic Support Center

Kyle Pepin, STEAM Lead Support  
Academic Affairs

Emily Petrizzi, Criminal Justice Advisor  
Behavioral & Social Sciences Dept.

Adrian Pulido, Art Lab Assistant  
Art Department

Baldev Raj, Media Assistant  
Media Services

Janice Schaeffler, STEAM Outreach/Data  
Coordinator, Academic Affairs

Matthew Schirano, Reference Librarian  
Library

Mehreen Seyal, Extended Day Teacher  
Early Childhood Lab School

Alyssa Tejada, Assistant Teacher  
Early Childhood Lab School

Esther Watstein, Archive Manager  
Library

Janet Yarrow, STEAM Co-Principal Investigator  
Academic Affairs

## PART-TIME FACULTY

Joel Abassah-Manu, Lecturer in Mathematics  
B.S.C., Kwame Nkrumah University of  
Science and Tech  
M.S.C., Roosevelt University

Donald Alfano, Lecturer in Music  
B.M., Boston University  
M.M., Manhattan School of Music  
D.M.A., Case Western Reserve University  
and The Cleveland Institute of Music

Carrie Allen, Lecturer in English as a Second  
Language  
B.A., Coker College  
M.A., University of Toledo Ohio

Sara Almeida, Lecturer in Biology  
B.S., University of New Haven  
M.S., Southern Connecticut State  
University  
6th Yr., Southern Connecticut State  
University

Barbara A. Amodio, Lecturer in Philosophy  
B.A., Fordham University  
M.A., Fordham University  
Ph.D., Fordham University  
Degré Supérieur, Aix-Marseille University,  
France  
Diploma, Business French/Euro Economic  
Comm. Institutions, World Trade Center  
and University of Strasbourg, France

Lizbeth Anderson, Lecturer in Art  
B.A., Massachusetts College of Art  
Post Baccalaureate Certificate, Brandeis  
University  
M.F.A., Rhode Island School of Design

Karina Andre, Lecturer in Human Services  
A.S., Norwalk Community College  
B.G.S., University of Connecticut  
M.S., University of Bridgeport

Suzanne Ankrum-Harris, Lecturer in Theater  
Arts  
B.A., College of William & Mary  
M.F.A., University of Tennessee

Patricia J. Anthony, Lecturer in English  
A.A., Burlington County Community  
College  
B.A., Rutgers University  
M.A., University of South Florida

Jennifer Aronson, Lecturer in English and  
Spanish  
B.S., Oberlin College  
M.S., Southern Connecticut State University

David C. Arpie, Lecturer in Biology  
A.S., Housatonic Community College  
B.A., Sacred Heart University  
M.S., Southern Connecticut State University  
D.C., University of Bridgeport College of  
Chiropractic

Christine Bailey,  
Lecturer in First Year Studies, English  
B.A., Western Connecticut State University  
M.A., Western Connecticut State University  
M.T., Connecticut Center Massage Therapy

William R. Bailey, Lecturer in Criminal Justice  
B.A., Springfield College  
M.P.A., University of New Haven

Anthony Batson, Lecturer in History  
B.A., Southern Connecticut State University  
M.A., Southern Connecticut State University  
M.A., The Graduate Institute

Leon Battista, Lecturer in Business  
B.A., SUNY, Cortland  
M.A., The New School  
M.S., Phil., The New School

Andrew Bednarik, Lecturer in Biology  
B.S., Southern Connecticut State University  
M.S., Southern Connecticut State University  
Ph.D., Purdue University

Dawn Biondi, Lecturer in Psychology  
A.A., Cape Fear College  
B.A., University of North Carolina  
M.A., Southern Connecticut State University

Peter Stephen Bowe, Lecturer in Biology  
B.S., Kansas State University  
M.S., University of Connecticut  
6th Yr., Sacred Heart University

Colleen Boyd, Lecturer in English as a Second  
Language  
B.S., Excelsior College  
M.S., University of Bridgeport

Christopher Brennan, Lecturer in Business  
B.A., University of Connecticut  
J.D., Quinnipiac University School of Law

- Brendan F Brown, Lecturer in Manufacturing  
A.S., Housatonic Community College
- James E. Brown, Lecturer in Mathematics  
B.S., University of Connecticut  
M.S., Southern Connecticut State University
- Raymond Bryk, Lecturer in Mathematics  
B.S., Central CT State University  
M.S., University of Bridgeport  
6th Yr., University of Bridgeport
- Michele Bullock, Lecturer in Psychology  
B.A., Southern Connecticut State University  
M.A., Southern Connecticut State University  
6th Yr., (Counseling) Southern Connecticut State University
- Vanessa R. Butler, Lecturer in Theater Arts  
B.F.A., Carnegie Mellon University  
M.F.A., California Institute of The Arts (CALARTS)
- Robert A. Caciopoli,  
Lecturer in First Year Studies - English  
B.S., Southern Connecticut State University  
M.S., Southern Connecticut State University  
C.A.S., Fairfield University
- Rachael Cain, Lecturer in Biology  
A.S., Naugatuck Valley Community College  
B.S., Southern Connecticut State University  
M.S., Southern Connecticut State University
- Marilyn Camacho, Lecturer in Biology  
B.S., University of Puerto Rico  
M.A., Brooklyn College  
M.D., University of Seville, Spain
- Tara Cantore, Lecturer in History  
B.A., Coastal Carolina University  
M.S., Quinnipiac University
- Susan R. Capasso, Lecturer in Biology  
B.A., University of Vermont  
M.S., Georgetown University  
Ed.D., University of Hartford
- Matthew Capezzuto, Lecturer in Art  
B.F.A., Ohio University  
M.F.A., Yale University
- Sandra D. Carmichael, Lecturer in Business  
B.S., Albertus Magnus College  
E.M.B.A., University of Bridgeport
- John M. Casper, Lecturer in Chemistry  
B.S., University of Scranton  
Ph.D., University of South Carolina
- George Chan, Lecturer in Business  
B.S., SUNY, Stony Brook  
M.S., University of Rhode Island
- David Chiappetta, Lecturer in Political Science  
B.A., New England College  
M.Ed., University of Bridgeport
- Paul J. Chu, Lecturer in Philosophy  
B.A., Yale University  
M.Phil., I.A.P., Liechtenstein  
Ph.D., I.A.P., Liechtenstein
- Sarah Churchill, Lecturer in Art  
B.F.A., Massachusetts College of Art & Design  
M.Phil., Trinity College, Dublin, Ireland
- Nicholas G. Ciccone, Lecturer in Chemistry  
B.S., Southern Connecticut State University  
M.S., University of Bridgeport  
6th Yr., University of Bridgeport
- Jayne Clark, Lecturer in Medical Terminology  
B.S., Bay Path College  
M.H.S., Quinnipiac University
- Joseph J. Cincotta, Lecturer in Chemistry  
B.S., Brooklyn College  
M.S., CUNY, The Graduate School & University Center  
Ph.D., CUNY, The Graduate School & University Center  
M.A., Wesleyan University
- Arthur D. Cockerham, Lecturer in Mathematics  
B.S., Boston College  
M.A.T., Sacred Heart University
- Sheryl A. Coe, Lecturer in Mathematics  
B.S., Southern Connecticut State University  
M.S., University of Bridgeport  
6th Yr., Southern Connecticut State University
- Andrea Conway, Lecturer in First Year Studies, English  
B.A., Southern Connecticut State University  
M.L.S., Southern Connecticut State University
- Daniel Corr, Lecturer in Music  
B.A., Cornish College  
M.A., Yale University
- Joseph Corradino, Lecturer in Criminal Justice  
B.A., Providence College  
J.D., Catholic University of America
- Kieran J. Costello, Lecturer in Business  
B.A., Boston College  
J.D., Quinnipiac College School of Law
- Ruth S. Cruz, Lecturer in Biology  
B.A., Agnes Scott College  
M.S., Southern Connecticut State University
- Fentyshia Daniels, Lecturer in Human Services  
B.A., University of Bridgeport  
M.S.W., Adelphi University
- Lamond Daniels, Lecturer in Human Services  
B.A., University of Bridgeport  
M.S.W., Fordham University  
M.P.A., University of New Haven
- Michele Dawson, Lecturer in English  
B.A., Fairleigh Dickinson University  
M.F.A., Vermont College  
M.S., Fairfield University
- Kayla Dayle, Lecturer in Sociology  
B.A., University of Connecticut  
M.S., Southern Connecticut State University
- John M. Dederer, Lecturer in History  
B.A., University of South Florida  
M.A., University of South Florida  
Ph.D., University of Alabama
- Peggy Delfino, Lecturer in Sociology  
B.A., Mount Holyoke College  
M.S., Southern Connecticut State University
- John DeMassa, Lecturer in Chemistry  
B.S., Central Connecticut State University  
M.S., University of Massachusetts, Amherst  
M.S., Luther Rice College & Seminary  
M.Div., Liberty University  
Ph.D., University of Massachusetts, Amherst
- Drew Steven Denbaum, Lecturer in English  
B.A., Yale University  
M.A.T., Sacred Heart University
- Thomas DePalo, Lecturer in Computer Science  
A.S., Norwalk Community College  
School of Engineering Certificate, Fairfield University
- Elizabeth B. Doane, Professor Emerita of Mathematics  
A.B., Albertus Magnus College  
M.A., University of Massachusetts  
M.S., University of New Haven  
6th Yr., University of Bridgeport
- Shannon Doherty, Lecturer in History  
B.S., Western Connecticut State University  
M.A., Western Connecticut State University
- William Duignan, Lecturer in Criminal Justice  
A.S., Eastern Connecticut State University  
B.S., Eastern Connecticut State University  
M.S., University of New Haven
- Theresa Eisenbach, Lecturer in Business  
B.S., University of New Haven  
M.A., University of New Haven
- Rose E. Ellis, Lecturer in Computer Science  
B.S., Wayne State University  
M.L.S., Wayne State University  
Ph.D., Capella University
- Michael Enders, Lecturer in Political Science  
B.S., Indiana University  
J.D., Chicago Kent College of Law
- Sandra Enders, Lecturer in Sociology  
A.S., Middlesex Community College  
B.A., Holy Apostles College  
B.S., Charter Oak State College  
M.S., Southern CT State University  
6th Yr., Southern Connecticut State University
- Ann Erikson, Lecturer in Psychology  
B.A., Southern Connecticut State University  
M.S., Southern Connecticut State University
- Robert L. Fabbri, Lecturer in History  
B.S., Southern Connecticut State University  
M.S., Southern Connecticut State University
- Shawn Falbowski, Lecturer in Mathematics  
B.S., Eastern Connecticut State University  
M.A., Central Connecticut State University



- Ryan Farrington, Lecturer in Business  
B.S., Western Connecticut State University  
M.A., Fairfield University
- Ed J. Fians, Lecturer in English  
B.A., Boston University  
M.A., University of Chicago
- Dana Firmender, Lecturer in English as a  
Second Language  
B.S., Central Connecticut State University  
M.A., Southern Connecticut State University  
M.A., Fairfield University
- Kenneth Firmender, Lecturer in First Year  
Studies, English  
B.A., Sacred Heart University  
M.S., University of Bridgeport  
6th Yr., Southern Connecticut State  
University  
6th Yr., University of Bridgeport
- Victoria Flam, Lecturer in Psychology  
B.S., Southern Connecticut State University  
M.A., Fairfield University
- Sharon Foley, Lecturer in Early Childhood  
Education  
B.S., Long Island University  
M.S., Adelphi University
- Larry Forte, Lecturer in Mathematics  
B.S., Southern Connecticut State College  
M.S., Southern Connecticut State College  
6th Yr., Southern Connecticut State College
- Mathieu Freeman, Lecturer in Chemistry  
B.S., St. John Fisher College  
M.S., Rochester Institute of Technology  
Ph.D., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute
- Amanda Friedman, Lecturer in Art: Ceramic  
Handbuilding  
B.A., University of Vermont  
M.F.A., Bard College
- Joan Gallagher, Professor Emerita of Business  
and Computer Science  
A.A., University of Bridgeport  
B.S., University of Bridgeport  
M.S., University of Bridgeport  
6th Yr., University of Bridgeport  
Certificate, Management Institute for  
Women in Higher Education, Wellesley  
College  
Certificate, Import Operations/Customs  
Brokerage Program, World Trade Institute
- Jennifer Galluzzi, Lecturer in Biology  
B.S., Brown University  
M.S., Tufts University  
Ph.D., Tufts University, School of Nutrition  
Science
- James H. Gelder, Lecturer in English  
A.A., Manatee Junior College  
B.S., Florida State University  
M.S., Southern Connecticut State University
- Pamela Gelder,  
Lecturer in First Year Studies, English  
B.A., Boston University  
M.S., Southern Connecticut State University  
6th Yr., St. Joseph's College
- Amy Gentile, Lecturer in English  
B.S., University of Connecticut  
M.A., University of Connecticut
- Arthur Gentile, Lecturer in Mathematics  
B.S., Southern Connecticut State University  
M.S., Fairfield University
- Henry E. Gilbertie, Lecturer in Business  
B.A., The Catholic University of America  
M.S., The University of Pennsylvania,  
Wharton
- Susann E. Gill, Lecturer in Criminal Justice  
B.S., University of Dayton  
J.D., University of Virginia
- Lauren J. Goldstein,  
Lecturer in Human Services  
B.S., St. John's University  
M.S.W., Adelphi University
- Alessandra Gordonos, Lecturer in Biology  
B.S., Universidade de Sao Paolo  
Ph.D., Universidade de Sao Paolo
- Theodore Grabarz, Lecturer in Biology  
M.B.A., New York Institute of Technology  
M.S., University of Bridgeport  
M.A., Fordham University  
M.A., U.S. Naval War College  
M.A., Central Connecticut State University
- Cheryl Grant,  
Lecturer in Business Office Technology  
A.S., Housatonic Community College  
A.S., Housatonic Community College  
B.A., Boston Conservatory
- Lisa Greenberg, Lecturer in Art  
B.A., Clark University
- Carol Hampton, Lecturer in English  
B.A., University of Connecticut  
M.S., University of Bridgeport  
6th Yr., University of Bridgeport
- Heidi Hanson  
B.A., University of California, Long Beach  
M.F.A., Yale University
- Timothy Hanson, Lecturer in Criminal Justice  
B.A., Concordia University  
M.S., Saint Cloud State University
- Nathan Hein, Lecturer in Criminal Justice  
B.S., University of New Haven  
M.B.A., Southern Connecticut State  
University
- Margaret Helck, Lecturer in Mathematics  
B.S., Mercy College  
M.S., Mercy College
- Van M. Hendrickson, Lecturer in First Year  
Studies - English  
B.A., Gettysburg College  
M.A., Temple University
- Teresa M. Henry, Lecturer in Mathematics  
B.A., St. Joseph College  
M.A.T.M., Villanova University
- Maurice Hill, Lecturer in Human Services  
B.A., College of St. Joseph  
M.S.W., Springfield College
- Victor Hogg, Lecturer in Art  
A.S., Gateway Community College  
Audio Production Certificate, The  
Recording Workshop, OH  
Web Design Certificate, Gateway  
Community College
- Kelly Hope, Lecturer in English  
B.S., Southern Connecticut State University  
M.S., Southern Connecticut State University  
Ed.D., Northeastern University
- Lori M. Hudak,  
Lecturer in First Year Studies, English  
B.A., Fordham University  
M.S.T., Fordham University  
M.S., College of St. Rose
- Shari Ifrach, Lecturer in Computer Science  
B.S., Central Connecticut State University
- Karen K. Isaacs, Director Emerita of Marketing  
and Public Information, Instructor in  
Communications and English  
B.A., George Washington University  
M.A., Fairfield University
- Kellyn Jeremy,  
Lecturer in Early Childhood Education  
B.A., University of Bridgeport  
M.Ed., Capella University
- Shamain Johnson,  
Lecturer in Early Childhood Education  
B.S., Southern Connecticut State University  
M.S., Southern Connecticut State University  
6th Yr., Southern Connecticut State  
University
- James G. Julian, Lecturer in Psychology  
B.S., Teikyo Post University  
M.S., University of Hartford  
Ph.D., Walden University
- Ambrose Katundu, Lecturer in Mathematics  
B.S., University of Kinshasa  
M.Div., Barrytown College of UTS  
M.S., University of Bridgeport
- Michael Kaulins, Lecturer in English  
B.A., Emerson College  
M.A.T, Sacred Heart University
- Stephen Kaye, Lecturer in Business  
B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology  
M.B.A., Harvard Business School
- Paul Keenan, Lecturer in Accounting  
B.A., Rutgers University  
M.A., New York University
- Annmarie Kennedy, Lecturer in Mathematics  
B.S., Southern Connecticut State University
- Cynthia Kenney, Lecturer in Manufacturing  
A.S., Gateway Community College

Glenn Kindilien, Professor Emeritus of English  
A.A., Mitchell College  
B.A., University of Connecticut  
M.A., Pennsylvania State University

John S. Kongsvold,  
Professor Emeritus of Business  
A.S., Housatonic Community College  
B.S., Charter Oak State College  
M.S., University of New Haven

Paul Kosta, Lecturer in Philosophy  
B.A., Connecticut College  
M.S.Ed., University of Pennsylvania  
M.S.W., Fordham University

Mary Kozlowski, Lecturer in English as a  
Second Language  
B.A., University of Bridgeport  
Teaching Certification, Sacred Heart  
University

Debra Kressu-Owen, Lecturer in Business  
B.S., University of Rhode Island  
M.A., Fairfield University

Kathy V. Kurzatkowski,  
Lecturer in First Year Studies - English  
B.S., Central Connecticut State University  
M.S., University of Bridgeport

Karen Marie LaConte, Lecturer in Biology  
A.S., Catherine Gibbs Business School  
B.S., Southern Connecticut State University  
N.D., University of Bridgeport

Mary Ann Landino,  
Instructor in First Year Studies - English  
B.S., Southern Connecticut State University  
M.S., Southern Connecticut State University  
6th Yr., Southern Connecticut State  
University

Lynne Langella, Lecturer in Behavioral and  
Social Sciences  
B.S., Southern Connecticut State University  
M.S., Southern Connecticut State  
University

Lorinda Larson, Lecturer in Business  
B.S., Central Connecticut State University  
M.S., Central Connecticut State University  
M.S., Southern Connecticut State University

Juliana Lasser, Lecturer in Psychology  
B.S., Quinnipiac University  
M.A., Fairfield University

Beverly Lavin, Lecturer in Psychology  
A.S., Norwalk Community College  
A.S., Housatonic Community College  
B.S., Southern Connecticut State University  
M.S., University of New Haven  
M.A., Southern Connecticut State University

James Eric Lazaro, Lecturer in Criminal Justice  
B.A., Seton Hall University  
M.A., Teachers College, Columbia  
University

Roxanne J. Leach, Lecturer in English as a  
Second Language  
A.S., Gateway Community College  
B.A., Southern Connecticut State University  
M.S., Southern Connecticut State  
University

Jacqueline Leo, Professor Emerita of English  
B.A., University of Connecticut  
M.A.T., Sacred Heart University

Pasquale J. Leo, Lecturer in Sign Language  
A.S., Northwestern Community College  
B.F.A., University of Connecticut

David Levy,  
Lecturer in First Year Studies - English  
B.A., University of Bridgeport  
M.S., University of Bridgeport

Robert W. Lewonka, Esq.,  
Lecturer in Business Law  
B.A., Iona College  
J.D., Quinnipiac College School of Law

Ernest Lopez, Lecturer in Art  
B.F.A., University of Hartford  
M.F.A., Arizona State University

Kristin Lund,  
Lecturer in Early Childhood Education  
B.F.A., Minneapolis College of Art and  
Design  
M.S., Bank Street College of Education

Dolores Mandel, Lecturer in Psychology  
A.A., Nassau Community College  
B.A., Western Connecticut State University  
M.S.W., Southern Connecticut State  
University

Gani Manelli, Lecturer in History  
B.A., Boston University  
M.A., University of Connecticut

Aimee Marchetti,  
Lecturer in First Year Studies - English  
B.A., Arizona State University  
M.A., Fairfield University

Nancy Martin, Lecturer in English  
B.S., University of Bridgeport  
M.A., Fairfield University

Hector Martinez, Jr., Lecturer in Music  
B.M., Manhattan School of Music  
M.M., Manhattan School of Music

Donald Mascola, Lecturer in Biology  
B.A., University of New Haven  
M.S., Southern Connecticut State University  
6th Yr., Southern Connecticut State  
University

Jan Mason, Lecturer in Theater  
B.S., Emerson College  
M.F.A., University of Virginia

Robert Mastroni, Lecturer in Biology  
A.S., Garden State Community College  
B.S., Kansas State University  
M.A., Fairfield University  
6th Yr., Fairfield University

Gary C. Maynard, Lecturer in Art  
A.A., Cerritos College  
B.F.A., University of Southern California

Kim M. McGinnis, Ed.D.,  
Lecturer in Human Services  
B.S., North Carolina State University  
M.S., Capella University  
M.A., Western Carolina University  
Ed.D., East Tennessee State University

Kevin McGinniss, Lecturer in Business  
B.S., Southern Connecticut State University  
M.S., Southern Connecticut State University  
6th Yr., Southern Connecticut State  
University  
Ed.D., Columbia University

Mark McGuire-Schwartz, Lecturer in English  
B.A., Goddard College  
M.Ed., University of Maine  
M.F.A., Southern Connecticut State  
University

Joseph Meade, Lecturer in Sports Management  
B.S., St. Thomas Aquinas College  
M.S., United States Sports Academy

Wayne Medoff, Lecturer in Accounting  
B.S., Central Connecticut State University  
M.B.A., Sacred Heart University

Linda Melodia, Lecturer in Biology  
A.S., University of Bridgeport  
B.S., University of Bridgeport  
D.N.P., Oakland University

William Meyerson, Lecturer in History  
B.A., Temple University  
M.A., Rutgers University

Lili Michols, Lecturer in First Year Studies  
B.S., Southern Connecticut State University  
M.A., Fairfield University

Josephine Milano, Lecturer in Italian  
B.S., Southern Connecticut State University  
M.S., Southern Connecticut State  
University

Gus Moran, Lecturer in Painting, Art  
B.S., Southern Connecticut State University  
M.S., Southern Connecticut State  
University

Martha Morris, Lecturer in History  
B.A., University of Washington  
M.S., London School of Economics  
M.Phil., London School of Economics

Emily K. Munk, Lecturer in Biology  
B.S., University of Bridgeport  
M.S., University of New Haven

Elie Nakouzi, Lecturer in Biology  
B.A., Central Connecticut State University  
M.D., St. George University School of  
Medicine

Tracey Nashel, Lecturer in English  
B.A., University of Massachusetts, Amherst  
M.A., University of Connecticut  
Ph.D., Fordham University

- Jeffrey Nettle, Lecturer in Psychology  
B.S., Sacred Heart University  
M.A., New York University
- Heidi Nyitrai, Lecturer in First Year Studies - Mathematics  
A.S., Housatonic Community College  
B.S., Western Maryland College  
M.S.W., Southern Connecticut State University
- Marietta O'Connor,  
Instructor in First Year Studies - English  
B.S., Southern Connecticut State University  
M.A., Southern Connecticut State University  
6th Yr., Southern Connecticut State University
- Erin O'Keefe, Lecturer in Accounting  
B.S., Southern Connecticut State University  
M.B.A., Southern Connecticut State University
- Steven Orloski, Lecturer in Manufacturing  
State of Connecticut Professional Educator Certificate
- Donna J. Pala,  
Lecturer in First Year Studies, English  
B.A., Sacred Heart University  
M.S., Southern Connecticut State University  
6th Yr., St. Joseph's College
- Christine Peck, Lecturer in Psychology  
B.A., Quinnipiac University  
Psy.D., Rutgers University
- Roberta Penna,  
Lecturer in First Year Studies - English  
B.A., Albertus Magnus College  
M.S., Southern Connecticut State University
- Kyle R. Pepin, Lecturer in Engineering  
B.S., Western New England University  
M.B.A., Western New England University  
M.S., Fairfield University
- Dean Perry, Lecturer in Biology  
A.S., Dean Jr. College  
B.A., Quinnipiac University  
M.S., Southern Connecticut State University
- Antonio Petitti, Lecturer in Mathematics  
B.S., University of Bridgeport  
M.S., University of Bridgeport  
6th Year, University of Bridgeport
- Kostas Petrakos, Lecturer in Mathematics  
B.A., Columbia University  
M.A., Adelphi University  
D.A., Adelphi University
- Francis Pfeiffer, Lecturer in Mathematics  
B.S., Fairfield University  
M.A., Fairfield University
- Dianna Piazza, Lecturer in Biology  
A.A.S., Registered Nurse, NYC Community College  
Physician Assistant, US Public Health Service Hospital  
B.S., Sacred Heart University  
B.S., Charter Oak State College  
M.A.T., Sacred Heart University  
Minister of Religious Education, Fairfield University  
Ed.D., Nova University, S.E.
- Carmine Picarello, Lecturer in Photography  
A.M., Mount Holyoke College  
A.B., Mount Holyoke College
- Mary Elizabeth Pioli, Lecturer in Psychology  
B.A., University of Connecticut  
M.A.T., Sacred Heart University  
M.A., Columbia University
- Andrew Prayzner, Lecturer in Art  
B.F.A., University of Hartford  
M.F.A., University of Pennsylvania
- Melitha Przygoda, Lecturer in Psychology  
M.S., University of Bridgeport
- Valerie Quarles, Lecturer in Human Services  
B.S., Springfield College  
M.S.W., Fordham University  
Ph.D., Capella University
- Francesco Ranci, Lecturer in History  
M.A., University of Pavia, Italy  
Ph.D., University of Milan, Italy
- Peter Rembetsy, Lecturer in Art  
B.S., Southern Connecticut State University  
M.S., University of Bridgeport
- Ronald Remy, Lecturer in English  
B.A., University of Connecticut  
M.A.T., Sacred Heart University  
5th Yr., Southern Connecticut State University
- Gregory Richardson, Lecturer in Sociology  
B.S., Benedict College  
M.S., Southern Connecticut State University
- Erica Riley, Lecturer in Manufacturing  
A.S., Norwalk Community College  
B.S., University of Bridgeport  
M.S., Fairfield University
- Kelly J. Robertson, Lecturer in Ethics  
A.S., Allegheny County Community College  
B.A., Duquesne University  
M.Ed., Duquesne University
- Joanne Rochman, Lecturer in English  
B.A., Charter Oak State College  
M.A., Western Connecticut State University
- Rebecca Rodriguez, Lecturer in First Year Studies - Freshman Seminar  
B.S., University of Connecticut  
M.S., University of Bridgeport
- Michael L. Roer, Lecturer in Business  
B.S., University of Bridgeport  
M.B.A., Fairfield University
- Paul A. Rogen, Lecturer in History  
B.A., Augustana College  
M.A., University of New Hampshire
- Donald W. Rogers, Lecturer in History  
B.A., Washington College  
M.A., University of Wisconsin, Madison  
Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, Madison
- Barbara Rogo, Instructor in First Year Studies - Mathematics  
B.S., Southern Connecticut State University  
M.S., University of Bridgeport  
6th Yr., Southern Connecticut State University
- Emma Romanova, Instructor in English as a Second Language  
B.A., Moscow University of Linguistics  
M.A., Moscow University of Linguistics  
M.A., Fairfield University
- Yuliya Romanova, Lecturer in English as a Second Language  
M.A., Moscow University of Linguistics  
M.B.A., Fairfield University
- Rona Rothhouse, Lecturer in First Year English  
B.A., University of Charleston  
M.S., Western Connecticut State University
- Larisa Rowe, Lecturer in Biology  
A.S., Housatonic Community College  
B.S., Kyiv State University, Kyiv, Ukraine  
M.S., Kyiv State University, Kyiv, Ukraine  
Ph.D., Russian Academy of Sciences, Moscow, Russia
- Dawn M. Roy, Lecturer in Human Services  
B.A., Eastern Connecticut State University  
M.S.W., Southern Connecticut State University
- Judith Rozarie, Lecturer in Anthropology  
A.S., Housatonic Community College  
B.S., Southern Connecticut State University  
M.S., Southern Connecticut State University
- Daniel B. Ruskin, Lecturer in Business  
B.S., University of Hartford  
M.B.A., Sacred Heart University
- Kevin Russo, Lecturer in Business  
A.S., Housatonic Community College  
B.S., Southern Connecticut State University  
J.D., Western New England College, School of Law
- Louis Russo, Lecturer in Mathematics  
B.A., University of Bridgeport  
M.S., Western Connecticut State University
- Eugene Ryan, Lecturer in Accounting  
B.S., Fordham University  
M.B.A., University of Bridgeport
- John Sabulis, Lecturer in Computer Aided Design (CAD)  
B.A., Sacred Heart University  
M.S., Central Connecticut State University  
M.A., Southern Connecticut State University

- Beverly Salzman,  
Instructor in Psychology and Sociology  
Dual B.S., University of Bridgeport  
M.S., Capella University  
M.B.A., Sacred Heart University  
Sr. Prof. Certificate Applications of  
Psychology, University of New Haven
- Anthony Sasso, Lecturer in Business  
B.A., University of Connecticut  
J.D., University of Connecticut School of  
Law
- Patricia Schickler, Lecturer in First Year  
Studies, English  
B.A., Marietta College  
M.A., Fordham University
- Thomas Scippa, Lecturer in Art  
B.F.A., Yale University  
M.F.A., Yale University
- Laurence C. Segall, Lecturer in Sociology  
B.A., SUNY, Buffalo  
M.S., Yeshiva University  
M.S.W., Yeshiva University  
C.A.S., Fairfield University  
Ph.D., Hunter College
- Noel Sepulveda, Lecturer in Biology  
B.S., Southern Connecticut State University  
M.S., University of Bridgeport  
D.C., University of Bridgeport
- Richard Seymour, Instructor in Health Sciences  
and Biology  
B.S., Southern Connecticut State University  
M.S., Southern Connecticut State  
University  
M.S., University of Bridgeport
- Nanci J. Shapiro, Lecturer in Art  
B.A., SUNY, Binghamton, Harper College  
M.A., SUNY, Binghamton
- Patricia Shea, Lecturer in Mathematics  
B.S., Southern Connecticut State University
- Bruce J. Sherwin, Lecturer in Psychology  
B.A., University of Vermont  
M.S., Southern Connecticut State  
University  
Ed.D., University of Tennessee
- Suzan Shutan, Lecturer in Art  
B.F.A., California Institute of the Arts  
M.F.A., Rutgers University
- Dexter Singleton, Lecturer in Theater Arts  
B.A., Western Michigan University
- Mark Sinise, Lecturer in Criminal Justice  
A.S., Norwalk Community College  
B.S., University of Bridgeport  
M.C.J., Boston University
- Lisa M. Slade, Lecturer in Human Services  
A.S., Housatonic Community College  
B.S., Springfield College  
M.S., University of Bridgeport
- Arthur Smith, Lecturer in Business  
B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology  
M.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology  
Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of  
Technology
- Marcia Smith, Lecturer in Communications  
B.S., Southern Connecticut State University  
M.H.S.A., Antioch New England Graduate  
School  
M.S. Southern Connecticut State University  
Ph.D., Berne University
- Megan Sobulefsky, Lecturer in Early Childhood  
Education  
A.S., Housatonic Community College  
B.S., Southern Connecticut State University  
B.A., Southern Connecticut State University  
M.S., University of Bridgeport  
6th Yr., Sacred Heart University
- Randy Spina, Lecturer in Communications  
B.S., Pace University  
M.B.A., University of Dallas
- Justin Stanko, Lecturer in Criminal Justice  
B.S., University of Connecticut  
J.D., Quinnipiac University School of Law
- Maggie Sullivan, Lecturer in Art  
B.A., University of Virginia  
M.F.A., Yale School of Art
- Michael Sweeney, Lecturer in English  
B.A., Salem State College  
M.A., University of Bridgeport  
M.F.A., Brooklyn College
- Heidi Szobota,  
Instructor in Early Childhood Education  
A.S., Gateway Community-Technical  
College  
B.S., Teikyo Post University  
M.S., Southern Connecticut State University
- James Tait, Lecturer in Mathematics  
B.S., SUNY, New Paltz  
M.S., Fairfield University
- Nancy Tamis,  
Instructor in Early Childhood Education  
B.A., Tufts University  
M.A., Fairfield University
- Frederick Tapper,  
Lecturer in Computer Science  
A.S., Norwalk Community Tech. College  
B.S., Fordham University  
M.S., University of Bridgeport
- Kenneth Tavares, Lecturer in Mathematics  
B.S., University of Bridgeport  
M.S., University of Bridgeport  
6th Yr., University of Bridgeport
- Marianne Tecun, Lecturer in English  
B.S., University of Rhode Island  
M.Ed., Seattle University  
A.B.D., University of Bridgeport
- Mitchell Teta, Lecturer in Criminal Justice  
B.A., Southern Connecticut State University  
J.D., Quinnipiac University
- Carolyn Thompson, Lecturer in Geology  
B.A., Eugene Lang College  
Ph.D., Macquarie University - Australia
- Francis Thompson, Lecturer in English  
B.A., Marist College  
M.A.T., Quinnipiac University  
6th Year, Sacred Heart University
- Patricia Tomchik, Lecturer in Mathematics  
B.S., University of Bridgeport  
M.S., University of Bridgeport
- Frances Trelease, Lecturer in English  
B.A., University of Connecticut  
M.B.A., University of Connecticut
- Zhanna Tubis, Lecturer in English as a Second  
Language  
M.S., University of Bridgeport  
C.A.S., Fairfield University
- Kathleen Tunstall, Lecturer in English as a  
Second Language  
B.S., College of Saint Rose  
M.A., Fairfield University
- Jeffrey Vance,  
Lecturer in First Year Studies, English  
B.A., St. Joseph College  
M.S., University of New Haven
- Pedro Vazquez,  
Lecturer in First Year Studies, Mathematics  
B.S., Southern Connecticut State University
- Marianne Vieira, Lecturer in English  
B.A., Russell Sage College  
M.S., University of Bridgeport  
M.A., SUNY, Albany  
Ph.D., SUNY, Albany
- Lydia Viscardi, Lecturer in Art  
B.F.A., CW Post College, Long Island  
University  
M.F.A., William Paterson University
- Erika V. Vogel, Lecturer in History  
B.S., Ludwigsburg University of Education  
B.S., University of Bridgeport  
M.S., University of Bridgeport  
Ph.D., Columbia Pacific University
- Joyce E. Wall, Lecturer in Biology  
A.S., Housatonic Community College  
B.S., Southern Connecticut State University  
M.S., Southern Connecticut State University  
M.A., Southern Connecticut State University
- Jazmyne Washington, Lecturer in Sociology  
B.S., Southern Connecticut State University  
M.S., Southern Connecticut State University
- LeighAnn Weber, Lecturer in Sociology  
B.S., University of Connecticut  
M.S., Southern Connecticut State University
- Marilyn Wehr, Lecturer in Behavioral and  
Social Sciences  
B.S., University of Massachusetts, Amherst  
M.S., Southern Connecticut State University



Tina Weiner,

Lecturer in Early Childhood Education  
B.S., University of Hartford  
M.S., Fairfield University

Susan Weldon,

Lecturer in English as a Second Language  
B.S., University of Vermont  
M.R.P., University of Massachusetts  
M.S., T.E.S.O.L., Central Connecticut State  
University  
5th Yr., University of California, Irvine

Kim Bianca Williams,

Lecturer in Business & English  
B.A., Beulah Heights Bible College  
M.S., Capella University

Cynthia Wolfe-Boynton,

Lecturer in English and Communications  
B.A., Southern Connecticut State University

Thomas Wood, Lecturer in Chemistry

B.S., Fairfield University  
Ph.D., Fordham University

Anthony Woodhouse, Lecturer in Mathematics

B.A., Western Connecticut State University  
M.A., Western Connecticut State University

Cornell Wright, Lecturer in Business

B.A., Lafayette College  
M.B.A., University of Bridgeport

Robert Wyckoff, Lecturer in English

B.A., Pomona College  
M.A., University of New Mexico

Catherine Yates, Lecturer in English

B.A., Carleton College  
M.F.A., Naropa University  
D.A., SUNY, Albany

Donna Yeisley, Lecturer in Psychology

B.A., St. John's University  
M.A., Hofstra University  
Ph.D., Hofstra University

Brian Yezak, Lecturer in Criminal Justice

B.S., University of New Haven  
M.S., University of Bridgeport

Mentrel Young, Lecturer in Biology

B.S., Sacred Heart University  
M.S., New York Institute of Technology  
D.S., Concordia College

Nancy Zukowski, Lecturer in Mathematics

B.S., University of Bridgeport  
M.A.T., Sacred Heart University

Robert Zukowski, Lecturer in Business

B.A., Providence College  
M.B.A., University of New Haven

Jacob Zumoff, Lecturer in History

B.A., Rutgers University  
Ph.D., University of London



## APPENDIX: COLLEGE POLICIES

**Bylaws of the Connecticut Board of Regents of Higher Education****Article I: Section 1 - Authority of the Board of Regents**

The Board of Regents for Higher Education serves as the governing body for the regional community-technical college system, . . . , the Board of Regents is also authorized to act, as necessary, as the Board of Trustees for the Community-Technical Colleges, . . . . The specific powers and duties of the Board are prescribed in Title 10a of the Connecticut General Statutes and are further delineated in policies adopted by the Board from time to time.

**Academic/Admissions**

Admission Policy (5.1) . . . . .	A-2
Home Schooled Students (5.1.5) . . . . .	A-2
Housatonic Community College Copyright Policy for Students . . . . .	A-3
Satisfactory Academic Progress Policy for Students . . . . .	A-4
Transfer - Acceptance of Credit at Community Colleges (3.17.1) . . . . .	A-5
Transfer - CSU/CTC Joint Statement (2.2.3) . . . . .	A-6

**Computer Use**

Acceptable and Responsible Use of Information Technology and Resources . . . . .	A-9
--	-----

**Financial**

Refunds of Tuition and Fees (6.5.5) . . . . .	A-11
---	------

**Human Resources**

Equal Opportunity Policy Statement (2.1.2) . . . . .	A-13
Policy Regarding Reporting Suspected Abuse or Neglect of a Child . . . . .	A-14

**Student Conduct/Rights**

Code of Student Rights, Responsibilities and Conduct . . . . .	A-15
Confidentiality of Student Records/Directory Information . . . . .	A-54
Event Planning and Campus Speaker Policy for Students . . . . .	A-55
Racism and Acts of Intolerance - Policy Statement (2.1.5) . . . . .	A-56
Sex Offenders on Campus (5.1.1) . . . . .	A-56

## ADMISSION - POLICY (5.1)

### Admission at the Community Colleges shall be as follows:

1. Applicants for admission to a Community College should present evidence of graduation from an approved secondary school or should have been awarded a state high school diploma or its equivalent, or be qualified under the provisions of Board Policy 5.1.5 - Home Schooled Students.
2. An applicant should have such maturity and other qualities which indicate an ability to profit from a program offered by the college.
3. Applicants meeting these qualifications should be admitted to the limits indicated by available funds and space, and applications received beyond these limitations should be placed on a waiting list.
4. The college president may grant a special waiver of these requirements for individuals.
5. Notwithstanding the foregoing, whenever in the judgment of the college president the admission, readmission or registration for any course, whether credit or non-credit, of any person as a student would constitute an unreasonable threat to the safety of the people, the security of property or the integrity of academic processes or functions of the college, such person may be denied admission or readmission to the college or registration for the course.

(Adopted March 21, 1966; readopted May 17, 1966; amended May 10, 1971, April 18, 2005, December 17, 2007)

## HOME SCHOOLED STUDENTS (5.1.5)

1. A home-schooled student is defined, for purposes of this policy, as someone who has completed a secondary school education in a home school setting that is treated as a home school or private school under state law, or who is in the process of doing so.
2. Home schooled students who wish to attend a Community College and pursue a degree or certificate must meet the same admission requirements as any other applicant, except for providing evidence of graduation from a secondary school or obtaining a state equivalency diploma. This includes, but is not necessarily limited to, completing an application, paying admission fees, submitting evidence of inoculation against measles, mumps, and rubella, taking placement tests, etc.
  1. Home schooled applicants may also submit a copy of a transcript from any secondary school attended, whether or not they may have graduated therefrom, or a copy of a federal or state equivalency diploma, or a summary of the secondary program of study they pursued, and a certificate of successful completion thereof, signed by the parent or other provider of the home schooling.
  2. Home schooled applicants may be required to submit transcripts, or records of study, if such are required for other applicants.
3. Home schooled applicants who wish to enroll at a Community College, but not pursue a degree or certificate, shall be treated as any other non-matriculated student at the college.
4. Home schooled applicants may, at the discretion of the college to which they are applying, be required to have an in-person interview with the college's director of admissions, or such other officer as the college may direct, to assess the applicant's ability to benefit from the program of study.
5. Each college shall develop such procedures, forms, and other materials as may be necessary to manage this policy.
6. Each college shall also establish an appeals process, with appeals going to a designated dean, who may, in special circumstances, waive the requirements of the policy.
7. If and when the State of Connecticut enacts laws or issues policies regarding home schooled students or their admission to public colleges, this policy will be revised and reissued, as may be necessary, to ensure compliance therewith.



## HOUSATONIC COMMUNITY COLLEGE COPYRIGHT POLICY FOR STUDENTS

Copyright refers to exclusive legal rights authors or owners have over their works for a specific period. These rights include copying whole or parts of works, creating derivative works, and distributing or performing the works.

Students may not make additional copies of any copyright-protected materials given to them in the classroom.

Students may make one copy of materials placed on Course Reserve for them in a library or tutoring center. The copy may only be used for personal use, and additional copies may not be made for distribution to others.

Students may print one copy of articles found in an online database for their personal use.

Students may print one copy of information found in an Internet site for their personal use.

Students may make one copy of portions of copyright-protected materials as indicated below, for use in their papers, presentations, etc.

### Media Allowable Portion under Fair Use

- **Fiction or Non-fiction book**  
One chapter or 10%, whichever is less
- **Short story**  
Up to 1000 words or 10%, whichever is less
- **Poem**  
Up to 250 words or 10%, up to 3 from one poet
- **Article**  
One article from an issue of a periodical
- **Chart**  
One from a book or issue of a periodical
- **Music, lyrics, or music video**  
Up to 10% but not more than 30 seconds
- **Cartoon, diagram, graph, illustration, or photograph**  
Up to 15 works or 10% from a publication, and up to 5 images from one artist
- **Numerical data set**  
Up to 10% or 2500 fields

All copyright-protected material used must include the complete source citation and the rights holder. This information should appear on the same page as the material itself.

If you have a copyright question not answered by this information, please contact a librarian for assistance.

## SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESS POLICY FOR STUDENTS FINANCIAL AID RECIPIENTS

A student receiving Federal Title IV financial aid or other financial aid directly administered or certified by the college must maintain satisfactory academic progress towards the completion of a certificate or degree program of study. Satisfactory Academic Progress for financial aid recipients is measured by both quantitative and qualitative standards and is an assessment of a student's cumulative academic record at the college.

A student must successfully complete a percentage of the credits (earned credits/attempted credits) s/he attempts. All attempted credits resulting in either an academic grade or administrative transcript notation will be included in the quantitative calculation. Incomplete courses, course withdrawals, course repetitions, and noncredit remedial courses (with appropriate credit equivalency evaluation) will be included in this assessment. Transfer credits will be counted as attempted and earned credits in the calculation for determining satisfactory academic progress. A student must also maintain a cumulative minimum grade point average to be making satisfactory academic progress and be eligible to receive financial aid.

### ACADEMIC REQUIREMENTS

#### Certificate Standards

Attempted Credits	Minimum GPA	Minimum % Pace
0 -11.99	0.0	0.00%
12 +	2.0	67.00%

#### Degree Standards

Attempted Credits	Minimum GPA	Minimum % Pace
0 - 11.99	0.0	0.00%
12 - 30.99	1.7	50.00%
31 - 49.99	2.0	50.00%
50 - 59.99	2.0	60.00%
60+	2.0	67.00%

A student's cumulative academic history will be evaluated prior to each term's financial aid disbursement. This policy will be used to evaluate full-time and part-time students.

#### Communication

A student will receive notification prior to the start of a period of enrollment via email that will describe any changes to the status of their academic progress. Updates to academic progress standing will also be made available to students through the use of myCommNet online access (<http://my.commnet.edu>).

#### Financial Aid Warning

Any student who fails to meet the minimum satisfactory academic progress standard will be placed on Financial Aid Warning. The Warning period will be the student's next semester or period of enrollment at the college. The college will communicate the Warning status to the student and inform the student that s/he must meet the academic progress standard by the end of the subsequent enrollment period in order to maintain eligibility to participate in the financial aid programs at the college.

#### Termination

Any student who fails to meet the minimum satisfactory academic progress standard at the end of the Warning period will become ineligible from the financial aid programs at the college. The college will communicate the Termination status to the student and inform the student of the available Reinstatement and Appeal Process.

#### Maximum Credit Hours

A student may receive student financial aid for any attempted credits in his/her program of study that do not exceed 150% of the published length of the student's educational program at the college. For example, a student enrolled in a 60-credit degree program may receive financial aid for a maximum of 90 attempted credit hours. Similarly, a student enrolled in a 30-credit certificate program may receive financial aid for a maximum of 45 attempted credit hours. Any attempted credits at the college must be included in the calculation. This 150% maximum credit hours rule is applicable to students who change majors or who pursue a double major.

#### Reinstatement Policy

A student's financial aid eligibility will be automatically reinstated at such time as the student meets the minimum satisfactory academic progress requirements. Reinstatement to the financial aid program may also occur upon a successful appeal by the student.

#### Appeal Process

A student may appeal the status of not making satisfactory progress under unusual circumstances. Generally, such circumstances would be related to a death, illness or extraordinary circumstances that resulted in the student's inability to complete their course work. A formal appeal process is required and involves supplying valid documentation and an appeal process form which can be obtained in the financial aid office. Appeal applications are approved or denied by the Director of Financial Aid. After a decision has been reached, students may request an additional review by the Dean of Student Services.

**TRANSFER - ACCEPTANCE OF CREDIT AT COMMUNITY COLLEGES (3.17.1)**

At all Community Colleges, degree and certificate credit shall be granted only for credit courses completed at all institutions within the Connecticut state system of higher education and at all other collegiate institutions accredited by an agency recognized by the Council for Higher Education Accreditation as either a "Regional Accrediting Organization" or a "Specialized and Professional Accrediting Organization" in accordance with the following:

1. Degree and certificate credit shall be granted for all credit courses that are applicable to the objectives of, or equivalent to the course requirements of, the curriculum in which the transferring student enrolls. Credit work that is not applicable or equivalent to curriculum requirements shall be accepted for credit at the discretion of the college. Degree and certificate credit shall also be granted on the basis of performance on examinations in accordance with standards and limits approved by the Board of Trustees.
2. Degree and certificate credit shall be granted for credit courses completed with a letter grade of "C-minus" or better, or with a grade of "P" (Pass). Such credit courses shall be accepted only for credit, and letter grades assigned by other institutions shall not be recorded or included in computations of student grade point averages.
3. Notwithstanding the number of degree or certificate credits which shall be granted in accordance with the foregoing, the student must complete at least twenty-five percent of the minimum credit requirements for the degree or certificate through coursework at the college awarding the degree or certificate.
4. When a student seeks transfer credit for technical or specialty courses into a program that is also accredited by a national or regional specialized accrediting agency, such credits must be from a comparably accredited program. In the case of a request for transfer credit for technical or specialty courses from a non-specially accredited program, the college shall provide appropriate means for the validation of the student's competency in the technical specialty course areas.
5. This policy shall appear in all college catalogs.

(Adopted January 16, 1973; amended November 19, 1979; May 16, 2005; May 21, 2007)

## TRANSFER - CSU/CTC JOINT STATEMENT (2.2.3)

The Board of Trustees approves the Connecticut State University system and Community College system joint statement on transfer and articulation, as provided below..

Connecticut State University System  
Connecticut Community Colleges  
Joint Statement on Transfer and Articulation

### I. Introduction and Background

The presidents of the Connecticut Community Colleges (CCCs) and the Connecticut State University (CSU) system agree that sound public policy and good educational practice make it essential for them to establish effective policies and mechanisms of transfer between the two systems. Only in this way can students enrolled in the CCCs gain full access to the opportunities available in Connecticut public colleges and universities, an only in this way can these institutions fulfill their fundamental mission to be accessible to the citizens of the state.

The report of the advisory committee on transfer and articulation to Connecticut's board of governors for higher education (June 1990, p.1) underscores the importance of this commitment:

The board of governors' strategic plan for higher education identifies transfer and articulation as an important strategy for its expanding access to higher education. The purpose for strengthening transfer opportunities and improving articulation of two-year and four-year educational programs is to ensure that students attending two-year colleges have mobility and clear predictable paths to completion of baccalaureate education. The importance of enhancing transfer opportunities for graduates of two-year colleges also involves equity, effective use of state resources, and the coordination of two-year and four-year educational programs.

Many factors have combined in recent years to challenge some of the traditional assumptions which have shaped the structure of academic programs in public higher education. There has been a dramatic shift from full-time to part-time study and significant growth in the proportion of adults pursuing higher education. In addition, it is the clear responsibility of public colleges and universities to serve minority and economically disadvantaged students. These factors, plus the growing importance of lifelong learning, suggest that both associate and baccalaureate institutions should reassess the structure of academic programs and reconsider the value and limitations of traditional educational terminology.

It is common, for example, to distinguish some programs in both Community Colleges and the baccalaureate institutions as "career programs," "professional programs," or "transfer programs." But all associate and baccalaureate degree programs are now considered in some way to be related to career education or professional preparation. It is all the more important, therefore, that for all associate degree programs to be regarded as having at least the potential to transfer, whether in whole or in part, to baccalaureate programs. The CCCs and the CSU system have agreed that issues of transfer and articulation must be assigned a position of high priority on their respective campuses. In April 1988, the president of the CSU system and the executive director of the regional Community College system established a joint task force to study transfer and articulation policies and procedures. Over a period of several months, the task force gathered information concerning existing agreements, policies, procedures and practices of transfer and articulation; studied successful models of transfer between Community Colleges and four-year institutions in other states; and explored several options for improving and expanding opportunities for students to transfer between the two systems with full academic credit.

In August 1990, a working group of presidents from the regional community and technical colleges and the CSU system met to review the issues raised by the joint task force. This presidential committee, consisting of Presidents DeVaughn, Menack, Daube, and Gonzalez-Sullivan from the regional Community Colleges and Presidents Shumaker, Adanti, Carter, and Feldman from the CSU system, has developed the following statements of principles and specific recommendations for review and approval by their respective boards of trustees.

### II. Principles

The committee of presidents endorses the following principles and assumptions to guide the development of new articulation policies and procedures for the two systems:

- A. The focus of all efforts to clarify and improve the process of articulation and transfer must be upon the needs of the students. Campuses of the community and technical colleges and the CSU system are committed to expanding and optimizing opportunities for students to take full advantage of programs and opportunities which they offer. The needs of the students are of overarching importance in all discussions of these matters.
- B. Discussions concerning transfer and articulation should take place in an atmosphere of collegiality, good faith, and mutual respect. Faculty and administrators at both the CTC and campuses of the CSU system agree to work together as professional colleagues committed to the development of institutional policies and curricula that will best serve the students of Connecticut.
- C. Both systems agree to accept responsibility as public institutions to 1) establish policies and procedures that will expedite transfer for students; and 2) provide information necessary for students to take full advantage of educational opportunities available in both systems; and 3) help students identify transfer objectives and options as early as possible and to help them plan accordingly.
- D. Programs and curricula at the CTC and CSU have been developed and are taught by qualified instructional faculty. Since these programs have been approved by the respective boards of trustees and have received appropriate licensure and accreditation, they have prima facie academic integrity sufficient to justify close links between associate and baccalaureate degree programs.
- E. In both the CTC and CSU systems, members of the teaching faculty, working collaboratively with campus administrators, have primary responsibility for the formation of academic policy as well as for the quality, design, evaluation, and quality of the curriculum.
- F. Effective articulation of academic programs and expanded opportunities for the transfer of students between and among institutions depend upon policies and procedures which are flexible by design and consistent in application.



G. Procedures established to expedite transfer should enhance the students' completion of baccalaureate requirements with little or no need to repeat course work taken in the Community College. Both the CTC and the CSU system agree to make every effort to facilitate this process. In the words of the report of the advisory committee on transfer and articulation (page 21 BOT Manual),

The primary mechanism for course transfer will be the establishment of procedures to determine comparability or equivalency of courses. In addition, institutions will provide for alternative mechanisms for assessment of individual courses that may not have been assessed for equivalencies. Such measures may include provisional approval of credit, challenge exams, validation based upon successful completion of higher level courses, and approval based on assessment of text, course content, and examinations.

Both systems agree to take steps to assure transfer of courses and credits taken as part of the associate degree. In addition, both systems agree to work towards adopting the broadest approach to determine course equivalence, comparability, and/or validation in all fields as part of formal transfer and articulation agreements.

H. Information and analysis of issues related to transfer is an extremely important aspect of any successful agreement for transfer and articulation. Both the CTC and campuses of the CSU system agree to work closely together to improve the collection, publication, and analysis of data. The systems also agree to develop innovative joint admissions procedures and other forms of collaborative programming which will enhance students' ability to complete programs and degrees.

### III. Recommendations

The presidential committee endorses the following specific recommendations:

#### A. Establishment of a Joint CTC/CSU Standing Committee on Transfer and Articulation

We recommend that the respective boards of trustees of the CTC/CSU systems establish a standing committee on transfer and articulation. The committee will be composed of members of the faculty and administration from each system. Its charge will be

1. To serve as a repository for all formal articulation agreements between the campuses of the two systems and to monitor their implementation;
2. To recommend to the respective boards policies and procedures that will improve the effectiveness of transfer and articulation;
3. To identify and discuss problems in the articulation process and to recommend to each board, as appropriate, a solution to these problems;
4. To sponsor activities which promote regular inter-system contact between faculty and administration in order to maintain an atmosphere of cooperation and collegiality among academic and administrative staff;
5. To establish working subcommittees of faculty and staff from both systems to study specific problems and issues as they arise and make recommendations for their solution.

The standing committee on transfer and articulation should consist of four CSU faculty, four faculty from the CTC, three administrators from the CSU system, three administrators from the CTC - all nominated by campus presidents and appointed, as appropriate, by the president of the CSU system, or the chancellor of the CTC. The committee will be co-chaired by one representative from the CSU system and one representative from the CTC system, as appropriate, appointed by the president of the CSU system and the chancellor of the CTC.

#### B. Transfer Issues: Recommended Guidelines

1. Transfer of degrees. The completion of an associate's degree in a college transfer program shall normally give students junior standing upon admission to the baccalaureate institution.
2. Transfer of credits.
  - a. Credit for passing grades (as defined in specific transfer and articulation agreements) from the sending institution shall be accepted by the baccalaureate institution;
  - b. While this agreement focuses upon students holding the associate's degree, both systems expect that any student who transfers into the CSU system will normally receive the transfer credit on the same basis.
  - c. The CSU/CTC standing committee on transfer and articulation will serve as an appeals body for students; it will establish appropriate procedures for receiving appeals from students after they are heard at the campus level. It will issue advisory opinions to each Board of Trustees and to individual campuses involved in specific appeals.
3. Transfer of general education courses. In order to satisfy university general education distribution requirements, the baccalaureate institution shall accept for transfer comparable courses from the CTC. Collaborative efforts should be instituted to establish clear criteria for comparability of such courses.
4. Course validation. In recognition of the fact that Community Colleges at times offer courses which may be considered by baccalaureate institutions to be upper division, a consistent policy and procedure shall be established for contingent acceptance of these courses for transfer into the baccalaureate program. Acceptance of these courses shall be dependent upon successful validation as defined in specific transfer and articulation agreements.
5. Baccalaureate degree requirements.
  - a. Baccalaureate degree institutions shall provide information to CTC concerning proposed program changes as far in advance as possible of planned implementation in order to provide for adequate consultation.
  - b. Once baccalaureate degree requirements have been adopted and published, baccalaureate institutions shall, before such changes are implemented, allow a reasonable grace period (normally two years), to be negotiated by program, as part of each formal transfer and articulation agreement.

6. Transfer admission.
  - a. Policies and requirements for transfer admission shall be clearly stated and [e.g., in college catalogues and other literature] widely disseminated.
  - b. Each Community College and each campus of the CSU system will identify and individual or office to facilitate the transfer process (including a preliminary and unofficial evaluation of transcripts) and to serve as liaison with the other system.
  - c. The assessment of transfer credits at campuses of the CSU system shall be made following a review of the student's official transcript, preferably at the time of application for admission.
  - d. Community College students from institutions having an official transfer and articulation agreement with the receiving campus of the CSU system, and who will transfer with the associate's degree, will upon entry and to the extent possible be afforded the same access to programs, housing, registration, and financial aid as native students.

Once these recommendations have been approved by the Board of Trustees of the CTC and the Board of Trustees of the CSU system, the CSU/CTC joint standing committee on transfer and articulation will be established. Then each campus of CSU, within the context of principles and actions presented in this document, will begin immediately to work with Community Colleges to create detailed articulation agreements to reflect the unique elements and requirements of programs at the CSU campus and the Community College. During this process campuses will also bring existing agreements into conformity with the principles and procedures outlined in this agreement. The objective of this effort is to design formal transfer and articulation agreements between each campus of the CSU and all CTC campuses. Agreements will be filed with the CTC/CSU steering committee on transfer and articulation.

(Adopted April 15, 1991)

**NOTE:** In addition, significant work is underway through the Transfer of Articulation Program (TAP) to align Connecticut community college and Connecticut state university programs across the system.

## ACCEPTABLE USE INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY POLICY

Approved by BOR 10/18/2012, revised 8/31/2017, Effective 10/18/2012

### 1. Introduction

This Policy governs the Acceptable and Responsible Use of Information Technology and related Resources of Connecticut State Colleges and Universities (CSCU). Information Technology (IT) resources are a valuable asset to be used and managed responsibly to ensure their integrity, security, and availability for appropriate academic and administrative use.

The usage of CSCU IT resources is a privilege dependent upon appropriate use. Users of CSCU IT resources are responsible for using IT resources in accordance with CSCU policies and the law. Individuals who violate CSCU policy or the law regarding the use of IT resources are subject to loss of access to IT resources as well as additional CSCU disciplinary and/or legal action.

### 2. Purpose

The purpose of this policy is to provide the CSCU community with common rules for the usage of IT resources.

The intent of this policy is to provide information concerning the appropriate and inappropriate use of CSCU IT systems to:

- Ensure CSCU IT resources are used for purposes consistent with CSCU mission and goals;
- Prevent disruptions to and misuse of CSCU IT resources;
- Ensure CSCU community is informed of state and federal laws and CSCU IT policies governing the use of CSCU IT resources and;
- Ensure IT resources are used in a manner, which comply with such laws and policies.

### 3. Scope

This Policy applies to:

- All IT resources owned or managed by the CSCU;
- All IT resources provided by the CSCU through contracts and other agreements with the CSCU; and
- All users and uses of CSCU IT resources.

### 4. Policy Authority

This policy is issued by the Board of Regents for Higher Education for the Connecticut State Colleges & Universities.

### 5. Definitions

Knowledge of the following definition is important to understanding this Policy:

- IT Resources: This includes, but is not limited to, computers, computing staff, hardware, software, networks, computing laboratories, databases, files, information, software licenses, computing-related contracts, network bandwidth, usernames, passwords, documentation, disks, CD-ROMs, DVDs, magnetic tapes, and electronic communication.

### 6. Provisions

To adhere to the Acceptable and Responsible Use policy, users of CSCU IT resources must:

- Use resources solely for legitimate and authorized administrative and academic purposes.
- Ensure that any personal use of CSCU IT resources be limited and have no detrimental impact on institution operations, job performance or CSCU IT resources.
- Protect their User ID and IT resources from unauthorized use. Users are responsible for all activities on their User ID or that originate from IT resources under their control.
- Access only information that is their own or is publicly available or to which authorized access has been given.
- Use only legal versions of copyrighted software in compliance with vendor license requirements.
- Use shared resources appropriately. (e.g. refrain from monopolizing systems, overloading networks with excessive data, degrading services, or wasting computer time, connect time, disk space, printer paper, manuals, or other resources).

To adhere to Acceptable and Responsible Use policy, users of CSCU IT resources must NOT:

- Use CSCU IT resources to violate any CSCU policy or state or federal law.
- Use another person's credentials, User ID, or password to access resources.
- Use another person's files or data without permission.
- Gain unauthorized access or breach any security measure including decoding passwords or accessing control information, or attempt to do any of the above.
- Engage in any activity that might be harmful to IT resources or to any information stored thereon, such as creating or propagating viruses, disrupting services, damaging files or making unauthorized modifications to computer data.
- Make or use illegal copies of copyrighted materials or software, store such copies on CSCU IT resources, or transmit them over CSCU networks.

- Harass or intimidate others or interfere with the ability of others to conduct CSCU business.
- Directly or indirectly cause strain on IT resources such as downloading large files, unless prior authorization from the appropriate CSCU authority as determined by the institution is given.
- Use CSCU IT resources for unauthorized purposes which may include, but are not limited to, the conduct of a private business enterprise, monetary gain, commercial, religious or political purposes.
- Engage in any other activity that does not comply with the general principles presented above.

## 7. No Expectation of Privacy

There is no expectation of privacy in the use of CSCU IT resources. CSCU reserves the right to inspect, monitor and disclose all IT resources including files, data, programs and electronic communications records without the consent of the holder of such records. Please see the State of CT Electronic Monitoring Notice. However, this section of the policy shall not apply to research on human subjects provided the research is approved by an Institutional Review Board of an accredited institution of higher education and the CSCU staff member is in good standing with their respective institution. CSCU Faculty are solely responsible for notifying the CSCU CIO when they conduct research that qualifies for this exemption.

## 8. Assurance

Each CSCU institution shall incorporate the Acceptable and Responsible Use Policy as part of the terms and conditions for issuing institution computer network accounts. Each CSCU institution shall have all full-time and part-time employees, including student employees, acknowledge that they have read and understand the Acceptable Use Policy. Each CSCU institution shall make the Acceptable Use Policy accessible to all employees and students.

## 9. Enforcement

Violations of CSCU Acceptable and Responsible Use policy may result in appropriate disciplinary measures in accordance with local, state, and federal laws, as well as CSCU Policies, general rules of conduct for all college and university employees, applicable collective bargaining agreements, and CSCU student conduct codes.

For purposes of protecting the CSCU network and information technology resources, the BOR Information Security Program Office, in conjunction with college/university IT department, may temporarily remove or block any system, device, or person from the CSCU network that is reasonably suspected of violating CSCU information technology policy. These non-punitive measures will be taken to maintain business continuity and information security; users of the college/university information technology resources will be contacted for resolution.

## 10. Exception Process

CSCU recognizes that some portions of the Acceptable and Responsible Use of Information Technology Resources Policy may have to be bypassed from time-to-time because of technical or business reasons.

Accordingly, exceptions may be made provided:

1. The need for the exception is legitimate and approved by the BOR CIO or designee.
2. The exception does not disrupt or compromise other portions of the CSCU service delivery capability.
3. The implementation of the exception is vetted through the Change Management Process.
4. The BOR Information Security Program Office, in conjunction with college/university IT department, is able to establish a monitoring function to assess the operations of the implementation exception.
5. The exception has a defined lifecycle, in that the "retirement" of the exception is scheduled (e.g., "when Release 4.9 is implemented," "at contract termination," etc.)

## 11. Exception Request

To request an exception, please submit the Information Security Exception request to SecProg@ct.edu

The requestor and BOR Information Security Program Office will define the approved alternative configuration if different than the original proposal of the requestor.

The exception process is NOT an alternative to the Change Control Management process.

## 12. Disclaimer

CSCU disclaims any responsibility for and does not warrant information and materials residing on non-CSCU systems or available over publicly accessible networks. Such materials do not necessarily reflect the attitudes, opinions or values of CSCU, its faculty, staff or students.



## REFUNDS OF TUITION AND FEES (6.5.5)

### I. Required Fees

The college services fee, student activity fee and transportation fee paid by all students registering for credit general tuition funded courses, or credit extension funded courses, are non-refundable, except when course sections cancelled by the college would result in a change in fees otherwise due.

The mandatory clinical fee paid each Fall and Spring by enrolled students matriculated and declaring a major in a Level 1 or 2 allied health program as defined in 6.5.2.II B, is non-refundable, except that a student who drops out of the allied health program entirely or who has no enrollment in any credit courses as of the end of the college's official drop-add period, may request a full refund of the clinical fee or elimination of the fee receivable from his or her account.

The mandatory laboratory and studio fees paid by all students for each registration in a general/tuition or extension funded credit course with a mandatory laboratory and studio requirement as defined in 6.5.2.II B, is refundable according to the same terms and schedule as the applicable tuition or extension fee refund, and is 100% refundable when the course section is cancelled by the college.

### II. General Tuition Funded Courses

#### A. Refund Schedule - General

For notice of withdrawal received prior to the first day of college classes for that semester, a refund of one hundred percent of total tuition will be granted for both full-time and part-time students.

For notice of withdrawal received on the first day of classes and through the fourteenth calendar day of that semester, a refund of fifty percent of total tuition applicable to the courses for which registered will be granted for both full-time and part-time students.

For a reduction in load which occurs on the first day of classes and through the fourteenth calendar day of that semester, fifty percent of the difference of the tuition applicable to the original and revised course schedule will be refunded.

No refund of tuition will be granted for either full-time or part-time students beyond the fourteenth calendar day after the first day of classes.

#### B. Refund Schedule - Armed Services

One hundred percent refund of tuition and fees will be granted students entering the armed services before earning degree credit in any semester, upon submitting notice in writing of withdrawal accompanied by a certified copy of enlistment papers.

#### C. Special Fees - The following special fees are non-refundable:

- application fee
- program enrollment fee
- late registration fee
- graduation fee
- replacement of lost ID card fee
- academic evaluation fee
- portfolio assessment fee

#### D. Students Covered - For purposes of the refund policy outlined above, an individual is considered a student when he or she has registered and paid, in part or full, either by cash or by obligation, by the first day of class.

#### E. Publication of Payment and Refund Policies - All colleges will insert in their college catalogs and brochures the information concerning tuition payment and refunds contained in this policy.

#### F. Special Waivers - College presidents are authorized to modify the tuition and fee refund policy for specific students on a case by case basis under the following extenuating or extraordinary circumstances: severe illness documented by a doctor's certificate; erroneous advisement by the college; and military transfer. Other extenuating or extraordinary circumstances may also be considered upon written request submitted by a college president to the chancellor. Exceptions which should not normally be considered include change in job, normal illness, and poor decision or change of mind by a student.

#### G. Change of Registration - General and Extension Courses - Where a student has changed his or her course schedule to a different mix of general and extension credit courses, the college may elect not to apply the refund policy which would otherwise be in effect with respect to the course(s) deleted, and may, instead, collect or refund only the net amount due based on the tuition and fee policies applicable to the total student course load.

### III. Extension Funded Credit Courses - Extension fees may be refunded in accordance with the following:

A student who withdraws by the last business day before the first class meeting of the course(s) is entitled to a full refund of all extension [account] fees. A request for withdrawal must be received by the president or his or her designee no later than the end of the last regular business day of the college before the first meeting of the course(s).

A student reducing his or her extension course load will be entitled to a full refund of extension [account] fees appropriate to the course(s) dropped, provided the request for refund is received by the president or his or her designee no later than the end of the last regular business day of the college before the first class meeting of the course(s).

No refund will be made after the first class meeting of the course except in cases of serious illness or other extraordinary circumstances, at the discretion of the college president or his or her designee.

If a class is cancelled, a full refund of extension course fees will be made.

**IV. Refund Policy for Students Participating in Federal Title IV Student Aid Programs**

Refund or return of Federal Title IV funds shall be made in accordance with applicable Federal rules and regulations, as amended from time to time, which shall take precedence over these tuition and fee refund policies. The chancellor or designee shall implement procedures to ensure compliance with Federal requirements.

*Section 6.5.5, IV A and IV B - Repealed December, 2002.*

*(Adopted March 21, 1994; amended July 22, 1996; June 19, 2000, December 16, 2002)*

## 2.1.2 EQUAL OPPORTUNITY POLICY STATEMENT

This statement establishes a policy framework for the implementation of equal opportunity and affirmative action principles within the Community College system. The purpose is to set forth an appropriate and consistent standard for each college and the system office. The statement constitutes the policy statement required by section 46a-68-63 of the regulations of Connecticut state agencies.

The chancellor is authorized to promulgate a supplement to this statement in order to achieve compliance with paragraphs 3 and 8 of the subject regulation, which supplement shall be an integral part of this policy statement. The chancellor is further authorized to establish system-wide standards for the implementation of affirmative action and equal opportunity consistent with the requirements of applicable law, regulation, and executive orders.

### The Role and Purpose of Affirmative Action

The Board of Trustees recognizes that historically certain groups have been excluded from full participation in educational and employment opportunities and that if they are to overcome the present effects of this past exclusion affirmative steps beyond simple neutrality are required. Without such affirmative action, society runs the risk of the perpetuation of the status quo ante.

Affirmative action in employment involves taking additional steps to recruit, employ, and promote members of protected groups. More particularly, the board endorses and expects full compliance with the requirements of law, including but not limited to positive action designed to identify and remove practices, policies, or other job related requirements which act as barriers to equal employment opportunity for women, blacks, hispanics, and other protected groups found to be underutilized in the work force or affected by policies or practices having an adverse impact.

Similarly, the board endorses and expects that there will be efforts made to reach out to groups within our society which have historically been excluded from or are disproportionately represented in postsecondary education.

The mission of the Community Colleges is particularly well suited to include and provide an environment of success for members of such historically underrepresented groups.

### Need for Immediate Action

Both the executive and legislative branches of government have identified the need for positive and effective affirmative action in employment and services offered to the public through the agencies of the state of Connecticut. The board recognizes, adopts, and pledges its support for such affirmative action as a necessary and immediate objective for all the Community Colleges and the system office of the Board of Trustees.

In considering the need for affirmative action, it is useful to distinguish between affirmative action and equal employment opportunity. The latter implies an absence of discrimination. In contrast, affirmative action recognizes that a simple stance of neutrality is not sufficient to surmount existing patterns of underrepresentation and underutilization both in employment and education.

While it is understood that affirmative action relates to societal groups based on such characteristics as race and sex, the Board of Trustees also recognizes the special problems of the aged and people with disabilities as requiring particular attention and sensitivity in the implementation of equal opportunity and affirmative action. To this end, each college and the system office shall identify problem areas, if any, and where appropriate establish program goals to achieve full and fair utilization of such individuals in the workplace.

### Nondiscrimination Policy

The Community College system of the state of Connecticut will not discriminate against any person on the grounds of race, color, religious creed, sex, gender identity or expression, age, national origin, ancestry, present or past history of mental disability, genetic information, marital status, mental retardation, sexual orientation, learning disability, or physical disability, including, but not limited to, blindness, or prior conviction of a crime, unless the provisions of sections 46a-60(b), 46a-80(b), or 46a-81(b) of the Connecticut General Statutes are controlling or there is a bona fide occupational qualification excluding persons in one of the above protected groups. With respect to the foregoing, discrimination on the basis of sex shall include sexual harassment as defined in section 46a-60(8) of the Connecticut General Statutes. Although it is recognized that there are bona fide occupational qualifications which provide for exception from employment prohibitions, it is understood these exceptions are to be applied pursuant to section 46a-68-33 of the administrative regulations.

Further, the system will not discriminate against any person on the grounds of political beliefs or veteran status.

### Affirmative Action in Employment

The employment process consists of recruitment, selection, placement, promotion, transfer, tenure consideration, salary and fringe benefit determination, separation and termination, and job training. The role of affirmative action is to provide an environment for the application of equal opportunity principles and to monitor the employment process to prevent instances of illegal discrimination from arising or existing.

The affirmative action influence on the employment process seeks to assure that

1. recruitment and hiring of protected group members reflect their availability in the job market;
2. selection, tenure, placement, and related activities are based upon job-related factors, and criteria and practices which have an illegal discriminatory impact have been identified and eliminated;
3. salary and fringe benefits, including opportunities for training and education, are administered in an equitable manner;
4. transfer, reassignment, separation, and termination decisions are nondiscriminatory and do not result in an illegal adverse impact upon members of protected groups, and, where there is a negative impact upon protected groups, alternative approaches to separation and termination are explored.

*(Adopted October 10, 1975; amended May 17, 1982, July 19, 1982, April 15, 1985, November 17, 1986, February 26, 1990 and March 22, 1993; technical amendment May 1, 2002 in compliance with Public Acts 98-180 and 01-28; technical amendment in compliance with Public Act 11-55 eff. October 1, 2011)*

## POLICY REGARDING REPORTING SUSPECTED ABUSE OR NEGLECT OF A CHILD

The Board of Regents for Higher Education (BOR) of the Connecticut State Colleges and Universities (CSCU) accept that institutions of higher education foster educational opportunities for people under the age of 18 years. The BOR, in acknowledging the special care required for children, strives to the utmost to protect children on its campuses from any form of abuse or neglect.

Pursuant to state law, with the exception of student employees, any paid administrator, faculty, staff, athletic director, athletic coach or athletic trainer, collectively referred to as “mandatory reporters” who in the ordinary course of their employment has a reasonable cause to suspect or believe that a person under the age of 18 years has been abused or neglected, has been placed in imminent harm or has had a non-accidental injury is required to cause a report to be made to the Department of Children and Families within 12 hours of becoming aware or suspecting abuse, neglect or imminent harm to a child.

The BOR recognizes that each CSCU campus must be a safe and secure environment for children to grow and develop. Therefore, the BOR further requires mandatory reporters to report any witnessed or suspected abuse or neglect of a child on a CSCU campus to their immediate supervisor in addition to DCF. The supervisor must report the incident to their director or vice president who must then inform the campus President and the System Office Vice President for Human Resources or his/her designee.

If the director or vice president reasonably believes that a reportable incident has occurred, and, if the suspected perpetrator is a BOR or CSCU employee, he/she will immediately contact their Chief Human Resources Officer who shall assign an objective person to investigate the report. An employee under investigation may be placed on administrative leave pending the results of the investigation. Employees who report suspicions of abuse or neglect are protected from any disciplinary action unless the report is determined to have been maliciously made. An employee who fails to report, but is later determined to have had previous knowledge of the abuse, may be subject to discipline.

A report is required if there is reasonable cause to suspect that a person under the age of 18 is in imminent harm, has had non accidental injuries or has been abused or neglected. Reasonable cause to believe or suspect that child abuse has occurred is sufficient to make a report.

All staff designated as mandatory reporters are required to take the Department of Children and Families Mandated Reporter Training, either on-line or in person, and Mandated Reporter Training will be included in New Employee Orientation. Compliance with training will be monitored by each CSCU campus’s Department of Human Resources. A copy of this policy shall be disseminated annually to all employees.

Reasonable steps will be taken to preserve privacy while promptly investigating and responding to the report. While the institution will strive to maintain the confidentiality of the information reported, which information may be subject to privacy requirements of the Family Education

Rights Privacy Act (FERPA), the institution also must fulfill its duty to protect the CSCU community and to assure that the appropriate disciplinary processes are implemented.

*BOR approved 1/17/14 and Revised 1/15/15; requires annual distribution to employees*



# Code of Student Rights, Responsibilities and Conduct

---



24. Conduct that violates published BOR/CSCU policies, rules, and regulations, including, but not limited to, residence hall rules and regulations.

25. Conduct prohibited by any federal, state, and/or local law, regulation or ordinance.

26. Unauthorized use of CSCU property or the property of members of the CSCU Community or of CSCU Affiliates.

27. Theft, unauthorized use, or abuse of University or College computers and/or peripheral systems and networks, including, but not limited to:

- a. Unauthorized access to CSCU computer programs or files;
- b. Unauthorized alteration, transfer or duplication of CSCU computer programs or files;
- c. Unauthorized use of another individual's identification and/or password;
- d. Deliberate disruption of the operation of CSCU computer systems and networks;
- e. Use of the Institution's computing facilities and resources in violation of copyright laws (including unauthorized peer-to-peer file sharing of copyrighted material, including, but not limited to, copyrighted music, movies, and software);
- f. Use of computing facilities and resources to send obscene messages (which are defined as messages which appeal mainly to a prurient, shameful or morbid interest in nudity, sex, excretion, sadism or masochism, go well beyond customary limits of candor in describing or representing such matters, and are utterly without redeeming social value); and
- g. Violation of the BOR Policy Statement on Acceptable and responsible use of Information Technology resources and/or any applicable BOR computer use policy.

28. Abuse of the CSCU conduct and disciplinary system, including but not limited to:

- a. Failure to obey the notice from a Hearing Body or CSCU Official to appear for a meeting or hearing as part of the Student Conduct system;
- b. Falsification, distortion, or intentional misrepresentation of information to a Disciplinary Officer or Conduct Administrator, or before a Hearing Body;
- c. Initiation of a conduct or disciplinary proceeding knowingly without cause;
- d. Disruption or interference with the orderly conduct of a disciplinary proceeding;
- e. Attempting to discourage an individual's proper participation in, or use of, the disciplinary system;
- f. Attempting to influence the impartiality of a Disciplinary Officer, Conduct Administrator or member of a Hearing Body prior to, and/or during the course of, the disciplinary proceeding;

## Sections

I.	Bill of Rights.....	3
II.	Conduct Subject to Disciplinary Action .....	5
III.	Student Code of Conduct .....	7
	PREAMBLE .....	7
	PART A: DEFINITIONS.....	8
	PART B: APPLICATION, DISTRIBUTION, AND ADMINISTRATION OF THE STUDENT CODE OF CONDUCT .....	10
	PART C: SCOPE OF AUTHORITY.....	11
	PART D: PROHIBITED CONDUCT .....	11
	PART E: HEARING PROCEDURES FOR SEXUAL MISCONDUCT, SEXUAL INTIMATE PARTNER, DOMESTIC VIOLENCE & STALKING REPORTS.....	17
	PART F: CONDUCT AND DISCIPLINARY RECORDS.....	18
	PART G: INTERPRETATION AND REVISION .....	18
IV.	CONDUCT AND DISCIPLINARY PROCEDURES APPLICABLE TO COMMUNITY COLLEGE STUDENTS.....	18
	PART A: DISCIPLINARY PROCEDURES (Academic and Non-Academic Misconduct).....	19
	PART B: DISCIPLINARY SANCTIONS .....	21
IV.	Disciplinary Procedures and Due Process Protections.....	22
	Informal Disciplinary Action.....	23
	Formal Disciplinary Referrals.....	23
	Emergency Disciplinary Problems .....	24
V.	Investigation.....	24
VI.	Disciplinary Sanctions.....	25
VII.	Disciplinary Levels and Appropriate Sanctions .....	28
VIII.	Appeals.....	29
	The faculty and staff Student Conduct Review Board members shall be identified by the respective Academic and Student Services Divisions. The student representative shall be identified by the Student Senate. Faculty and staff Student Conduct Review Board members shall serve for one-academic year beginning in August. Student representatives will serve one-academic semester and may be reappointed. Appointment to the Board will occur in April.....	29
IX.	Hearing Process.....	30
X.	Overview of Student Grievance Procedure .....	33
XI.	Student Grievance Procedure .....	34

Code of Student Rights, Responsibilities and Conduct

XII. Overview of Student Conduct Procedure ..... 36  
XIII. Appendix I: Student Conduct Referral Form (Faculty & Staff)..... 37  
XIV. Appendix II: Student Notice of Concern Form..... 38

I. Bill of Rights

The following rights shall not be interpreted or used to deny or disparage the rights retained by students in their pursuit of learning and engagement at Housatonic Community College. It is the



## Code of Student Rights, Responsibilities and Conduct

policy of the Board of Regents/CSCU that the educational offerings of the Community Colleges be available to students without regard to the individuals race, color, religious creed, sex, gender identity or expression, age, national origin, ancestry, present or past history of mental disability, genetic information, marital status, mental retardation, sexual orientation, learning disability, or physical disability, including, but not limited to , blindness, or prior conviction of a crime (unless the provisions of sections 46a-60(b), 46a-80(b), or 46a-81(b) of the Connecticut General Statutes are controlling or there is a bona fide occupational qualification excluding persons in one of the above protect groups). With respect to the foregoing, discrimination on the basis of sex shall include sexual harassment as defined in Section 46-60(8) of the Connecticut General Statutes. Further the system will not discriminate against any person on the grounds of political beliefs or veteran status.

- A. Are entitled to an atmosphere conducive to learning and to impartial treatment in all aspects of the teacher/student relationship.
- B. Should not be forced by the authority inherent in the instructional role to make particular personal choices as to political action or his or her own part in society.  
Evaluation of students and the award of credit must be based on academic performance professionally judged and not on matters irrelevant to that performance, whether personality, race, religion, degree of political activism, or personal beliefs.
- C. Students are free to take reasoned exception to the data or views offered in any course of study, but they are responsible for learning the content of the course of study as defined by official college publications.
- D. Community College Students are both citizens and members of the academic community. As citizens they enjoy the same freedom of speech, peaceful assembly, and right to petition that other citizens enjoy, and as members of the academic community they are subject to the obligations which accrue to them by virtue of this membership.

Students must be aware that, as citizens, they are subject to all federal and state laws in addition to all CSCU regulations governing student conduct and responsibilities. Students do not relinquish their rights nor do they shed their responsibilities as citizens by becoming members of the CSCU Community. However, where a court of law has found a student to have violated the law, an institution has the right to impose the sanctions of this Code even though the conduct does not impair institution-related activities of another member of the university or college community and does not create a risk of harm to the college or university community. The decision to exercise this right will be in the sole discretion of the President of the impacted institution or his/her designee.

## II. Conduct Subject to Disciplinary Action

Housatonic Community College in conjunction with the Board of Regents for Higher Education has the duty to protect the freedoms of inquiry and expression, and furthermore, has the responsibility to encourage all of its members to develop the capacity for critical judgment in their sustained and independent search for truth. In order to uphold this duty, the College finds it necessary to set the following regulations that require student compliance for the welfare of the College community. The College may exercise its judgement to not officially charge students with violations of this code of conduct.

College discipline shall be applied to conduct by a student or student organization occurring on College premises, activities off campus, online, or at College sponsored programs off campus. College sponsored programs by a student or student organization off campus include but are not limited to: internships, field study, student teaching, community service, international study programs, recreational, social, and intramural activities.

The College will take disciplinary action against a student or student organization when it is required by law to do so, or when the nature of the conduct:

- Impairs College-related activities or affairs of another member of the College community
- Creates a risk of harm to a member or members of the College community

A Student who is found responsible for engaging in conduct that violates the Student Code on any CSCU campus or on property controlled by the BOR or by any CSCU Affiliate or any CSCU sponsored function or event shall be subject to the sanctions described in this Code. The Student Code of Conduct also applies to online activities, where applicable. Students who attempt to engage in conduct that violates this Code, who knowingly encourage, aid or assist another person in engaging in such conduct, or who agree with another person, explicitly or otherwise, to engage in such conduct, may also be subject to disciplinary action.

Within the parameters noted above, the following conduct is subject to disciplinary action. Violation of any of the following may be subjected to one or more of the sanctions in Section IX of this Code.

- Abuse of the CSCU conduct and disciplinary system
- Academic misconduct
- Acts of dishonesty
- Actual or threatened physical assault or abuse, threatening behavior, intimidation, or coercion
- Behavior or activity which endangers the health, safety, or well-being of oneself or others.
- Conduct prohibited by any federal, state, and/or local law, regulation or ordinance.
- Conduct that is disorderly, lewd or indecent.
- Conduct that violates published BOR/CSCU policies, rules, and regulations
- Disruption or obstruction of any College or University function, activity or event,
- Failure to comply with the directions of CSCU officials or law enforcement officers
- Gambling

## Code of Student Rights, Responsibilities and Conduct

- Harassment
- Hazing
- Intentional obstruction of the free flow of pedestrian or vehicular traffic
- Intimate partner violence
- Offensive or disorderly conduct
- Sexual misconduct
- Stalking
- Starting fires, causing explosions, falsely reporting the presence of fire, bombs, incendiary or explosive devices, or falsely reporting an emergency.
- Theft of property or services, or damage to, defacement or destruction of, or tampering with, real or personal property
- Theft, unauthorized use, or abuse of University or College computers and/or peripheral systems and networks
- Unauthorized or improper possession, use, removal, tampering or disabling of fire and/or safety equipment and warning devices
- Unauthorized possession, duplication or use of keys
- Unauthorized use of CSCU property or the property of members of the CSCU
- Use, possession or distribution of firearms, ammunition for firearms, other weapons or dangerous instruments
- Use, possession, purchase, sale or distribution of alcoholic beverages
- Use, possession, purchase, sale, distribution or manufacturing of narcotics, controlled substances and/or drugs
- Violations of privacy

### III. Student Code of Conduct

---

#### PREAMBLE

Academic institutions exist for the transmission of knowledge, the pursuit of truth, the development of students, and the general well-being of society. In line with this purpose, the Board of Regents for Higher Education (“BOR”) in conjunction with the Connecticut State Colleges and Universities (“CSCU”) has the duty to protect the freedoms of inquiry and expression, and furthermore, has the responsibility to encourage all of its members to develop the capacity for critical judgment in their sustained and independent search for truth.

CSCU has certain self-defined institutional values. Principal among these values is respect for the safety, dignity, rights, and individuality of each member of the CSCU Community. The opportunity to live, study, and work in an institution which values diverse intellectual and cultural perspectives and encourages discussion and debate about competing ideas in an atmosphere of civility is a basic component of quality higher education.

All members of CSCU must at all times govern their social and academic interactions with tolerance and mutual respect so that the students who pass through a CSCU door are enriched by these experiences and are prepared for full and enlightened participation in a multi-cultural society. Because of the BOR’s and CSCU’s commitment to principles of pluralism, mutual respect, and civility, certain activities are not acceptable on CSCU campuses. Acts of intolerance, of hatred or violence based on race, religion, sexual orientation or expression, disability, gender, age, or ethnic background are antithetical to the BOR’s and CSCU’s fundamental principles and values. It is the BOR’s and CSCU’s responsibility to protect our students’ right to learn by establishing an environment of civility.

The disciplinary process is intended to be part of the educational mission of CSCU. Student disciplinary proceedings are not criminal proceedings and are not subject to court rules of procedure and evidence.

#### INTRODUCTION

This Student Code of Conduct (hereinafter the “Student Code” or “Code”) is intended to present a clear statement of student rights and responsibilities established by the Board of Regents for Higher Education. The BOR has charged the President of the Board of Regents for Higher Education with developing procedures to protect those rights and to address the abdication of responsibilities in collaboration with the four State Universities, the twelve Community Colleges and Charter Oak State College. The Student Code describes the types of acts that are not acceptable in an academic community.

*Disclaimer: This Code is neither a contract nor an offer of a contract between any BOR governed institution and any student. The provisions of this Code are subject to revision at any time.*



PART A: DEFINITIONS

The following list of defined terms utilized throughout this Student Code is provided in an effort to facilitate a more thorough understanding of the Code. This list is not intended to be a complete list of all the terms referenced in the Student Code that might require interpretation or clarification. The Vice President for Student Affairs at a University, the Dean of Students at a Community College, the Provost at Charter Oak State College or their designee shall make the final decision of the interpretation of the definition of any term found in the Student Code. For purposes of interpretation and application of the Student Code only, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

1. “*Accused Student*” means any student accused of violating this Student Code.
2. “*Advisor*” means a person who accompanies an Accused Student or an alleged victim to a hearing (or a proceeding pertaining to a report of sexual violence) for the limited purpose of providing advice and guidance to the student. An advisor may not directly address the Hearing Body, question witnesses, or otherwise actively participate in the hearing process (or other proceeding pertaining to a report of sexual violence).
3. “*Appellate Body*” means any person or persons authorized by the University Vice President for Student Affairs, Community College Dean of Students, Charter Oak State College Provost or their designee to consider an appeal from a determination by a Hearing Body that a student has violated the Student Code.
4. “*Calendar Days*” means the weekdays (Mondays through Fridays) when the University or College is open.
5. “*College*” means either collectively or singularly any of the following institutions: Asnuntuck Community College, Capital Community College, Gateway Community College, Housatonic Community College, Manchester Community College, Middlesex Community College, Naugatuck Valley Community College, Northwestern Connecticut Community College, Norwalk Community College, Quinebaug Valley Community College, Three Rivers Community College, Tunxis Community College, and Charter Oak State College.
6. “*Complainant(s)*” means the person(s) who initiates a complaint by alleging that a Student(s) violated the Code.
7. “*CSCU*” means either collectively or singularly, any of the following institutions: Central Connecticut State University, Eastern Connecticut State University, Southern Connecticut State University, Western Connecticut State University; Asnuntuck Community College, Capital Community College, Gateway Community College, Housatonic Community College, Manchester Community College, Middlesex Community College, Naugatuck Valley Community College, Northwestern Connecticut Community College, Norwalk Community College, Quinebaug Valley Community College, Three Rivers Community College, Tunxis Community College, and Charter Oak State College.
8. “*CSCU Affiliates*” means individuals and/or entities with whom or with which the College or University has a contractual relationship.
9. “*CSCU Official*” means any person employed by the College or University to perform assigned administrative, instructional, or professional responsibilities.

10. “*CSCU Premises*” means all land, buildings, facilities, and other property in the possession of, or owned, used, and/or controlled by, the University or College, either solely or in conjunction with another entity.
11. “*Disciplinary Officer*” or “*Conduct Administrator*” means a University, College or CSCU official who is authorized to determine the appropriate resolution of an alleged violation of the Code, and/or to impose sanctions or affect other remedies as appropriate. Subject to the provisions of this Code, a disciplinary officer or conduct administrator is vested with the authority to, among other duties: investigate a complaint of an alleged violation of the Code decline to pursue a complaint, refer identified disputants to mediation or other appropriate avenues of resolution, establish charges against a student, enter into an administrative agreement developed with an Accused Student in accordance with Section II-B-3 of this Code, advise a Hearing Body, and present the case before the Hearing Body.
12. “*Hearing Body*” or “*Hearing Panel*” means any person or persons authorized by the University Vice President for Student Affairs, Community College Dean of Students or Charter Oak State College Provost to determine whether a student has violated the Code and to impose sanctions as warranted, including a hearing officer or hearing board.
13. “*Institution*” means the University or College within CSCU.
14. “*Instructor*” means any faculty member, teaching assistant or any other person authorized by the University to provide educational services, including, but not limited to, teaching, research, and academic advising.
15. “*Member of the CSCU Community*” means any person who is a student, an official or any other person who works for CSCU, either directly or indirectly (e.g., for a private enterprise doing business on a CSCU campus).
16. “*Policy*” means the written regulations, standards, and student conduct expectations adopted by the BOR and found in, but not limited to the Student Handbook, the Residence Life Handbook, the housing contract, the graduate and undergraduate catalogs, and other publicized University and College notices.
17. “*Prohibited Conduct*” means the conduct prohibited by this Code, as more particularly described in Part I-D of this Code.
18. “*Reporting Party*” means any person who alleges that a student has violated this Code.
19. “*Student*” means either (1) any person admitted, registered, enrolled or attending any CSCU course or CSCU conducted program, whether full-time or part-time, and whether pursuing undergraduate, graduate or professional studies, or continuing education; (2) any person who is not officially enrolled for a particular term but who has a continuing relationship with a CSCU; or (3) any person within two calendar years after the conclusion of their last registered Community College course unless the student has formally withdrawn, graduated or been expelled from the College.
20. “*Student Code*” or “*Code*” means this Student Code of Conduct.
21. “*Student Organization*” means an association or group of persons that have complied with the formal requirements for University or College recognition.

22. *“Support Person”* means a person, who accompanies an Accused Student, a Reporting Party or a victim to a hearing for the limited purpose of providing support and guidance. A support person may not directly address the Hearing Body, question witnesses, or otherwise actively participate in the hearing process.

23. *“University”* means any of the following institutions: Central Connecticut State University, Eastern Connecticut State University, Southern Connecticut State University, and Western Connecticut State University, whichever the alleged violation of the Code occurred.

24. *“Shall” and “will”* are used in the imperative sense.

25. *“May”* is used in the permissive sense.

#### PART B: APPLICATION, DISTRIBUTION, AND ADMINISTRATION OF THE STUDENT CODE OF CONDUCT

1. Application of the Student Code: The Student Code shall apply to the four Connecticut State Universities, the twelve Community Colleges, and the on-line college:

Central Connecticut State University, Eastern Connecticut State University, Southern Connecticut State University, Western Connecticut State University; Asnuntuck Community College, Capital Community College, Gateway Community College, Housatonic Community College, Manchester Community College, Middlesex Community College, Naugatuck Valley Community College, Northwestern Connecticut Community College, Norwalk Community College, Quinebaug Valley Community College, Three Rivers Community College, Tunxis Community College, and Charter Oak State College.

An alleged violation of the Student Code shall be addressed in accordance with the Code of Conduct, even if the accused Student has withdrawn from the Institution prior to the completion of the disciplinary procedures.

The Student Code shall apply to Students and to University Student Organizations. The term “student” shall generally apply to the student as an individual and to a Student Organization as a single entity. The officers or leaders of a particular Student Organization usually will be expected to represent the organization during the disciplinary process. Nothing in this Student Code shall preclude holding certain members of a Student Organization accountable for their individual acts committed in the context of or in association with the organization’s alleged violation of this Code.

2. Distribution of the Student Code: The Student Code shall be made readily available electronically and/or in a printed publication to students, faculty and staff. The office responsible for Student Affairs will annually distribute and make available to students, faculty and staff, electronically and/or in a printed publication, any revisions to the Code.

3. Administration of the Student Code: A University’s and Charter Oak State College’s Provost or a Community College’s Dean of Students shall be the person designated by the institution President to be responsible for the administration of the Academic Misconduct portion of the Student Code. A University’s Vice President for Student Affairs, a Community College’s Dean of Students, or Charter Oak State College’s Provost shall be the person designated by the institution President to be responsible for the administration of the Non-Academic Misconduct portion of the Student Code.

### PART C: SCOPE OF AUTHORITY

A Student who is found responsible for engaging in conduct that violates the Student Code on any CSCU campus or on property controlled by the BOR or by any CSCU Affiliate or any CSCU sponsored function or event shall be subject to the sanctions described in this Code. The Student Code of Conduct also applies to online activities, where applicable. Students who attempt to engage in conduct that violates this Code, who knowingly encourage, aid or assist another person in engaging in such conduct, or who agree with another person, explicitly or otherwise, to engage in such conduct, may also be subject to disciplinary action.

Off-campus misconduct by University students may be subject to the jurisdiction of the University and addressed through its disciplinary procedures if one of the following conditions is met: (i) a Student engages in prohibited conduct at an official University event, at a University-sanctioned event, or at an event sponsored by a recognized University Student Organization; or (ii) a Student engages in prohibited conduct under such circumstances that reasonable grounds exist for believing that the Accused Student poses a threat to the life, health or safety of any member of the CSCU or to the property of the CSCU.

Community College students conduct is subject to the Code on campus and off-campus whenever such conduct impairs College-related activities or affairs of another member of the College community or creates a risk of harm to a member or members of the College community. Students must be aware that, as citizens, they are subject to all federal and state laws in addition to all CSCU regulations governing student conduct and responsibilities. Students do not relinquish their rights nor do they shed their responsibilities as citizens by becoming members of the CSCU Community. However, where a court of law has found a student to have violated the law, an institution has the right to impose the sanctions of this Code even though the conduct does not impair institution-related activities of another member of the university or college community and does not create a risk of harm to the college or university community. The decision to exercise this right will be in the sole discretion of the President of the impacted institution or his/her designee.

Charter Oak State College applies this Code to matriculated and non-matriculated students, including those participating in portfolio assessment, credential evaluation, testing, or contract learning. Jurisdiction shall be limited to student conduct that occurs while students are taking Charter Oak State College courses or availing themselves of Charter Oak State College services. However, if a matriculated Charter Oak State College student is found guilty of student misconduct at another institution, including but not limited to misrepresentation of records from other institutions, the student may be subject to disciplinary action at Charter Oak State College.

### PART D: PROHIBITED CONDUCT

The following list of behaviors is intended to represent the types of acts that constitute violations of this Code.

1. Academic misconduct, which includes, but is not limited to, plagiarism and all forms of cheating.

*Plagiarism* is defined as the submission of work by a student for academic credit as one's own work of authorship which contains work of another author without appropriate attribution.

## Code of Student Rights, Responsibilities and Conduct

*Cheating* includes, but is not limited to: (i) use of any unauthorized assistance in taking quizzes, tests or examinations; (ii) use of sources beyond those authorized by the instructor in writing papers, preparing reports, solving problems or carrying out other assignments; (iii) the acquisition, without permission, of tests or other academic material belonging to a member of the University faculty or staff; and (iv) engaging in any other behavior specifically prohibited by a faculty member in the course syllabus.

2. Acts of dishonesty, including but not limited to the following:

a. Misuse of University or College documents, including, but not limited to forging, transferring, altering or otherwise misusing a student fee card, student payroll card, identification card or other College or University identification document, course registration document, schedule card, transcript, or any other institution-issued document or record.

b. Knowingly furnishing false information to any CSCU Official, faculty member or office.

3. Theft of property or services, or damage to, defacement or destruction of, or tampering with, real or personal property owned by the State of Connecticut, CSCU/BOR, the institution, or any member of the CSCU Community.

4. Actual or threatened physical assault or abuse, threatening behavior, intimidation, or coercion.

5. Sexual misconduct may include engaging in one of more behaviors:

(a) Sexual harassment, which can include any unwelcome sexual advance or request for sexual favors, or any conduct of a sexual nature when submission to such conduct is made either explicitly or implicitly a term or condition of an individual's education; submission to or rejection of such conduct by an individual is used as a basis for academic decisions affecting the individual; or such conduct has the purpose or effect of substantially interfering with an individual's academic performance or creating an intimidating, hostile or offensive educational environment. Examples of conduct which may constitute sexual harassment include but are not limited to:

- sexual flirtation, touching, advances or propositions
- verbal abuse of a sexual nature
- pressure to engage in sexual activity
- graphic or suggestive comments about an individual's dress or appearance
- use of sexually degrading words to describe an individual
- display of sexually suggestive objects, pictures or photographs
- sexual jokes
- stereotypic comments based upon gender
- threats, demands or suggestions that retention of one's educational status is contingent upon toleration of or acquiescence in sexual advances.



(b) Sexual assault shall include but is not limited to a sexual act directed against another person when that person is not capable of giving consent, which shall mean the voluntary agreement by a person in the possession and exercise of sufficient mental capacity to make a deliberate choice to do something proposed by another.

A person who initially consents to sexual activity shall be deemed not to have consented to any such activity which occurs after that consent is withdrawn. Consent cannot be assumed because there is no physical resistance or other negative response. A lack of consent may result from mental incapacity (e.g., ingestion of alcohol or drugs which significantly impair awareness or judgment) or physical incapacity (e.g., the person is unconscious or otherwise unable to communicate consent). Consent must be affirmative. (See Sexual Misconduct Reporting, Support Services and Processes Policy).

Sexual assault is further defined in sections 53a-70, 53a-70a, 53a-70b, 53a-71, 53a-72a, 53a-72b and 53a-73a of the Connecticut General Statutes.

(c) Sexual exploitation occurs when a person takes non-consensual or abusive sexual advantage of another for anyone's advantage or benefit other than the person being exploited, and that behavior does not otherwise constitute one of the preceding sexual misconduct offenses. Examples of behavior that could rise to the level of sexual

- Prostituting another person;
- Non-consensual visual (e.g., video, photograph) or audio-recording of sexual activity;
- Non-consensual distribution of photos, other images, or information of an individual's sexual activity, intimate body parts, or nakedness, with the intent to or having the effect of embarrassing an individual who is the subject of such images or information;
- Going beyond the bounds of consent (such as letting your friends hide in the closet to watch you having consensual sex);
- Engaging in non-consensual voyeurism;
- Knowingly transmitting an STI, such as HIV to another without disclosing your STI status;
- Exposing one's genitals in non-consensual circumstances, or inducing another to expose his or her genitals; or
- Possessing, distributing, viewing or forcing others to view illegal pornography.

6. Intimate partner violence is defined as:

- Including intimate partner violence, which is any physical or sexual harm against an individual by a current or former spouse or by a partner in a dating relationship that results from (1) sexual assault, as defined in section 5 above; (2) sexual assault in a spousal or cohabiting relationship; (3) domestic violence; (4) sexual harassment, as defined in section 5 above or, (5) sexual exploitation, as defined in section 5 above.

## Code of Student Rights, Responsibilities and Conduct

- Physical abuse, which can include but is not limited to, slapping, pulling hair or punching.
- Threat of abuse, which can include but is not limited to, threatening to hit, harm or use a weapon on another (whether victim or acquaintance, friend or family member of the victim) or other forms of verbal threat.
- Emotional abuse, which can include but is not limited to, damage to one's property, driving recklessly to scare someone, name calling, threatening to hurt one's family members or pets and humiliating another person.

7. Violations of privacy, including, but not limited to, voyeurism and the use of web-based, electronic or other devices to make a photographic, audio or video record of any person without his or her express consent, when such a recording is intended or likely to cause injury or distress. This includes, but is not limited to: (i) surreptitiously taking pictures or videos of another person in spaces such as sleeping areas, bathrooms, gymnasiums, locker rooms, and changing areas; and (ii) sexually exploiting another person by electronically recording or permitting others to view or electronically record, consensual sexual activity without a partner's knowledge or permitting others to view or listen to such video or audio tapes without a partner's knowledge and consent. Publicizing or threatening to publicize such records will also be considered a violation of this Code.

8. Hazing, which is defined as an act which endangers the mental or physical health or safety of a Student, or which destroys, damages, or removes public or private property for the purpose of initiation or admission into, affiliation with or as a condition for continued membership in a group or organization. The express or implied consent of the victim will not be a defense to an allegation of hazing. Consenting to the activity by remaining silent or not objecting in the presence of hazing is not a neutral act and is also a violation of this Student Code.

9. Stalking, which is defined as repeatedly contacting another person when:

- a. The contacting person knows or should know that the contact is unwanted by the other person; and
- b. The contact causes the other person reasonable apprehension of imminent physical harm or the contacting person knows or should know that the contact causes substantial impairment of the other person's ability to perform the activities of daily life.

As used in this definition, the term "contacting" includes, but is not limited to, communicating with (including internet communication via e-mail, instant message, on-line community or any other internet communication) or remaining in the physical presence of the other person.

10. Harassment, which is defined as conduct which is abusive or which interferes with a person's pursuit of his or her customary or usual affairs, including, but not limited to, such conduct when directed toward an individual or group because of race, ethnicity, ancestry, national origin, religion, gender, sexual orientation or expression, age, physical attribute, or physical or mental disability or disorder, including learning disabilities and mental retardation.

11. Conduct that is disorderly, lewd or indecent (including, but not limited to, public nudity and sexual activity in areas generally open to members of the campus community), breach of peace

or aiding, abetting or procuring another person to breach the peace on CSCU premises or at functions sponsored by, or affiliated with the University or College.

12. Behavior or activity which endangers the health, safety, or well-being of oneself or others.

13. Offensive or disorderly conduct which causes interference, annoyance or alarm or recklessly creates a risk thereof at CSCU or CSCU premises, CSCU web or social media sites, at a CSCU-sponsored activity or in college or university courses, including cyber bullying. This offense does not apply to speech or other forms of constitutionally protected expression.

14. Unauthorized possession, duplication or use of keys (including, but not limited to, card access, card keys, fobs, etc.) to any CSCU premises or forcible and/or unauthorized entry on or into CSCU premises.

15. Starting fires, causing explosions, falsely reporting the presence of fire, bombs, incendiary or explosive devices, or falsely reporting an emergency.

16. Unauthorized or improper possession, use, removal, tampering or disabling of fire and/or safety equipment and warning devices, failure to follow standard fire and/or emergency safety procedures, or interference with firefighting or emergency response equipment or personnel.

17. Use, possession, purchase, sale or distribution of alcoholic beverages, except as expressly permitted by law and CSCU regulations. Alcoholic beverages may not, under any circumstances, be used by, possessed by, or distributed to any person under twenty-one (21) years of age.

18. Use, possession, purchase, sale, distribution or manufacturing of narcotics, controlled substances and/or drugs, including, but not limited to, marijuana and heroin, or drug paraphernalia, except as expressly permitted by law.

19. Use, possession or distribution of firearms, ammunition for firearms, other weapons or dangerous instruments, facsimiles of weapons or firearms, fireworks, explosives or dangerous chemicals. A dangerous instrument is any instrument, article or substance that, under the circumstances in which it is being utilized, is capable of causing death or serious physical injury. The possession of a deadly weapon or dangerous instrument on campus is strictly prohibited, even if such item is legally owned.

20. Gambling, including, but not limited to, promoting, wagering, receiving monies for wagering or gambling for money or property on CSCU premises.

21. Disruption or obstruction of any College or University function, activity or event, whether it occurs on or off the campus, or of any non-University or College function, activity or event which is authorized by the institution to occur on its premises.

22. Intentional obstruction of the free flow of pedestrian or vehicular traffic on CSCU premises or at University or College-sponsored or supervised functions or interference with entry into or exit from CSCU premises or with the free movement of any person.

23. Failure to comply with the directions of CSCU officials or law enforcement officers acting in the performance of their duties and/or failure to identify oneself to these persons when requested to do so.

## Code of Student Rights, Responsibilities and Conduct

24. Conduct that violates published BOR/CSCU policies, rules, and regulations, including, but not limited to, residence hall rules and regulations.
25. Conduct prohibited by any federal, state, and/or local law, regulation or ordinance.
26. Unauthorized use of CSCU property or the property of members of the CSCU Community or of CSCU Affiliates.
27. Theft, unauthorized use, or abuse of University or College computers and/or peripheral systems and networks, including, but not limited to:
  - a. Unauthorized access to CSCU computer programs or files;
  - b. Unauthorized alteration, transfer or duplication of CSCU computer programs or files;
  - c. Unauthorized use of another individual's identification and/or password;
  - d. Deliberate disruption of the operation of CSCU computer systems and networks;
  - e. Use of the Institution's computing facilities and resources in violation of copyright laws (including unauthorized peer-to-peer file sharing of copyrighted material, including, but not limited to, copyrighted music, movies, and software);
  - f. Use of computing facilities and resources to send obscene messages (which are defined as messages which appeal mainly to a prurient, shameful or morbid interest in nudity, sex, excretion, sadism or masochism, go well beyond customary limits of candor in describing or representing such matters, and are utterly without redeeming social value); and
  - g. Violation of the BOR Policy Statement on Acceptable and responsible use of Information Technology resources and/or any applicable BOR computer use policy.
28. Abuse of the CSCU conduct and disciplinary system, including but not limited to:
  - a. Failure to obey the notice from a Hearing Body or CSCU Official to appear for a meeting or hearing as part of the Student Conduct system;
  - b. Falsification, distortion, or intentional misrepresentation of information to a Disciplinary Officer or Conduct Administrator, or before a Hearing Body;
  - c. Initiation of a conduct or disciplinary proceeding knowingly without cause;
  - d. Disruption or interference with the orderly conduct of a disciplinary proceeding;
  - e. Attempting to discourage an individual's proper participation in, or use of, the disciplinary system;
  - f. Attempting to influence the impartiality of a Disciplinary Officer, Conduct Administrator or member of a Hearing Body prior to, and/or during the course of, the disciplinary proceeding;

g. Harassment (verbal or physical) and/or intimidation of a Disciplinary Officer, Conduct Administrator, or member of a Hearing Body prior to, and/or during the course of the disciplinary proceeding;

h. Failure to comply with the sanction(s) imposed under the Student Code; and

i. Influencing or attempting to influence another person to commit an abuse of the disciplinary system.

**PART E: HEARING PROCEDURES FOR SEXUAL MISCONDUCT, SEXUAL INTIMATE PARTNER, DOMESTIC VIOLENCE & STALKING REPORTS**

In addition to disciplinary procedures applicable to State University students in Section II, Community College students in Section III, or Charter Oak State College Students in Section IV, for any hearing

conducted involving allegations of sexual misconduct, including sexual harassment, sexual assault, sexual exploitation, stalking and intimate partner violence the reported victim and the accused student shall each have the following rights:

1. At any meeting or proceeding, both the reported victim and accused student may be accompanied by an advisor or support person of the student's choice provided the advisor or support person does not cause a scheduled meeting or hearing to be delayed or postponed and provided an advisor or support person may not directly address the Hearing Body, question witnesses, or otherwise actively participate in the hearing process (or other proceeding or pertaining to a report of sexual misconduct);
2. The reported victim of sexual misconduct is entitled to request that disciplinary proceedings begin promptly;
3. Any hearing regarding an accusation of sexual misconduct shall (i) be fair, prompt and impartial; (ii) be conducted by a Hearing Body annually trained in issues relating to sexual misconduct (iii) use the preponderance of evidence (more likely than not ) standard; (iv) shall allow both the accused student and reported victim the opportunity to present evidence and witnesses on their behalf during any disciplinary proceeding; (v) shall provide both the accused student and the reported victim with equal access to any information that will be used during meetings and hearings; and (vi) invoke the standard of "affirmative consent" in determining whether consent to engage in sexual activity was given by all persons who engaged in sexual activity .
4. In accordance with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA), the accused student and the reported victim have the right to keep their identities confidential;
5. Any reported victim shall be provided written notice of the decision of the Hearing Body at the same time as the accused student, normally within one (1) business day after the conclusion of the Hearing. In accordance with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) the notice to any reported victim of sexual misconduct shall contain only the following: the name of the accused student, the violation committed, if any, and any sanction imposed against the accused student.



## Code of Student Rights, Responsibilities and Conduct

6. The reported victim shall have the same right to request a review of the decision of the Hearing Body (appeal rights) in the same manner and on the same basis as shall the accused student; however, if a request for review by a reported victim is determined to be properly made and if the review determines there is sufficient grounds for altering the decision of the Hearing Body, among the other actions that may be taken as set forth above, the sanction of the hearing may also be increased. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in any hearing pertaining to sexual misconduct both the reported victim and the accused student are entitled to be simultaneously provided notice of any change in the results of the hearing prior to the time when the results become final as well as to be notified when such results become final.

The standard of “Affirmative Consent” is set forth in the BOR Sexual Misconduct Reporting, Support Services and Processes Policy and is incorporated herein by reference.

#### PART F: CONDUCT AND DISCIPLINARY RECORDS

The written decision resulting from an administrative conference or a hearing under this Code shall become part of the student’s educational record and shall be subject to the provisions of the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA). A student’s disciplinary record shall be maintained separately from any other academic or official file maintained by the Institution. Disciplinary records will be maintained for a period of five (5) years from the date of the incident, except that the sanction of expulsion shall be noted permanently.

While student education records are generally protected from disclosure by FERPA, there are a number of exceptions to this rule. Students should be aware that a record concerning his/her behavior while a student at the College or University may be shared with other colleges or universities to which the student may subsequently wish to transfer or be admitted. Similarly, prospective employers may require a student to provide access to his/her education records as part of the employment application process. A record of having been sanctioned for conduct that violates Section I.D. of the Code may disqualify a student for admission to another college or university, and may interfere with his/her selection for employment.

#### PART G: INTERPRETATION AND REVISION

Questions regarding the interpretation of this Code shall be referred to the University’s and Charter Oak State College’s Provost or a Community College’s Dean of Students or their designees for the administration of the Non-Academic Misconduct portion of the Student Code and to the University’s Vice President for Student Affairs, a Community College’s Dean of Academic Affairs or Charter Oak State College’s Provost or their designees for the administration of the Academic Misconduct portion of the Student Code.

This Code shall be reviewed and revised, if and as necessary, every five (5) years, or as directed by the President of the Board of Regents for Higher Education.

#### IV. CONDUCT AND DISCIPLINARY PROCEDURES APPLICABLE TO COMMUNITY COLLEGE STUDENTS

Procedures for Community College students differ from those procedures applicable to either the Universities or Charter Oak State College. This is due to the environmental, cultural and administrative differences within the types of the institutions comprising CSCU. Procedures for addressing allegations and sanctions regarding academic misconduct (as defined in Section I.D.1 above) for Community College Students as set for in this Section III of the Code.

**PART A: DISCIPLINARY PROCEDURES (Academic and Non-Academic Misconduct)**

In regard to College Students, the following procedures shall govern the enforcement of the Code:

1. Information that a student may have violated the Code should be submitted to the Dean of Students, Dean of Academic Affairs or other designee of the President (hereinafter referred to as “the Dean”), normally within thirty (30) calendar days of the date of a possible violation or within thirty (30) calendar days of the date that the facts constituting a possible violation were known.

2. Upon receipt of information relating to a possible violation, the Dean may immediately place restrictions on or suspend a student on an interim basis if, in the judgment of the Dean, the continued presence of the student at the College or continued participation in the full range of college activities poses a danger to persons or property or constitutes an ongoing threat of disrupting the academic process.

a. “Interim restrictions” are limitations on the Student’s participation in certain College functions and activities, access to certain locations on campus or access to certain persons, that do not prevent the Student from continuing to pursue his/her academic program. A Student upon whom the Dean has placed interim restrictions shall be afforded written reasons for the restrictions, as well as the time period during which the interim restrictions shall apply. The decision of the Dean regarding interim restrictions shall be final.

b. “Interim suspension” is the temporary separation of the Student from the College that involves the denial of all privileges, including entrance to College premises. Prior to imposing an interim suspension, the Dean shall make a good faith effort to meet with the Student. At this meeting, the Dean shall inform the Student of the information received and provide the Student an opportunity to present other information for the Dean’s consideration. Based upon the information available at that time, the Dean shall determine whether the Student’s continued presence on campus poses a danger to persons or property or constitutes an ongoing threat of disrupting the academic process. A Student suspended on an interim basis by the Dean shall be provided written reasons for the suspension and shall be entitled to an administrative conference or a hearing as soon as possible, normally within ten (10) calendar days from the date the interim suspension was imposed. The decision of the Dean regarding an interim suspension shall be final.

3. Following the imposition of interim restrictions or interim suspension, if any, the Dean shall promptly investigate the information received by meeting with individuals who may have knowledge of the matter, including the accused Student, and by reviewing all relevant documents. If upon the conclusion of the Dean’s investigation, the Dean determines that there is insufficient reason to believe the Student has committed a violation of any part of Section I.D. of this Policy, the Dean shall dismiss the matter and shall so inform the Student in writing.

4. If upon the conclusion of the Dean’s investigation, the Dean determines that there is reason to believe the Student has committed a violation of any part of Section I. D. of this Code and, after considering both the possible violation and the prior conduct record of the Student, that a sanction of less than suspension or expulsion is appropriate, the Dean shall schedule an administrative conference with the Student. The Student shall be given reasonable notice of the time and place of the conference. At the administrative conference, the Student shall have the

## Code of Student Rights, Responsibilities and Conduct

opportunity to present information for the Dean's consideration. At the conclusion of the administrative conference, the Dean shall determine whether it is more likely than not that the Student has violated the Policy and, if so, impose a sanction less than suspension or expulsion. The Dean shall provide the Student with a written explanation for the determination. The decision of the Dean shall be final.

5. If upon the conclusion of the Dean's investigation, the Dean determines that there is reason to believe the Student has committed a violation of any part of Section I.D. of this Code and, after considering both the violation and the prior conduct record of the Student, that a sanction of suspension or expulsion is appropriate, the Dean shall provide the Student with reasonable written notice of a meeting and shall inform the Student that his/her failure to attend the meeting or to respond to the notice may result in the imposition of the maximum permissible sanction. At the meeting, the Dean shall provide the Student with a written statement that shall include the following:

- a. a concise statement of the alleged facts;
- b. the provision(s) of Section I.D. that appear to have been violated;
- c. the maximum permissible sanction; and
- d. a statement that the student may resolve the matter by mutual agreement with the Dean, or may request a hearing by notifying the Dean in writing, which must be received by 5:00pm on the following business day.

6. If the Student requests a hearing, he/she is entitled to the following:

- a. to be heard within five (5) days or as soon as reasonably possible, by an impartial party or panel whose members shall be appointed by the Dean;
- b. if the Dean appoints an impartial panel, to have a Student on the panel if requested by the Student;
- c. to appear in person and to have an advisor who not shall attend as a representative of the Student. However, if there is pending at the time of the hearing a criminal matter pertaining to the same incident that is the subject of the hearing, a lawyer may be present for the sole purpose of observing the proceedings and advising the Student concerning the effect of the proceedings on the pending criminal matter;
- d. to hear and to question the information presented;
- e. to present information, to present witnesses, and to make a statement on his or her behalf; and
- f. to receive a written decision following the hearing.

7. As used herein, the term "impartial" shall mean that the individual was not a party to the incident under consideration and has no personal interest in the outcome of the proceedings. Prior to the commencement of the hearing, the Student who is subject to the hearing may challenge the appointment of an impartial party or panel member on the ground that the person(s) is (are) not impartial. The challenge shall be made in writing to the Dean and shall

contain the reasons for the assertion that the person(s) is (are) not impartial. The decision of the Dean shall be final.

8. The written decision of the impartial party or panel shall specify whether, based on the information presented, it is more likely than not that the Student committed the violation(s) reported and shall state the sanction to be imposed, if any. The written decision shall be provided to the Student.

9. Sanctions imposed by an impartial party or panel are effective immediately. The President may, for good cause, suspend imposition of the sanctions imposed by the impartial party or panel to allow the Student time to prepare a written request for review. If a written request is received, the President may continue to suspend imposition of the sanctions until he has reviewed and acted on the Student's request.

10. A written request for review of the decision of the impartial party or panel must be received by the President within three (3) calendar days after the Student is notified of the decision and must clearly identify the grounds for review. The review by the President is limited to the record of the hearing, the written request, and any supporting documentation submitted with the request by the Student. The decision of the impartial party or the panel shall be upheld unless the President finds that:

- a. a violation of the procedures set forth herein significantly prejudiced the Student; and/or
- b. the information presented to the impartial party or panel was not substantial enough to justify the decision; and/or,
- c. the sanction(s) imposed was (were) disproportionate to the seriousness of the violation.

11. Decisions under this procedure shall be made only by the college officials indicated.

#### *PART B: DISCIPLINARY SANCTIONS*

The prior conduct record of a Student shall be considered in determining the appropriate sanction for a Student who has been found to have violated any part of Section I.D. of this Code.

Sanctions shall be progressive in nature; that is, more serious sanctions may be imposed if warranted by the prior conduct record of the Student.

A "sanction" may be any action affecting the status of an individual as a Student taken by the College in response to a violation of this Policy, and for the purposes of this Section III of the Code include but are not limited to the following:

1. "Expulsion" is a permanent separation from the College that involves denial of all Student privileges, including entrance to College premises;
2. "Suspension" is a temporary separation from the College that involves denial of all Student privileges, including entrance to college premises for the duration of the suspension, and may include conditions for reinstatement;
3. "Removal of College Privileges" involves restrictions on Student access to certain locations, functions and/or activities but does not preclude the Student from continuing to pursue his/her academic program;

## Code of Student Rights, Responsibilities and Conduct

4. “Probation” is a status that indicates either (a) serious misconduct not warranting expulsion, suspension, or removal of College privileges, or (b) repetition of misconduct after a warning has been imposed;

5. A “Warning” is a written notice to the Student indicating that he or she has engaged in conduct that is in violation of Section I.D. of this Code and that any repetition of such conduct or other conduct that violates this Code is likely to result in more serious sanctions;

6. “Community Restitution” requires a Student to perform a number of hours of service on the campus or in the community at large.

*(Policy statement from the Board of Regents for Higher Education approved 3/13/2014; amended 6/16/16)*

#### IV. Disciplinary Procedures and Due Process Protections

Throughout the College’s student conduct process, due process protections are provided, as required by law. This procedure establishes a process for addressing charges of academic and nonacademic misconduct and dishonesty. It is the policy of Housatonic Community College that charges of misconduct and dishonesty are addressed with integrity while ensuring students have due process. All alleged student violations of The Code are referred to the Dean of Student Services Office. The Disciplinary process is initiated once a complaint is filed against a student by a member of the College community with the Dean of Student Services Office. Failure to cooperate with College’s investigation of an alleged violation may result in the student forfeiting their rights to a hearing or appeal and may result in further disciplinary action.

- The Code details the College’s expectations for student conduct
- Written notice of charges when students are accused of violating The Code
- A pre-hearing interview (as deemed necessary) during which charges, evidence, rights and options are discussed with students or student organizations accused of misconduct
- A hearing for a further exploration of the facts and circumstances of the case in the event that the accused student denies the charge
- An established standard of proof: preponderance of evidence
- The ability to have an advisor of choice
- The ability to appeal

#### Policy

1. Student are expected to abide by the Student Discipline Policy on Student Conduct as outlined in the BOR/CSCU Student Code of Conduct (Approved 3/13/2014; amended 6/16/2016) and Housatonic Community College’s Code of Students Rights, Responsibilities, and Conduct as outlined in the Student Handbook 2018-2020. Copies are available in all Division of Student Affairs and Academic Affairs Offices.
2. The BOR/CSCU Student Code of Conduct (Approved 3/13/2014; amended 6/16/2016) is available online at <http://www.ct.edu> .



3. Formal disciplinary concerns should be reported in writing to the Director of Student Life/Student at [HC-StudentConduct@hcc.commnet.edu](mailto:HC-StudentConduct@hcc.commnet.edu). Emergency disciplinary concerns should be reported to Campus Safety.

#### Procedures

- All significant disciplinary problems shall be reported to the Director of Student Life/Student Conduct. In an emergency, disciplinary problems shall be reported to Campus Safety.
- Student disciplinary concerns may be formal or informal depending on the nature of the occurrence. The Director of Student Life/Student Conduct is available for consultation or to review alternative actions.

#### Informal Disciplinary Action

1. Faculty/Staff members should contact the Director of Student Life/Student.

2. The Director of Student Life/Student shall meet with and consult with the faculty/staff member.

3. Disciplinary Process

- The Faculty/Staff member shall clearly state, verbally their personal expectations and standards for behavior. All faculty/staff shall distribute written expectations to students.
- When an incident occurs, a verbal warning shall be issued to the student who exhibits behavior that impairs the college-related activity.
- If the problem is not resolved and the behavior persists, the faculty/staff member may initiate a formal disciplinary referral.
- If the behavior stems from academic dishonesty, as outlined in The Code, the faculty member may employ restorative action by allowing the student to retake or resubmit the assignment or initiate a formal disciplinary referral.

#### Formal Disciplinary Referrals

1. Should the behavior persist after the verbal warning or restorative action, the faculty/staff member shall e-mail a written statement of the incident to the Director of Student Life/Student Conduct using the Student Conduct Referral Form. The form shall be e-mailed to [HC-StudentConduct@hcc.commnet.edu](mailto:HC-StudentConduct@hcc.commnet.edu).

2. This form is available online in the Faculty/Staff Resource Area, in all Division Offices include the Dean of Student Services Office. If you are unable to retrieve the forms, please e-mail the Director of Student Life/Student Conduct at [HC-StudentConduct@hcc.commnet.edu](mailto:HC-StudentConduct@hcc.commnet.edu).

3. Upon receipt of the faculty/staff member's written statement the Director of Student Life/Student Conduct will initiate an investigation including written notice to the student. The notice to the student will explain the student's rights. The Director of Student

Life/Student Conduct will keep open lines of communication with the faculty/staff member.

4. A preliminary response and/or action taken will be communicated to the faculty/staff member within a reasonable time frame. Subsequent action taken will be communicated to the faculty/staff member within the context of the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act, within fourteen business days.

#### Emergency Disciplinary Problems

An emergency disciplinary problem is a situation in which the faculty/staff member/student feels seriously threatened or endangered.

1. The faculty/staff should contact Campus Safety immediately.
2. Campus Safety shall issue a direct warning and/or remove the student from the area.
3. If the student is removed, the student will be escorted to Campus Safety or off campus grounds.
4. Within **30 calendar days** the faculty/staff member shall complete a Student Conduct Referral Form. The form shall be e-mailed to the Director of Student Life/Student Conduct at [HC-StudentConduct@hcc.commnet.edu](mailto:HC-StudentConduct@hcc.commnet.edu).
5. Campus Safety will file a separate report.
6. A preliminary response and/or action taken will be communicated to the faculty/staff member within **10 calendar days**.
7. The student may be allowed to return to the class subject to the conditions set forth in the Conditions of Return Letter issued by the Director of Student Life/Student Conduct. A copy of the letter will be sent to the faculty/staff for record. Subsequent action taken will be communicated to the faculty/staff member within the context of the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act, within **10 calendar days**.

#### V. Investigation

---

The Director of Student Life/Student Conduct will meet with the accused student and begin an investigation of the alleged violation, as deemed necessary.

1. If the student admits guilt, the investigation will cease and an administrative conference will be held. During the administrative conference a sanction will be implemented in accordance with the Disciplinary Sanctions outlined below.
  - Administrative Conference: The Director of Student Life/Student Conduct shall give the student reasonable notice of the time and place of the conference. During the conference, students shall have an opportunity to present information for consideration.

2. If during the Administrative Conference the student admits guilt, the Director of Student Life/ Student Conduct will impose a Sanction in accordance with the sanctions outlined in section VI. The Director of Student Life/Student Conduct shall provide the student with a written explanation of the determination within **10 calendar days** from the date the investigation concluded.
3. Per the BOR/CSCU Student Code of Conduct procedures, the decision shall be final.
4. If the student does not admit guilt, a full investigation will commence. The Director of Student Life/Student Conduct will speak to all appropriate parties. If the results of the investigation substantiate the allegations, the Director of Student Life/Student Conduct shall notify the student or make a reasonable attempt to notify the student in writing to schedule an Administrative Conference. The procedures outlined in 1 shall apply.
5. If after the investigation, the Director of Student Life/Student Conduct finds insufficient reason to believe the student has committed a violation the case shall be dismissed. If after the investigation, the Director of Student Life/Student Conduct finds sufficient reason to believe the student has violated the student code of conduct a sanction will be imposed.
6. If after the investigation, the Director of Student Life/Student Conduct finds the violations may warrant suspension, expulsion, or a system-wide hold, the Director of Student Life/Conduct shall refer the case to the Dean of Student Services.
7. The Dean of Student Services shall conduct an investigation and hold an Administrative Conference with the student. If the Dean of Student Services determines that there is reason to believe the student has committed a violation that warrants, suspension, expulsion, or system-wide hold,
8. Per the BOR/CSCU Student Code of Conduct procedures, if during the Administrative Conference the student requests a hearing, the student shall submit a written request by **5:00pm on the following business day** to the Dean of Student Services Office. The request shall be e-mailed to [HC-StudentConduct@hcc.commnet.edu](mailto:HC-StudentConduct@hcc.commnet.edu), Upon receipt of the request, in accordance with BOR policy, a hearing with the Student Conduct Review Board shall be scheduled within **5 calendar days**. The hearing shall be implemented in accordance with the procedures outlined in section IX.

## VI. Disciplinary Sanctions

---

A student found in violation of the college's Code shall be subjected to one or more of the noted sanctions. The prior conduct record of a Student shall be considered in determining the appropriate sanction for a Student who has been found to have violated any part of this Code. Sanctions shall be progressive in nature; that is, more serious sanctions may be imposed if warranted by the prior conduct record of the Student.

## Code of Student Rights, Responsibilities and Conduct

A “sanction” may be any action affecting the status of an individual as a Student taken by the College in response to a violation of this Policy, and for the purposes of this Code include but are not limited to the following:

- A. Warning- A “Warning” is a written notice to the Student indicating that he or she has engaged in conduct that is in violation of this Code and that any repetition of such conduct or other conduct that violates this Code is likely to result in more serious sanctions;
- B. Community Restitution- “Community Restitution” requires a Student to perform a number of hours of service on the campus or in the community at large.
  - a. Restitution may not always be in terms of service to the college or community at large. A student may also be held responsible for reimbursement for destruction of, damage to, theft of, or misappropriation or misuse of College property or personal property of others, or costs related to personal injury or loss.
- C. Removal of College Privileges- “Removal of College Privileges” involves restrictions on Student access to certain locations, functions and/or activities but does not preclude the Student from continuing to pursue his/her academic program;
  - a. Removal of College Privileges may carry with it certain conditions or terms appropriate to the violation, such as suspension from participation in specific campus activities (e.g., extracurricular and social activities, programs or services provided by the College, restrictions on the entry and use of campus facilities).
- D. Probation- “Probation” is a status that indicates either (a) serious misconduct not warranting expulsion, suspension, or removal of College privileges, or (b) repetition of misconduct after a warning has been imposed;
  - a. Probation may carry with it certain conditions or terms appropriate to the violation, such as suspension from participation in specific campus activities (e.g., extracurricular and social activities, programs or services provided by the College, employment within the College), restrictions on the entry and use of campus facilities, and prescribed conduct such as service or work to benefit the College community or participation in referral and assessment programs or services.
  - b. A student or student organization charged with a violation of the Code during a term of Disciplinary Probation will be subject to a disciplinary hearing before the Dean of Students or designee and will be charged with violation of Section I.D. as well as charges that attend to the specific allegation of a violation(s) of the Code.
  - c. A student or student organization charged with a violation of a condition(s) of Probation will be subject to a disciplinary hearing before the Dean of Students or designee. The subject of the hearing will be limited to the issues surrounding whether or not the condition(s) of disciplinary probation has been met.
- E. Interim Suspension- “Interim Suspension” is a temporary separation from the College that involves denial of all Student privileges, including entrance to college premises for the duration of the suspension, and may include conditions for reinstatement;
  - a. Per BOR policy, the Dean of Student Services shall make a “good faith effort” to meet with the student prior to imposing interim suspension.
  - b. Dean of Student Services shall provide written notification of suspension within **10 calendar days**, per BOR policy.
  - c. Per BOR policy, the decision of the Dean of Student Services to impose interim suspension shall be final.

- d. All students suspended from enrollment as a result of student disciplinary action must meet with the Dean of Students prior to applying for academic reinstatement or readmission to the College.
- F. Expulsion- “Expulsion” is a permanent separation from the College that involves denial of all Student privileges, including entrance to College premises;
  - a. Student who are dismissed from the College for disciplinary reasons prior to the end of the term, may be liable for tuition.

Students or student organizations denied access to specific grounds and facilities of the College as a result of disciplinary action who violate the terms of access may be subject to arrest for trespass and further disciplinary action.

*(Policy statement from the Board of Regents for Higher Education approved 3/13/2014; amended 6/16/16)*



## Code of Student Rights, Responsibilities and Conduct

## VII. Disciplinary Levels and Appropriate Sanctions

The intent of the College is to impose sanctions in a restorative and progressive manner. However, depending on the nature and severity of a student's violation the College reserves the right to impose any of the referenced sanctions at any time.

Informal Disciplinary Problems <i>Restorative Sanctions</i>	Formal Disciplinary Problems <i>Level I Sanctions</i>	Emergency Disciplinary Problems <i>Level II Sanctions</i>
Informal Disciplinary Behaviors include but are not limited to:	Behaviors include but are not limited to:	Behaviors include but are not limited to:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Incivility &amp; Behavioral Misconduct</li> <li>• Use of profanity</li> <li>• Academic Misconduct</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Continued violation of Conduct policies</li> <li>• Verbal altercations</li> <li>• Theft, destruction of property</li> <li>• Threatening behavior</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Physical Altercation</li> <li>• Continued violation of Conduct policies</li> <li>• Threatening Behavior</li> </ul>
Sanctions may include but are not limited to:	Sanctions may include but are not limited to:	Sanctions may include but are not limited to:
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Removal from a class, area, or event</li> <li>2. A restorative sanction of an academic nature (i.e. re-take test, re-submit assignment, assigned a reading or additional assignment)</li> <li>3. Change of grade on the item/assignment in question</li> <li>4. Lower grade for the course</li> <li>5. Verbal Warning</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. "Written Warning"               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. A restorative sanction of an academic nature</li> </ol> </li> <li>2. "Probation"               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. suspension from participation in specific campus activities</li> <li>ii. restrictions on the entry and use of campus facilities</li> </ol> </li> <li>3. "Community Restitution"               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. perform hours of service on campus or in the community at large</li> <li>ii. Reimbursement</li> <li>iii. Issue an apology</li> </ol> </li> <li>4. "Removal of College Privileges"               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. suspension from participation in specific campus activities</li> <li>ii. restrictions on the entry and use of campus facilities</li> </ol> </li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. "Suspension"</li> <li>2. "Expulsion"</li> <li>3. "System Hold"</li> </ol>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To be imposed by the faculty, Dean of Student Services and/or designee</li> <li>• First offenses</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To be imposed by the Dean of Student Services and/or designee</li> <li>• Recurring Conduct violations</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To be imposed by the Dean of Student Services</li> </ul>

## VIII. Appeals

---

The Accused student can only appeal Suspension or Expulsion sanctions imposed by the Dean of Student Services. Per the BOR policy, the request for a hearing must be received by the Dean of Student Services Office by 5:00 p.m. on the following business day of the Accused Student receiving a sanction of Suspension or Expulsion.

1. If the Student requests a hearing, he/she is entitled to be heard, within **5 days** by the Student Conduct Review Board
2. The Student Conduct Review Board shall issue a written decision after the hearing with the student. The Student Conduct Review Board may accept, reject, or modify the Dean of Student Service decision or sanction.
3. A written request for review of the decision by the Student Conduct Review Board must be received by the President within three (3) calendar days after the student is notified of the decision by the Student Conduct Review Board and must clearly identify the grounds for review.

\* Refer to the Student Code of Conduct for details and additional information.

### **Student Conduct Review Board**

Per the BOR policy, the Student Conduct Review Board shall be impartial. It shall not consist of anyone party to the incident.

The Housatonic Community College Student Conduct Review Board shall be comprised of:

2- Faculty Members

3- Staff Members

- 1- Counselor or Advisor
- 1- Student Services/Student Success Coach
- 1- Director of Student Life/Conduct

1- Student Representative

The faculty and staff Student Conduct Review Board members shall be identified by the respective Academic and Student Services Divisions. The student representative shall be identified by the Student Senate. Faculty and staff Student Conduct Review Board members shall serve for one-academic year beginning in August. Student representatives will serve one-academic semester and may be reappointed. Appointment to the Board will occur in April.

---

## IX. Hearing Process

### Students' Rights

In accordance with the BOR policy, students are entitled to:

1. Be heard with **5 days** by the impartial Student Conduct Review Board (as outlined in Section VIII).
2. Appear in person and to have an advisor who shall not attend as a representative of the student. However, if at the time of the hearing, there is a pending criminal matter pertaining to the same incident that is the subject of the hearing, a lawyer may be present for the sole purpose of observing the proceedings and advising the student concerning the effect of the proceedings on the pending criminal matter.
3. hear and question the information presented
4. Present information, to present witnesses, and to make a statement on his or her behalf
5. Challenge the appointment of an impartial party or Student Conduct Review Board member on the ground that the person(s) is/are not impartial. The challenge shall be made to the Dean of Student Services at [kmcginnis@housatonic.edu](mailto:kmcginnis@housatonic.edu). The decision of the Dean of Students shall be final.
6. Due process
7. Receive a written decision following the hearing

### The Director of Student Life/Student Conduct and the Student Conduct Review Board Responsibilities:

1. To ensure that the hearing occurs in an orderly fashion.
2. To ensure, to the extent possible, that all questions asked and information provided are relevant. Questions related to the appropriateness of sanctions should be included.
3. To ensure the student and faculty/staff member have a right to hear and question the information provided, to testify, to present evidence and witnesses.
4. To ensure that evidence or information not presented during the hearing is excluded from the decision making process.
5. To ensure, to the extent possible, that Student Conduct Review Board decision is based solely upon the evidence provided.

### Hearing Process

The Director of Student Life/Student Conduct shall serve as the hearing officer and be responsible for coordinating and scheduling the hearing. The Director of Student Life/Student Conduct shall preside over the hearing and shall be responsible for maintaining proper decorum and order, and ruling on admissibility of evidence. The Director of Student Life/Student Conduct shall have the authority to exclude any person who impedes or threatens to impede a fair and orderly hearing or who has no legitimate interest in the hearing. Subject to applicable laws, the

hearing shall be closed to all persons not directly involved in the process, however the student and faculty/staff member may each have a nonparticipating observer present.

The hearing will commence as follows:

1. At the start of the hearing, the Director of Student Life/Student Conduct shall:
  - a. explain the hearing process and the manner in which the proceeding will occur
  - b. introduce the individuals present
  - c. explain the charges
2. Statement by the student and witnesses
3. Statement by the faculty/staff and witnesses
4. Questions by Student Conduct Review Board members
  - a. Questions may be addressed to the student, faculty/staff, or witnesses
5. Hearing participants will be excused for closed deliberations and Student Conduct Review Board voting.
  - a. The hearing officer - Director of Student Life/Student Conduct shall abstain from voting except to break a tie. Per the BOR policy, sanctions imposed by The Student Conduct Review Board are effective immediately.
  - b. The student shall be verbally notified of the outcome of the deliberation the same day.
  - c. The student shall receive written notification via their college issued e-mail with **3 calendar days**.
    - i. The student has the right to request for a review of the decision. The request for review must be submitted to the President, in writing within **3 calendar days** of receipt of the written sanction notification.
    - ii. Per the BOR policy, the President may for good cause, suspend imposition of the sanctions imposed to allow the student time to prepare a written request for review. If a written request is received, the President may continue to suspend the imposition of the sanctions until he/she has reviewed and acted on the student's request. The review by the President is limited to:
      1. The record of the hearing
      2. The written request
      3. Any supporting documentation submitted with the request by the student
    - iii. The decision of the Student Conduct Review Board shall be upheld unless the President finds that:
      1. A violation of the procedures set forth herein significantly prejudiced the student; and/or the information presented to the impartial party or panel was not substantial enough to justify the decision; and/or, the sanction(s) imposed was/were disproportionate to the seriousness of the violation.

**Student's Written Appeal**

The written appeal must contain either:

1. A description of the specific violations upon which the appeal is based or an explanation of why the sanction imposed is perceived to be too severe.



X. Overview of Student Grievance Procedure

**Grievances Against a Student**

Student submits a written complaint to the Director of Student Life/Student Conduct at [HC-StudentConduct@hcc.co mmnet.edu](mailto:HC-StudentConduct@hcc.mmnet.edu) within 30 days of alleged violation



Director of Student Life/Student Conduct investigates grievance and within 30 days provides an outcome letter, recommendation, or imposes a sanction and on the outcome



**Outcomes**

1. Sanction imposed in accordance with the Student Conduct Procedures outlined in Section XII.
2. Referral to the Dean of Student Services

**Grievances Against a Faculty or Staff**

For Faculty Grievances:  
Student submits a written complaint to the Dean of Academic Affairs within 30 days of alleged violation

For Staff Grievances:  
Student submits a written complaint to the Dean of Student Services within 30 days of alleged violation



Dean of Academic Affairs or Dean of Student Services investigates grievance and within 30 days notifies students of the outcome.

**Grievances Against a Dean**

Student submits a written complaint/grievance to the President's Office within 30 days of alleged violation



President directs further investigation as they deem appropriate. President notifies student of the final disposition of grievance within 30 days of receiving complaint

## XI. Student Grievance Procedure

---

1. *Definition:* A grievance is an allegation by a student that, as to him or her, an agent of the college has violated board or college policies relating to students other than assignment of grades or other academic evaluation (see Section 3: Review of Academic Standing).

2. *How to file a grievance:*

**For grievances against another student:** A grievance is to be submitted in writing to the Director of Student Life/Student by e-mailing [HC-StudentConduct@hcc.commmnet.edu](mailto:HC-StudentConduct@hcc.commmnet.edu), within thirty days of the date the grievant knew or reasonably should have known of the alleged violation. The written grievance shall specify the right claimed to have been violated and state briefly the underlying facts.

**For grievances against a faculty member:** A grievance is to be submitted in writing to the Dean of Academic Affairs by e-mailing [rvant@hcc.commmnet.edu](mailto:rvant@hcc.commmnet.edu), within thirty days of the date the grievant knew or reasonably should have known of the alleged violation. The written grievance shall specify the right claimed to have been violated and state briefly the underlying facts.

**For grievances against a staff member:** A grievance is to be submitted in writing to the Dean of Student Services by e-mailing [kmcginnis@hcc.commmnet.edu](mailto:kmcginnis@hcc.commmnet.edu), within thirty days of the date the grievant knew or reasonably should have known of the alleged violation. The written grievance shall specify the right claimed to have been violated and state briefly the underlying facts.

**For grievances against a Dean:** A grievance is to be submitted in writing to the President by e-mailing [pbroadie@hcc.commmnet.edu](mailto:pbroadie@hcc.commmnet.edu), within thirty days of the date the grievant knew or reasonably should have known of the alleged violation. The written grievance shall specify the right claimed to have been violated and state briefly the underlying facts.

3. *Procedure for grievance resolution:* An investigation of the grievance shall occur and within thirty days from the time the grievance was submitted either a resolution or recommend to the President a disposition of the grievance, except as provided hereinafter:

- a. In the course of each investigation, the Dean of Student Services and/or designee shall consult with the dean responsible for the area of college operations in which the grievance arose.
- b. In the case of a grievance alleging discrimination based on race, color, religious creed, sex, age, national origin, ancestry, present or past history of mental disorder, marital status, mental retardation or physical disability, prior conviction of a crime, political beliefs, veteran status, or sexual preference, the Dean of Student Services and/or designee shall consult with the college's Title IX Coordinator and/or Affirmative Action Officer during the course of the investigation.
- c. In the case of a grievance against a dean, the grievance shall be filed with the President. The President may accept or reject the recommendation, or direct such further investigation as he or she deems appropriate. The President shall notify the student of the final disposition of the grievance within fifteen days of receiving the recommendation, except for good cause or as provided in 4.

4. *Advisory Committee:* The President may establish an advisory committee of students and staff which may be charged with the responsibility of making recommendations at either the level of the deans or the President. The President may appoint and remove members of the committee. If an advisory committee is appointed, the President shall establish a reasonable time frame within which the committee must make recommendations.

## XII. Overview of Student Conduct Procedure

### Step 1

Complaint of incivility or misconduct filed against student with the Dean of Student Services



### Step 2

Dean of Student Services and/or designee meet with the accused student



### Step 3

Dean of Student Services and/or designee conducts investigation and determines the conduct violation



### Step 4

Sanction(s) issued for students found responsible



#### For Incivility & Misconduct Offenses

Dean of Student Services and/or designee imposes restorative sanction

1. Removal from a class, area, or event
2. A restorative sanction of an academic nature (i.e. re-take test, re-submit assignment, assigned a reading or additional assignment)
3. Change of grade on the item/assignment in question
4. Lower grade for the course
5. Verbal Warning

#### For Low Level - Level I Offenses

Dean of Student Services and/or designee imposes

1. "Written Warning"
2. "Probation"
3. "Community Restitution"
4. "Removal of College Privileges"

#### For Level II - Serious Offenses

Dean of Student Services may recommend

1. "Suspension"
2. "Expulsion"
3. "System Hold"

This is subject to a review before the Student Conduct Review Board. The Student Conduct Review Board may accept, reject or modify the decision made by the Dean of Student Services.





XIV. Appendix II: Student Notice of Concern Form

**STUDENT NOTICE OF CONCERN FORM**

**Name of Student Filing the Report:**

**Banner ID Number of Student Filing Report:**

Date of Incident \_\_\_/\_\_\_/\_\_\_ Time \_\_\_:\_\_\_ am/pm Number(s) involved \_\_\_

**Location of Incident**

- Bathroom/Restroom     Common Area     Office (name and room number)     Parking Lot
- Cafeteria (Lafayette)     Courtyard     Parking Garage     Special Event/ Assembly/ Field Trip
- Cafeteria (Beacon)     Fitness Center     Special Event/Trip     Other (specify)
- Classroom (building & room number)     Hall     Student Recreation Room
- Computer Lab     Library     Student TV Room

**COMPLETE THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION**

**Name of Student Involved:**

**Additional Information on Student Involved (If you have it):**

**Banner ID Number**

**E-mail Address**

**Name of Student Involved:**

**Additional Information on Student Involved (If you have it):**

**Banner ID Number**

**E-mail Address**

**Name of Student Involved:**

**Additional Information on Student Involved (If you have it):**

**Banner ID Number**

**E-mail Address**

**Description of Incident or Concern**

Please give as much detail as possible

Do you have a state issued order of protection or restraint on this person/ or people?

Yes  No

Have you filed a notice of concern about this student in the past?  Yes  No

Additional Comments:

Date of Submission: \_\_\_/\_\_\_/\_\_\_

## CONFIDENTIALITY OF STUDENT RECORDS

### Notification of Rights Under the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA)

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) affords students certain rights with respect to their education records. These rights include:

1. The right to inspect and review the student's education records within 45 days of the day the college receives a request for access. Students should submit to the registrar, dean, head of the academic department, or other appropriate official, written requests that identify the record(s) they wish to inspect. The college official will make arrangements for access and notify the student of the time and place where the records may be inspected. If the records are not maintained by the college official to whom the request was submitted, that official shall advise the student of the correct official to whom the request should be addressed.
2. The right to request amendment of an education record that the student believes is inaccurate. Students may ask an appropriate college official to amend a record that they believe is inaccurate. The student should write to the college official, clearly identify the part of the record he or she wants changed, and specify why he/she believes it is inaccurate. The college will notify the student of the decision. If the college decides not to amend the record as requested by the student, the college will advise the student of his or her right to a hearing regarding the request for amendment. Additional information regarding the hearing procedures will be provided to the student when notified of the right to a hearing. NOTE: FERPA is not intended to provide a process to question substantive judgments that are correctly recorded. For example, the right of challenge does not allow a student to contest a grade in a course because the student believes that a higher grade should have been assigned.
3. The right to consent to disclosure of personally identifiable information contained in the student's education records, except to the extent that FERPA authorizes disclosure without consent. FERPA permits disclosure without consent to school officials with legitimate educational interests. A "school official" includes but is not limited to the following: a person employed by the college in an administrative, supervisory, academic, research or support staff position (including law enforcement and security personnel, counseling and health staff); a person or company with whom the college has contracted (such as an attorney, auditor, collection agent or official of the National Student Clearinghouse); a person serving on the Board of Regents who is authorized to act on its behalf; or a student serving on an official committee, such as a disciplinary or grievance committee, or assisting another school official in performing his or her tasks. A school official has a legitimate educational interest if the official needs to review an education record in order to fulfill his or her professional responsibilities. FERPA also permits disclosure of education records without consent in connection with, but not limited to:
  - To comply with a judicial order or a lawfully issued subpoena;
  - To appropriate parties in a health or safety emergency;
  - To officials of another school, upon request, in which the student seeks or intends to enroll;
  - In connection with a student's request for or receipt of financial aid, as necessary to determine the eligibility, amount or conditions of the financial aid, or to enforce the terms and conditions of the aid;
  - To certain officials of the U.S. Department of Education, the Comptroller General, to state and local educational authorities, in connection with certain state or federally supported education programs;
  - To accrediting organizations to carry out their functions;
  - To organizations conducting certain studies for or on behalf of the college;
  - The results of an institutional disciplinary proceeding against the alleged perpetrator of a crime of violence to the alleged victim of that crime with respect to that crime.
  - Directory information as defined in the policy of the Board of Trustees.
  - The right to refuse to permit the college to release directory information about the student, except to school officials with a legitimate educational interest and others as indicated above. To do so, a student exercising this right must notify the Office of Registrar in writing. Once filed, this notification becomes a permanent part of the student's record until the student instructs the college, in writing, to remove it.
4. The right to file a complaint with the U.S. Department of Education concerning alleged failures by Colleges to comply with the requirements of FERPA. The name and address of the Office that administers FERPA is:

Family Policy Compliance Office  
U.S. Department of Education  
400 Maryland Avenue, S  
Washington, DC 20202-4605

### Directory Information

The Board of Regents has designated the following as directory information: student names and addresses, dates of attendance, full vs. part-time student status, program of study/major, awards and honors and graduation date. For purposes of access by military recruiters only, telephone listings, if known, age and level of education are also designated as directory information.

Colleges may disclose directory information without prior consent, unless a student has exercised the right to refuse to permit the college to release directory information in accordance with paragraph 3 above.

### Additional Information

A FERPA brochure for faculty, staff, and students is available in the Registrar's Office.

## EVENT PLANNING AND CAMPUS SPEAKER POLICY FOR STUDENTS

### Purpose Statement:

In the traditions of open inquiry, academic freedom, and the pursuit of truth and knowledge, the college encourages students to plan student activities and events, including programs that involve outside speakers or performers. Such programs are an invaluable opportunity to encourage the free exchange of ideas in an atmosphere of mutual respect and civility.

### Policy:

Students as well as formally recognized and funded student clubs or organizations may request the use of college facilities and equipment for meetings or events, including programs that involve outside speakers or performers. Student planned activities and events are subject to all applicable policies, procedures, and guidelines as set forth by the college administration and by the Board of Regents for Higher Education, including policies related to free speech, peaceful assembly, nondiscrimination event planning, college purchasing, etc. Speakers should be made aware by the club of all applicable policies and procedures and of their obligation to comply.

This policy statement is intended to regulate only the time, place, and manner in which events planned by students are organized. The student organizers determine the content of such events. Recognized student groups should collaborate with their club advisor to ensure that events are appropriate to, and in the best interests of, the Housatonic community. Students not affiliated with a recognized student group should collaborate with the Dean of Students Office. Collaboration with a club advisor or with the Dean of Students is advisory only and is not for the purpose of the college exercising control over the content of any proposed event.

Programs and speakers representing all points of view are welcome. A faculty or staff moderator, selected by the student organizer(s), is required for all meetings or events that include an off-campus speaker. In the interests of open discussion, the college suggests that any speaker take questions from the audience.

Speakers may be invited to the campus to discuss political issues. The expression of political or other views, with the exception of expression that is intended to incite violence on college premises, is the prerogative of every individual or group. Student political clubs may form on campus. Private business may not be conducted in college facilities.

Students may recruit for student club memberships at club-sponsored meetings, activities or events. Additionally, recognized student clubs and organizations may seek to use the facilities of the college for the purpose of raising funds for bona fide charities and affiliated with the activities of the club or organization.

Individual students or groups of students not affiliated with a recognized student club or organization may plan student activity events and, in the absence of a Faculty Advisor or club affiliation, must collaborate directly from the Dean of Students' Office and comply with all other event planning procedures and requirements.

Any student or student group wishing to initiate a spontaneous event or activity, for which no campus facility or equipment is needed or requested, may do so provided the activity does not interrupt the normal operation and business of the college. Requests for use of campus facilities and equipment requires advanced reservations, planning, and paperwork.

Any student-organized activities, events, and meetings that do not comply with this policy and related procedures shall not be approved for funding through the Student Senate or college and shall not be granted use of space in college facilities. The President or her/his designee reserves the right to cancel reservations of planned activities at any time if deemed necessary for public safety. The Director of Student Activities is responsible for ensuring compliance with this policy. Questions regarding event planning or inviting speakers to campus may be directed to the office of the Director of Student Activities or the Dean of Students Office.

### Procedure:

In order for a student-organized event to take place or for an off-campus speaker or performer to be invited to present at a student meeting, activity or event, the following steps must be completed:

**Step 1:** For recognized clubs and organizations, the club or organization's membership must vote in favor of the event and the speaker; this vote must be reflected in the minutes of the club or organization. Students not affiliated with a recognized student club or organization should indicate their interest and intent to plan an activity or event to the Student Life Office in writing.

**Step 2:** The official advisor(s) for a recognized student group, or the Dean of Students Office in the case of unaffiliated students, must review and approve the event for time, place, and manner considerations as described above before an invitation is extended to the speaker.

**Step 3:** Publicity and communications concerning student planned events, activities, or meetings shall clearly identify the name of the sponsoring student(s), club or organization and must be stamped for posting by the Student Life Office. In order to be stamped for posting, publicity flyers, posters, etc. for an event must first be reviewed and approved (for time, place, and manner considerations only) by the student club or organization's advisor(s), or by the Student Life Office in the case of students that are not affiliated with a recognized student club or organization.

**Step 4:** Requests for the use of college space or equipment by students or student clubs and organizations must be submitted in writing at least 7-10 business days prior to the event. More notice is required for spaces in high demand and for facilities that require greater setup coordination. A reservation request can be approved only if the space is available and if time allows for the necessary processing and coordination of room setup. The request should be submitted to the college staff responsible for scheduling reservations for the preferred space. It is the responsibility of the reserving college staff to notify the club or organization representative regarding the status of the request in a timely manner.

**Step 5:** All students and student clubs and organizations must show compliance with all required steps and procedures by completing the required event planning forms, available from the Student Life Office, at least seven (7) business days prior to the proposed event. However, events that involve contracts and financial commitments require a minimum of four to six weeks notice.

**RACISM AND ACTS OF INTOLERANCE - POLICY STATEMENT (2.1.5)**

The community colleges have long been committed to providing educational opportunities to all who seek and can benefit from them, as evidenced in the mission statements and policies concerning student rights, affirmative action, and equal opportunity. The board and the colleges recognize that an important part of providing opportunity is creating a welcoming environment in which all people are able to work and study together, regardless of their differentness. At the same time, colleges and universities have traditionally been at the cutting edge of protection of our most cherished freedoms, most notably freedom of speech and non-violent action, which protect even unpopular or divisive ideas and perspectives.

Such constitutionally-protected expression can contribute to an unwelcoming and even offensive social and educational environment for some individuals in the college community, particularly when it concerns race, religion, sex, sexual orientation, disability, national origin, or ethnicity, and the first amendment does not preclude colleges from taking affirmative steps to sensitize the college community to the effects of creating such a negative environment. Therefore, the community colleges recognize that they have an obligation not only to punish proscribed actions, but also to provide programs which promote pluralism and diversity and encourage the college community to respect and appreciate the value and dignity of every person and his or her right to an atmosphere not only free of harassment, hostility, and violence but supportive of individual academic, personal, social, and professional growth.

Acts of racism or harassment directed against individuals or specific groups of individuals will not be tolerated and will be dealt with under the employee affirmative action grievance procedures and the student grievance and disciplinary procedures.

Each college will provide a comprehensive educational program designed to foster understanding of differentness and the value of cultural diversity. This will include plans to (1) promote pluralism, (2) educate the college community about appropriate and inappropriate behaviors to increase sensitivity and encourage acceptance, and (3) widely disseminate this policy statement to the entire college community.

*(Adopted February 26, 1990)*

**SEX OFFENDERS ON CAMPUS (5.1.1)**

Whenever in the judgment of the college president the continued presence of a convicted sex offender who has been previously admitted or registered as a student, credit or non-credit, would constitute an unreasonable threat to the safety of people, the security of property or the integrity of academic processes and functions of the college, such person may be denied continued attendance as a student or have limitations placed on participation in college activities and/or access to college property.

The decision to exclude a person under this provision must be based on an assessment of the risk presented by the continued presence of the convicted sex offender, who normally must be allowed to provide information pertinent to the decision. The decision to exclude such person may not be based solely on the person's status as a convicted sex offender, nor shall any person use information regarding a convicted sex offender to injure or harass any person. The decision of the president shall be final.

*(Adopted December 17, 2007)*

## A

Academic Dept. Chairs/Support Staff. . . . .	41
Academic Goals. . . . .	6
Academic Honors . . . . .	26
ACADEMIC PROCEDURES . . . . .	20
Academic Program Information. . . . .	39
Academic Requirements . . . . .	A-4
Academic Standard Grades . . . . .	22
Academic Standards Criteria . . . . .	24
Academic Support Center . . . . .	29
ACADEMIC SUPPORT & STUDENT SERVICES . . . . .	29
Accelerated Programs . . . . .	33
Accelerated Sessions . . . . .	33
Acceptable Use Information Technology Policy . . . . .	A-9
Accessing an Online Course . . . . .	21
Accounting (ACC). . . . .	101
Accreditation. . . . .	7
Activities & Events . . . . .	37
Administrative Offices. . . . .	144
Administrators, Counselors and Librarians. . . . .	148
Admission Deadlines. . . . .	9
Admission for a Second Degree. . . . .	13
Admission of International Students . . . . .	13
Admission of Senior Citizens & Veterans. . . . .	12
Admission of Veterans. . . . .	12
Admission - Policy (5.1) . . . . .	A-2
Admission Requirements. . . . .	9
ADMISSIONS . . . . .	9
Admission to the Program. . . . .	59
Advanced Placement Policy . . . . .	10
Advising and Student Success . . . . .	31
Anthropology (ANT). . . . .	102
Appeal of Grades. . . . .	24
Appeal Process . . . . .	18
Applying for Financial Aid . . . . .	16
Art/Digital Arts/Graphics Courses (ART, DGA, GRA) . . . . .	102
Articulation & Transfer Agreements . . . . .	35
Assessment by Portfolio. . . . .	11
Associate Degree for Transfer . . . . .	61
Attendance . . . . .	20
Auditing Courses. . . . .	20

## B

Biology (BIO) Courses. . . . .	105
Blackboard e-Learning Platform . . . . .	32
Bringing Your Children to School . . . . .	27
Business: Entrepreneurship (BES)Courses . . . . .	106
Business: Finance (BFN) Courses . . . . .	106
Business: General (BBG) Courses. . . . .	107
Business: Management (BMG) Courses. . . . .	108
Business: Marketing (BMK) Courses . . . . .	108

## C

Cafeteria . . . . .	38
Calendar 2019-2020 . . . . .	4
Campus Bookstore . . . . .	38
Campus Safety. . . . .	36
Catalog Selection. . . . .	34
Cell Phones/Pagers . . . . .	28
Center for Academic Progress (CAP) . . . . .	30
Certificates . . . . .	90
Change of Address . . . . .	28
Change of Major/Add a Secondary Program. . . . .	20
Charging Admission . . . . .	37
Chemistry (CHE). . . . .	109
Class Cancellations . . . . .	27
CLEP/DSST Examinations . . . . .	10
College Career Pathway Program. . . . .	11
College Credit for Non-Credit Programs. . . . .	11
College Photo ID Cards. . . . .	37
College Policies . . . . .	161
Commencement Policy . . . . .	34
Communications (COM) Courses . . . . .	110
Completing HCC Degree Requirements at Other Colleges. . . . .	34
Computer Policies . . . . .	27
Computers: Applications (CAD, CSA) Courses . . . . .	110
Computers: Programming (CSC) Courses . . . . .	111
Computers: Technology (CST) Courses . . . . .	113
Computer Support for Students . . . . .	36
Confidentiality of Student Records . . . . .	A-54
CSCU Electives . . . . .	138
CSCUs- Transfer Ticket Programs . . . . .	35
Continuing Education/ Lifelong Learning Courses . . . . .	16, 139

Continuing & Professional Education Programs . . . . .	6
Counseling and Wellness . . . . .	31
Course Descriptions . . . . .	101
Credit (by examination) for Experiential Learning. . . . .	10
Credit for Previously Evaluated Training. . . . .	10
Criminal Justice (CJS) Courses . . . . .	113

## D

Dance (DAN) Courses . . . . .	115
Dean's List Requirements. . . . .	26
Definition of a New Student . . . . .	24
Definition of Credit Hour . . . . .	22
Definition of Grades & Administrative Marks . . . . .	23
Definition of Readmit Student . . . . .	24
Degrees & Certificates Listing . . . . .	42
Domestic Violence. . . . .	29
Drug-Free Workplace . . . . .	27

## E

Early Alert . . . . .	31
Early Childhood Education (ECE) Courses . . . . .	115
Early Childhood Laboratory School. . . . .	36
Earning Multiple Degrees . . . . .	34
Economics (ECN) Courses . . . . .	117
Educational Assistants and Part-time Professional Staff . . . . .	153
Eligibility for Financial Aid Assistance . . . . .	16
Emeriti Listing. . . . .	147
Engineering Science (EGR) Courses . . . . .	117
English as a Second Language . . . . .	32
English As A Second Language (ESL) Courses . . . . .	120
English (ENG) Courses . . . . .	117
Event Planning and Campus Speaker Policy for Students. . . . .	A-55
Explanation of Grading System . . . . .	22

## F

Faculty Absences. . . . .	27
Fall and Spring Semester Courses . . . . .	16
FEES & FINANCIAL AID . . . . .	15
Financial Aid Policies . . . . .	16
Financial Aid Warning . . . . .	18
First Year Studies (FS) . . . . .	121



Fitness Center . . . . .	36
Foreign Language Courses (ARA, CHI, FRE, ITA, LAT, SPA) . . . . .	121
Fresh Start for Readmit Students . . . . .	24
Full-time Faculty . . . . .	150
Full-time/Part-time Student Status . . . . .	20

**G**

Gambling on Campus . . . . .	28
General Education Core . . . . .	39
Geography (GEO) Courses . . . . .	123
GPA and Progress Probation . . . . .	25
GPA Probation . . . . .	25
GPA Suspension . . . . .	25
Grading . . . . .	22
Graduation . . . . .	34
Graduation Honors . . . . .	34
Graduation Process . . . . .	34
Graduation Requirements . . . . .	34
Guaranteed Admissions Agreement between the CT Community Colleges and the CSU System . . . . .	36

**H**

Health (HLT) Courses . . . . .	123
High School Partnership Program . . . . .	11
History (HIS) Courses . . . . .	123
Home Schooled Students (5.1.5) . . . . .	A-2
Honors (HN) Courses . . . . .	124
Housatonic Community College Copyright Policy for Students . . . . .	A-3
Housatonic Community College Foundation, Inc. . . . .	144
Housatonic Community College Foundation, Inc. Scholarships . . . . .	19
Housatonic Library . . . . .	36
Housatonic Museum of Art . . . . .	36
HOUSATONIC PEOPLE . . . . .	143
Housatonic's Administrative Officers . . . . .	7
Housatonic's Mission . . . . .	6
Housatonic's Values . . . . .	6
Housatonic's Vision . . . . .	6
How Financial Aid Works . . . . .	17
Humanities (HUM) Courses . . . . .	126
Human Services (HSE) Courses . . . . .	124
Hybrid Course Schedule . . . . .	21
Grading . . . . .	22

**I**

Incomplete Work . . . . .	21
Independent Study . . . . .	32
Independent Study Courses . . . . .	124
Interdisciplinary Studies (IDS) Courses . . . . .	126
Inviting Speakers to Campus . . . . .	37

**K**

Kiosks and Bulletin Boards . . . . .	37
--------------------------------------	----

**L**

Launch - Group Advising . . . . .	31
Leadership Team . . . . .	143
Library . . . . .	32

**M**

Manufacturing Technology Courses (CAD, MFG, QUA) . . . . .	126
Marketing & Communications . . . . .	6
Math and English Refresher Programs . . . . .	11
Mathematics (MAT) Courses . . . . .	128
Maximum Credit Hours . . . . .	18
Measles/Rubella Vaccine Requirement . . . . .	9
Medical (MED) Courses . . . . .	129
Members, Connecticut Board of Regents for Higher Education . . . . .	143
Men's Center . . . . .	36
Music (MUS) Courses . . . . .	130
myCommNet Alert - Emergency Notification System . . . . .	33
myCommNet Portal . . . . .	33

**N**

New England Regional Student Program . . . . .	15
Non-Credit Programs . . . . .	139
Non-degree, Non-matriculated Students (Not Currently in High School) . . . . .	11
Nondiscrimination, Notice of . . . . .	8
Office of Career Services and Internships . . . . .	33
Online Access to College Services and Information . . . . .	33
Online and Hybrid Courses . . . . .	21
Online Resources . . . . .	21
Organization . . . . .	7

**O**

**P**

Parking . . . . .	38
Part-time Faculty . . . . .	153
Pathway to Teaching Careers - Southern Connecticut State University (SCSU) . . . . .	36
People with Disabilities . . . . .	27
Philosophy (PHL) Courses . . . . .	131
Physics (PHY) Courses . . . . .	131
Placement Testing . . . . .	9
Policies . . . . .	27
Policy Against Sexual Harassment . . . . .	29
Policy Regarding Reporting Suspected Abuse or Neglect of a Child . . . . .	A-14
Political Science (POL) . . . . .	132
Presidents Archive . . . . .	32
Prior Learning Assessment (PLA) . . . . .	10
Program Advisory Committees . . . . .	145
Programs, Academic . . . . .	42
Programs for High School Students . . . . .	11
Progress Probation . . . . .	25
Progress Probation and GPA Suspension . . . . .	25
Psychology (PSY) Courses . . . . .	132
Public Safety . . . . .	38

**R**

Racism and Acts of Intolerance . . . . .	28
Racism and Acts of Intolerance - Policy Statement (2.1.5) . . . . .	A-56
Receiving Transfer Credit . . . . .	13
Refunds of Tuition and Fees (6.5.5) . . . . .	A-11
Refunds of Tuition Only . . . . .	16
Regional Advisory Council for HCC . . . . .	143
Registration . . . . .	20
Registration and Fee Deposit . . . . .	16
Reinstatement Policy . . . . .	18
Repeating a Course/Higher Grade Prevails . . . . .	21
Residency Requirements . . . . .	9
Resources for Students . . . . .	36
Responsibilities of Students Receiving Financial Aid . . . . .	17
Return of Title IV Funds . . . . .	18
Role and Scope . . . . .	5

## S

Satisfactory Academic Progress Policy for Students Financial Aid Recipients . . .	18
Satisfactory Progress . . . . .	24
Scheduling Rooms for Activities . . . . .	37
Science (SCI) Courses . . . . .	134
Self-Paced Studies - Mathematics and English Courses and Computer Lab Support . . . . .	22
Sex Offenders on Campus (5.1.1) . . .	A-56
Sign Language (SGN) Courses . . . . .	134
Smoking . . . . .	28
Sociology (SOC) Courses . . . . .	134
Standards and Procedures for Student Discipline . . . . .	28
Statement of Nondiscrimination . . . . .	8
Statement on Satisfactory Progress . . .	23
Student Academic Standing . . . . .	24
Student Accessibilities/Disabilities Services . . . . .	30
Student Clubs . . . . .	37
Student Email Accounts . . . . .	33
Student Life . . . . .	36
Student Life . . . . .	37
STUDENT LIFE & ACTIVITIES . . . . .	37
Student Publications . . . . .	37
Student Rights . . . . .	28
Student Senate . . . . .	37
Student Services Center . . . . .	30
Students with Disabilities . . . . .	11
Students with Medical Problems . . . . .	11
Summer School Courses Supported by the Educational Extension Account . . . . .	16
Summer Sessions . . . . .	33
Support Staff . . . . .	152
Surgical (SUR) . . . . .	135

## T

Tax Credit Programs . . . . .	17
Termination . . . . .	18
Terms You Need to Know . . . . .	20
Testing Services . . . . .	30
Test Waivers . . . . .	10
Theater Arts (THR) Courses . . . . .	136
The CT College of Technology . . . . .	35
The Housatonic Museum of Art . . . . .	8
The Writing Center . . . . .	30
Title IX . . . . .	29

Transcripts . . . . .	24
Transfer - Acceptance of Credit at Community Colleges (3.17.1) . . . . .	A-5
Transfer and Articulation Policy . . . . .	35
Transfer Credits . . . . .	34
Transfer - CSU/CTC Joint Statement (2.2.3) . . . . .	A-6
Transfer from Housatonic to Other Colleges . . . . .	35
Transfer-in Guidelines . . . . .	14
Transferring to Housatonic . . . . .	13
Tuition and Fees Payment Schedule . .	15
Tutoring Center . . . . .	30
Types of Financial Aid . . . . .	17
UConn Guaranteed Admissions Program (GAP) . . . . .	35

## U

Using Housatonic's Name . . . . .	37
-----------------------------------	----

## V

Violence in the Workplace Prevention	29
Waiver of Tuition for Senior Citizens, Qualified Veterans and the Children of Certain Servicemen . . . . .	16
Weather (or Other) Cancellations, Delays or Closings . . . . .	27
Winter Session . . . . .	33
Withdrawing from College or Dropping a Course . . . . .	21
Women's Center . . . . .	36
Written Warning . . . . .	24





This catalog can be viewed online at  
[catalog.housatonic.edu](http://catalog.housatonic.edu)

H  
C  
C